



# DICTIONARY OF MODERN ARABIC.



A  
DICTIONARY  
OF  
MODERN ARABIC.

BY  
F. W. NEWMAN,  
EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.



VOL. II.

LONDON:  
TRÜBNER & CO., 8 AND 60, PATERNOSTER ROW.  
1871.



HERTFORD:

PRINTED BY STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS.

# ANGLO-ARABIC VOCABULARY.

ABASE, *v.a.* waâḏus.  
 Debase, rcaail. Degrade, eaill.  
 Depress, hebbur, nezzil.  
 Humiliate, kaxxus.  
 Disgrace, xien. Lower, seffil.  
 Subdue, kaḏḏus, akḏus.  
 — rayyis, dawwik, F.  
 Reduce, ikfuḏ.  
 CONQUER. BAFFLE. DISPARAGE.

ABATE, *v.a.* esqut, flott.  
 Attenuate, ariqq, raqqiq.  
 Damp (fire), akmid.  
 Deduct, oḥsom, jehhi, B.  
 Diminish, ʔaʔfir, qallil.  
 Discount, ʔokʔom, B.C.  
 oḥsom, iqras.  
 Lessen, naqqus. Lighten, kaffif.  
 Lower, ikfuḏ, kaffuḏ.  
 Moderate, oḏbor.  
 Quell, eziel, zewwil.  
 Bridle, zemmim.  
 Calm, rawwiq. Confine, oḥjor.  
 Disable, sajjiz. Stop, auqif.

ABATE, *v.n.* inqas, isqat.  
 — (as wind), ihda, ʔallin.  
 — (as fire), okmod.  
 — (as zeal), oḥtor, ifxal.  
 — (as courage), wehen yehin.

Grow Blunt, Dull, eill.  
 Cease, zêl. Decay, usrub.  
 Decline, ohbor, zoul.  
 Decrease, qill, kiff.  
 Fall off (lessen), kiss.  
 Fall, waqas yaqas. Flag, isterki.  
 Intermit, inqarus.  
 Grow Puny, teʔaʔar.  
 Remit, *v.n.* coḥf, lien.

ABIDE, *v.n.* isteqiʔr.  
 Continue, *v.n.* istemirr, ʔall, B.  
 — (in series), tewâla'.  
 Dwell, oscon.  
 Endure, *v.n.* ââyin, oylob.  
 Keep at, } admin,  
 Do Habitually, } istedmin.  
 Last, doum, dâwim, istediem.  
 Linger, ilbaḥ.  
 Persevere, wâʔub, temâda'.  
 Remain, ibqa'. Stick to, lêzim.  
 Stay, aqiem fie, mas; *vulg.*  
 isteqiem. Wait, usrebir.

ABODE, *s.* maqarr, maqâm.  
 Asylum, melâa, menâs.  
 Domicile (Homestead), maurun.  
 Dwelling-place, } mescen,  
 Habitation, } maḥall(a).  
 Home, waran, 4.

House, dâr, bait, 3.  
 Hovel, kovv, 3. Hut, ceuk, 4.  
 Place of hospitality, maâiaif.  
 Lodging, menzil.  
 Refuge, melja\*. Shelter, mâ'wa.  
 Residence, maqran.  
 Resting place, marâil, maflatt.

ABOUND, *v.n.* be PLENTIFUL:  
 ceðor yceðor: teceððer.  
 Be Copious, tewâfar.  
 Be Exuberant, oqzor.  
 Overflow, be Redundant, afeð.  
 Superabound, tezekkar.  
 Teem? rattrut, B. Foisonner.  
 Swarm? ixqa', B. Fourmiller.

ABSTAIN, *v.n.* suff, coff, izhed,  
 —san.  
 Contain oneself, temessec.  
 Controul oneself, teslabbes.  
 Debar oneself, uñtemi min,  
 inqarus san.  
 Dispense with (Be Content  
 without) isteḡni san.  
 Forbear, uñteriz min.  
 Forego, otroc, iqnas san.  
 Refrain, tewarras.  
 Restrain, Withhold, oneself, im-  
 tenis; floux nefsec min.  
 Shun, jānib; ijtenib min.

ACCOUNT, *v.a.* ustidd, södd min  
 jomla, nezzil-oh menzilat.  
 Appraise, ðemmin.  
 Calculate, ofisob, aḡru.  
 Cipher, } orqom;  
 Score, } octob el flusêb.  
 Consider (Scan?), tefarras.  
 Dun, Call to Reckoning; flâsib.  
 Deem, Repute, flassib.

*Estimate*, soum.  
 Reckon, Count, södd. THINK.

ADMIT, *v.a.* (lit.) adkil, dakkil.  
 Harbour, } uñwi, uñtewi sala.  
 House, }  
 Entertain, ñuif. Shelter, \*êwi.  
 Lodge, enzil, seccin.  
 Receive, lâqi, istaqbil.  
 Welcome, isterflub bi,  
 teraflilab bi, fie.  
 Go out in mass to Welcome in,  
 uñtafil fie.

ADORN, *v.a.* zeyyin.  
 Accoutre (Rig), \*ehhib.  
 Apparel, (Busk), laffiq.  
 Array, Attire, icsi, cessi.  
 Beautify, Grace, jammil, flassin.  
 Bedizen oneself, tebarraj.  
 Betrick, Trick up, Deck (with  
 jewels, etc.), xannif, xantif.  
 Clothe, Dress, elbis.  
 Crown (with garland), cellil.  
 Decorate, Ornament, zekrif.  
 Embellish, } etfluf bi, teñfluf.  
 Enrich, }  
 Embroider, rarriz (*v.p.* i.).  
 Enamel, } zewwiq.  
 Emblazon, }  
 Enchase, raryus.  
 Equip, asudd. Fit up, waḏḏub.  
 Furnish, Garnish, jehhiz.  
 Make Gay, bêhi.  
 Invest with robe of office, qallid.  
 Paint, Colour, lawwin.  
 Polish, oḡqol.  
 Set off (invest with grandeur),  
 flaffil, B. K.  
 Variegate, waxa' yaxi.

ADVERSE, *adj.* mosruḏ.

— (wind), fâlis.

Adversary, kayuim.

Opposed to, mokâlîf.

— (mutually), motekâlîf.

Opposite, moqâbil, moḥâḏi.

Contrary, moḥâyir.

Contradictory, naqieḏ, monâqiḏ.

Contrarious, mokâsum,

mokâbuḏ el saql.

Hostile, sadawiey.

Inimical, motebâruḏ.

Incompatible, motenâfi.

Repugnant (mutually), moḏâ-  
did, motenaffir.

ADVERSE. CAPTIOUS. HEADSTRONG.

ADVISE, *v.a.* xour *or* axier  
salaihi bi.

Admonish, inyaḥ.

Awake, Arouse, *fig.* nabbiḥ.

Counsel, afrun-oh bi.

Dissuade, rajjis san

(see DISINCLINE).

Exhort, wasaz yasuz.

Persuade, Convince, aqnus.

Prompt, laqqin.

Recommend, isteḥsin.

Remind, aeccir.

Suggest, feccir, auḥu.

Urge, ḥarrij salaihi bi'en.

Warn, aḥair, ḥaḥair, min, san:  
ḥarris min; enair.

BID. INCITE. INFORM.

AGE (of one man), sömr, sinn.

Elderhood, xaiba, xaikouka, b.

Old Age, cöb b.; cöb el sinn.

Manhood, marjalieya.

Maturity, icthêl.

Youthful Prime, xoububieya.

Boyhood, yubâ.

Childhood, yuḥ.

Infancy, tofoulieya.

Primogeniture, bocourieya.

Maidenhood, bicêra, betoulieya.

Birthday, suid; yaum el mielâd.

AGGRIEVE, *v.a.* esie sala'.

Abuse, Illuse, behdil, xanyir, b.

Afflict, ibteli.

Annoy, 'eḥai, 'êai, iv.

Bereave, ifjas, fajjis fie.

Concern (Grieve), ocroḥ, ecriḥ,  
*v.p.* viii.

Deject, kaffis, xajjib.

Depress (*fig.*), hebbur, ocrob.

Deprive, asdim, aḥrim.

Distract (the head), yaddus.

Distress, aḥjir, ḥajjir, ḥâyiq.

Grieve, *v.a.* aḥzin, ḥassir.

Harass, eṣub, arai, s.

Infest, xaffib.

Injure, Wrong, uḡlim.

Maltreat, sannif.

Molest, neccid sala', nêcid.

Oppress, aḥuim, isteḥuim, xâdid.

Overload (crush under burdens),  
elhid.

Outrage, ifteri sala'.

Pain, 'ellim, wajjis.

Persecute, uḥraḥud.

Pester, jêcir. Sadden, seudin.

Torment, saḥaib.

Tyrannize, } jour sala',

Domineer over, } ojbor, ajbir.

Usurp, tesadda' sala'.

Vex, Mortify, ṣomm, eṣsul,  
zeṣsul.

Worry, sâcis, kâxin.

Wound (pain), amâul.  
DISTURB. ENRAGE. HURT. SPOIL.

AGREE, *v.n.* (be consistent), see  
also ALLOW, COVENANT.

Accord with, ittefiq bi.

Agree with (resemble), ñâci.

Consist with, wâfiq.

Coincide, terâbaq.

— (Fit) with, tâbiq.

Comport with, intali sala'.

Consort with, nêsib.

Concur, tewârad, x.

Concur concerning, ajmis sala'.

Correspond, lâhi, insi'?

Compare, *v.n.* xâbih, axbih.

Compete with, 'wêzi.

Conduce to, 'ewwil ila'.

Conspire to, afâu ila'.

Match with, lâyim.

Be at one, itteflud.

Resemble, mêûil. Frr.

ALLOW, *v.a.* ajiez, jawwiz.

Accede, Agree to, wâfi ila'.

Accept, iqbal.

— iqtebil, isteqbil.

Acquiesce in, istesrif bi.

Admit of, Permit, Agree to,  
istebiefl. Adopt, ittekia.

Assent, qoul bi, istejeib, ajieb ila'.

Authorize (a deed), ñallil.

— (a person), seyyib.

Approve, isteflsin, isteûli,  
istaywib.

Compromise, *v.n.* terâda'.

Concede, ismañ leho bi.

Comply with, tâwis.

Conform to, tewâfaq bi, im-  
teûil bi.

Consent, irâa' bi, san.

— irtaûu. Empower, welli.

Entrust (a person), fawwuâ.

Humour, sêyir.

Indulge, rakkux, sêhil, sewwiq.

Give Leave, i'âen leho bi.

Go Along with, te'ête. — têbis.

Permit, sêmifl, ismañ leho bi.

Submit to, ikâas li.

Suffer, uftemil.

Tolerate, esrifl, serrifl.

Yield to, inqied li.

Vouchsafe, tefaâal; esjifl, sej-  
jifl.

Wink at (delinquency), jawwiz,  
tejawwez fie.

ALONE, waflid (with suffix pro-  
noun).

Isolated, } monfarid,

Insulated, } motefarid.

Lone, Lonely, } waflidâni,

Lonesome, } motewâflud.

One, wâflud ('eûlad).

Only, *adj.* wafluid.

Retired, nêzifl, monteziñ;  
kilou, F.

Sequestered, moncazil, mostezil.

Single, farad, faaa, F.

Singular, mofrad.

Solitary, fârid, faroud, firâdiey.

Unique, faried.

AMAZE, *v.a.* aries, behhit,

†ibhet. *v.p.* bohî, inbehit.

Astonish, sajjib, *v.p.* v. x.

Astound (strike down), idhix,  
adhix; *v.p.* vii.

Confound, iahil, eahil, *v.p.* vii.

Make Giddy, dawwik.

Strike Dumb, ifflum, ikris.  
*v.p.* istecjim.

Perplex, afluir, flayyir, *v.p.* v. i.  
Pose, Poze, foff.

Puzzle, icball, *v.p.* v. ; aswux,  
*v.p.* viii.

Surprise, icbis sala', idhem, f.  
Stun, ikras, *v.p.* vii.

Stupefy, kabbil.

CHARM. DAZZLE.

AMBASSADOR, sefier, 6.

Embassy, sofâra.

Agent, weciel, 6.

Chargé d' affaires, Political  
Agent, mostémad.

Commissioner, māmour, 12.

Emissary, dasies, 11.

Envoy, resoul, 10, wâfid, 7.

The Legation, el māmourieya.

Nuncio, *pop.* eltxie.

Plenipotentiary, *adj.* mosteqill.

AMUSE, *v.a.* farrij sannoh.

— *oneself*, teselle'; teceyyaf, b.  
telehhe', iltehi; tenezzeh,  
tefarraj; tefessell.

Amuse (deceive by delay),  
mâtul. CHEAT.

Comfort, selli. Divert, lehhi.

Divert from, lêhi san, lâsub san  
(see Divert). Please, asjib.

ANGER, *s.* faḷab.

Agitation, uḷturâb.

Choler, Ire, flanaq.

Displeasure, fobn (sic), b.

Frenzy, sirsêm.

Fierceness, faxmara.

Fury, sosâr. Huff, ḡera, ḡoura.

Ill-temper, qahr, b. (Spleen).

Indignation, sekar, sokra.

Irritation, flarad.

Madness, jonoun.

Outburst, fâyila, 12.

Passion, kolq, tekalloq.

Resentment, fall. Rage, heijân.

Vexation, famm. Wrath, faiz.

GRIEF.

ANGRY, faḷbân.

Choleric, faḷoub, faḷabiey.

Cross, faqsên. Annoyed, zeslân.

Displeased (Splenetic?), mon-  
qahir. Furious, sesrân.

Fierce, motefaxmir, 3.

Gloomy, mecroub, cerieb?

Indignant, sêkir.

Irritated, moḷterix, flardân  
sala'. Passionate, kolqâni.

Offended at, xâmir min, b.

Sad, moseudan, motesseudin.

Rabid, celbân, mecloub, mos-  
teclib. Sullen, maḷsour.

Raging, hêyij, heyyâj.

Wrathful, moḡtêz.

CRUEL, ILLNATURED, MAD, EN-  
RAGE, RAGE.

ANIMAL, *s.* flaiwân, 2.

Beast (wild), waḷx, 3; (tame)  
dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb.

Tame Beast, waḷx 'enies,  
waḷx dajoun or dâjin.

Fierce Beast, sebos, 5; waḷx  
cêsir or lâri or jâriḷ, 12.

Shy Animal, flaiwân xârid.

Domestic Animal, fl. 'ehliey,  
beitiey, jouwiey.

Bird, râyir, rair, 3.

Brute, behiema, 11.

Creature, maklouq, 2.

Quadruped, aêt el arbas, *r*.  
 Reptile (as lizard), dabieb.  
 — (as scorpion), hêmma, *pl*.  
 hewâmm. Fish, semec, 4.  
 Vermin, flaxara, 2.  
 Insect (*Bestiola*), dowaiba, 2.  
 Shell-fish, yadaf, 4.  
 Animalcule, flôwaiyan.

ANTELOPE, (*gener.*) el baqar el  
 wafix; raxâ, *pl*. arxâ; gabi.  
 — Persian, fazêl.  
 — Arabian, el aryel, 11; el  
 gabi el raxieq.  
 — Numidian, yafimour, 11.  
 — Nyl Ghau, el yafimour el  
 molajjal.  
 — Abyssinian (the Madoqua),  
 yafimour el molouc.  
 Giraffe, zorâfa. DEER.

ANTIQUITY, qadâma, qadiemieya,  
 el qadiem, *b*.  
 Yore, qidm (qodm) *b*.  
 ANTIQUITIES, ê'êêr; ê'êêr qa-  
 diema.  
 Cavern, maqâra, 11.  
 Coins, mescoucêt.  
 Chapel, nâwous, *vaos*.  
 Medals, selâfluit.  
 Pillar, sâmoud, 12.  
 Ruin, yabâb; — *pl*. karâbât.  
 Sculpture, taxwier.  
 Temple, heicel, 11.  
 Urn, qâroura.

APE, qird, 3. Baboon, maimaun.  
 Monkey, sesdân. Satyr, nishês.

APPLES, toffâfl(a).  
 Pear, najây(a), armoud,  
 comeθra'.

Pine Apple, qaxra (*cream*); sain  
 el nês (*ananas*).  
 Quinces, sefarjal.

ARCH, *s*. qintara, 11; qaus, 4;  
 flaniey, *pl*. flânâyâ, *b*.  
 Arcade, suqd, saqâda, qaboua, *b*.  
 Arched Opening, rawâqa.  
 Arched Recess, iewân.  
 Arch of Window, tâqa.  
 Arch of Door, flunâyâ.  
 Corner Stone, rocn, 4.  
 Cornice, Vault, qauvara.  
 Column, dusma, dasâma, 11.  
 Dome, qobba, 5.  
 Pillar, sômâda, 10; sâmoud, 11;  
 samoud, 8; darec, *b*.  
 Roof, seqf, 3.  
 Stonework, Vault, qabou.

ARGUE, *v.n.* barhin san.  
 Altercate, tellâjaj, teqâwal.  
 Analyse, faryul.  
 Contest, tekâyam, kâyum.  
 Contradict, nâquâ.  
 Controvert, xâjir, texâjar.  
 Debate, tecêlem, teâecer.  
 Demonstrate, auâqul.  
 Doubt, } mâri,  
 Impugn, } imteri fie.  
 Discuss, tcbâflaθ, ibflaθ, bâ-  
 fluoθ san. Demur, irtêi.  
 Dispute, *v.n.* tejâdal.  
 Examine, nâgur fie, istebyur.  
 Infer, entij, istentij.  
 Object, sâruâ, usteruâ.  
 Maintain, temessec bi.  
 Plead, uftijj sala.  
 Oppose, kâlif fie.  
 Plead for, nâzul san.  
 Reason, tesaqqa, tedabbar.

Prove (Serve as Proof), istedill sala. Refute, lâjij.

Wrangle, tellânaq, tenêzeq.  
CAVIL.

ARISE from, uſſal min, injim san.

Come about (from), te'ête, te-flawwal.

Grow out of, onxou min, inxi min. Issue from, ordor min.

Result from, intij min.

Spring from, arlas min.

ARM, s. saġad, 4.

Armpit, 'ubt, 4.

Forearm, sêsud, 12.

— airâs, 8, or pl. aaros.

Bone of Forearm, zend.

Elbow, mirfaq, 11, al.

— sueis, 3, B.

Protuberance at Wrist, cês, 4; cous, 9.

Wrist, musyam, c. —baus, 4, B.

— mafyul (konqat) el yed.

— rosq (4) el yed.

ARMS, silâſi, 8. Weapons of War, sôddat el ſarb.

Sword, seif, 3. Cutlas, sêtour.

Sword Edge, ſosêm.

Cimeter, yatefân.

Dagger, Dirk, kanjar.

Broadsword, xâcirieya.

Poniard, midass, cemmiya, (bonyâr), De Br.

Sheath, } ſilâf.

Scabbard, } ſamd.

Case, } qirâb, 2.

Lance, romſi, 4, 5.

Missile, mirmâya.

Spear, kaxt, 3.

Dart, mizrâq, zerâqa.

Javelin, ſarba, 10, 5.

Bayonet, zeſâya.

Arrow, seſim, 5; noxxâb(a), nebl(a). Shaft, jaried.

Bow, qaus, pl. qisiey.

Bowstring, weter, 4; qinâb.

Quiver, jasba, 5; miklâya (bag).

Crossbow (engine), minjanieq.

Sling, miqlâs, 11. GUN.

ARMOUR, sôdda modajjija, jonna, 10. Shield, tors, 3.

Breastplate, } dirs, 3.

Corslet, Cuirass, }

Coat of Mail, zerd, zerdieya.

Ring of the Mail, zerda.

Helmet, kouae, 10.

Leather-buckler, daraqa, 10, 5.

Escutcheon, mijann, B.

Belt, ſammâlet el seif.

Sash, zonnâr, wixâſi.

Plume, jiqqa. Crest, xouxa.

Feather, riexa, nu.

ARMY, saseer, 11; jond, 3.

A Host, jaix, 3.

A Force, qouwa, 2.

Troops, jonoud.

A Soldier, jondiey, saseriey.

National Guard, ſâſiſa 'ehlieya.

Infantry, maxxâya, B.; pa-yâda, c.

Cavalry, kiyâla, forsên, sewâri.

Artillery, raupajieya.

A Regiment, jamhera, 11.

— elâi (πομπή?)

A Legion, râbour, 12; ôrte, B.



A Battalion, boulouc, farieq,  
c. κ. 10.

Brigade (Flag), liwâ, 8.

Band, fauj, 4; cerdous(e), 11, B.

Corps, jauq, 4; jauqa.

Troop, zomra, sorba.

Company, jamâsa.

Small Company, xiraima.

Detachment, firqa, 10.

File (of troops), murraq, 11.

Guards, flörras, xorat.

Advanced Guard, moqaddama,  
solâf. Reserve, radief.

— moteqâsudien.

Garrison, xilna ? râbira ?

— mollâfazâ.

Auxiliaries, najda.

Reinforcement, mosêsada.

Expeditionary Corps, zilâfa.

Van, taliesâ, 11.

Rear, zahr (ل). Flank, sörâ ?

Troop of Horse, } cetieba, F. κ. ;

Squadron, } cethieba, tâ-  
bour, jamâsat kiyâla. WAR.

ARRAIGN, *v.a.* tâlib-oh bi.

Accuse, ithim, ethim.

— *pop.* ixteci sala'.

— iqrif sala' (*v.p.* viii.).

Advocate, Maintain, eëbit, ðeb-  
bit, onyor.

Adjudge, Award, oncom li.

Appeal, râfis, isterieð.

Attack, Impugn, ursan bi.

Charge with, iðlib-oh bi.

Condemn, dien, dâyin.

Criminate, \*ëððim, istêðim.

Defend (in law), lâdid san,  
flâmi san.

Decide against, ijzim sala'.

Demand Bail, istecfil.

Exact, istecuñ, ilzem, qarrut  
salaihi. Dun, flâsib.

Indict, mâfluc, qâðu.

Litigate with, kâyum, lâjij,  
telâjaj.

Plead for, Vindicate, nâðul san.

Prosecute, flâcim, istêðim ?

Recriminate, *v.n.* telâwam, te-  
têhem.

Sentence, iqðu, oncom, sala'.

Sue at law, dâsu, iddasu sala'.

Summon, isteflâur, istedsu.

#### BLAME.

ARRANGE, *v.a.* inzum, nazzum.

Disembarrass, sellic, B.

Disentangle (hair), serrifl.

Regulate, rettib.

Set in order, reccin, onsoq,  
nessiq. Set even, sewwi.

Set in row, royy.

— in rank, yaff, yafyuf.

Lay in Strata, inðud.

Sort, } waffiq,

Assort, } rabbiq, waððub ?

Place Symmetrically, hendim,  
laffiq. SET. GOVERN.

ASPECT, talsa. Mien, hieya.

Appearance, zâhir.

Countenance, mollayyâ (*seat of  
shame*).

Exterior, Outside, kârij.

Face, wejh, 3.

— (flat side) yaffla.

Figure, xecl. Form, youra.

Lineaments, sellana, c.

Look, View, manzar, 11.

#### MANNER.

Ass, *numâr*, *pl.* *flamier*.  
 Donkey, *jašlx*, 5.  
 She-Ass, *etên*, 10; *numâra*.  
 Mule, *baql*, 5. She-Mule, *baqla*.  
 Ass's Colt, *corr* 5.  
 Wild Ass, *farâ*, 5.  
 Zebra, *sair*, 3, 4, *f.*; *zerd*, *B.*

ASSEMBLE, *v.n.* (For *v.a.* see GATHER) *uštefl*.

Associate, *v.n.* *tesâxar*.

Congregate, *v.n.* (as animals) *teserrab*, *te'ejjal*.

Convene, *v.n.* *intedi*, *iltêm*, *insaqid*.

Gather, *v.n.* *ijtemis*.

Meet (by accident), *v.a.* *lâqi*, *yâdif*.

— *v.n.* *telâqa'*, *iltaqi*, *tayâdaf*.

Rally, *v.n.* *inceðib*, *teceððeb*.

Rendezvous, *Tryst*, *tetemmax*, *Bz.*; *uštexid*, *inflaxid*.

FREQUENT.

ATTACK, *v.a.* *uštmiš sala'*.

Assail, *iqtel*.

Assault, *iftic*, *flârib*.

Dart upon, *inzeriq sala'*.

Dash at, *ibrux fie*; (as cavalry) *inquâ sala'*.

Fling oneself at, *inflaif*, *irtemi sala'*. Fall upon, *auqus fie*.

Foray against, *aqier sala'*.

Impugn, *utsan bi*.

Invade, *tesaddâ sala'*.

Maraud against, *ořzou*.

Prowl against, *suið fie*.

Pounce, Spring, *weðeb yeðib*.

Run down, *iqtešlum*, *iqšlam*.

Rush upon, *ihjim sala'*.

Spring upon, *urfir*, *řoul*, *sala'*.

Swoop (as bird or cavalry) *inquâ sala'*. Sally, *obroz*.

ENCROACH, ROB, JUMP, RUN.

AUGUR, *v.a.* *tefâ'el bi*.

Bode, Forebode, *texâ'em bi*.

Betoken, Portend, *sarřif bi*.

Divine, *iftešl fâl*.

Guess, *uřzir*, *řazzir*.

Foretell, Predict, *anbi'*.

Omen, *terayyar bi*, — *sala'*.

Presage, *wêhim?*

Prognosticate, *tenabba'*.

— (by stars), *najjim*.

Promise, Predict, *wasad yasad bi*.

Warn of, *enair*. DENOTE.

ADVERSE, *motecerrih*.

Disinclined, } *monêcif*.

Indisposed, } *mostencif*.

Reluctant, } *nafour (shy)*.

Unwilling, } *motenaffir*.

Disgusted with, *qâřif san*.

ADVERSE, HEADSTRONG, DIS-INCLINE.

AWL, *s.* *mibkax*.

Auger, *miðqab*.

Bodkin, *mikrêz*.

Gimlet, *bariema (corkscrew)*.

Punch, *minkez*.

Probe, *misbâr*, *mijass*.

Surgeon's bodkin, *miel*, 4.

BABBLE, *v.n.* *olřou*.

— as brook, *baqbiq*.

Clack, *jařis*, *ðerðir*.

Drivel, Mauder, *bajjiq*, *ikral*.

Fable, *tekarraf*, *ikterif*.

Gabble, *sallic (jaw)*.

Gibber, } *řasřlus*, *barrum* (in

Jabber, } *brogue*), *orřon*, *ilcen*.

Prate, cêci. Rant, hêti sala'.  
 Rattle (gabble), irî.  
 Rhodomontade? dardix.  
 Romance, mehyux, B.  
 Spout (Rave), ihai.  
 Twattle, ihaer, karrif.  
 BOAST, CHAT, TALK, STAMMER.

BACK, s. ðahr, بَاحِر, 3.  
 Shoulder, cetif, 4.  
 Blade Bone, mancif.  
 Spine, ðasec, silsilet el ðahr.  
 Vertebra, fiqr(a).  
 — faqâr(a), karaz(e).  
 Waist, kayr, 3. Loins, volb, 4.  
 Side, jânib, 12.  
 Buttock, felce, 10; ridf, 4.  
 Breech, 'ist, raiz, (Seat) maq-  
 sad. Posterior, dobr.  
 Pelvis (basin), ðauða, çaur el  
 jauf el esfel.  
 Hip, wiric, 4. — ðarqafa.  
 Croup, sajoz, 4.  
 Rump, cefel, 4. BODY.

BAD, adj. radi. Base, reaiel.  
 Captious, lajouj.  
 Cheap, rakuix. Cruel, qâsi.  
 Defective, nâqux.  
 Dirty, wesik, darin.  
 Dreadful, mokawwif.  
 Excessive, zêyid.  
 False, mozewwar.  
 Fanciful, kayoul.  
 Foolish, aîlmaq. Greedy, xarih.  
 Headstrong, sanied, jamouf.  
 Hurtful, moðurr.  
 Idle, cesoul, ceslân.  
 Ill-natured, cexir.  
 Lavish, fayyâð. Lewd, fêsiq.  
 Light-minded, sekief el saql.

Mad, majnoun.  
 Painful, mo'ellim. Proud, sâti.  
 Rash, mojêzif. Rough, kaxin.  
 Shameful, fazuis.  
 Stingy, bakiel. Timid, heyoub.  
 Unjust, janif.  
 Unpleasant, cerieh.  
 Useless, bâtul. Weak, ðasuif.  
 Wretched (person), xaqiey.  
 BAD (gener.), radi.  
 Ill, sou' (before noun).  
 Evil, sie'y, æmicm.  
 Worse, arda', anjes.  
 Abandoned (person), kâsir.  
 Audacious, fajir, fajour.  
 Blasphemous, mojaddif, tajdief.  
 Corrupt, Vicious, fêsid.  
 Criminal, 'eðiem.  
 Culpable, moanib.  
 Damaged, moktill.  
 Degenerate, mostehjin.  
 Depraved, mascous.  
 Faulty, masour, masyoub.  
 Foul, fâflux. — baxies (fetid).  
 Fraudulent, meccêr.  
 Hideous, qabiefi (ugly).  
 Guilty, mojrim.  
 Heinous mecrrouh.  
 Impious, cêfir, cofriey.  
 Infamous, mojarres.  
 Iniquitous, bâçi, pl. baçâyâ.  
 Knavish, çaxxâx.  
 Loathsome, xanies.  
 Malicious, xinnier.  
 Mischievous, mouai.  
 Nefarious, xirrier.  
 Outrageous, mofteri.  
 Rascally, ðarâmiey.  
 Sinful, kâtu, moktu.  
 Vile, reaiel (vicious).

Villainous, *xarier*.  
 Ungodly, *tâlib*.  
 Wicked, *kabieð*.  
 Wretched (state), *bâyis*.

BAFFLE, *v.a.* *asbut?* *fallib*.  
 Balk, Disappoint, *kayyib*.  
 Cripple, Frustrate, *kabbil*.  
 Defeat, *hezzim*. *Disable*, *sattul*.  
 Discomfit, *akzil*.  
 Disconcert, *olkom*.  
 Dodge, *telaŵwa'*. Elude, *imraç?*  
 Fail (a friend), *okaol*.  
 Foil, Frustrate, *abtul*.  
 Leave in the Lurch, *aklif*.  
 Parry, *uscis*. Rout, *cessir*.  
 Thwart, *sâcis*. CHEAT,  
 CONQUER, DISTURB, REPEL.

BAG, *s.* *jawâl*, *txawâl*.  
 Budget, *yörä*, 10.  
*Bundle*, *robra*. Pouch, *jorâb*, 9.  
 Pocket, *jaib*, 3, 5.  
 Fob, *söbb*. Purse, *cies*, 4.  
 Travelling Bag, *korj*, 4.  
 Leather Bag, *saiba*, 5.  
 Wallet, *mizwad* (Coffee bag, *B.*).  
 Portmanteau, *jamadân*.  
 Nosebag (for horse), *miklâya*,  
*muslaf*.  
 Shot-pouch, *muyfana*.  
 Skin for water, *joud*, *ziqq*,  
*qirba*, 2, 10.  
 Sackcloth, *misî*, 4.  
 Hair Sack, *kaixa*, 10.  
 Sack for grain, *sadl*, 4.  
 — *xecëra*, 6, 8, 11. *çarâra*, 11.  
 — *jaulaq*, 11. — *tellies*, 11.  
 Sack, *zecieba*, 11.  
 Satchel, *södaila*, 11.

Skin for oil, honey, *larf*, 3, *B.*  
 Rice Sack, *farad rozz*, *B.*  
 Coffee Sack, *tarad (?) bonn*, *B.*

BANK (of river), *xatt*, 3.  
 — *sief*, 4 (or COAST).  
 Shore, *xâtu*, 12.  
 Strand, *laffa*, 2.  
 Berg, Outmost Bank, *jorf*, 4,  
*K. Bg.* Alluvium, *B.* (weeds  
 marking high-water line?).  
 Opposite Bank, *el qârus*.  
 Further Bank, *el sadwat el*  
*qorwâ*.  
 Edge, *taraf*, 4 (BORDER).  
 Side, *jânib*, 12; *yaub*.  
 Reach, Bend, *mafluid*.  
 Winding, *lawâ*.  
 Meandering, *tesawwaj*, *tesriej*,  
*teurieb*.

BANNER, *liwâ*, 8.  
 Colours, *bandiera*.  
 Flag, *sinjâq*, 11.  
 Standard, *salam*, 4.  
 Streamer, *bairaq*.  
 Unfurling . . . *naxr*. . .  
 Pennant, Pendant, *âyâ*.

BARK, *s.* Peel (crust), *qixr*, 3, *B.*  
 Rind, *lisâ*, *qorâfa*, *K.*; *qirrâf?*  
 Husk, Sheath, *çimd*, 4.  
 Pod, Hull, *karroub*, *karnoub*.

BARREL, *s.* Cask, *barmiel*, 11.  
 Butt, Hogshead, *bettieya*, 11.  
 Great Wine Vessel, *bârûya*, 12.  
 Tun, Vat, *dann*, 5.  
 Water Butt, *qartuil*, *D. B.*  
 Cask, } *boux*, *Ag.*  
 Keg, } *wâriel*, *D. B.*

Bucket of leather, dalou, *pl.*  
dolâ. Pail, sölba, 10.  
Tin-pail, saral, 3.

Base, Vile, reaiel.  
Abject, rariell, dâfir.  
Beggary, faqâyiricy.  
Cheap, rakier. Common, doun.  
Despicable, monhên.  
Groveling, aeliel.  
Humble, kâxis, motewâlus.  
Ignoble, } sefil, sêfil,  
Low, } sofiey, soflâni.  
Mean, danicy, 8.  
Paltry, kasics.  
Peddling, qaxif (*shabby*).  
Petty, naqier (contemptible).  
Poor, Miserable, mescien.  
Servile, Slavish, waqd, 4.  
Sordid, qaair (*dirty*).  
Sorry, Scurvy, necid.  
Submissive, kaîous.  
Vulgar, hemjey, sawâmicy,  
souqey. Trivial, zoqâqey.  
BAD, STINGY, SHAMEFUL.

BASKET (round), qoffa, 10.  
Fruit Basket (Pottle), maqraf.  
Cheese Basket, xanada.  
Limber Basket, zenbiel, 11.  
Hamper? wicêf. Crate, qafax.  
Pannier, maîmil, qarral.  
Maund, mixanna.  
Beehive Basket, selle, 2, 10.  
Bin (Basket), sebad.  
Deep Tray (Bowl), qayxa.  
Chest, yandouq, 11.  
Meat Tray, rabieqeyya.

BATH (warm), flammâm, 2.  
Bath Apron, muîzem, 11.

Towel (gener.), minxafa, 11.  
Bath Towel, foura, 10.  
Clout, } mimesla,  
Duster, } roqsa, 5.  
Toilet, } mendiel, 11.  
Kerchief, } maîrîma, 11.  
Napkin, pexciera.  
Soap, yâboun. Sponge, sefinja.  
Comb, moxt, 4.  
Brush, forxa, forxâya.

BATTLE, *s.* qitêl, moqâtele.  
Bloody Battle, melîlama.  
Combat, masrace, moîârace.  
Single Combat, birâz, mobâraze.  
Engagement, monâwaxa.  
Skirmish, couna, *v.*  
Expedition, tejrieda.  
Fight, waqsa, 2, 11.  
Diversion, moîâlara, moxâfala.  
Sally, hojoun, karaja.  
Skirmishing, molârama.  
Foray, Inroad, çara, içâra.  
Raid, çâziya.  
Tournament, morâcana.  
Stratagem, ceid el îarb,  
mecieda, fluila, molâyala,  
molârafa.  
Blockade, molâyara.  
Fortifying, taîlxuin, taqwieya.  
Escalade, xaslaqa, xasbara.  
Attack, fete, hojoun.  
Assault, çâyila, iqtîyâl.  
Defence, îurâse, teterros.

BAY (of sea), *s.* joun.  
Cove, jouna. Creek, kaur, 5.  
Bight, Gulf, corfez.  
Gulf, Channel, kaliej.  
Sound, sebika? Straits, eziqqa.  
Frith, Estuary, bouçâz, 11.

BEAT, *v.a.* uḏrib, oḏroh.  
 Bang, Slam, oḏdom.  
 Box, *v.n.* telēcem.  
 Butt (as ox), inrafl.  
 Buffet, Cuff, olcom.  
 Cane, Thrash, qallim li.  
 Clap (hands, wings), ʔaffiq.  
 Dash, *v.a.* olrom.  
 — *v.n.* (as waves), telāram.  
 Drub, irzes, b. (irzas?).  
 Fence (in sport), *v.n.* terāsan.  
 Flap (wings), rafrif.  
 Hit from afar, aʔuib.  
 Kick, Beat against, okbor fie.  
 Knock, otroq.  
 Lash, ojlod, ilfas.  
 Pat, olrox, (c.) iltal?  
 Punch, Poke, zoqq.  
 Ram, docc. (PUSH.)  
 Slap, olros, uʔfiq. Strike, doqq.  
 Strike down, adhix.  
 Dash the limbs about, tekābat,  
 iktebut.  
 Tap, Wave hand, rabrub.  
 Throw (in wrestling), uʔras.  
 Whip, Bastinado, oxmor, ox-  
 mor salqa, b.; oxbor (c. *Rap*).  
 — on nape of neck, uʔfas.  
 BREAK, CRUSH.

BEAUTIFUL, *adj.* jemiel.  
 Braw, Brilliant, bēhi.  
 Bright with washing, wālu,  
 wāluīy. Cleanly, nāqīey.  
 Comely, wesiem.  
 Elaborate, mocellaf, motecellif.  
 Elegant, ʔaricf, mostemliḥ.  
 Fair, ʔabieḥ.  
 Fine, zeyin, zeyin.  
 Gaudy, motebēhi.

Gay, zēhi, mezhou.  
 Goodly, melieḥ (*elegant*).  
 Gorgeous? mozekraf.  
 Graceful (refined), xēlebiey.  
 Handsome, nasen.  
 Neat, menzoum, montēzum.  
 Ostentatious, motefākir.  
 Pretty, cowaiyis, lösein.  
 Shapely, ʔaiyir.  
 Smart, Smug, motezēyin.  
 Spruce, motewālu.  
 Prim? zoraiyif.  
 Sightly, dignified, wajieh.  
 Symmetrical, mohendam.  
 Well-moulded, motayawwiq.  
 Splendid, } fākir,  
 Superb, } motfekir.  
 Tawdry, jaffāk, ʔou jakka, b.  
 Tidy? nazāyīfey.  
 Trim? xāmīr, ximmier.  
 In Trim, moxammir.

BED, s. Bedding, farx(a), 5, 10.  
 Bedroom, beit el naum.  
 Cemetery, marqad, 11 (Bed-  
 room, F.). Cradle, mehd, 3.  
 Bedstead, serier, 8; tekt (3) el  
 farx. Recess with bed, maḏ-  
 jas, 11.  
 Canopy of bed, mizalla, bex-  
 kâna. Blind, sitêra.  
 Curtain, pardāya (SCREEN).  
 Gnat Curtain, nâmousieya.  
 Mattress, mitrâlla.  
 Housing, törrâlla.  
 Coverlet, ʔirâ, 8.  
 Counterpane, luḥâff, 10; mil-  
 ḥafa, 11.  
 Wrapper, milaff.  
 — of wool, ḥurâm, 8.

Blanket, *ḥurām abyāḏ*.

Sheeting, *melāʿ*.

— *xarxouf*, (*Al*).

A Sheet, *melāya*, *xarxoufa*, 11.

BEE, *s. naḥla*.

Sting, *maibar*, *zebân*, *saqy*,  
*xauce*. Drone, *dabbour*.

Wasp (Hornet), *zenbour*, 11.

Hornet, *xafourʿ*?

Swarm, Hive, *sirb*, 4; *sorba*.

Comb, Hive, *cowâra*, *cowwâra*,  
11. Honey, *saṣel*.

Hive (Box or Basket), *cowâra*,  
*kalieya*, *kalâya*, *pl. kalâyâ*.

Comb with honey, *xohd*.

BELLY, *batn*, 3.

Viscera, *fawâd*, 8; *fowwâd*.

[Lifeblood, *mohja*, 10.]

Lungs, *riya*, 2. Heart, *qalb*, 3.

Lobe of heart, } *cirx*, 3.

Pannch,

Pericardium, *xirâf*.

Spleen, *raṣlâl*. Liver, *cibd*, 4.

Bile, *ṣafrâ*. Gland, *lauze*.

Kidney, *colwa*, 11.

Stomach, *musda*, 10.

Bowel, *muṣaʿ*, 4.

Intestine, *mayrân*, 11.

Entrails, *aṣṣâ*. Midriff, *ḥujâb*.

Membrane, *ṣiṣâ*, 8.

Peritoneum (enclosing lower  
viscera), *ṣuṣâq*.

Womb, *raṣm*, 4.

Bladder, *meṣēna* (*biwâla*, *Ac.*).

Gall, *morra*.

Gall-bladder, *marâra*.

Rectum, *sorm*.

Abdomen (internal), *jaufa*.

Anus, *majsar*, *maqṣada*, *kâtim*.

BELT, *s.* (of leather) *cemar*.

Belt, Zone, *minṭaqa*, 11.

Girdle, Girth, Scarf? *ḥuzēm*  
(of *silk*?)

Shoulder-belt, *ḥamiele*, 11;  
*ḥammâlet el seif*.

Embroidered Belt, *ḥurâya*.

Sword-belt, } *wixân*, 8, 11.

Sash?

Sash, Girdle, *zonnâr*.

Waist-strap, *septe*.

Waist-band, *dicce*, 10.

Apron, *muḥzem*, *miezer*.

BID, *v.a.* *doll*; *ausuz ila* (*wasaz*,  
*yasaz*), *fi*. *Advise*, *axier*.

Bespeak, *dâric*, *tedârec*.

Charge, *wayyu*, *anyu*.

Command, *ʿmor* (*ʿemar*) *bi*.

Commission, *v.a.* *wellij*.

Direct, *arxid*, *seddid*.

Enjoin, *ofrod sala*.

Prescribe, *farriz ṣalaihi*.

#### GOVERN.

BIG, *ḥokm*, *ḥakiem*, *c*.

Bulky, *ḥekien*, *cebier el ḥajm*.

Burly, *badien*, *badin*.

Cumbrous, *ṣalieḥ*.

Fleshy, *molaṣṣum*.

Gigantic, *ṣafrietiey*.

Corpulent, *tekitʿ* (*sic* *v. bis*;  
*Gros*). Colossal, *ṣauniey*, *v.*

Plump, *morabrab*, *v.*

Large, Great, *cebier*.

Large, Wide, *wesies*.

Thick, *semiec*. Huge, *jesiem*.

BROAD, THICK, EXCESSIVE.

BIND, *v.a.* *ṣaṣyub*.

Bandage, *v.a.* *ḥammid*.

Belt, ñazzim, zennir.  
 Braid, oðfor, ðaffir.  
 Brace, Strain, rannib.  
 Chain, zenjir.  
 Clog, cestic, saqqul.  
 Fetter, qayyid. Gird, uñzim.  
 Halter, orson, arsin.  
 Knit, ojdol. Knot, osqod.  
 Shackle, xeccil? saqqul.  
 Swathe, oqmor.  
 Swaddle, qammur.  
 Tether, oxcol? Tie, orbor.  
 Tighten, xidd, yörr, qannib,  
 ñazziq.  
 Trammel, labbic, oznoq, ezniq.

BIRD, râyir, rair, *pl.* toyour,  
 rair.  
 Bird of Prey, rair jârîñ, 12;  
 r. cêsir, 12.  
 Birds of Passage, r. qawârus,  
 r. sawâbir, r. zawâsun.  
 Waterfowl, r. ma'ieya.  
 Eagle, nest, 3.  
 Crane, corcie, 11.  
 Owl, boum(a). Duck, batt, 3.  
 Diver, çawwâs, 11.  
 Poultry, farrouj, 11.  
 Pigeon, yamâm(a). Crow, qâq.  
 Parrot, dorr(a), 2, 10.  
 Swallow, korrâf. Plover, forfor.  
 Game-birds, r. el yaid.  
 Warblers, sawâdiñ.  
 Small Bird, saçfour, 11 (as  
 sparrow); — rowair.  
 Young Birds, fark, 3, 5.  
 Brood, faqse. — (eggs hatched  
 at a time), ñöðna, qorqa, v.  
 Covey, çaux, 9.  
 Beak, minqâr. Wing, janâñ, 8.

Feather, riexa, nu.  
 Down, zeçab, ziff.  
 Crest, } xouxâ, jomma,  
 Comb, } rörâ, sörf, 4, v.  
 Wattle, sönqafa.  
 Crop, ñauyala. Egg, baiða, nu.  
 Gizzard, qaunaya, 11.  
 Maw, jirriea. Pouch, jorâb.  
 Nest (in tree), söxx, 5.  
 — (in rock), wecr, 4; wecn.  
 — (of sitting bird), mañlan.  
 Cage (Crate), qafy.

BITE, *v.a.* söð. Browse, irtes.  
 Champ, uslec. — (bridle), louc.  
 Chew, imðaç. — the cud, ijtirr.  
 Clench (the teeth), ecizz sala'.  
 Crunch, oqrox, qarqix.  
 Gnash, yörr bil esnân.  
 Gnaw, sardix. Graze, irsa'.  
 Grind (teeth), qarqur bi.  
 Munch, omrox, maçmiç, naçniç.  
 Nibble, Nip off, oqroð.  
 Sting (as serpent), ilses, ildaç,  
 usquy. — (as flea), oqroy.

BLACK, *adj.* eswad.  
 Blackened, mosewwad.  
 Blackish, } sowaid,  
 Swarthy, } oseiyid.  
 (Nigrescent), moswidd.  
 Coal Black, fañuim, eswad  
 fâñum.  
 Raven Black, adlem, eswad çir-  
 bieç.  
 Dark, ñâlic (see BROWN).  
 Jet Black, eswad ñâlic.  
 Dark (as night), ñâlic, moðlim,  
 çaiyim.  
 Dusky, qâtim, sâtim, satim.  
 Gloomy, adjan. Murky, midjân.



Dismal, moseudan, moteseudin.  
Dun, adkan, adeen.

DULL. BROWN. COLOURS.

BLAME, *v.a.* loum.  
Animadvert on, ozmor fie.  
Attack, Impugn, utsan sala'.  
Carp at, tejennâ sala'.  
Censure, Disapprove, aomm.  
Charge (Tax, Reproach with),  
iðlib-oh bi. Chide, sâtib.  
Complain, ixteei, texecce'.  
Condemn, wannib.  
Criticize, naksis.  
Deery, istehjin.  
Denounce, hêti sala', qoum sala'.  
Dispraise, ozdol.  
Expostulate, } ostob, tesat-  
(Remonstrate), } teb (sala').  
Inveigh (Storm), ðaxxic sala'.  
Object to, encir salaihi xai'a'.  
Rebuke, wabbik  
Reprimand, intehir, inher sala.  
Reprobate, istaqbið, istakbið.  
Reprove, sazzir.  
Scare by shouts, ozjor (Hiss off).  
Scorn (Reproach), iðrib, *v.a.* or  
with sala'. Scold, jâdil.  
Threaten, heddid, teheddad.  
Wrangle with, teflânaq mas.  
— flâniq.  
ARRAIGN, CAVIL, DEFAME, DIS-  
HONOUR, DISPARAGE.

BLOW, *v.n.* (as wind), hobb.  
— softly, insim? onxor nesiem.  
— hard and cold, infað.  
Huffe, Whiffle, fluff? hiff;  
*ger.* flafief? hefie.  
Bellow, sujj, *ger.* sajiej.  
Blare (Puff), ishej?

Bluster, usyuf.  
Fan, Blow in Gusts, insif.  
Roar, iqyuf, *ger.* qayui.  
Whistle, usfur. SOUND.

Blue, *adj.* ezraq.  
Bright Blue (eye), axhel, x.  
[But Fauve Fallow in B.]  
Blueish, mozriqq.  
Indigo, collicy.  
Violet, monâwix (menwiex?)  
banefsejey.  
Purple, arjawân, forfier, birfier.  
Azure, semâwiewy.  
Made Blue, mozerraq.

BOAST, *v.n.* jêhi.  
Talk Big, çalliz, xallfur.  
Brag, faxxir, okrot.  
Bluster, *lit.* usyuf, *fig.* tesazran.  
Brave, *v.a.* tejâser sala',  
tejhram sala'.  
Bully, terehdal sala'.  
Challenge, irmi ibâlla sala';  
istedsu lil maidân.  
Dare, } istehtir,  
Defy, } tehêter, sala'.  
Plume oneself, tebâhê, tefâkar,  
onfok rouflec, tezekwar bi.  
Swagger, tesajban, tecebbar,  
tesâzam, tebehraj, teçatraf.  
Strut, tebakter, tebaçdad.  
Vaunt, iftekir, tefakkar, leh-  
wiq, jokk, ijmak? ijfak?

BODY, *s.* jesed, 4; jism, 4.  
Trunk, badan, 4. Head, rê's, 3.  
Limb, jârilla, 12. Eye, çain, 3.  
Cheek, kadd, 3. Mouth, fomm, 4.  
Tooth, sinn, 4. Throat, flalq, 3.  
Neck, raqaba, 5. Arm, saład, 4.

*Hand*, yed, *pl.* eyâdi.  
*Finger*, urbas 11.  
*Breast*, sadr 3. *Loins*, salb 4.  
*Back*, lahr 3. *Belly*, barn 3.  
*Leg*, seq 9, 2.  
*Foot*, rijl 6, *or pl.* arjol.  
*Groin*, arnima, n. (aṣbina?).  
*Bone*, saḥm ب, 5.  
*Hair*, xasra, nu 3.  
*Body* (also), badan 4.  
*Body of beast*, joṯṯa 10.  
*Corpse of man or beast*, d°.  
*Remains*(corpse), xilou, *pl.* axlâ.  
*Body* (Person) of man or woman, jism 4.  
*Carcase*, Carrion, jiefâ 10, 4.

*Boil*, *v.n.* iqli.  
*Bubble*, Gurgle, baqbiq.  
*Effervesce*, four, tekammar.  
*Rumble*, Seethe, zemzim.  
*Scald*, *v.a.* osmor.  
*Simmer*, tectic.  
*(Boil out, Break out in the skin, faqqiq.)*

*BONE*, saḥm ب, 5.  
*Little Bone*, sâxiq.  
*Dry Bone*, rimma 10.  
*Splinter of bone*, xaguyat saḥm.  
*Projection of a bone*, sinsin 11.  
*Spine*, ḥasec. *Socket*, maqsara.  
*Vertebra*, fiqra nu, faḡâra nu, karaze nu.  
*Knuckle*, cesas 5, sôqda 10.  
*Dib*, Ankle-bone, cesb 4, 5.  
*Rib*, luls 3, 4.  
*False Rib*, xarsouf 11.  
*Breast Bone*, qayy 3. *BODY*.

*Book*, s. citêb 10, mayḥaf 11,

sifr. (Ancient, Sacred) Book, Codex? zibr 3. Tome, jezou.  
*Blank Book*, dafter 11.  
*Pocket Book*, dafter el jaib.  
*Volume*, mojellad (*bound*).  
*Cahier*, bâb; corrêse 11.  
*Pamphlet*, Tract, coteib.  
*Newspaper* (Leaf), saḥuifa 11.  
*Page*, saḥfa 10. *Chapter*, aṣḥâḥ.  
*Division*, Part, faṣl 3, qism 4.  
*Verse* (of Bible, etc.), âya 2.  
*Section*, joz°, daste?  
*Paragraph*, xiqqa 3.  
*Copy of a work*, noska 10.  
*Review*, taxaffolla 2.  
*Periodical*, mieqâtieya.  
*Miscellany*, } majmou 2.  
*Magazine*, } daste?  
*News*, waḡâyis.  
*Map*, kârâ, kârira, c.  
*Letter*, mectoub 11.  
*Dispatch*, risêle 11.  
*Translation*, terjama.  
*Annotation*, taqyied.  
*Margin*, hêmix 12, ḥâxiya 12.  
*Scrap* (Extract), nobae 10.  
*Summary*, kolâya.  
*Index*, Catalogue, fihrise 11.  
*Preface*, korba. *Printing*, tabs.  
*Introduction*, moqaddama.  
*Binding*, tejlied.  
*Appendix*, ḥamiema.

*BOOTH*, s. ḡaniema, ḡazwa, yaḡma (*Türk*).  
*Spoil*, seieb 4. *Prey*, fariese.  
*A Prize*(in war), iqterama, ceseb.  
*Plunder*, nehb, nehieba.  
*Game*, said. *Sport*, qayf.  
*Venison*, qanieya.

Sportsmen, <sup>2</sup>ehl el qayf.  
Quarry (animal pursued),  
tarieda, dariece.

BORDER, *s.* nâfluya 12.  
Bound, fladd 3.  
Boundary, Term, molhadda.  
Limit, *fig.* zarf 3, fladd 3.  
Frontier, tokm 3.  
Brim, flâffa (Edge).  
Brink, flâfiya 11. Rim, târa.  
Margin (of book), hémix 12.  
Strip (of linen), cinâra, κ.  
Hem, cefâfa. Ridge, çarib 12.  
Selvage, cenâr, cienâr, B.  
Edge, taraf 4 (BANK).  
Ledge (Raised Edge), ðenैया, B.  
Side, jânib 12, xaub, jihe 2.  
Skirt, flâxiya 12. Lappet, æil  
Flap, cenaf 4 (FRINGE). [3, 4.  
Strip (of cloth), xiqqa; (of  
plaster), jolba 10.

BOUGH, *s.* çoun 3, 4.  
Small Bough, çarna.  
Branch, farsa 3.  
Graft, çirs, çars 4, 5.  
Sapling, çariése, fesiele 11.  
Layer? teçriez, kalf 3.  
Sucker? surq 3. Sprig? çarz 3.  
Twig? xasnoun 11, B.  
Sprout, Scion, fark 3, 4, 5.  
Stalk (as of cherry), sulâqa.  
Withe, Flexible rod, xarb 9.  
Branches, danâkiex.

Box, } qirâb 2.  
Case, } damanjân 2.  
Chest, Trunk, xandouq 11.  
Money Chest, seflâra 11.  
Casket, Canteen, bextekte.

Coffer, kozeina.  
Pomatum Box, floqqa.  
Tray, misnada. (Bowl), qayra.  
Wooden Box, sölba. BASKET.

BRAVE, *adj.* jariey.  
Active in assault, fêtic 7.  
Alert, qaiyim, fâyiç, nebieh.  
Ardent, flâmi.  
Audacious, fâjir, B.  
Bold, Daring, jêsir, jesour.  
Chivalrous, fadâwiey.  
Courageous, xajies, xojâs.  
Dauntless, } çâzi,  
Intrepid, } çazêwiey.  
Determined, æon jezm.  
Energetic, flamies, aflmes.  
Enthusiastic, hëyim.  
Firm, ðebiet, mosteqirr.  
Gallant? jaæes 9, jaæân.  
Hardy (Masculine), fafl 3.  
Heroic (Valiant), baraliey.  
Impetuous, æou batx, xawwâl.  
Prompt (Forward in bravery),  
mobâriz, miqdâm; motejêsir.  
Spirited, dâyiç, æou himma.  
Stern, Fierce, bësil.  
Resolute, mâyis, B.; æou  
sazêma, mostezim.  
Venturesome, mokâtur.  
EARNEST. RASH.

BREAD, kobz 4; saix (Eg.).  
Bran (Brown Br.), koxcêr.  
Crumb, lobb.  
Crust, qixra, qixfa.  
Thin Crust, qoxaifa.  
Cracknel, qarqixa 11.  
Biscuit (Square), boqsomâr.  
Rusk, qarqouxa.

Scone, raief 8, 9.  
Ring cake, cesce.  
Roll, Bun (Bolos), qorɣ 4.  
Crumpet, karuifa 11.  
Unleavened Br. Pastry, faruir.

BREAK, *v.a.* icsir, *v.p.* vii.  
— up, cessir, *v.p.* v.  
— off, *v.a.* foʔʔ.  
— open, bassuj.  
— (the law), tesadda sala'.  
— (a treaty), oncoθ, onqoʔ, koun.  
Burst, ifqas, ifqat'.  
— *v.n.* ifqis.  
Chap, *v.a.* ofror, *v.n.* vii.  
Cleave, iflas, ifliq.  
— (wood), ifras.  
Crack, oxrot ?

ixsar, *v.p.* vii. (*sic* B.).  
Fracture, uʔtrum, ʔatrum.  
Hack up, hexxim.  
Pick, Break up (ground), usziq.  
Rip up (by violence), ibsaj.  
Shatter, ʔasʔas, ordok.  
Shiver (Split), xaxxiq.  
Smash, ohros, iqyum ?  
Snap, uʔtrum. — (a rope), iqtas.  
Split, xoqq, *v.p.* vii. ifxak, Bg.  
Wrench (Sprain), mʔalik.  
Wreck (Split) a ship, ixtir s. ;  
iqyum, of wind.

CUT, TEAR, CRUSH.

BREAST, Front, *s.* yadr 3.  
Breast Bone, qayɣ 3.  
Bosom, ʔuʔn 4.  
Breast of woman, nehd 3.  
— of any female, θeda, *pl.* eθdie.  
Teat, Dug, bizz 5.  
Nipple, ʔulma 10.

Top of Breast, }  
Bottom of Throat, } zewar  
(esp. in animals). Body.

BREATHE, *v.n.* tenaffes.  
Exspire, Respire, *v.n.* rodd el  
nefes ?  
Inspire, *v.n.* istenfis ? ijaib el  
hewā.  
Gasp, inhej, ilhed (*sic* B.).  
Heave (the bosom), tenehhed.  
Pant, ilheθ, ilhej.  
Suck in (breath), islab el hewā.  
Suffer Asthma, orbou.  
Wheeze, tenaffaθ ?

BRIDLE, *s.* lijām 8.  
Bit, fecc (4) el lijām.  
Rein, sunān 8, sors 4.  
— dezciēn, Ap.  
Snaffle, ʔacema 2, x. txaralja, Ap.  
Chain Curb, silsilet el lijām.  
Ring Curb, ʔalaaqat el lijām.  
Camel's Bridle, zimām 8.  
— Nose-ring, kizēma 5, 11.  
Halter, miqwad, rasēn.  
— raxima, Ap.  
Iron Headpicce, ressēn, Ap.  
Strap, seir 3. Thong, qāyix.  
Tie, Band, ribāt 10.  
Martingale, selcbend, Ap.  
variema, B.

BRIDLE, *v.a.* eljim, lajjim, zomm,  
zemmim. Check, icbaʔ.  
Controul, iczum.  
Curb, okzom, iqmas.  
Hold in, oʔbot. Rein, asunn.  
Pull up sharply, oxnoq.  
Restrain, irdas, warris.  
ABATE, STOP.

BRIGHT (as colour), zêhir;  
 (as day), nawir, naiyir.  
 Brighter, ezher. Gay, bêhi.  
 Brilliant, bêhir, mozhir.  
*Clear*, râyiq, râfi.  
 Fresh of Colour, naûir.  
 Gay or Light of Colour, zêhi.  
 Flashing, lâmis, dou raunaq.  
 Glossy, Glittering, dou barieq.  
 Lucid, jeliey. Lustrous, lammâs.  
 Luminous, moûiyy, naiyir.  
 Pellucid, xaffâf. Serene, râflu.  
 Refulgent, monier, monawwir.  
 Resplendent, barrâq.  
 Fresh and Florid (of a man),  
 raâl, raûiâl. PURE, SHINE.

BRING, *v. a. vulg. imperative* jieb;  
*better*, hêt, *f.* hêti, *pl.* hêtou;  
 affair (présent), aurid.  
 Bring in, on; ojob.  
 Bring about, istellul.  
 — back, asuid, rajjis.  
 — off, iaheb bi, (*go off with*).  
 — up or to, aurul.  
 — up, Rear, rabbi, enxi.  
 — abreast, qattur.  
 — forward, Promote, aqdim.  
 CARRY.

BROAD, sarieâl. Ample, mottesis.  
 Extensive, madied, motemaddid.  
 Large, wêsis. Spacious, fesiefl.  
 Roomy? moballbul, r.  
 Vast, rafluib. Wide, wesies.  
 — spreading (tree), warief.  
 BIG. FLAT.

BROOM, *s.* micnese 11.  
 Besom, micseffa.  
 (Shoe) Brush, miqamma.

Whisk, } miqaxxa, zesâfa,  
 Fly Flap, } minaxxa, micexxa.  
 (Hair) Brush, (Clothes) Brush,  
 — forxa, Bg.; forxâya, Ap.;  
 broxiema, B.

BROWN, *adj.* esmar.  
 Brownish, semarmar, B.  
 Embrowned, mosmirr, osmarâni.  
 Brunet, somair, B.  
 Whity Brown, aqbar.  
 Dark B. esmar flâlic, zezouriey.  
 Tan, Tawny? aqbes.  
 Sandy, rimâdiey.  
 Dove Coloured, faktêiey.  
 Hazel, bondoqiey.  
 Dark Chestnut, adbes (treacle-  
 coloured?).

(Large) BUILDING, Fabric,  
 bonyân. Barrack, qaxla.  
 Caravansery, kân.  
 Corn Exchange, sêflat el  
 flôboub. Edifice, sumâra.  
 Exchange, majlis el tijâra.  
 Factory, cerkân 11.  
 Hotel, Inn, fandaq 11, locenda.  
 Hospital, kastekâna.  
 Kiln, qamien 8.  
 Palace, serâi, serâya.  
 Shop, doccên 11.  
 Store, Dépôt, maflatta 2.  
 Tavern, flânout 12, miekâna.  
 Town-hall, maflcema 11.  
 Warehouse, makzen 11.  
 Wine-shop, kammâra 11.  
 CHURCH, FORTRESS.

BUNDLE, yôrta, robta; boqja, c.  
 Bale, marbat; bâla, c.  
 Truss, flôzma. Pack, farda, c. K.

Package, mayarra, sub<sup>2</sup>, *pl.* asbâ.  
 Packet, } xodda 10,  
 Faggot, } jorze.  
 Parcel, rizma 10. SHEAF.

BURN, *v.a.* oñroq, *v.p.* viii.  
*v.n.* burn clear, baybuy.

Broil, ixwi. Char, imñax?  
 Consume, imñaq; see DESTROY.  
 Fry, iqli. Glow, *v.n.* buyr.  
 Heat, *v.a.* ñurr, eskin.  
 — (an oven), osjor.

Kindle, ejjiij, wejjiij, (qied)  
 auqid, wellis?

Light (up), ixsal, axsul; elhib,  
 añrim. Parch, xalwut.

Roast (chestnuts, etc.), jammir  
 (*corruptly*, qammir).

Scorch, xayyit; *v.p.* xiet:

*v.a.* (as sun) xawwib, B. AL

Singe, xaswut. Scald, osmor.

Simmer, tectic. Toast, ñammur.

Warm (cherish), daffi.

SHINE, BOIL, COOK.

BUSINESS, s. xoñl 4.

Affair, \*emr 3, ñâje 2, qañuiya,  
*pl.* qañâyâ.

Concern (in trade), ñurfa 10.

— (of production), ñansa 10,  
 ñanâsa 11.

Occupation, xoñl 4.

Drudgery, mihna, mehêna,  
 dauqasa. Service, kidma.

A Profession, ñansa 10.

Trade, cêr 2. Work, samel 4.

Dealing, moçâmala.

CALL, *v.a.* inda': *vulg.* indah.

Call aloud by name, izzaq.

Name, semmi.

Cite, odsou, istedsu.

Summon, isteññur.

Call out, Proclaim, nâdi.

Call on, Visit; zour, morr bi,  
 röll bi, fout ila' sand.

Call for, Deserve, istedsu,  
 isteññuqq.

Call on (for aid), isteñieñ, istesuin,  
 istesunia, istenjjid, istenñur.

Call to account, râlib.

— at law, ñâcim.

— for money, ñâsib.

Call to witness, xehhid, istexhid.

ARRAIGN.

CALM, *v.a.* rawwiq.

Abate, Damp, akmid.

Appease, reccin. Hush, seccit.

Assuage, Sooth, larruf, lâruf.

Allay, Alleviate, } kaffif,

Lighten, Relieve, } rayyib.

Blunt, Dull, ecill, echim?

Lull, nawwim (nayyim).

Mitigate, Quiet, escin, seccin.

Pacify, râlib. Soften, layyin.

Recruit, rammin, B.

Smooth, mehhid, weññir.

Still, ehdi, heddi.

Tranquillize, Compose, raffih?

COMFORT.

CAMELS (gener.), \*ibl.

Two-humped C., dohêmij.

One-humped C., jemal 5.

Male d<sup>o</sup>, basuir, *pl.* abâsur.

Female —, nâqa, *pl.* nouq.

Young —, qâsoud, ñawâr.

Dromedary, hejien 10, B.

Hump of C., senâm 8, ñadba.

Foot (Pad) of C., koff 5,

mansem 11.

Camel's hair, wabar.

Cry of C., atuir, B.

Back of C., řarib 12, metn 5.

CAMP, *s.* mosascer, sörâu, B.,  
aurdie, C.

Arsenal, torsekâna, torsêna,  
taupakâna, kaznat el silâf.

Barracks, qaxla.

An Entrenchment, kandouq 11.

Fortifications, telluïnât.

Camp of defence, mosascer  
waqiey.

FORTRESS, WAR.

CAP, *s.* (in general) qallouse.

Skull Cap, râqieya 12.

(Sweat Cap,) saraqieya 12.

Red Fez Cap, cellebaux 11,  
tarbaux 11.

Cap with dangling tip, tarbaux  
maxmour.

Conical Cap, qabas, qabbasa,  
qabousa; qobaisa.

Hair Cap, round or pointed,  
qalbaq.

Cylindrical Mitre, qâouq 12.

Stuffed Cap, qâouq, tenbaqieya.

Other forms of Cap (Hat),  
rantour 11, rortour 11.

Night Cap, esqoufiya, tekfiefat  
el rê's.

European Hat, barnaira.

Tiara? colâya, bexla.

Turban, samâma 5, 11, loffa,  
xâxa, xâxieya.

Cowl, } railisên (tippet?).

Hood, } rantour? (domino?).

Head Band, surâba, rabra.

Pointed Cap, }  
Mitre (Helmet), } qalansowa.

CAPTIOUS, mowaqqis.

Cavilling, monâqir, monâqix.

Contentious, ladoud.

Contrarious, mokâlif, mokâyum.

Disputatious, mocêbir,  
motecêbir.

Litigious, lajouj, muřjâj.

Quarrelsome, mojâdil, monêzis.

Quibbling, moxêcil.

Sceptical, momteri.

ADVERSE, CAVIL, HEADSTRONG.

CAR, *s.* marceba 2.

Cart, naqâla (*vehicle*).

Coach, sarabâna. Truck, jarâr?

Chariot, marceb 11, s.

Carriage, cerouse, *AP.*

Wain, Car (*gener.*), saraba.

Railway Car, marceba bokârieya

Driver, sewwâq, sêyiq.

Groom, sêyis.

Wheel carriage, sajala.

Wheel, sajala; jark, B.

Pole of coach, noxxâbat el  
sajala; jarrâr; mijarr.

Axle, millwar, seffoud 11.

CARESS, *v.a.* wadwid.

Allure by stealthy glances,  
řannij. Cajole, dâhin.

Assume Intimacy with, dâmij.

Coax, nâqix. Coddle, râkus.

Court (a woman), řâlî.

Dance attendance on, dehliz sala'

Flatter, mâliq, malliq.

Fondle, dallil. Ogle, řâzil.

Play the Gallânt to, xabbib,  
tegarraf bi.

Pet, sêyis, tewaddad ila'.

Sooth, larruf, lâruf, telarraf bi.

Wheedle, *flâyil*, *teflâyal sala'*.

Woo, *oxxoq c.*

CHEAT, DECOY, CONCILIATE.

CARPENTER, *najjâr*. Tools, *êlêt*.

*Axl*, *mibkax*. Axe, *fê's* 3.

*Chisel*, *esmiel*. *Pincer*, *mêsiç*.

*Hammer*, *mirzeba*.

*Nail*, *mismâr* 11. *Saw*, *minxâr*.

CARPET, (*gener.*) *bisêt* 2, 8, 10.

— or Matting, *nosoç*.

European C. *ranfase*, *tenfase*

11, *ap.* *also*, *ecliem* 11,

*flaml* 3, *cibâya*, *b.*

Tapestry, *nesieja* 11.

Shaggy Rug, *zouliya*, *Bg.*

*zillieya*?

Carpet, Rug (or Cushion) for  
prayer, *sojjâda*.

Rush Matting, *flaxuira* 10.

Strip of Matting, *nakk* 10.

Cane Mat, *bâriya* 12.

Upholstery, *nojoud*.

Printed Drugget, *namat* 5, 4.

CARRY, Bear, *v.a.* *uflmil*.

Lift, *irfas*. Carry, *oxqol*, *ap.*

Carry arms, *onqol el silâfl*.

Carry, Transport, *onqol*.

Transfer, *flawwil*.

Convey, *auxul*, *aurid*.

Carry, Impel, *flammil*.

Carry across, *sabbir* (?).

— away, *onxol*, *axiel*, *v.p.* vii.

— off, *irfas*, *iaheb bi* (go off with).

— down, *nezzil*, *alldir*.

— up, *salli*, *arsud*.

— in, *adkil*; or say, Go in with.

— (out), (*lit.*) *akrij*, (*fig.*) *ajri*.

Carry oneself, Behave, *osloc*.

CAST, *v.a.* *irmi*, *iqaif bi*.

Dart, *irxaq*, *ozroq bi*.

Drop (it to me), *ixlafl*, *ap.* *utrafl*.

Fling, *uflaif* (*also* *Elide*).

— horizontally, *zitt*, *Bg.*

Pelt, *râxiq*. Stone, *orjom*.

Shoot, *qawwis* (*sic*?).

Shoot, Squirt, *naxxib*.

Throw, *oxlof*, *ap.* *B.*

Toss, *zojj* (Brandish).

Pitch up, *farr*, *Bg.*

Cast away, *utrafl*, *daxxir*.

Cast down (eyes, face), *otroq*.

— (*gener.*), *albir*, *elqi*.

— (down precipice), *warrut*.

Cast out, *otrod*, *otrox*, *inbia bi*.

Cast off, *daxxir*, *elqi sannec*.

Cast (earth or grain) upon,

*heyyil*, *ehiel*; *also* *hiel*, *B.*

Cast up (a sum), *olsob*.

Cast up, out (vomit), *otrox*.

Cast in a mould, *oscob*, *isbic*.

Cast into (misfortune), *auqus bi*.

Cast oneself on (a person), *fig.*

*raff salaihi*.

CAT (*gener.*) *sinnaur* 11.

Common Cat, *qitr* 5, 10, *qitra*,

*also* *hirr*, *hirra*, *c.*

Lion, *'esed* 3. Cub, *xibl* 3, 5.

Lioness, *lebouwa* 2, 10.

Tiger, *nemir* 3, 4.

Panther, *babr* 3.

Leopard, *sebenda'*.

Ounce, Cheeta? *railes* 11.

Lynx, Caracal, *feh* 3.

Tusk, *nâb*, *pl.* *enyâb*.

Claw, *miklâb* 11, *kalb*, *c.*

CATCH, *v.a.* (a ball, a hare)

*olqof*, *ilqaf*.



Catch (by surprise, *opprimo*),  
odhom, fâja' ; icbis sala'.

Catch (overtake), oqfox, illaq,  
adric.

— (outrun), tefârar.

— (up sounds), telaqqaf.

Snap up, usfiq.

Arrest, usfiq, oqboġ ; iqbuġ sala'.

Capture, istê'sir.

Clasp, texabbaθ bi (see Cling).

Clutch, oqfox, oqboġ.

Grasp, oqmor. (GRIPPE.)

Pull out (a thorn), ontox, B.

Catch one's Foot in, tesarbaq,  
tesarqal. Seize, oqboġ.

Scramble for, tebâhex sala'.

Snap at, obhox [ohbox, c.].

Snatch away, iktuf.

HOLD, KEEP, TAKE.

CAUSE, s. sebab 4, sulla 10.

End in view, râya.

Goal, Mark, fig. ġaruġ 4,  
ġaruġiyya.

Butt, Target, hedef, hidfa 10.

Means, wâsita, tarieqa 11, 2,  
wasâta 11, wesiele 11.

Motive, bâsuθ(e) 12.

Object, sôrġa. Purpose, qayd.

Occasion, mē'rab 11.

Reason, moujib(a) 11.

Pretext, sulla 10.

CAVERN, s. maġâra 11, ġâr(a),  
pl. aġwâr.

Cave, Grotto, cehf 3.

Den, Hole of serpent, johra 10.

Lair, wajâr, marbaġ.

Hole (of rock pigeon), noqba 3.

Small Cavern, ɣowair.

CAVIL, v.n. nâqir, lodd, naqix.

Bother, zehhiq (B. vétilleur).

Carp at, tejenna' sala'.

Catch (by question), ɣoff.

Be Disputatious, lijj salaihi fie.

Equivocate, wâlis.

Prevaricate, dâlis ? dallis.

Gloze, 'ewwil. Pervert, uscis.

Pick in pieces, naksis.

Quibble, xêcil.

Twist, Misinterpret, ɣarrif.

Sophisticate, ɣâwil (garble?).

Wrangle, cêbir.

BLAME, CRITICIZE.

CEASE, v.n. zêl ; ifraq min.

Desist, iklux, otroc ; usdal san ;

tenêzel san (sic B.) ; saddi  
san (sic B.).

Discontinue, } inqarus san,  
Intermit, } oftor min.

Leave off, tekalla' san.

Remit, coff san.

Stop, v.n. tewaqqaf, intehi min.

Pass away, ibraġ.

Fail, ifni, infid.

Retire (from business), teqâcad.

ABATE, LEAVE.

CELLAR (Pantry, Bread-room),  
celâr, cerâr.

Corn-cellar, matmoura.

Wine-cellar, qabou el nebiea.

Summer Cellar, sirdâb 11,  
zerzemieya, B.

Garner, anbar, anbâr 11.

Store place, meakar, mezheb.

Magazine, makzen 11.

Icehouse, meġlaja.

Larder, beit el ma'ouna.

Safe, ɣowâra. Dairy, libâna.

**CEMENT**, *s.* paste, lizêq: (crushed tile), kâfaqie, karâsêni, *b.*  
— (of sand, etc.), madar.  
Glue, farâ. Gum, yomç.  
Gum of pine, sulc, sulce.  
— ammoniac, qanâ waxaq.  
— sandarac, sendarous.  
— tragacanth, cetiera, *c.*  
Mastich, lâqouna, mayraci.  
Mortar, tebâxier.  
— (of mud and straw), siyâs.  
Plaster (for wound), lezqa;  
(for wall), jibs, jibzuin, juyv  
(*Gypsum*).

Size, Isinglass, saries.  
Solder, liflâm. Varnish, dihên.  
**PITCH.**

**CEMENT**, *v. a.*  
Consolidate, olflôm.  
Glue, farri. Gum, yammiç.  
Paste, } elyuq, layyuq,  
Stick, } elziq, lezziq.  
Solder, seiris, *b.* Weld, ortoq, *x.*  
Cement, *fig.* olflôm, osqod.  
Plaster, omdor, maddir. **JOIN.**

**CERTAIN** (thing), 'ecied.  
Sure, mollaqqaq, min yaqien.  
Evident, lâyiñ. Obvious, zâhir.  
Visible, mostaghir.  
Well-known, maslôm.  
Notorious, Celebrated, xehier.  
Manifest, bâyin, baiyin,  
mobayyan.  
Perspicuous, Clear, wâluñ.  
Signal, belieç, açarr 9.  
Signal proof, borhên sêtus.

**CLEAR.**

**CHAIR**, *s.* corsi 11.  
Rocking Chair, corsi hezzêz.

Stool, escemle (*σκαμνί*).  
Turn-Stool, corsi dawwâr.  
Arm Chair, vandaliey, *b.*  
Footstool, maura.  
Bench (*gener.*), soffa 10.  
— (of wood), docce 10, tekte 3.  
— (of stone), maytaba 11.  
Sofa, diewân, *pl.* dawâwien.  
— sedala (from Latin?).  
— namraq, eriece, *nu*, 11.  
Couch, motteçê. Throne, sarx.  
Cradle, Throne, serier 3.  
Sedan? naqqâla.

**CHAMPAIGN**, Field (open country)  
faîâ, badou, el bâdi, bâdiya.  
Upper Country, yasuid.  
Table land, } sers jebal, *b.*  
Plateau, } baqâs, *x.*  
Highland, Wold, Fell, rabwa',  
*pl.* roba'. Lowlands, esêfil.  
Expanse, tefessoñ, imtidâd.  
Rural place, maddau.  
Cultivated country (*rus*), rief 4.  
Cavern, maçâra.  
Declivity, ñadour.  
Defile, mañuiq. Desert, qafr.  
Excavation, fañt. Farm, ñaisa 5.  
Field (enclosed), ñaql 3.  
Forest, çaital 11.  
Grain, ñöboub. Herb, baql 3.  
Grass, ñaxiex 11.  
Land, barr, 'erâ.  
Mountain, jebal 5.  
Sheaf, ñözma. Stable, ekour.  
Summit, asla'. Vale, qâs.

**CHANGE**, *v. a.* ibdil, baddil, ulñrif.  
Alter, çayyir. Barter, dâcix.  
Exchange, bâdil.

Change (money), *oxrof*.  
 Convert into, *flawwil*, *alluil*.  
 Pervert, *uscis*.  
 Transform, } *iqlib*,  
 Metamorphose, } *imsek*.  
 Reverse, *iqlib*, *qallib*.  
 CHANGE, *v.n.* *teçayyar*, *teflarra*.  
 — (be Fickle), *teqallab*.

A CHANGE, *varf* 3, *varifa* 12.  
 Alternation, *söqba* 10.  
 A Reverse, *inqilâb*, *neçba* 2,  
           *neçeb* 3.  
 A Revolution, *teqallob*.  
 A Vicissitude, *nâyiba* 12.  
 Alteration, *taçyier* 11.  
 — (for worse), *inlurâf*.  
                   DISASTER.

CHARM, *v.a. fig.* *ixces*.  
 Bewitch, *irqa'*.  
 Captivate, *istemlic*, *isbi qalboh*  
           *or saqlah*.  
 Enrapture, *istul*, *artul*.  
 Entrance (Preoccupy), *aahil*.  
 Enchant (*lit. or fig.*), *islar*.  
 Fascinate, *ralsim*.  
 Ravish, } *heyyim*,  
 Rapture, } *ehiem*.  
 Transport, *oslob el saql*.  
 I am transported, *râr saqli*.  
                   DELIGHT.

CHAT, *v.n.* *teflâce'*; *ihaer*;  
           *olqox* (Syria).  
 Chatter, *ilçat*. Tattle, *nimm*.  
 Gossip, *tesêmir*, *tenâjâ*.  
 Prattle, *tenâdam*.  
 Whisper, *tebetbet*, *weswis*,  
           *teweswes*. BABBLE,  
 SPEAK, STAMMER, TALK.

CHEAP, *rakiev*. Inferior, *doun*.  
 Common (inferior), *sâmmiey*.  
 Dowdy, Shabby, *moteqaxxif*.  
 Homely, Coarse, *qabâ*.  
 Indifferent, *moseceç*, *â*.  
 Mean, *daniey*. Rubbish, *safax*.  
 Moderate in price, *mohewwad*  
           (Accommodating).  
 Ordinary, *sâdiey*, *ustiyâdiey*.  
 Poor, Sorry, *wâtu*.  
 Tawdry, *jaffâk* ?  
 Trumpery, *hezil*. BASE.

CHEAT, *v.a.* *çoxx*, *ibkas*.  
 Cheat by pretexts, *sallil*;  
           (Shuffle off, *tesallal*).  
 Cheat by temporizing, *mâtul*.  
 Befool, *çaxxim*. Belie, *cêaib*.  
 Beguile, *lêhi* (Hoax).  
 Betray, *koun*. Delude, *çorr*.  
 Cajole, *dâhin* (Butter).  
 Catch (by subtlety), *çoff*.  
 Circumvent, *dâkil*, *odkol sala'*,  
           *flâwil*. Connive at, *flâbi*.  
 Cozen, *terâwaç bi*, *râwiç*.  
 Deceive, *ikdas*.  
 — (mutually), *tekâtel*.  
 Defraud, *omcor*.  
 Dissemble, *dâji*, *ibhet*.  
 Dodge, *telaular*, *wârib*.  
 Dupe, *cêyid*, *cied* (?).  
 Elude, *omroç*, *isteçwi*.  
 Equivocate, *wâlis*.  
 Evade, *telaular*.  
 Fabricate, *uynas*.  
 Play False to, *ifdar bi*.  
 Falsify, *zewwir*.  
 Feign, Forge, *izçil*.  
 Forswear oneself, *uflnað*.  
 Impose upon, *iqlib (sala')*.

Juggle, zesbir sala'.  
 Machinate, *v.n.* uftêl.  
 Outwit, ichis (Surprise).  
 Overreach, ictenif, *v.*; iqbin,  
     rabbin, aqbin, zêbin, *k.*  
 Plot, cemmin li.  
 Practise upon, }  
 Tamper with, } iltemis.  
 Prevaricate, dâlis ?  
 Swindle, dallis.  
 Scheme against, tellâraf sala'.  
 Trick, lâsub, dâsub, qâmir,  
     mêzil. CARESS, DECOY,  
     COUNTERFEIT, HIDE.

CHEEK, *s.* kadd 3.  
 Cheekbone, ojna, wejna 2, 4.  
 Dimple, qammâze.  
 Face, wejh 3. Jaw, fecc 4.  
 Jawbone, madaqa.  
 Under Jaw, Chinbone, flanec 4.  
 Wrinkle, qaana.

CHILD, welad 4. Babe, rufi 4.  
 Sucking Child, rufi raûis.  
 Nurse, Midwife, dâya.  
 Embryo, janien.  
 Weaned Child, fatuim, faruil, *c.*  
     FAMILY.

CHISEL, *s.* esmiel.  
 — (sculptor's), minflar.  
 — (fine), minqâr.  
 Graver, minqâx ?  
 Turner's Chisel, mikrât ?  
 Gouge, mikrama.  
 A Groove, tekriem.  
 A Fluting, tektuir.  
     CARPENTER.

CHOKE, *v.a.* (in drinking),  
     fixraq, xardiq.

Choke (in eating), qoss, aqiss.  
 — (with plenty), daqqir.  
 Cloy, abxim, *v.p.* vii.  
 Disgust, arsi, râlflum.  
 Encumber, olkom (*sic* *v.*).  
 — orboc, rabbic.  
 Overfeed, zehhiq (choke ?).  
 Sicken, Surfeit, aukim, seddim.  
 Smother, rømm. Stifle, fattus.  
 Stop up, sodd. Strangle, oknoq.  
 Suffocate, iqrasel nefes, qammim  
     el qalb. FILL, CONFUSE.  
 CHOKE, *v.n.* izwar; be crop-full?  
 — with laughter, ifqas min  
     (*split* with); breathe with  
     difficulty, izheq.

CHOOSE, *v.a.* (pick), naqqi,  
     intaqi; onmox; iktêr.  
 — (will), aried.  
 Elect, intrakib, uxtafi.  
 Prefer, mezzi, êthir, auêir,  
     istêthir. Single out, afrid.  
 Select, ofroz, ijtebi, istarfi.

CHURCH, ceniese 11.  
 Abbey, dâyr 8, or *pl.* doyouira.  
 Chapel, masbad.  
 — (ancient), nâwous 12.  
 Convent ? yaumas(a).  
 Cell of monk, zêwiya 12.  
 — qillâya 11.  
 Conventicle, }  
 Synagogue, } majmis.  
 Mosque, mesjad 11.  
 Chief Mosque, jâmis 12.  
 Spire, } maiâena 11.  
 Steeple, } menâra 11.  
 Temple, heicel 11.  
 Tomb of Saint, mezêr.

CITY, *s.* mediena 10, 11.  
 Metropolis, } el câşuma 12.  
 Capital, } dâr el nôcouma,  
           dâr el selrana, qâsodat el  
           milc, mosteqarr (maqarr) el  
           milc, serier el melic.  
 A Chief City, muşr 4, 5.  
 Thorp, qarya, *pl.* qora' or qarâyâ.  
 Borough, cefr 3, 5.  
 Hamlet, qaraba.  
 Canton, belad 5.  
 Town, belda (9?).  
 Township, râyîl.  
 Quarter, lâra (maşalla).  
 Precincts, diyâr.  
 Environs, şawâli.  
 Suburb, lâşluya 12.  
 A Mart, bandar 11.  
 Farm, Village, şaşa, 5.  
 Region, bilâd 9.  
 Parish, şaiy, *pl.* aşyâ.  
 Country Parish, lâra barrânieya.  
 Small Town, bolaida.

CLASP, *s.* mixbec.  
 Anklet, kalkâl. Bead, karaze,  
 Armlet, muşâd. [nu.  
 Bracelet, siwâr 3.  
 Brooch, şamxa.  
 Buckle, ebziem 11.  
 Button, zorra 4.  
 Jewel, şolie (şauhera).  
 Set Jewel, şuşa, moşâş.  
 Ring, şalaqa 2.  
 Ear Ring, Pendant, qorr 3, 4.  
 Nose Ring, }  
 Ring at top of ear, } xonş 3.  
 Spangle, şafella, barq.

CLEAR, *adj.* şâfi, şafey, râyîq.  
 (See BRIGHT).

Distinct (as voice), jehier,  
 baiyin, fâriz.  
 Lucid, moşruş, şarieş.  
 Limpid, qarâş. Pure, râhir.  
 Pellucid, jeliey, şaffâş.  
 Open (as a road), moşellec,  
 moşazzel.  
 Unmixed, şediş. CERTAIN.

CLERGY, ecclerous.  
 Bishop, oşcoş 13.  
 Archbishop, moşrân.  
 Pontiff, şubr. Priest, cêhin.  
 Patriarch, barriec 13.  
 Abbot, rişies el dair.  
 Friar, rêhib 8 (*pl.* rohbân).  
 Nun, rêhiba.  
 Monk (Solitary), } motewaş-  
 Hermit, } şud; şeyih  
 Anchorite, } 7, *sic* B.  
 Devotee, şabies 6.  
 One under Vow, nâşir, zêhid.  
 Prelate, imâm, *pl.* eyimma 8.  
 Chief Priest, qammaş 13.  
 Pastor, qasies 3, 8, 9.  
 Curate, kouriey.  
 Deacon, şammâş 13.  
 Preacher, wârûş. Liturgy, raşq  
 Priesthood, cehnout. [3.  
 The Order (of Clergy), raşma.  
 Formulary, rotba 10.  
 Rule of Faith, qânoun el iemân.  
 The Faith (Creed), el dien.  
 Religion, diyâna.  
 Enactments, şaqâyid.  
 A Ceremony, monşec 11.  
 Diocese, abraşieya.

CLEVER, şâşur. Able, lauâşuiy.  
 Accomplished, taşin.  
 Acute, Keen, aşien.

Adroit, †sâyiḡ (*sic* B.).  
 Alert, qaiyim.  
 Apt, Ready, labiq.  
 Artful, mollârif.  
 Competent, 'ehil.  
 Cool-headed, vâflu.  
 Crafty, marin. Cunning, dâhi.  
 Clear-sighted, bayuir.  
 Deft, Shrewd, lââiq.  
 Discriminating, fâriz.  
 Experienced, kabier, (Tried)  
 sayyâr. Expert, nuflrier.  
 Intelligent, fehîem.  
 Ingenious, elmasuiy.  
 Inventive, mobdi.  
 Knowing, sârif. Learned, sâlim.  
 Prompt, Quick, laḡin, darrêc.  
 Refined? ceiyis. Skilful, mêhir.  
 Sagacious, aciey.  
 Subtle, modaqqiq.  
 Sly, Wily, moftêl.  
 Smart, Wideawake, nebieh.  
 Versatile, motemehhir,  
 motevarrif. **INDUSTRIOUS,**  
**PRUDENT, EARNEST, ELOQUENT.**

**CLOTH, Stuff, qomâx 8.**  
 Web of Cloth, loflma (*woof*).  
 Texture, fluyâce. Nap, wabar?  
 A piece of Cloth, têt 4.  
 Woollen Cloth, jouk, milf.  
 Raw Cloth (calico), kâm.  
 Calico, xier. Canvas, jinfâs.  
 Cotton Cloth, qoruiniey.  
 Printed Cloth, boyma.  
 Printed Drugget, namar 5, 4.  
 Camlet, mokayyar.  
 Goat's hair Cloth, sâbâ'.  
 Felt, labad, lobâda, coxâya.  
 Holland, kaix.

Haircloth, sebad.  
 Kersey, Serge? misfl.  
 Wool and Silk mixed, xâli, B.  
 Oil-Cloth, moxammas.  
 Damask, moxjar.  
 Muslim, xâx, mouvoliey.  
 Dimity, baftêh Hindiey.  
 Crape, barinjaq.  
 Loom (for weaver), naul; (for  
 lady), minsej. **WOOL. SILK.**

**COAST, s. xâtu 12.**  
 Beach, Strand, qaiḡ 3, B.  
 Cliff, kaif? ecêm, 'ecme.  
 Shore, sêflul 12.  
 Road for ships, marse' 11.  
 Watering-place, maurida 11.  
 Water's Edge, lâffat el mai.  
 High-Water Line? jorḡ 4.  
**BANK. WATER.**

**COAT, s. sôbâya, pl. sobi' or**  
 sobâwât. Spencer? qabâ.  
 Cape (short cloak), sabâ.  
 Kirtle, farmala, B.  
 European Coat, beale.  
 Frock Coat, certêcieya.  
 Jacket, cebboud, cebbout.  
 Corslet, dorrâsa.  
 Jerkin? Doublet? multiyân.  
 Cowl, cerdoun, vâbonja.  
 Vest, Bodice, zieboun.  
 Waistcoat, vâdrieya.  
 Cloth Pelisse, beniey.  
 Fur Pelisse, farwa, core 2.  
 Wrap, molteslaf.  
 Cloak, maxlâfl. Mantle, ridâ.  
 Hooded Cloak, bornos.  
 Outer Cloak, fauqânîeya.  
 Tippet? railisên.  
 Collar, yâqa, zieq, kanâq.

(Loose) Collar, rauq 4.  
 Sleeve, comm 4.  
 Lining, barâna. Cuff, rodn 4.  
 Pocket, jaib, 3, 5.  
 Breast Pocket, söbb, siyâle, B.  
 DRESS.

COFFEE (liquid), qahwe.  
 Coffee beans, bonn.  
 Tea, txâi, xâi. Teapot, xâidân.  
 Dregs of Coffee, tonwa.  
 Biggin, becraj.

COIN, mescouce 2, sömla.  
 Die for Coin, sicce 10.  
 Medals, selâfluit (Kayat).  
 A Medal, qouna, c. B.  
 Currency, mosâmala.  
 Silver Coin, sömla fuâliya.  
 Bullion, Ingots, sebâyic.  
 An Ingot, sebiece.  
 Mint, âarbakâna.  
 Cash, naqd 3. Ducat, dienâr.  
 A Para, fils 3, murriya 2, 11, 11, 11.  
 Piastre, farx, qarx, 3.  
 Drachma, dirhem 11.  
 Dollar, riyâla, nu.  
 Franc, france, nu.  
 Pound, liebra, hiera sterliena.  
 COMMERCE. MONEY.

COLD, s. bard. Hail, barad.  
 Small Hail, yurr. Dew, nodâ.  
 Chilliness, borouda.  
 Intense Cold, zemherier.  
 Freshness, tarâwa.  
 Moisture, rotouba.  
 Damp, nadi, nadâwa.  
 Evening Dew, tull 5, Bg.  
 Mildew, taywief, söfouna.

COLOURS, *adj.* and *subs.*  
*Black*, a. eswad, s. sewâd.  
*Blue*, ezraq—zorqa.  
*Brown*, esmar—somra.  
*Green*, akâar—koâra.  
*Grey*, axheb—xohba.  
*Red*, almar—lömra.  
*White*, abyaâ—biyââ.  
*Yellow*, arfar—söfra.

COMFORT, *v.a.* selli.  
 Condole with, sazzi.  
 Console, wesi. Rest, arieli.  
 Relieve, arbiâ min (?).  
 Dissipate (grief), farrij san.  
 Solace, jâbir. CALM.

COMMERCE, s. matjar.  
 Coin, mescouce 2.  
 Company, Partnership, xarâce.  
 Debt, dain 3. Money, darâhim.  
 Intercourse, mokâlata.  
 Rich, *adj.* faniey 8.  
 Revenue, s. malîsoul 2.  
 Traffic, tijâra. Traffic, *v.n.* têtir.  
 Wealth, ðerwa.

COMPANION, s. râflub 4,  
 morâflub.  
 Accomplice, saqied, mosâqid.  
 Ally, flalief, moteflâlif.  
 Assessor, qaruid, Colleague.  
 Associate, moqârin.  
 Acquaintances, masârif.  
 Coadjutor, motesâwin.  
 Colleague, } zemiel 6.  
 Work-fellow, }  
 Comrade, rafieq 6.  
 Consort, qarien 4.  
 Courtier Guest, jeliess 6.

Confederate, moterâhid.  
 Friend, yadieq 4, 6, 8.  
 Dear Friend, moñubb, ñabieb  
 8, yodaiyiq.  
 Intimate Friend, kaliel 9.  
 Familiar, 'enies, 'êlif 4.  
 Fellow (like), meñiel, nazuir,  
 xabieh.  
 Counterpart, xaqieq, wizên, râq?  
 Contemporary, mosâzur.  
 — (of same age), tirb 4.  
 Guest and Lodger, neziel.  
 Maid of Honour, jeliese.  
 Kinsman, nesieb, qarieb.  
 Messmate, nadiem 6.  
 Partner, xariec 6, 4.  
 Rival, raqieb.  
 — (in trade), ñarief.

A COMPANY (mercantile),  
 jamsuiya, xarâce.  
 Partnership, xirce, moxârace.  
 A Meeting (of a Company),  
 jamsuiya.  
 A Committee, jamsuiya, sômâ.  
 Executive Committee, el sômâdet  
 el sâmila.  
 Share, ñurra 10.  
 Allotment, sehm 4.  
 Shareholder, mosêhim.  
 Instalment, taqsier.  
 Call for money, qist 3.  
 Net Profit, mañyoul 2.  
 Distribution, teuzies.  
 Division, iqtisêm.  
 Portion, qisma, nayuib.  
 Profit due, el fâÿidat el  
 mostellaqqa.  
 Account, ñusêb. Audit, fallâ.  
 INTERCOURSE. COMMERCE.

COMPARE, *v.a.* (as in poetry),  
 meñbil, xabbih bi, li.  
 — (also), râbiq bein, sâdil bein,  
 qâÿis, sêwi, usmel masdal.  
 Match, qârin. Collate, qâbil.  
 Confront (bringtogether), wâjih.  
 EQUAL, VIE.

COMPEL, *v.a.* uâturr, arçim.  
 Constrain (*fig.* and *lit.*), sâssif.  
 Coerce, iqher, ecirh.  
 Drive to, elji ila'.  
 Force, iqrub sala', uzlim.  
 Impel, uñmil, ñammil.  
 Necessitate, añwij ila'.  
 Oblige, elzim.  
 Overpower, ojbör, ajbir li.  
 Require of, râwid.

CONCILIATE, *v.a.* istextuf, hêwid,  
 il'em, F. Court, sêÿir.  
 Cultivate (*observe*), dâri.  
 Insinuate oneself into, dâkil.  
 Propitiate, râliñ. Soothe, lâruf.  
 Persuade, istemiel.  
 Win over, istemlic.  
 Gain, icetisib.

#### CARESS. DECOY. KIND.

CONDIMENT (Seasoning), têbil 12.  
 Anchovy, sinâmoura.  
 Capers, qabbâr. Oil, zeit.  
 Cruets, qizñ, *pl.* teqâzieñ.  
 — ebâzier. Savoury HERBS.  
 Cruet-stand, miqzeñ.  
 Lees of Grapes, jozeina.  
 Lees of Sesame, cosb.  
 Mushroom, forr 11, sôxx el  
 çorâb. Mustard, kordal.  
 Pepper, fulful. Salt, milñ.  
 Pickle, mokallal; melouña.



Sauce, taratöür (*sic* F.).  
 Tartar of Wine, tartuir.  
 Tomatoes, banadoura.  
 Truffle, cemâ, cemâya.  
 Verjuice (of grape), fluyrim.  
 Vinegar, kall.  
 Side-dish, rabkâna?

CONFINÉ, *v.a.* uflbis.  
 Besiege, lâvur.  
 Blockade, osdom (barricade).  
 Coop up, } oñgör, oñvör, uñfar.  
 Hem in, }  
 Shorten, } oqvör, qayvür.  
 Limit, }  
 Constrain, sassif (treat rudely).  
 Compress, izniq, lozz.  
 Constrict, zenniq.  
 Cramp, *fig.* narrij.  
 Cripple, *fig.* kabbil.  
 Crowd, zêslum, cebbis.  
 Cut off, } iqras,  
 Intercept, } kâzim.  
 Fence in, ozrob? zerrib.  
 Fasten up, iqliq, aqliq.  
 Dam up, sodd. Pen up, oñzor.  
 Shut off, Detain, floux.  
 Shut in, up, oñjor.  
 Felter, Shackle, qayyid.  
 Hamper, Straiten, ðayyiq sala'.  
 Pond up, oñjoz. Stint, qarmur.  
 Tether, oxcol. Trammel, labbic.  
 BIND, PRESS, STOP.

CONFUSE, *v.a.* sarbiq.  
 Bewilder, kawwia, *v.p.* vii.  
 Cloak, labbis, iltebis.  
 Complicate, asuiv, sawwuv;  
 xarcil (*trip up*).  
 Confound (a person), ibhet.  
 Disorder, lakbur.

Distract (*bother*), osjoq, yaddus  
 el rê's.  
 Embarrass, } sanqil.  
 Encumber, } sarqil.  
 Entangle, } xarcil.  
 Embroil, xabbic, xarbic.  
 Tangle, Entangle, } kardis,  
 Implicate, } labbic,  
 (morally), ablix, xâbic.  
 Engage, } olboc, labbic  
 Preoccupy, } orboc, rabbic.  
 Perplex, asluir, flayyir.  
 — xawwix, xaqil el bâl.  
 Poze, Puzzle, roff, icbañl.

## DISTURB.

CONQUER, *v.a.* ifteñ, imlic,  
 temellic sala', ugfir bi.  
 Master, } isteuli sala',  
 Overmaster, } osrou sala'.  
 Overmatch, fârut, teçallab sala'.  
 Overpower, iqwa' sala', ojbor.  
 Prevail, iqlib sala'.  
 Subdue, akâus, iflij?  
 Subjugate, aruis (*sic*), sekkir  
 (*set to task*).  
 Triumph, intayur, istaghir (?).  
 Vanquish, iqher.

## BAFFLE. EXCEED.

A (political) CONSTITUTION,  
 tenguima.  
 Political Institutions, tenguimât  
 siyêsieya.  
 Responsibility, morâlabâ.  
 Personal R<sup>e</sup>. mes'youlieya  
 xakvuiya.  
 Responsible Minister, wezier  
 morâlab.  
 The Public, el jomhour.  
 Public Opinion, râi el xasb.

The Opposition, el mosâraġa.

A Party, } ġlużba, rabs,

A Faction, } ġirqa.

Factionousness, mocêbara.

Party Spirit, mosâraġa.

Affairs, 'omour, mayâlîf.

A Business, ġâja 2.

Claims, dasâwi. **POLITY.**

CONSULT (mutually), *v.n.* texâ-  
war, te'wâmar, ittemir.

Confer, tekâbar, tedâwal,  
teġġace', teâecer.

Deliberate (together), tefâwaġ.

Hold Interview, tewâġeh.

**COVENANT. THINK.**

CONTRIVE, *v.a.* auġid, yânus.

Compose, 'ellif, yannif.

Concoct, Hatch, laffiq.

Construct, hendis.

Create, anxi, okloq.

Devise, ikerus. Invent, aġdið.

Fabricate, urranus.

Innovate, abduş, ibtedus.

Machinate, ikteliq.

Brood over, oġmor fie, aġmir  
sala', uġtaġun.

Cause, sebbib, cewwin, yayyir,  
sallil. Occasion, auġib.

Cook, *v.a.* orbok.

Boil down, Decoct, urrabik.

Boil (water), ġalli.

Stew (meat), esliq, osloq.

Make Broth, usmel maraqa.

Bake, urhi. — (bread), ikbiz.

Broil, Roast in oven, ixwi.

Roast, Scorch, jammir (*vulg.*  
qammir). Toast, ġammur.

Singe, xalwut, xaswut.

Dry in sun, qaddid.

Heat (the oven), osjor.

**BURN. BOIL.**

**COOKERY, rubâka, tabk.**

Cooking vessel, murbak.

Kitchen, marbak.

Cook's knife, sêrôur 12.

Bill, Hatchet, bolra 10.

Meat-hook, collâba.

Gridiron, moyabbas, b.

— scerdal, cerdiele, aġ.

Iron Spit, seffoud 11.

Wooden Skewer, seik 4.

Dish of cooked food, tabiek.

Side dish? tabkâna.

**CORD, String, marse nu 4.**

Twine, Threat, kair 9.

Rope, ġabl 4, 5.

Packthread, dobâra.

Cable, qily 4. — gômana, c.

Mooring rope, mirse', seleba, b.

Noose, fakk 5.

Slip Knot, xanieta. **NET.**

**COUNCIL, s. el xoura', s.**

diewân, *pl.* dawâwien.

Privy Council, diewân kâys.

General C.—diewân sâmm.

Diet (*Bund*), sôyba.

Parliament, el majlis el asla'.

Standing Committee, jamsuiya  
moġġaccima.

House of Representatives, majlis  
el nowwâb el cibâr.

Congress (in Europe), majmis  
el wofedâ el kâysa; majmis  
sâmm. Assembly, maġġil.

Board, majlis. Meeting, jamâsa.

Convention, iltiyâm.

Deputation (?), *sömda* (leading men, spokesmen).

Legislative Body, *jauq qaḏwiew*; *diewân el ixtirâs el asla'*.

POLITY.

COUNTERFEIT, *v.a.* *zêḥil*.

Adulterate, } *karbut*,

Vitiate, } *istebdil*.

Coin, *ṣouq*. Corrupt, *efsid*.

Disguise, *neccir*, *baddil*.

Garble, *ḥâlir*, *ḥarrif*, *ḥâwil*.

Alter, *ḥayyir*. Forge, *izḥil*.

Imitate, *qallid*.

Fabricate, *uḥnas*.

Falsify, *zewwir*. Pervert, *uscis*.

CHEAT, CHANGE, CONFUSE,

CONTRIVE, DEFACE, SPOIL.

COURT (or dynasty), *daula*, *pl.* *dowal*.

Throne, *sarx*, *serier* 8.

Crown, *têj* 9, *icliel* 11.

Diadem, *mixwâa* 11 (*turban*, *ك.*); *ṣuṣâbat el melic*, *B.*

Accession —, *irtiqâ ila' el sarx*.

Demise (of the Crown), *irtifâl ila' el jinân*.

Palace, *serâi*, *serâya*, *qayr molouciey*.

Procession, *maucib*.

A Solemnity, *uḥtifâl*.

Official Costume, *melbous* (11) *resmiew*.

Act of Allegiance, *mobâyasa*.

Homage, *imtiḥel*, *temeḥḥol*.

A liege (of Crown), *morâwis*, *têbis*, 4 or *pl.* *tebasa*.

A Subject, *rasuiya*, *pl.* *rasâyâ*.

Submission, Reverence, *koḥous*.

Etiquette of precedence, *tertieb resmiew*. POLITY.

COVENANT, *v.n.* *tesâhed*.

Agree, *v.n.* *osqod*, *ushed*.

Ally, *v.n.* *tewâḥaq*.

Band together, *teḥazzeb*.

Bargain, *tesêwam*.

Contract, *texârar*.

Cabal, } *tesâṣab*,

Conspire, } *ustayub*, *sala'*.

Coalesce, *tedâmaj sala'*.

Combine, *ijtemis bi*.

Complot, *texâwar*.

Confederate, *teḥâlâf*.

League, *terâbar*.

Promise, *wasad yasud*.

Stipulate, *istelzim*? *oxrot*.

Undertake, *iltezim*.

Unite, *v.n.* *itteḥud*.

CRANE (bird), *corcie* 11.

Argala, } *el corcie el*

Marabou, } *ḥakm*.

Ibis, } *boulouja*,

Stork, } *laqlaq* 11.

Heron, *doncola* (*dongola*), *belxoun*.

Numidian Crane, *ṣoranouq* 11.

Bittern, Bellow, *sajjâj*.

Spoonbill, *abou milsaqa*.

Cormorant, *esfaroud*.

Flamingo, *noḥâf* 9.

Pelican, *rakm*.

CRIME, *jaram* 4, *jariema*.

Delinquency, *kasr*.

Fault, *ḥenb* 3. Guilt, *ḥim*.

Misconduct, *ḥalâla*.

Misdeed,

Misdemeanour, } *mesêya*.

Malversation, isêya.  
Neglect, rofân.  
Offence, jinâya. Plot, cemien.  
Felony, qabâla 11.  
Sin, karâ, kâruya, *pl.* karâyâ.  
Trespass, zella (False step).

MISTAKE. FRAUD.

CRIMINAL, mojrîm.  
Accomplice, mosâqid.  
Bandit, mosârub.  
Brigand, lux 3.  
Confederate, ñalief.  
Culprit, meamoum.  
Delinquent, kâsir, çâfil.  
Culpable, jâni, jânif?  
Felon, qabiefl. Guilty, 'eñiem.  
Highwayman, qârus el rarieq.  
Peculator, } iptelis,  
Poacher, } iktelis.  
Offender, mokrui, c. sâyib, b.  
Plunderer, néhib.  
Ringleader? saqied.  
Robber, sêlib. Rascal, ñarâmi.  
Marauder, çâzi.  
Thief, sêriq, serrâq.

CRITICIZE, naksis.  
Discriminate, ifriz, afriz.  
Distinguish, mayyiz.  
Reprove, oçâol. Sift, çarbil.  
Review, tavaffâl.  
Scrutinize, daqqis ala', iflay.  
Pass Strictures on, ñarrir sala'.  
Taunt, Satirize, ohjou, ihji.  
ARGUE, CAVIL, ARRAIGN.

CROUCH, *v.n. lit.* (as dog on  
bosom), irbuâ.  
Cringe, teseffel.  
Cower, tewâlas.

Lie Flat for concealment, ilbad,  
telabbad.  
Lurk in shortened posture,  
tecerfas.  
Squat up (as dog), aqsui.  
Squat on heels, obroc.  
Sit as tailor, qarfix, qarfus.  
Stoop, oñbou (uñbi), teslabba'.

A Crow, (*gener.*) qâq 9.  
Pie? Daw? xaqrâq 11.  
Raven, çorâb 8, 9. Rook, çodâf  
Carion Crow, zêf 9. [9.  
Starling, zorzour 11.  
Magpie, saqsaq, saqqate, abou  
zerieq.  
Chough, el zêf el añmar el sêq.  
Jay, el çorâb el mozewwaq.  
Corn Crow? çorâb el zers.

Crow, *v.n.* insab. Cackle, cêci.  
Carrol, çarrid. Chatter, ilçat.  
Caw, Scream, insaq.  
Chirp, zeqziq, rettil.  
Clang, Jar, Screech, çarsur.  
Cluck, oqroq. Coo, ihtif (*moan*).  
Croak, niqq, naqniq.  
Cry (Crow), çuiñ.  
Call (as cuckoo), izsaq.  
Hiss, fuññ. Quack, saqriq.  
Drum, Boom, Rattle (as crane),  
uñliq.  
Twitter, watt, tewarwat.  
Warble, nâpi.  
Buzz, wizz, wuz3. — wezwiz.  
Hum, zinn (donn, dandin?).  
CRY, SING, SCREAM.

CRUEL, qâsi. Atrocious, fâñlux.  
Austere, Severe, çârim.

Barbaric, Vulgar, hemij,  
hemjiej. Brutal, wafxiej.  
Fierce, Stern, flâdd, bêsil.  
Hardhearted, jâfi.  
Harsh, } qâvufi, B.  
Unfeeling, } qâsifi?  
Furious, secrân.  
Grim, sâbis, sabous, bêsil.  
Inhuman, } fazuiz,  
Merciless, } fazz.  
Rigorous, sanief, sönfiej.  
Savage, mouflux.  
Stern, Scowling, jehim, B.  
Truculent, au faxmara, mote-  
faxmir. Trenchant, qârus.  
Violent, Severe, motesatrif.  
UNJUST, ANGRY, MAD, ILL-  
NATURED, PROUD, ROUGH.

CRUSH, *v.a.* doxx, daxdix.  
— (metals), iryas, Bg.  
Batter, raârûd (Break up).  
Bray, osflön. Break, icsir, cessir.  
Bruise, rodd (Break up).  
Comminute, raqqiq.  
Crack, *v.a.* ixsar, B. oxrot?  
— up, hexxim.  
Grind up, utflan.  
— (in handmill), ojrox.  
Mash (by weight), saffis.  
Mash, Mix, Mess, okboy.  
Pound, osflön.  
Smash, ohros, B., faqqis, fargis, B.  
Squash, ihxim? idxak, ordok.  
Rub to powder, } nassum,  
Pulverize, } idheo? islaq.  
Shatter, laslus.  
Stamp on (Paw), olbot.  
Thresh, } dous,  
Tread by ox, } odros, B.

Trample, idras [*vulgo* (male?)  
odhos, ofldos].  
Tread down, ocbos, cebbis.  
BREAK, PRESS.

CRY (aloud), *v.n.* xuiñ, yawwit.  
Bawl, jasjus?  
Brawl, satsur, fatrut.  
Cry out (a person's name), izsaq.  
— with joy, hinn, henhin?  
hellil, B.  
Clamour, Chatter, ilfat.  
Groan, ('enn, *pres.* yawinn).  
Lament, tellasser.  
— te'ewwaf (cry Af).  
— te'ewwah (cry Ah).  
— tellayyaf (cry Haif).  
Hoot at, fâci sala'.  
Hum (as crowd), dujj, donn.  
Huzza, zelqut, tehellel, s.  
Pule, warr, tewarwar.  
Shriek, inlub, inteslub.  
Sigh, te'êwah. Scream, sayyut.  
Sob, ixheq (*hiccup*), tenehhed  
(*heave the bosom*).  
Shout, oxrok. Moan, nouñ.  
Skirl, usflal. Storm, flaxxic.  
Spout, Rant, hêti.  
Wail, welwil.  
Wailing, s. mâ'tem 11, s.  
Weep, ibci, dammus.  
Whoop? hemhim. Yell, ziet.  
SPEAK, SCREAM, SOUND, CROW,  
GRIEVE.

CUP (wine glass), cê's 3, cêse,  
*pl.* ciyâs.  
Tumbler, Goblet, qadañ 4.  
Broad Cup, Saucer, râs(e).  
Tin-cup, tenece nu.

Tankard, coub 4, bouqâl, c.  
Mug, cobbâya. — ceile, AL.  
Small Coffee Cup, finjân 11.  
Outer Cup to d°, zörfa 10.

## UTENSIL.

CURDLE, *v.n.* roub.  
Cake, *v.n.* teqarray.  
Clot, tecebbab, tesaqquad, ustaqid.  
Crust, *v.n.* qaxxir, c.  
Coagulate, tejabban.  
Foam, irî, ezbid, rayyim.  
Thicken *v.n.* (as milk), ikθer,  
tekaθθer.  
Grow Solid, injamid, tejammad  
(jomid, c.).

CURL, *v.a.* (hair) ozlof, jassud.  
Bend, ilwi. Crimp, Plait, ecwi.  
Curl up, Roll up, Dogs-ear,  
Rumple; aasbil.  
Twirl, Twine (Wind) up, iftil.  
Coil, lawwi.  
Twist, Screw, obrom, barrim.  
Roll round, loff, laflif.  
Wrap up, cobb (*sic* B.), (make  
into a ball?). Crook, sawwij.  
Curve, oflnou (uflni).  
Arch, qawwis. Double, rabbig.  
Fold, utwi. Crumple, jaslic.  
Rumple, Ruffle, marmut.  
Crease, sajjir, ʕallun.  
Wrinkle up, cerryx, cermix.  
Frizzle, cerwic. Knot, osqod.  
Loop, sarwi?  
Reef, } qarrub,  
Tuck up, } xammir.  
Reel, *v.a.* cewwif, sellic.  
Turn, adier, sarraf.  
Roll (the eyes), dawwir.

CUSHION, *s.* tecêya.  
Bolster, wisêd. Bedding, râq 2.  
Pillow, mikadda (muydaʕa?).  
Small Pillow, kodaidieya.  
Hassock for back, misnad.  
Under-cushion, maqsad.  
Ring-cushion, liwâya.  
Mattress, mutrafla, AL. — of  
sofa, marteba, B.  
Housing (undercloth AL) rōrrâfla.  
Hassock (or carpet) for prayer,  
sojjâda. BED.

CUSTOMARY, mostêd.  
Familiar (object), mêlouf,  
masloum, mênous.  
Ordinary, ustiyâdiey.  
Common, sâmmiey.  
Conventional (Usual), mashoud.  
Habitual, mostesmal.  
Established, resmiey.  
Regular, qânouniey, mottarid.

CUT, *v.a.* uqtas.  
Cut away, *fig.* ozrom.  
Chip (stone), inflat.  
Chop up, xaqniq?  
Chop off, bōrr. Chap, oftor.  
Carve, Dissect, xarrifl.  
Clip, qoyx, qarqay.  
Cleave, iflas, iflafl.  
— ifliq; ifras.  
Fell (trees), ibrafl.  
Gash, flōzz, oxrot?  
Graze, hiff. Hack up, hexxim.  
Hash, Mince, ofrom.  
Hew (wood), ifras, najjir.  
Lop (trees), Poll (trees), icsefl,  
qallim. Mangle, xarmir.  
Nib (a pen), qorr.  
Notch, flōzz, iθlim, ofroθ, iflar.

Pare, ibri; (too close), qarrut sala'.  
 Prune, zebbir, naḥḥuf (ب) el xajar. Rend, mezziq.  
 Retrench, ijzim.  
 Rip (the belly), ibsaj.  
 — (a sewing), oftoq, fettiq.  
 Saw, onxor. Scarify, xarrut.  
 Scratch, ikmix.  
 Scrape off the skin, iqlat.  
 Shape, Cut out, fayyul.  
 Shave, uḥḥaq; (with chisel), okrot? oxrot (?) oxrot (?).  
 Shear (wool), jozz.  
 Slash, xarrim, xaraim.  
 Slice up, ḥatḥut. Slit, oxrom.  
 Split, xoqq, xaqxiq.  
 — (open), bassuj.  
 Wound, ijrāḥ.  
 BREAK, PIERCE, PRICK, TEAR.

DAMEL, jāriya 12.  
 Girl, Maid, bint 5, ibna.  
 Lass, fetiya. Wench, yabieya.  
 Maiden, bicra, betoul, bint, bicr.  
 Nymph, ḥōuriya, c.; jinnieya, B. (*fairy*).  
 Virgin (eccles.), saarā 11.  
 Young woman, xābba, pl. xawābb.

DAPPLE, v.a. naqqix, naqwix.  
 Checquer (with black and white), xalwir.  
 Mottle, raqut.  
 Speckle, nammir.  
 Spot, baqqus. Streak, barqix.  
 Streak with white, fawwif.  
 Stripe, qallim. [s.  
 Variegate, waxxi? waxa' yaxa', GREY.

DARE, v.n. tejêser, tejarra', ijteri, istejeri.  
 Adventure, v.a. jêzif bi.  
 Endanger, } parrir, osroḥ li  
 Imperil, } katar.  
 Hazard, qâmir (play pranks with). Risk, v.a. kâtur bi.  
 Venture, v.n. texadda'.  
 ENDURE, OPPOSE, STRIVE.

DARKNESS, ḥolma ب, 10, ḥalām.  
 Night, leil, pl. liyâli.  
 Evening Dusk, ḥasaq.  
 Midnight, nurf el leil.  
 Evening Twilight, xafiq.  
 Shade, faiy.  
 Shade, Screen, ḡull.  
 Dusk, qotma, sôtma.  
 Obscurity of night, dajou, dojya.  
 EVENING. BLACK.

DATES (dry), temr 4, qasba, nu.  
 Fresh ripe date, balāḥa, nu, rotab 5.  
 Dates boiled and dried, kolâl, B.  
 Green Date, râmik.  
 Date in boxes, sajwa.  
 Cluster (of Dates), ximrâk, zebâra, nu, sarjoun 11.

DAUB, v.a. sekmur.  
 Bedabble, lawwiḥ.  
 Bemire, wafḥul, rayyin.  
 Bespatter, tartux, fatrix, B.  
 Besmear, ilrak, saccir.  
 Blur, locc, c.  
 Dab, Mess, okbox.  
 Muddle, Paddle, kabbux.  
 Dirt, Dirty, wessik.  
 Discolour, ceddar or efsik or aebbil el laun. Dye, orboq.

Defile, Pollute, dannis, najjis.  
Plaster (a wall), layyis, b.c.  
Plaster, Smear, Overspread,  
arli, odhon.  
Soil, rabbus (*also* Mould, Train).  
Spot, baqqus.  
Stain, Distain, kaḏḏub.  
Sully, xien, sayyib.  
Tarnish, ecbi. Taint, asdi.

CONFUSE. MIX.

DAWDL, terâkas, tebâtâ,  
tewâna'. Dally, telehhe'.  
Delay, *v.n.* te'ekkar san,  
tesawwaq san.  
Idle, *v.n.* tecêsel (san).  
Lag, obröu, qayyur.  
Linger, ilbaḥ. Lounge, inḏajus.  
Loiter, temehhel, istêkir.  
Neglect, ehmil, tehêmel san,  
arfil, teḥâfel san.  
Temporize, mârul.  
Play the Sloven, telêces.  
Be in Vacation, ibral.

DAY (24 hours), yeum, *pl.* eiyâm.  
— of light, nehêr 2.  
Full Daylight, ḏöflâ, ḏaflwa.  
Noon, ḏöhr ½.  
Afternoon, sayr (2 to 4 o'clock).  
To-day, elyeum.  
Yesterday, 'ems.  
To-morrow, *s.* řad, řadwa.  
— *adv.* řada<sup>n</sup>.  
Day before yesterday, auwal  
'ems.  
Day after to-morrow, basd řadi<sup>n</sup>.  
DEAL (out), *v.a.* qassim, aqsim  
bain. Allot, aqrus, eshim.  
Apportion, Rate, aqsut, qassut.

Cut up, Detail, afsul, faysul.  
Dispense, Dole out, iqtesim.  
Distribute, wezzus.  
*Divide*, ofroq, farriq sala'.  
Part, *v.a.* bassuḏ.  
Portion, *v.a.* ojzou, jezzi.  
Share, *v.a.* flayyus.  
— *v.n.* (mutually) tesêhem bi,  
sêhim-oh bi.

DEAR (in price), řâli.  
— (beloved), maflboub.  
Fondly Loved, masxouq.  
Esteemed, Rare, saziez.  
Costly, moḥmin? moḥemman?  
Precious (metal), ḥemien.  
Valuable, ḏou qiema.  
Choice, nafies. Select, montâqi.  
Cherished, flariez.

DEBT, *s.* dain 3. Loan, qarḏ.  
National Debt, el qarḏ el 'ehlîey.  
Indebtedness, istedâna.  
An Engagement (debt), tesah-  
hod 2.  
Debtor, madyoun; řariem, b.  
Creditor, řariem, c., modayyin,  
madâyiniyey.  
Debenture } senad 4,  
(Warrant), } senada.  
Exchequer Bill, senada sala' el  
kaz(ie)na.  
Treasury Scrip, aurâq kaz(ie)na.  
Withdrawing, Calling in (of  
bank notes), insiḏâb.  
Bill of Exchange, softeja 11;  
boulra (*i.e.* polizze).  
Bank Note, qâyima 12.  
Checque, Conveyance, flawâle.  
Receipt for money paid, rajsâ,  
woroul, senad 4.



Promissory Note, serci 11.  
 Bond (Bill *due*), temessoc.  
 Deed, racc 3.  
 Falling Due, istiñqâq.  
 Presentation (of bill), iedâ,  
   têdieya.  
 Payment, dafs, wefâ, icfâ.  
 Deferred Instalments, teqâsier  
   mo' wejjala.  
 Mortgage, Pledge, rehn.  
 Thing Pledged, marhoun,  
   mortechin.  
 Interest, Profit, fâyida 12.  
 Interest, fâyud 12, c.n.  
 Rate of Interest, suhr el fâyud  
   or fâyida. Usury, ribâ.  
 Discount, isqâr, ñasm.  
 Stopping of Payment, tewaqqof  
   san dafs. Depreciation, qars.  
 Financial Pressure, moðâyâqa  
   mâlîeya.

DECAY, *v.n.* ustub, wehe' yehi.  
 — *fig.* isqar, ohbor.  
 Decline, zoul, inqar.  
 Fall off, *fig.* kass, kiss.  
 Mould, *v.n.* } tesaffan.  
 Grow Mouldy, }  
 Pine, uðna', inseqim.  
 Rot (as bone), rimm.  
 — (as wood), tokk.  
 — (as meat), inxall, b.  
 — (as clothes), iherâ'.  
 — (as fruit), sayyin (b. *bis*).  
 Spoil, *v.n.* intezis, infesid.

DECAY, *v.a.* esqut, auhi.  
 Corrode, illas; 'ecl yêcol 'col.  
 Corrupt, afsid. Decompose, ñöll.  
 Disintegrate, ifsek.  
 Dissolve, æwwib.

Make Mouldy, saffin.  
 Rot, ehri', anxiñ.  
 Sap, astub. Spoil, inzer.  
   HURT, DESTROY.  
   FLAG, *v.n.* DEFORM.

DECIDE, *v.a.* (another's cause),  
   ifsul, ofzor; iqtas, bott,  
   ijzem bi.  
 — for (prefer), rajjiñ.  
 — against; pass sentence, judg-  
   ment on; ijzem, ofcom sala'.  
 This Decides me, hêae yomieli-  
   ni; causes me to incline.  
 Decide for oneself, *v.n.* bott el  
   râi fie 'emr.  
 Adjudge, ofcom li.  
 Award, ixras li.  
 Determine, *v.a.* oktom (*seal*).  
 Pronounce upon, uñtim sala'.  
 Settle, Conclude, amðu, anhi.  
 Sentence, iqðu.

DECLIVITY, ñadour.  
 Acclivity, yasoud.  
 Abyss, hêwiya. Chasm, houwa.  
 Cleft, falaq 4, falli.  
 Crevasse, xaqieqa, xaqiefa.  
 Coomb, wehda 5.  
 Defile, maðuiq 11. Dell, joura.  
 Descent, hebour.  
 Dingle, falaq 9, ifjiej?  
 Gap, xarm 3. Glen, zenqa.  
 Gorge, kâniq 12.  
 Gulley, ainâb 11.  
 Mountain side, saub el jebal.  
 Mountain pass, masbar 11,  
   ðer 3, sörqoub 11.  
 Precipice, warra, mehlec 11.  
 Ravine, mehwa' 11, mehwaya.  
 Slope, mail. Steep, modafidier.

A Subsidence, mesqar.  
Verge? lifl (lowest slope of hill).

DECOR, *v.a.*

— wellif, B. (*for* 'ellif?).  
— ikdas (*deceive*).  
— sawwid (familiarize).  
Allure, } raffib, saxxiq,  
Lure, } rammig, xawwiq.  
Attract, ijaib, istejiab.  
Amuse, lehhi; cheat by delay,  
mâtul.

Bait, Entice, aŕwi, isteŕwi.

Beguile, } lâsub,

Lead Astray, } isteġull.

Divert from, lêhi san, xâfil san.

Ensnare, Entrap, râwig, kâtil.

Dazzle, *fig.* abhil.

Debauch, fandil.

Entrap, auqis *or* waqqis fie fakk.

Flatter with false hope, waqqis,

Inveigle, } jawwin, B. [B.

Involve, } (*deepen*!).

Misguide, } aġull, ġallil,

Mislead, } tewwih, ġayyis.

Seduce, ezill.

Stimulate (and Allure), ɣozz.

Tempt, imteflun, imflan, iftin.

## CHEAT.

DEER, *pl.* mehê.

Buck, eiyâl, 11 (*pl.* eyâyiel).

Stag, sôfr, F.

Red Stag, el eiyâl el aġmar.

Hind, ġauna?

Fawn, raxâ, *pl.* arxâ; kaxf(a),  
*pl.* kixafa.

Hart, rie'm 4, *pl.* ar'âm.

Fallow Deer, el rie'm el axqar;  
el eiyâl el axqar.

Roebuck, zabi 5. Doe, zabiya.  
Young Roe, xâdin.

DEFAME, *v.a.* xannis.

Asperse, orjom (pelt with *stones*),  
xannir, K. Backbite, iŕtêb.

Blaspheme, jaddif sala'.

Brand, jarris (by public exhibi-  
tion of a criminal).

Curse, ilsan.

Decry, ozjor (hoot off, hiss off).

Discredit, Impugn, iðlim ŕuitoh,  
qallil ŕuitoh, mezzig ŕurðoh,  
kassir ŕurðoh, oġsom min  
ŕurðuhi, oġson fie ŕurðuhi,  
ikriq nâmousoh.

Misrepresent, iqaif fie šaqqihi.

Slander, Calumniate, waxa yaxi;  
waxxi bi, sala' (*Colour*?).

Sting, *fig.* ilses.

Tattle against, nimm sala'.

Traduce, ithem.

## BLAME, DISPARAGE, DISHONOUR.

DEFECTIVE (in body), masour.

Bald, aŕlas. Bare, ajrad.

Blind, asma'. Dumb, akres.

Crippled (in arm), ectes, aŕxal.

— (in foot), aŕras.

Deaf, aŕrax, aŕamm.

Humpbacked, aġdab.

Lame from birth, asraj.

Left-handed, axwal, asser.

Leprous, abraŕ. Maimed, aġdas.

Mangy, aŕras. One-eyed, aswar.

Paralytic, maflouj (on one side).

Rickety, ecesel, cesiesel.

Snubnosed, aŕras.

Squinting, axwes.

— (slightly), ajher.

DEFORM, *v.a.* sawwir.  
 Corrupt, afsid. Damage, kassir.  
 Destroy, fellix. Disguise, neccir.  
 Deprave, uscis. Disable, sattul.  
 Disfigure (make ugly), xannis,  
 semmij, xawwih, sayyib,  
 baxxis. Distort, imsek.  
 Impair, akill bi. Mar, seqqut.  
 Pervert, iqlib, flarrif san.  
 Ruin, ikrib. Vitiare, karbut.  
 Spoil, sattul, inzec.  
 Waste, aewwib, etlif. DECAY.

DELAY, *v.a.* 'ekkir.  
 Adjourn, Prorogue, amhil.  
 Ask Adjournment, istemhil.  
 Defer (to a fixed date), 'ejjil.  
 Put off (a creditor), mârul.  
 Protract, abtu, istebru.  
 Retard, sawwiq. Stop, auqif.  
 Postpone, uflaif.

DELIGHT, *v.a.* abhij, behhij, oñbor.  
 Gladden, sorr, esirr.  
 Gratify, arla'.  
 Divert, Relieve, farrij.  
 Please, obsot, acjib, axrifi,  
 'enniq, 'êniq.  
 Rejoice, *v.a.* farrifi.  
 Move, Excite (generally with  
 joy), atrib. JOYFUL.  
 DELIGHT, *s.* ibtiñêj.  
 Gladness, sorour. Glee, flöbour.  
 Joy, farafi, farila.  
 Emotion (*generally* pleasant),  
 tarab. Pleasure, inbisâr.

DELIVER (from), kallux, istek-  
 lux, min. Exempt, asfi san.  
 Clear, Free (a place), sellic.  
 Let Escape, anji, najji.

Set at large, seyyib, serrifi.  
 Liberate, astiq. Release, arliq.  
 Relieve (the mind), arieli, farrij.  
 Rescue, onqoa, anqia, intêx.

DEMAND, *v.a.* otlob. Ask, is'el.  
 Ask back, isterjis, isteridd.  
 Demand before a judge, teqâla.  
 Demand (in Pol. Ec.), istemidd,  
 isteflur. Dun, flâsib.  
 Exact, ilzem, isteufi, râwid-oh  
 sala' xai'. Extort, bellux.  
 Require, istelzim.

#### ARRAIGN, INQUIRE.

DENOTE, *v.a.* 'exxir (sketch, b.).  
 Beckon (Blink, Wink), i'miz.  
 Betoken, sarraf bi.  
 Appoint, Define, sayyin.  
 Allude to, aumi ila'.  
 Advert to, axier ila'.  
 Designate, wesem yesim.  
 Distinguish, mayyiz.  
 Hint at, icni san.  
 Imply, cenni. — fehhim bi.  
 Indicate, usni.  
 Mark out, sallim, bayyin.  
 Signal, Make Sign, irmiz.

#### AUGUR, INTEND, SHOW.

DENSE, *adj.* (as stone or wood)  
 xolb, moymad, ceñieñ.  
 — (as fog), sâqid, clotted.  
 Thick (as fog or forest), ceñief.  
 — (as flock of birds), moteceñieñ.  
 — (as weather), mosabba'.  
 Compact, molezzez, mocteniz.  
 Solid, mecien, jelied. STOUT.

DENY, *v.a.* oncor.  
 Make flat Denial of, Give the  
 Lie to, ceaab.

Abjure, ašrim (*deprive, forbid*).  
 Contradict, nâquḏ.  
 Decline (not accept), i' bâ.  
 Disavow, tenêcer.  
 Discard, oşzol, daxxir (*abandon*).  
 Disclaim, Disown, tebarrâ min.  
 Object to, encir.  
 Recant, iŷlad. Renounce, orföḏ.  
 Refuse (not grant), ibkal salaihi  
 (*i.e. grudge to him*).  
 Reject, irtidd (Disappoint, Re-  
 fuse), kayyib.  
 Retract, Recant, irjas fie.

DEPART, *v.n.* iaheb, ebsad, iŷrab.  
 Budge, Stir, *v.n.* tecelcel (*sic*),  
 tellarrec.  
 Decamp, irŷlal, tesazzel.  
 Drop to the rear, Fall back,  
 inŷirr ila' warâ.  
 Part from, Part with, fâriq;  
 ifteriq san.  
 Pass (as time), imḏu.  
 Recede, inŷellub.  
 Recoil, tedâŷas, irjas ila' warâ.  
 Remove, *v.n.* intaqil.  
 Retire (to distance), tebâsad,  
 intezil. — (to privacy),  
 ikteli, tefarrad, iktelij, ʔ.  
 Retreat, welli, tewellâ; (milit.)  
 irjas.  
 Retrograde, teqahqar. [san.  
 Separate, *v.n.* iŷyal san, ifterij  
 Take yourself off! inqalis, ʔ.  
 Vanish, zieŷ, zouŷl.  
 Go. WANDER.

DESART, qafɾ 5; xaul al falâya,  
 ʔl. fal'a.  
 A Barren, jarad, jorda.  
 Wilderness, baur, erḏ bawâr.

Pathless tract, \*erḏ sâqoul 12.  
 A Solitude, kalâ.  
 Open (uncultivated) land, barr,  
 bedou, bâdiya.  
 Steppe, ʔaŷrâ 11, mâfaze 11, ʔ.  
 Level Desart, faifâ 11, ʔ. 5, 3, ʔ.  
 Desart with mirage, lammâsa.  
 Mirage, serâb. Sand, raml 5.  
 CHAMPAIGN.

DESIRE, *v.a.* orŷob bi, fie; temennâ.  
 Aspire to, nâŷis.  
 Be Ambitious of, ibɾi, ibteɾi.  
 Covet, utmas fie.  
 Crave, oşxom, tesaxxam.  
 Be Eager for, oŷroş sala'.  
 Be Enamoured of (Gloat over?),  
 inxaŷif bi, ixɾaf bi hewâ;  
 inŷeusil.  
 Hanker after (flesh), iqram,  
 istarmus.  
 Hope for, orjou, o'mol, \*emmil.  
 Hunger after, ihbi sala'.  
 Gape after, oxkoş. List, roum.  
 Long for, ixtêq, texawwaq,  
 touq ila'.  
 Lust after, texehhe.  
 Have a Mania for, tehêfat.  
 Pant after, ilhiş bi.  
 Be Entangled (in love), Inocu-  
 lated with, inbelix bi, ʔ.  
 Will, aried, xâ'. Wish, ixtehi.  
 Yearn after, telehhef ilâ'.

DESTROY, *v.a.* abied, bayyid,  
 ehlic, fellix.  
 Annihilate, imŷlaq, *vulg.* lêxi.  
 Blast, } inŷlas,  
 Blight, } ix'em sala'.  
 Blot out, imŷlu.  
 Consume, afni, æewwib.

Cut off, aquṛā, ikterim.  
 Decompose, ifsek.  
 Demolish, } hodd,  
 Pull down, } ohdom.  
 Depopulate, abier, bawwir.  
 Desolate, dammir, odmor.  
 Devastate, karrib.  
 Dilapidate, hewwir, *v.p.* hour.  
 Disintegrate, Rot, asrub.  
 Dismember, ifteris.  
 Dispeople, aqfir.  
*Efface*, urmis, urlis.  
 Exhaust, Expend, xaffit, anfid.  
 Exterminate, orrod.  
 Extirpate, qarrim, iqlas.  
 Eradicate, istêʿsul, ijteṣlu.  
*Kill* by fatigue, mawwit, ehlic.  
 Quell, Quench, ehmid.  
 Shatter (a building), ḥasḥas,  
 (*but* aṣṣais, κ.).  
 Ravage, ikrib. Ruin, ʿatsus.  
 Spoil, souf, inzes.  
 Waste (Throw away), dahwir.  
**KILL. DEFORM. DECAY.**

**DEVOTE**, *v.a.* (vow) onāʾor li.  
 — (appropriate), kayyus, ʾayrof.  
 — (oneself to), tewellas bi.  
 Be Absorbed in, tebaḥḥar fie,  
 tesammaq fie.  
 Be Addicted to, inhemic bi.  
 Give Adhesion to, ustayum mas.  
 Apply oneself to, lêzim, admin,  
 istedmin, xaiʿaʿn, tesarraḥ li, ʿ.  
 incibb salaʾ, jodd fie, usteni  
 bi, ijtehid fie.  
 Be Bent upon, insacif salaʾ.  
 Be Engaged in, inxabic bi,  
 ixtebic bi, oxboc el saql.  
 Be Given to, tesâṭâ, inxubb salaʾ.

Be Preoccupied with, iltebic bi.  
 Occupied upon, mowellaj bi.

**DEVOUR**, *v.a.* isterut.  
 Bolt down, ozlor, souf, esief.  
 Eat gluttonously, ixterih.  
 Eat ravenously, kimm, intehim.  
 Gobble up, olqom, ilteqim.  
 Gormandize, ilhet, teraffes,  
 utwi (Tuck in?), ʿ.  
 Gulp down, ilfaḥ.  
 Guttie, ʾxmor (*pop.*?), *lit.* per-  
 haps, Whip off, Whisk off.  
 Prey upon, ifteris, suiṯ fie, ʿ.  
 Snap up, telaqqaf, ilqaf, laqqif.  
 Swallow, ibtelus, telehhem,  
 iltehim.  
 Be Greedy for food, ilhif, elhif.

**DIG**, *v.a.* oḥfor.  
 Dig up, Rake up, onbox.  
 Dig for (Delve, Mine), ibḥaṯ,  
 isteḥḥuṯ. Bore, oḥqob.  
 Burrow, tejaḥḥar.  
 Carve, Grave, onqox.  
 Hollow, jawwif. Mine, ifḥay.  
 Mine (in milit. sense), usmel  
 loḥm.  
 Pick with axe, usziq.  
 Pierce, Break through (a wall),  
 onqob.  
 Sap? asrub. Scoop, jawwir.  
 Scollop, qawwir. Trench, ifḥat.  
 Excavate, ifḥar (faḥḥâr,  
 sculptor). **PIERCE.**

**DIKE**, Dam, sedd 3.  
 Embankment, sarma 10.  
 Floodgate, Sluice, zeriebat el  
 mâi. Mole, Bar, ḥâjiz 12.  
 Pier, jîr li marâcib.

Quay, rayyat aljâr.  
Sea-wall, } rayf, rayuif.  
Breakwater, }  
BANK, COAST.

DIP, *v.a.* içmis.  
Dive, *v.n.* içtus, çour.  
Douse, Duck, *v.a.* çott.  
Drench, ballil, balbil.  
Drown, çarriq. Dye, oyboç.  
Deluge, tœuf sala'.  
Moisten, Damp, ratrub, naddi.  
Overwhelm, oçmor.  
Plunge, *v.a.* çawwut, açier.  
Soak, inças. Steep, ustun.  
Sop, isqi. Souse, *v.a.* çattus.  
Swamp, *v.a.* çawwux.  
*Wet*, boll, narwil? PLUNGE.

DIRTY, darin, *vulg.* wesik (*nasty*)?  
Filthy, qaair (*sordid*).  
Foul, fâflux. Grimy, fâflum.  
Greasy, zefir. Smutty, dâsur.  
Gross, semij (LEWD).  
Impure, Unclean, danis, najis.  
Turbid, cedir, moteceddar, sacir,  
mosacer, sejies.  
— makbour, c. (*trampled*).  
Muddy, raflul (*turbid*).  
BASE, SHAMEFUL, DULL.

DISABLE, *v.a.* çattul.  
Benumb, kaddir.  
Cripple (in arm), cettis.  
— (in foot), faxxi.  
Debilitate, ałmi, wehhin.  
Derange, marmut, b.  
Disqualify, artij sala'.  
Emasculate, kannið.  
Effeminate, nassum.  
Enervate, akmil, b.

Enfeeble, esqim.  
Exhaust, xaffit, b. kawwir.  
Incapacitate, sajjiz san.  
Impair, akill bi.  
Lame, asrij, fayrus.  
Lop, ecsiñ, cessiñ.  
Maim, ijdas. Mar, seqqut.  
Mutilate, kabbil.  
Stupefy, Palsy, akdil, kattul.  
Weaken, ałsuf.  
BAFFLE, DESTROY, DISTURB.

DISASTER, nañs, moxuibâ 11.  
Calamity, dâhiya (*terror*).  
Misery, Woe, belâ (bilwa, bel-  
wa'), belieya, *pl.* belâyâ 14.  
Misfortune, nocês? nañlouse.  
Misadventure, } ñâdið 12.  
Mischance, } xâ'ma, b.  
Bale, Ruin, tesa. Relapse, necse.  
A Bane, Pest, êfa 2.  
An Embarrassment, belxa, b.  
A Plague, ðarba.  
A Trial (pain), muñn(a) 10,  
ibtilâ. Harm, Hurt, ðarar.  
A Mischief, eaê, eaieya.  
Damage, Loss, kosrân, kisêra.  
Detriment, iktilâl.  
A Nuisance, wabâl.  
Casualty, sarađ 4.  
Woes, Afflictions, tebârieñ.  
GRIEF, CHANGE.

DISEASE, Illness, marđ 4.  
Ailment, soqm 4.  
Indisposition, dasbala, b.  
[Rather *æsbala*?]  
Disorder, texwiex, lakbara.  
Ailment, sulla 10.  
An Affection, inñurâf el mizêj.  
Indisposition, sulla 10.

Malady, dâ<sup>t</sup>.  
 Fit, Paroxysm, borflâ, wasce.  
 Relapse, necha 2, 3.  
 Acute Symptoms, sawârû  
 flâdda.  
 Chronic state, flâl mozmin.  
 (Special Diseases.)  
 Ague, rajief.  
 Apoplexy, hemda, secte.  
 Asthma, neff, rabou.  
 Boil, dommila 11.  
 — of Aleppo, flabb el sena.  
 Cancer, seratân, écila, nêsour,  
 rasâya.  
 Cholera, zousa, hieîa, texwiera.  
 A Cold, istihwâ.  
 Colic, qaulanj, maç, moçâç,  
 maçier (*Gripes*).  
 Coma, hecr. Consumption, sill.  
 Cough, sosâl, sosla, ceflîa.  
 Diarrhœa, ishêl, insihêl.  
 Dropsy, istisqâ, flaban.  
 Dysentery, nezief.  
 Elephantiasis, joaêm.  
 Epilepsy, vars. Flux, siyâl.  
 Eruption, rafla, v. rafla 2.  
 Erysipelas, flamou, flômra.  
 Fever, flômma'.  
 Hot Fit, flomâm.  
 Gangrene, sarba.  
 Gout, gout (*sic*), da<sup>t</sup> el molouc.  
 — (in feet), naqres.  
 Gravel, flaywa.  
 Headache, vodâs.  
 Hiccup, xehqa, flazouqa, cerb, v.  
 Inflammation, îltihêb.  
 — of liver, cobâd.  
 Issue, karâj. Leprosy, bary.  
 Jaundice, yaraqân.  
 Lethargy, sobât. Mange, jarab.

Measles, flayba, flarsên, v.  
 Obstruction, mânis.  
 Ophthalmia, ramad, samax,  
 samax. Palsy, fâlij, kalâs.  
 Piles, bawâsier, *sing.* bâsour,  
 bâçour. Plague, tâsoun.  
 Pleurisy, jirsêm, birsêm, aêt el  
 janb; jonâb, x.  
 Rheum, raxl, zocêm.  
 Rheumatism, flazâr, v.  
 Ringworm, qawaba 11.  
 Scrofula, varâja, dâ<sup>t</sup> el kanâzier.  
 Scurvy, escorbout.  
 Small Pox, jodariey.  
 Spasm, texannoç.  
 Ulcer, qarfl(a) 3.  
 — in mouth, flalâ, qilâs.  
 Volvulus, tellajflôr, v.  
 TUMOUR.

(Results of Disease.)

Debility, lanâ.  
 Emaciation, intiflâl.  
 Fading, icmidâd.  
 Flaccidity, terahhol.  
 Leanness, lawa'. Pain, <sup>t</sup>elem 4.  
 Paleness, comouda.  
 Smart, wejs 4. Torpor, cesel.  
 Wasting, xollôub.

DISHONOUR, *v.a.* ihtic, iflafl.  
 Abash, Shame, akjil, kajjil.  
 Affront, akzi, xannir, x.  
 xantur, x. xanyir, v.  
 Curse, ilsan. Disgrace, surr.  
 Insult, tewaqqal sala'.  
 Outrage, ifteri bi, sala'.  
 — behdil. Stain, xien.  
 Profane, dannis, najjis.  
 Rail at, sobb, sêbib.  
 Reproach, xammit, iêlib.

Reville, sayyib sala'.

Upbraid, sayyir sala'.

Vituperate, oxtom, xêtim.

ABASE, BLAME, DEFAME, DIS-  
PARAGE, LAUGH.

DISINCLINE, *v.a.* Indispose;  
afluid san, ezief san, emiel  
san, uyriif san.

Disaffect, Revolt, *v.a.* eerih-oh  
fie.

Disgust with, aqriif san, qarrif  
san; (*sic vulgo.* B. qu. for  
narriif?) talhsum.

Divert from, xâfil san.

Draw off from, ejniif san, nar-  
rif, ulriif san.

Dissuade from, rajjus san.

Estrange from, jannif, naffir san.

Set one against, rodd san, yodd  
san.

Warn against, anair san, flaaaif  
san.

Withhold (Stop) from, mânus  
san.

DISPARAGE, *v.a.* istekiff.

Belittle, istayfir.

Contemn, } ulitaqir, ofiqor,

Despise, } istchien.

Decry, } isterail,

Depreciate, } isterkux.

Deride, ohzou bi.

Derogate from, ibkes (ofhsom  
min surdûhi).

Detract, weces yccis, weccis,  
aucis.

Discredit, ikfuð or iðlim xuitoh;  
iqdañ. Disesteem, izderi.

Neglect, ehmil.

Scorn, istefiqir.

— (baseness), tecêram san.

Slight, ehien, séhil?

Spurn, oxlof, c.

Underrate, istehjin?

Vilify, reaaif. ABASE, BLAME,  
DEFAME, DISHONOUR, LAUGH.

DISTRACTION, labce.

(Bother, *pop.* sajqa.)

Confusion, } lakbara,

Disorder, } cerceba.

Irresolution, kabla.

Puzzle, Stupor, flaira.

Perplexity, texwiex el bâl,  
lausa, c.

DISTURB, *v.a.* aqliq, qalliq, qal-  
qil, uscer. Afflict, barrif bi.

Agitate, ulurr, marmir.

(Bother, *pop.* osjoq.)

Derange, ulriif el mizêj.

Disarrange, marmut, marmit.

Discomfort, ezsul, zessul.

Discompose, xawwix, sala'.

Disquiet, izsaj, ezsuj, naqqux;  
*v.p.* ohdos, B.

Distract, yaddus el râ's.

Disorder, lakbut, dasbil.

Displace, sazzil.

Incommodé, ðaqqil sala'.

Offend, xoqq sala'.

Trouble, cellif.

Upset, cercib, qallib. SHAKE.

DIVER (bird), fawwâs, fattuis,  
fammâse.

Albatross, batrôs, el barr el  
dakm.

Little Auk? qauqies.

Gannet, timm. Gull, nouraze.



Goosander, barr el semec.  
 Fulmar? barr el baîr.  
 Kingfisher, janqala, mēzour.  
 Petrel? barr el nau. Duck.

DIVIDE, *v.a.* aqsim, qassim.  
 Analyse, } flöll, flallil,  
 Resolve, } ofroq.  
 Detach, } foyy,  
 Disconnect, } ofroq,  
 Disjoin, } farrik bain.  
 Dissever, Sever, } bott,  
 Sunder, } afriz.  
 Dissociate, Disunite, ifsul.  
 Dislocate, kallus, kalwis.  
 Dismember, ifteris.  
 Dissect, xarriñ.  
 Decompose, ifsek.  
 Disintegrate, asrub.  
 Disengage, } ifteñ,  
 Disentangle, } sellic,  
 Clear, Free, } scrriñ.  
 Insulate, } ofrod, afrid,  
 Isolate, } farrið, jarrid.  
 Loosen, arki. Partition, uljib.  
 Separate, Part, jezzi, bassuð.  
 Unfasten, Untie, flöll, oncoð.  
 Undo, focc, iklas. DEAL.

Do, *v.a.* usmel.  
 Accomplish, onjoz, anjiz.  
 Achieve, iqðu.  
 Complete, temmim, etimm.  
 Consummate, do to perfection,  
 etqin.  
 Discharge (a duty), ifraq min.  
 Enforce, ajri, amðu.  
 Execute, anfia. Fulfil, isteusub.  
 Finish, } kallux, çalliq,  
 Conclude, } anhi, oktom.  
 Perform, ifsal. Perfect, cemmil.

DOCUMENT, waraqa, nu. 4; sôhda,  
 xiqqa? Acquittal, woroul.  
 Act, Deed, yacc 3.  
 Bill, salâma. Receipt, rajsâ.  
 Bond (now due), temessoc.  
 Charter, destour? sôhda?  
 Clause, } mâdda, pl. mawâdd.  
 Article, }  
 Credentials, Patent, manxour.  
 Decree, flöcm 4. Pact, xart 3.  
 Diploma, firmân 13.  
 Edict, marsoum 11.  
 Endorsement, } qabâla, c.  
 Acceptance, }  
 Immunity, mosâfâya.  
 Imperial signature, toçrâ.  
 Letters Patent, 'emr xarief.  
 Passport, Clearance, barâ'a-  
 Privilege, mezieya 14.  
 Signature, imlâ.  
 Ticket, teacira.  
 Warrant, } senad,  
 Debenture, } senada.  
 Warrant, }  
 "Caution," } suhdân, κ.  
 LAW, DEBT.

Dog, celb(a) 5.  
 Watchdog, celb nârour 12.  
 Mastiff, darwês 11, celb  
 jôsâsiey.  
 Hound, celb yaidiey, celb lâri.  
 Boarhound, zegr, zegrârie.  
 Greyhound, hejras, selâqa, celb  
 selouqiey.  
 Whelp, jurou, pl. ojrou or jirâ.  
 Puppy, colaib.  
 Nail, Claw, zâfir 12.  
 Door, Gate, bâb 9 or pl. abwâb.  
 Portal, biwâba.

Little Door, bowaib.  
Wicket in Gate, kauka.  
Door-post, rijl el bâb.  
Threshold, sateba 4.  
Lintel, sateba fauqânieya.  
Pannel, laul 4.  
Leaf of door, murras.  
Hinge, mustaf, Prov. mofay-  
yala, AL nezmâda, Bg. mix-  
bec, B. jarour, saqab el bâb, c.

DOUBTFUL (thing), xecciey,  
moxtebih.  
— (doubting), mortieb.  
Abstruse, mostaqya'.  
Ambiguous, lou masnayain.  
Apocryphal, moncer.  
Arduous, θaqiel.  
Complex, moqterin.  
Complicated, motexarcil.  
Confused, molakbat.  
Contested, morieb.  
Crabbed, sawieb.  
Difficult, yasb, sasier, mos-  
taysub, motesassir.  
Disputable, raibiey.  
Enigmatic, mosamma'.  
— (Riddling), ramziey.  
Entangled, motexarbie, mote-  
sarbiq. Equivocal, labsiey.  
Intricate, motexeccil.  
Knotty, mosaqquad.  
Obscure, moqlaq, mostaqliq.  
Occult, moktefi, kaifiey (*clan-  
destine*).  
Perplexing (question), moxcil.  
Profound (d°), rawies B.  
Questionable, moxeccec.  
Recondite, moltebis, molabbes.  
Subtle, daqieq.

Transcendental, rafies.  
Uncertain, mauhoum.  
Unknown, majhoul.  
Vague, mobhem.  
Various, mofannan.  

---

DRAW, *va* islab.  
Drag, Tug, Lug, jarjir.  
Tow, xallrut.  
Pull, jorr. (See Pull.)  
Trail, zelluluf, ezlul. *en* ixlat.  
Attract, ijaib. Import, ojlob.

DREADFUL, mokawwif.  
Dread, Dire, makouf, makief.  
Appalling, aêsur.  
Awful, mories, mehieb'.  
Deadly, momiet.  
Destructive, mobied.  
Dismal, mouflux.  
Dreary, moseudan, moseddar.  
Fatal (deadly), mohlic.  
Fearful, } hêyil, mehoul,  
Frightful, } mohewwil.  
Formidable, } mohêb.  
Redoubtable, }  
Horrible, Horrid, moxtemâ'iz.  
Mortal (disease), qâtîl.  
Shocking, fazuis.  
Terrible, morsub, mofezzis.  
PAINFUL, HURTFUL.

DRESS, *s. liba*. Clothes, θiyâb.  
Costume, melbous 11.  
Fashion, zeiy. Garb, cism.  
Garment, Vesture, } coswa,  
Raiment, Appareil, } cisê.  
Mourning Habits, fludâd.  
A Suit, raqm. Uniform, râqim.  
*Gown*, θeub, *pl.* θiyâb.  
*Cap*, qabas. *Coat*, sôbâya 10.

*Belt*, cemar. *Shawl*, xâle 2, 9.  
*Shirt*, qamîey. *Shoe*, flusâ 8.  
*Trousers*, libês 8. *Veil*, sitr 3.

DRINK, *va* ixrab.  
 Drain (medicine), tejarras.  
 Gulp down, ilfañ.  
 Guzzle, tesabbab.  
 Fuddle, zeffir.  
 Quaff, qarbis, esief.  
 Rinse the mouth with, temañ-  
 mañ. Gargle, tejarjar.  
 Sip, Sup, } orxof, moyy,  
 Suck, } mezziz.  
 Swallow, ibtelus, iblas.  
 Swill, sôbb. Tipple, teceyyaf.

DRINK, *s.* xorha, xarâb.  
 Beer (white with millet), bouze.  
 European Beer, foqâs, *vulg.*  
 biera.  
 Barley-water, xarâb el dorâ?  
 Chocolate, xôcôlâte.  
 Coffee, qahwa. *Milk*, ñalieb.  
 Lemonade, liemonâda.  
 Mead, xarâb el sasel.  
 Nectar, rañluq, ccuñer, tesniem,  
 xarâb Selsebiel.  
 Negus, rañluq?  
 Sherbet, xarbêt, b.  
 — of raisins, koxâf.  
 Tea, txâi, xâi.  
 Wine, kamr; *vulgo*, nebîea  
 (*toddy*), *antiqu.* modâm.  
 Water, mâi.  
 Ale, Porter, miar.  
 Arrack, } saraq,  
 Brandy, } saraqiey.  
 Liquorice, sous.  
 Rum, rom, roum.

DUCK, batta 3. Drake, batt.  
 Goose, wezze (auze).  
 Gander, wezz.  
 Eider Duck, wezz el ziff.  
 Swan, bajas, baxas.  
 — ardaf, arñaf. — foun, qoufi.  
 Goosander, batt el semec.  
 Pelican, rakm, seqqâ. DIVER.

DULL (of colour or edge), cêll,  
 celiel.  
 Dim, cêsif (*i.e. in eclipse*).  
 Dark, moñlim, ñâlic, ñaiyim  
 (*cloudy*). Dingy, cêlîñ.  
 Dowdy, } modassar,  
 Dirty, } modaffar.  
 Dun, adkan, adcen, dokâniey  
 (BLACK).  
 Dusky, satim, qatim, sâtim,  
 qâtim, mostim.  
 Faded, mocemmad.  
 Faint, nâsul. Tarnished, cêbi.  
 Muddy, Cloudy, rañul.  
 Pale, moxafan. Turbid, cedir.

DWELL, *vn* oscon.  
*Abide*, doum, dâwim.  
 Colonize, *va* sammir.  
*vn* tewarran, isteurun.  
 Be Fixed, istequir.  
 Inhabit, temecceñ fie (Be Es-  
 tablished in).  
 Reside, iqrun. Sojourn, omcoñ.  
 Settle in, istemcîn fie, tebellad.  
 Stay, *vn* aqiem fie, *vulg.* ista-  
 qiem fie.  
 Lodge, *vn* inzil. Tarry, iñwi.  
 Find Shelter, iñwi, teñewwâ.  
 EAGLE, nesr 3. Condor, rok? 3.  
 Vulture, sôqâb 9.

King Vulture, qaxsam.  
 Griffin Vulture, sanqâ.  
 Falcon, yaqr, *pl.* yöqor 10.  
 Royal Falcon, xâhien 12.  
 Kite, fludâya, xoufla.  
 Goshawk, zorrâq.  
 Hawk, bâz 9, 2.  
 Buzzard, el bâz el moterehhil.  
 Sparrow-hawk, bâxiq 12.  
 Kestrel, yoqaira, nabbêcel hewâ.

EARNEST, *adj.* aou himma,  
 homâm.  
 Anxious, mehmoum, lâjir,  
 mođjar.  
 Ardent, lâmi. Eager, flariey.  
 Energetic, ašmas, flamies,  
 xehiem. Hearty, qalbiey.  
 Enterprising, najid, sêsu.  
 Impassioned, xajiey.  
 Intent, rayuid. Spirited, dâ'ib.  
 Solicitous, mohtimm.  
 Truehearted, yadieq.  
 Pathetic? hêyim.  
 Vehement, xadied.  
 — (Excited), hêyij.  
 Zealous, rayour. SINCERE,  
 INDUSTRIOUS, PRUDENT, CLEVER.

EARTH, *s.* \*erl, torâb.  
 Brick, roub(a), ojorra, b.  
 White Cement, tellies.  
 Chalk, flawwâr, al. flaura, b.  
 Clay with sand, valyal.  
 Clay, ruin. Crockery, fakkâr.  
 White d<sup>o</sup>. leban el saâêr.  
 Gypsum, jibs, jibsien, jifruin,  
 jurs. Lime, cils, jier, b.  
 Quick Lime, noura.  
 Marl, tebâxier. Mortar, kâfaqie.  
 Plaster, jier, jibs (xied?).

Potter's clay, rafal, sejjiel,  
 torâb el fakkâr.

At Ease, } mortêfl,  
 In Repose, } mosterâfl.  
 Calm, sêcin. Still, rêcin.  
 Comfortable, motehenni.  
 Confident, moumin.  
 Quiet, Tranquil, mormâ'in.

EFFACE, *va* afni, utmis, utlis.  
 Annul, abtul. Blot out, imflu.  
 Cancel, oxtob.  
 Erase, Scratch out, kartux.  
 Expunge, orvod (*sic* b. *bis*;  
 Biffer, Rayer), insek (abolish).  
 Obliterate, saffi, *vp* indaris.  
 Make Obsolete, daθθir,  
*vp* i. vi. vii.  
 Rub out, flöcc. DESTROY.

EFFORT, *s.* mufla 10, sesui,  
*pl.* mesêsu.  
 Adventure, tayaddie, mokâtara.  
 An Adventure, wâqisa, *pl.* waqâ-  
 yis. Attempt, tehejjom.  
 Attention, dairân el bâl, b. usti-  
 nâ, uštirês, iltifêt; insucêf.  
 Earnestness, himma, ihtimâm,  
 jidd. Pains, cedd, flary.  
 Endeavour, mejhoud, jehd.  
 Enterprize, sazm, sazêma.  
 Exertion, mosânâya, ijtiêd.  
 Care, Forethought, sunâya.

ELEMENT, sönsör 11. Fire, nâr 9.  
 Water, mâ\*, *vulg.* mâi, *pl.*  
 miyâh, amwâh.  
 Earth, \*erl, *pl.* \*erâlu.  
 Air, hewâ, *pl.* ehwiya.  
 Heat, flarr. Cold, bard.  
 Rain, marar 4. Frost, jeliel.

*Wind*, rieñ, f. 4.

*Thunder*, rasd 3. *Mire*, latöuk.

ELEPHANT, fiel 3, 4.

Proboscis, zeloume, bartöum,  
körtöum (*snout*).

Ivory, sâj.

Rhinoceros, kartuit; cercend,  
cercedân (*unicorn*?).

Hippopotamus, 'erd, n. barnieq.

ELOQUENT, favuifl, belieq.

Fluent, taliq, naruq, lesin, c.

Garrulous, } qawoul.

Loquacious, } qawwâl.

Talkative, } laqqâx, *Syria*.

Dictatorial, Pedantic, çalbâwi.

Glib, motelehhij.

Long-winded, sefouc.

Voluble, miqwâl, misfêc.

Voluminous (writer), moçbir,  
mieçêr. Gushing, monbasuq.

Wordy, Verbose, cilmâni.

Sounding (*orator*), yâliq,

muylâq. Loud (clear), jehier.

Harsh-voiced, yakib.

Shrill and Sweet, rakiem.

Impassioned, xajiey.

Various (in style), motefannin.

Expressive, nabbâr.

Impressive, sewwâr, mo'eççir.

ENCROACH, tetâwal.

Invade, aqier sala', icbis.

Make Inroad, tejarrâ.

Poach, iqtelis.

Trespass, tesaddâ.

Usurp, jour sala'. ATTACK.

ENDURE, va oxbor sala', qâsi.

Bear, va teflammal, isteflmil.

Breast, kâwiñ, qâwim.

Brook (Swallow), tejarras.

Confront, tewâjeh.

Digest (evils, etc.), esieq.

Last out, Outlast? lâyin n.

Encounter, Stem, çârûñ.

Sustain, aruiq sala'.

Withstand, Undergo, cêbid.

OPPOSE, DARE.

ENRAGE, va açdub, çaldub.

Anger, va ašniq.

Chafe, va açqir, ajiex.

Enfrenzy, iscar, sešrin.

Exasperate, eskut.

Fret, va šarrid.

Gall, ašrix, šârix [çaqqir].

Harass, çâcis. Incense, açiez.

Infest, xaqrib. Infuriate, sersim.

Irritate, ecied, n. (*sic*).

Madden, jannin. Pester, jêcir.

Pique, } inci, enci,

Provoke, } necci.

Pick a quarrel with, Provoke

to combat, ulterix bi.

Rouse, Stir up, heyyiq.

Ruffle, kaxxin. Tease, naania.

Treat with Scorn, nêcif.

Vex, çomm, açimm, çizz sala'  
(*prick at*).

Worry, } tehêrax sala'.

Bait, } teflârax sala'.

INCITE, DISTURB.

EQUAL, va sêwi.

Balance (equal), wêzin.

Match (equal), qârin, râbiq.

Vie with, sâdil.

ERR, en ðull.

Blunder, teçâfel, oçθor (*stumble*).

Miss, ruiñ. Mistake, iqlar.

Offend, esie, xoqq sala'.  
 (*guiltily*) eanib bi.  
 Overlook (not see), oshou.  
 Slip (morally), zill.  
 Stray, Luis.  
 Wander (in mind), ihai, téwih.

ESPECIAL, Special, kayöuy.  
 Characteristic, wayfley.  
 Partial, joz'iey.  
 Particular, mofrad.  
 Peculiar, makryöuy, moktury bi.  
 Principal, kâry.  
 Specific, Peculiar, koyöuyuyi.

ESPECIALLY, lāsieyima.  
 Principally, kâryate<sup>n</sup>.  
 Peculiarly, koyöuya<sup>n</sup>.

ESTABLISH, Stablish, alicim,  
 ñaccim. Erect, onyöb.  
 Assure, 'eccid, weccid.  
 Attest, Avouch, eëbit, ðebbit.  
 Build up, xayyid.  
 Confirm, aqirr, qarrir.  
 Consolidate, warrud, ellum.  
 Constitute, aqsud, ijsal, nazzum.  
 Corroborate, 'eyyid, ewied.  
 Create, anxi. Define, sayyin.  
 Enact, ixras, sonn sonna.  
 Make Firm, weëbiq.  
 Fix, orcoz. Fortify, meccin.  
 Ground, Found, 'essis.  
 Initiate, abdi (*open*).  
 Implant, ofroz.  
 Institute, wałas yałas.  
 Intensify, xaddid.  
 Ratify, 'âdiq sala', saqqid, sâqid.  
 Root, Ground, arsik.  
 Set up, aqiem, qawwim, *vp*  
 oqiem. Steady, reccin.

Strengthen, qawwi.  
 Testify, Witness, qorr bi, ixhed.  
 Verify, ñaqqiq, yaññuñ.  
 SET. GOVERN.

ESTIMATE, ofzor, qaddir.  
 Account, ustidd.  
 Appraise, ðemmin.  
 Calculate roughly, ijtezim.  
 Compute, ofsob.  
 Conjecture, kammin.  
 Consider, tefarras. Also Te-  
 farras bi, *suspect*.  
 Opine, ofdos. Scan, farzin.  
 Price, Rate, } sessur, soum,  
 Value, } sêwim, qawwim.  
 Survey, komm. THINK.

EVENING, mesê, maçribieya,  
 sehera B. Sunset, maçrib.  
 Yester-eve, el leilet el bârîña.  
 Sunsetting, foroub *or* qiyâb el  
 xams.  
 Evening twilight, xafoq.  
 Evening dusk, çaseq.  
 Hour after sunset, saxâ.  
 From 4 to sunset, saxieya,  
 asuila 11 K. DARKNESS.

EXCAVATION, fañt, B.  
 Ditch, ñöfra.  
 Furrow, kart 3, telem 4.  
 Moat, kandaq 11.  
 Hole in ground, Hollow, noqra.  
 Pit (as for gravel), ñafiera.  
 Pit (deep well), jobb 10.  
 Well, bier 4.  
 Ridge of Furrow, çarib 12.  
 Trench, okdoud 11.  
 Tank, Pond, borce 10.

Public Tank, qastal, B.  
Cistern in house, sehriej.

EXCEED, *va* jâwiz, osdou,  
zied sala', oebor sala'.  
— *en* tejâwaz, afrit, axirr.  
Run to excess, oqlou fie.  
Go ahead, osboq, teqaddam sala'.  
Surmount, anief sala'.  
Surpass, tefâwat, tefârat, ibras.  
Transcend, tesaddâ.  
Outdo, fouq sala'.  
Overdo, afrit fie, xirr fie.  
Overtask, farhid, B.

EXCESSIVE, zêyid.  
Enormous, mofrat.  
Exorbitant, motejâwiz.  
Extraordinary, kârij el sâda.  
Extravagant, moxirr.  
Extreme, motenêhi.  
Inordinate, kârij san el fladd.  
Immense, sazuim.  
Redundant, fâyul, zokariey.  
Superfluous, fâdul, faoul.

PLENTIFUL. WONDERFUL.

EXCELLENT (person), faulil,  
fâdul? — (thing), jaiyid.  
Capital, sazuim. Choice, nafies.  
Consummate, mottâqin, ablaq  
ma yecoun.  
Eminent, monief.  
Prime, sâl, kâriq (*sic*).  
Exquisite (Pure), zeciey.  
First-rate, afâl.  
Honourable, moeram, moteecer-  
rim. Illustrious, bêhir.  
Noble, xarief, najieb (nabiel?).  
Original, badies.  
Perfect, cêmil, mocemmal.

Pre-eminent, sôlwâ'iey, mota-  
qaddim. Select, montâqi.  
Splendid, fâkir.  
Supereminent, qiddiem.  
Superexcellent, estrâ.  
Superfine, rafies.  
Superior (man), bâris.  
Very Superior, } miflâl.  
Transcendent, }  
Superlative, afâl ma yecoun.  
Surpassing, fâyi,q, motefârit.  
GRAND, GENEROUS, EXCESSIVE.

EXCRETION (medical t.), istifraq?  
korouj el mawâdd, birâz.  
Secretion, raxl.  
Dripping from nose, zocêm.  
Earwax, middat el êlên.  
Excrement, } makraj,  
Fæces, } birâz.  
Humour, kalat 4. Bile, yafrâ.  
Gall, morra. Chyle, cielous.  
Chyme, ciemous.  
Matter, midda, qail.  
Phlegm, balqam.  
Seurf, flazêz, hibriea (*flue*).  
Saliva, rieq, roâb, lema' B.  
Foam at mouth, losâb.  
Spittle, tuff, bizêq, bouyâq.  
Sweat, saraq. A Tear, dams 3.  
Urine, baul. REFUSE, s.

EXERCISE, *va* (the mind), mar-  
rin; (a horse), jarrid (B. *sio*).  
Accustom, sawwid sala'.  
Chasten, sazzir, heaib.  
Discipline (troops), qarnur.  
— (oneself), irtâl.  
Educate, 'eddib, raxxil sala'.  
Familiarize, 'ênis, *vp* x.  
Habituate, admin? *vp* x.

Instruct, karrij, afrun.  
 Drill, darrib sala'.  
 Train, rouḏ, rawwuḏ.  
 Study, odros.  
 Teach, sallim, darris.  
 Practise (an art), mârîs, isted-  
 min (admin, κ.).

EXPUL, *va* otrod min.  
 Banish, anfi. Exile, sercil.  
 Cashier, Discard, oszol, sazzil.  
 Dismiss, Divorce, atliq.  
 Dispossess, anhuḏ, iklas min.  
 Eject, idfas min, armi bihi san.  
 Exterminate, inzes, iqlas, min.  
 Extirpate, istêyul, qarrim.  
 Pull out, Push out, akrij, rallus,  
 railus, B.

Reject (harshly), mozz, B.  
 Remove, *va* xiel, axiel.  
 — to distance, absud, bassud.  
 — put aside, naḏflu.  
 — transport, onqol.  
 — pump off? inzeḏ.  
 — (trundle off), cerrit, B.  
 Rid oneself of, Get Rid of,  
 eziēḏ, zewwil.  
 — eziel (cause to cease).  
 — eahib (cause to depart).  
 — tekallâ min.

Scare away, istefizz.  
 — (by shouts), ozjor.  
 Supersede (an officer), ustefisan,  
 istesfi san.  
 Sweep off (as a wave), onxol.

EXPLAIN, *va* [away], <sup>s</sup>ewwil.  
 Clear up, abien, bayyin (*declare*).  
 Comment on, ixrafi.  
 Define, sayyin, sarriif.  
 Dilate on, eshib.

Elucidate, auḏuḏ.  
 Enlighten (a person), efhim.  
 Expatriate, tefâyaḏ.  
 Expound, sabbir san.  
 Interpret, terjim.  
 Paraphrase, fessir.  
 Teach (a person), sallim;  
 fehhim, B.  
 Translate, istekrij. SAY.

EXTRACT, *va* istekrij.  
 Draw out, Pull out, iqlas.  
 — (teeth), iqbas, B. *sic*.  
 Elicit, istexkib (milk or blood).  
 Evoke, istedsu.  
 Extract (from a book, letter,  
 etc.), iltaqir, lakkus.

EYE, sain 3 f. Eyelid, juḏn 3, 4.  
 Eyebrow, hâjib 12.  
 Eyeball, ḏadaqa 4.  
 Eyelash, xasr el juḏn, hodḏ el  
 sain (*fringe*).  
 Orbit of eye, maḏjar 11, F.  
 Pupil, boubou, bawabbou.  
 Iris, dâyr el boubou.  
 Outer angle of eye, liḏâz.  
 Inner —, mâ<sup>a</sup>q, mouq.

FALL, *va* waqas yaqas.  
 Fall back, Drop, isqat.  
 Fall down, ihbur.  
 Fall in (as roof), ikfis.  
 Fall in with, xâdif, lâqi,  
 waqas yaqas ileihi.  
 Fall in one's way, present  
 itself, isnaḏ, F.  
 Fall suddenly, karr.  
 Fall (in ruin), hour, tehewwar,  
 (in death), ifrus.  
 Fall out, *Happen*, waqas.



Fall, Pitch upon, *aruib*.  
 Fall (as thunderbolt), *ifqis*.  
 Fall headlong, *tewarrar*.  
 Drop, Slip from the hand,  
     *tôlîl, islet*.  
 Pounce, Swoop, *ihwi*.  
 Fall off, Become less, *kass*.  
 Fall out, *Quarrel*, *inçabin mas*.

FALSE (thing), *mozewwar*.  
 Affected, *mozannas*.  
 Artificial, *uyrunâsuiy*.  
 Bastard, Spurious, *rabik*.  
*Counterfeit*, *zeçel*.  
 Calumnious, *qadafiy*.  
 Fallacious, *moçull*.  
 Fictitious, *tayniefiy*.  
 Imitative, *taqliediy*.  
 Liar, *cêaib*. Made up, *sameliey*.  
 Perfidious, *kâyin*.  
 Perjured, *flânîð*.  
 Slanderous, *nammâm, nammiey*.  
 Traitor, } *çaddâr*,  
 Treacherous, } *çadour*.

FAMILY, *saila*.  
 Household, *ehl el beit*.  
 Father, *ab, abou, pl. abâ*.  
 Mother, *omm, pl. ommehtë*.  
 Parent, *wâlid(a)*.  
 Son, *ibn, pl. abnâ; tben, pl.*  
     *benien; najl*.  
 Daughter, *bint 5*.  
 Brother, *âk, akou; pl. âkâ,*  
     *ikwâ, ikwân*.  
 Sister, *okt, pl. akawêt*.  
 Grandfather, *jadd 3, 4*.  
 Grandmother, *jadda, nâna, c*.  
 Grandchild, *flâfid(a) 11*.  
 Ancestors, }  
 Predecessors, } *selef 4, 6*.

Eldest Son, *el bicr 4*.  
 Orphan, *yetiêm 4, 11*.  
 Widower, *ermel 11*.  
 Widow, *ermela 11*.  
 Heir, *wârîð 6*.  
 Uncle (patruus), *sâm, (avun-*  
     *culus) kâl*.  
 Aunt (amita), *samma, (mater-*  
     *tera), kâla. NATION.*

FANCIFUL (person), *kayoul,*  
     *motekayyil; (thing), kiyâ-*  
     *liey, tekayyoliey*.  
 Fantastic, *makyoul*.  
 Capricious, *mozenrur, flâlâtiey*.  
 Conceited, *moktêl*.  
 Crazy, *malrôux (MAD)*.  
 Drivelling, *mokarrif*.  
 Ideal, *terawworiey*.  
 Imaginary, *wehmiey*.  
 Imaginative, *motewehhim,*  
     *mozawwariey*.  
 Queer? *maxçout, b*.  
 Superstitious, *moweswes,*  
     *moteweswis*.  
 Whimsical, *hewâ'iey*.  
 LIGHTMINDED, FOOLISH.

FAR, *basuid. Afar, basuida<sup>n</sup>*.  
 Aloof, little way off, *bosaid*.  
 Distant, *selluiq, nayiey, F*.  
 Remote, *qâru, çariefl c. mote-*  
     *qâru, montêð? ALONE*.  
 Retired, *nêziñ, monteziñ*.  
 Uttermost, Outmost, *aqra'*.  
 Withdrawn from, *monflâz san*.

FARM, *s. çaisa 5, mezrasa 11*.  
 House (*gener.*), *beit 3, maflall 2*.  
 Storehouse, *makzen 11*.  
 Barn, *xouna 10, jorn*.

Granary, horie, *pl.* ehrâ.  
 Garner, 'anbar 11.  
 Byre, marâñ.  
 Stable, marbat 11; (of horses)  
 ekour.  
 Shed, dara', *B.* (Aera'?).  
 Cowhouse, uṣṭabl.  
 Sheepfold, ḥayūira.  
 Pen, zerieba 11.  
 Barn-floor, 'andar 11.

FAT, *adj.* semien 5.  
 Corpulent, badien, jesiem.  
 Fleshy, laḥuim, molaḥḥum.  
 Greasy, dahien, modhin.  
 Gross, Rank, semij.  
 Oily, dohniey.  
 Plump (B), morabrab [Sleek?].  
 Plump (K), rabiez.  
 Plump-barrelled (horse), ḥalies.  
 Paunchbellied, batun, mobrun,  
 mocris.  
 Stout, tekis? (*B.* Gros). *Big.*

FEAR, *va* kâf (kift) min;  
 ikxi, *vp* viii.  
 Be Agitated, ijzes, inkuḏḏ.  
 Be Alarmed, irhib.  
 Apprehend, oḥdos (*sic*).  
 Be Disquieted, oḥdos (*sic*).  
 Collapse (Be Crushed in heart)?  
 uḏjar, teḏajjar.  
 Cower, rârâ. Dread, irtesub.  
 Crouch, Cringe, temescen.  
 Be Dismayed, weleh yelih.  
 Despond, okmod, texajjab.  
 Grovel, tewâḏas. Quail, ojbon.  
 Suspect, ittehim.  
 Be Timorous, wajal yajil.  
 Be Terrified, ifzes.

TREMBLE, FRIGHTEN.

FEAR, *s.* kauf, makâfa, kaifa.  
 Agitation, uḏturâb.  
 Alarm, dehwa *B.* wejal 4.  
 Apprehension, kaxya, kaxyân.  
 Awe, Aesar. Confusion, bilbâl.  
 Commotion, iktibâr.  
 Consternation, indihêl.  
 Cowardice, jabâna.  
 Despondency, komoud? xajab,  
 xojoub. Dismay, dehxa.  
 Disquiet, qalaq, qalqala, hedas.  
 Disturbance, inzisâj.  
 Dread, rosb, rasba.  
 Fright, heul 4, rehba.  
 Horror, wehra *B.*  
 Panic, kiḏḏa, ittilêh, tewelloh.  
 Poltroonery, nadâla.  
 Stupor, laira.  
 Suspicion, tekawwox.  
 Terror, fîz, fezis 4, fezsa.  
 Timidity, kajl, fexal, *B.*  
 Tremour, rajfa, rajafân, irjâf 11,  
 rasx, irtisâx.  
 Uneasiness, jezer.

FERRET (*gener.*), surse, ibn curs.  
 (tame ferret), sariése, kattâf  
 el fenec (rabbit-catcher), *F.*  
 Civet Cat, qurr el zibâd.  
 Ermine, qâqoum.  
 Genet, zerdawâ.  
 Ichneumon, } nems 3.  
 Mangouste, } zeqzêq.  
 Marten, qarqaḏoun.  
 Tree Marten, tallâs el xajar.  
 Polecat, } gurbân:  
 Stoat, } el qarqaḏoun el  
 Skunk, } qaair.  
 Brown Sable, sommour.  
 Weasel, dalaq.

FETTER, *s.* qaid 3, 4.

Clog, costec. Buckle, obziem.

Foot Rope, } suqâl 10,

Shackle, } sôqla, xicêl.

Spike for picketing, sicce 10.

Iron stake, kâzouq 12.

Staple, rezze. Ring, flalaqa.

Strap, seir 3. Thong, qâyix.

Tether, flujâr.

Trammels, zinâq.

FIELD, *s.* (open country), faââ.

Croft without trees, flaqi 3.

A Fallow, xarâqi, <sup>s</sup>erâ mortêfla.

Sown Field, mezzara 11.

Pulse Field, maqrûn 11.

Lawn, rets 3. Meadow, marj 3.

Park, } fluxâr, flazuira,

Enclosure, } flacr, flâcoura,

zcrieba, fait mozzerrab.

Hedged Paddock, mesieja.

Pasture, marsa' 11.

Prairie, mcsrafl 11, martex 11.

Walled Garden, fladieqa 11.

Public Garden, bostên 11.

Private Garden, jonaina 11.

Flowery plain, rauâa, *pl.* riyââ.

Savannah, baqsa 5, raqma.

#### FOREST.

FILL, *va melli*, imla<sup>s</sup>.

— to the brim, } arflil,

(Overfill), } rafilil.

Choke, daqqir, sodd.

Cram, zeffir.

Freight, Man; ixflan.

Fill Full, afsum, xafllun.

Glut, seddim (in Polit. Econ.),

daqqir.

Gorge, Overfeed, raffia.

Pack, sabbi.

Sate, Satiâte, axbis, xabbis.

Stuff, oflxou, uflxi.

Replenish, otros, *sg. vp* vii.

FINE, *adj.* (superfine), raffes; (showy), zeiyin, bêhi; (gay), zêhi, mezhou; (subtle), daqqieq; (as powder or fur), nâsum; (as a blade), æ<sup>s</sup>yel, rehief, morhif.

Delicate, raqqieq, nêzic.

Elegant, zarief, meziey.

Refined, (t)xelebi.

Sleek? lemies. Soft, laiyin.

Smooth, amles.

— of cheek, <sup>s</sup>esiel.

Soft and Smooth, weðier, f.

#### BEAUTIFUL.

FINGER, *s.* uybas 11.

Ring Finger, binsur 11.

Little F., kinsur 11.

Fore Finger, sebbâba.

Tips of F., anâmiel, binân.

Thumb, abhem 11, bêhim 12.

Knuckle, cesas 5, sôqda 10.

Nail, zufr 4, lâfir 12, b.

FIRE, *s.f.* nâr 9.

Artificial Fire, waqied.

Flame, lehb, lehie, lisên el nâr.

Brand, âarma 10, xosla 10.

Blaze, wejja.

Smoke, dok(k)ân.

Spark, xarâra 10.

Live coal, jomra 10, bayya, al.

Soot, xafllâr, b. xoflwâr, c.

— (in air), hebâb, sewâd.

Fuel, flôrâqa. Steam, bokâr.

Vapour, bawâk.

FIREIRONS, *êlêt el nâr.*  
 Flint, qaddâf, yawwân, *Al*  
     yalbouk, *Bg.*  
 Steel, zenâd, qidâffa.  
 Tinderbox, miqdañ.  
 Tinder, yöufân.  
 Touchwood, qâ'ou.  
 Match, söud cibriet.  
 Bellows, minfak *11.*  
 Coalrake, muñrec.  
 Poker, missar.  
 Shovel, misñâya, miqlab.  
 Tongs, milqâr. — xabbâð *11, K.*

FIREPLACE, Hearth, mauqid.  
 Firegrate, mijmara.  
 Firebox? cénoun.  
 Brazier, minyab, *Bg.*  
 Chafing Dish, minqal, *Al*  
 Stove, wojàq *2 (Turk).*  
 Hearth, mosteuqid.  
 Fender, ñâjiz lil nâr.  
 Oven, forn *4.*  
 Furnace, etoun, eðoun *2.*  
 Forge, tennour.  
 Clay Furnace, cour *4, 9.*  
 Kiln, qamien jicr.  
 Chimney, madkana.  
 Censer, Fumigator, mibkara.

FISH, *s.* semec(e) *3, 4.*  
 Small Fish, somaice.  
 Fin, zasnifa, jenâñ el semec.  
 Fishbone, ñasec.  
 Gills, nakxoux.  
 Scale, fils, *3.* — qixra (*crust*).  
 — ñarxafa. Sprat? besérieya.  
*Whale* (Large Fish), *gener.*  
     ñout *9.* Chub, xâl *9.*  
 Shark, kattâf? qirx.

Gudgeon, qâboudie.  
 Herring, fesiek.  
 (Sardine?) zence.  
 Mackarel, isqamri.  
 Perch, tewiena, *K.*  
 Red Perch, zerboun.  
 Trout, semec Eriewân, semece  
     monaqwaxa. Whiting, bouri.  
 Shad, yabouça, xâbil, *B.*

FIT, *adj.* lâyiq.  
 Adapted to, kalieq li.  
 Apt, 'ehil li, mote'ehhil.  
 Affinity, te'ehhol.  
 Appropriate, monèsib.  
 Suited, } yâñil li,  
 Suitable, } mowâñiq.  
 Well assorted, kâyil, montali.  
 Worthy, jadier bi, en. *USEFUL.*

FIT, *va* 'ehhil, labbiq.  
 Accommodate, yessir.  
 Adapt, waffiq. Accoutre, 'ehhib.  
 Adjust, ñarrir, asdil.  
 Apply, rabbiq, tâbiq sala'.  
 Appropriate, kayyuy.  
*Arrange,* } reccin, nazzum.  
*Range, v.a.* } sewwi, rettib.  
 Attach, qayyid. Equip, asudd.  
 Furnish, jehhiz.  
 Fit up (a shop), waññub.  
 Prepare, Dispose? hyyi, wâñiq.  
     GOVERN.

It FITS, *v.* yakiel.  
 Befits, yenbari.  
 Becomes, } yejmol,  
 Beseems, } yelieq, yelbaq li.  
 Behoves, wajib yejib; yesour li.  
 Comports with, yantali sala'.  
 Is Meet, yarufñil.

Is Right, yaſlaqq ſaleic.  
Suits, yonèsib.

FLAG, *vn* isterki, uḏwi.  
Dry up, *vn* inxaf.  
Droop, isqat, ifxal, uḏni.  
Decay, wehe yeuhi.  
Fade, obrox, icmad?  
(with sun) iclaſi.  
Faint, wehen yehin, wena yeni.  
Pine, inseqim, isteqlm.  
Swoon, iḡxa (yaḡxa' ſaleic),  
iḡma, iḡba.  
Wither, iabal, inhezil.  
Waste, *vn* sell.

TIRE, THIN, WEAK.

FLAT, *adj.* meſtöuſi, mobattat.  
Even, sewiey, moſéwi.  
Level, motemehhid, momehhed,  
mosemhed, b.  
Plain (Plane), sehil, sébil.  
Smooth, lemies, amles, weſier.

FLEET, *s.* Navy, xowan, dou-  
nanmâ.

Ship of War, marceb ſarbiey.  
Merchantman, marceb tijâriey.  
Fireship, ſarrâqa.  
Steamship, seſienet el bokâr.  
*vulgo also*, marceb el nâr.  
Steampacket, vâpour.  
Man of War, xauna, *pl.* xowan.  
Armament, sumâra.  
Squadron, oſtöul 11 (στόλος).  
Ship, marceb 11.  
Vessel, qayâse, 11.  
Galley, Barque, seſiena 10, 11.  
Gunship, seſiena midſasuiya.  
Ship of the line, qabaq 2.  
Frigate, freſâra. Brig, brie.

Galleon, ſaliyoun (Egypt).  
Sloop of War, jafna 5 (Barbary).  
Barge, xaktöur(a) 11.  
Lighter, mâxiwa, B.  
Cutter, filouce 11.  
Shallop, zeuraq 11.  
Pinnace, vandâl 11.  
Yacht, State-Barge, folc 10.  
Gondola, qanja 10, qanjiya,  
barxa 5.  
Rowing Galley, ſorâb 9.  
Wherry, qâyîq 12.  
Ship's Boat, qârîb 12.  
Nile Boat, dahebieya.  
Skiff, masdiya.

FLOUR, Meal, *s.* taſluin.  
Finest Flour, daqieq, cemâja,  
zehr el daqieq.  
Brown Flour, coxkér.  
Bran, nakâl, rodda?  
Dough, Paste, ſajien.  
Paste of Pie, raqâq.  
Leaven, kamier(a).  
Starch, naxâ.

Flow, *vn* ijri (*run*), isfaſi, yubb.  
Dash (as water), kîrr, isſic?  
Dribble, texalxal. Drop, oqtor.  
Drip, *vn* teraxxal.  
Flood, touf sala', fuiḏ, urfaſi  
sala'.  
Gush out, infajir, indafiq.  
Leak, wecef yecif.  
Melt, *vn* sieſi, aoub.  
Ooze, infid, isri, inḏuſi, nizz.  
Pour, *vn* ihtul, inyubb.  
Run off, Ebb as a single wave,  
inḏab. Splash, *vn* kîrr.  
Scud (as tears), iarîf?  
Spirt, *vn* onfor, inḏak?

Spout, inbaş, onbot.  
 Sprinkle, roxx. Squirt, naxxib.  
 Stream, siel.  
 Swamp, *va şawwux*.  
 Trickle, irsaf, ihtul (as tears).  
 POUR.

FLOWER, *s. zehra* 3, 2.  
 Rose, ward(a) 2.  
 Dog Rose, jol nisrien.  
 Sweet Briar, nisrien.  
 Lily (*gener.*), zenbaq.  
 Jasmine, yesmien. Iris, sousên.  
 Violet Pansy, benefsej.  
 White d<sup>o</sup>? kieri.  
 Wallflower, kieri, *b.*, manθour  
 ayfar.  
 Pink, Carnation, mikmalieya.  
 Clove Pink, qoronfol.  
 Tulip, kizéma. Crocus, corcom.  
 Geranium, ibrat el râsu.  
 Poppy, kaxkâx.  
 Convolvulus, leblâb.  
 Bluebell, Hyacinth, jarse.  
 Jonquil, qarmir bouliya, *b.*  
 Narcissus, narjies.  
 Hyacinth? Lavender? sonbol 11.  
 Anemone, xaqieq nasmâni.  
 Marjoram, marzencoux, flabec  
 el fiel.  
 Sunflower, cerâr; dawwâr el  
 xams; tonaum; şamriyoumâ,  
 Asphodel, } sierês, [ *b.*  
 Daffodil, } barwâq.  
 Honeysuckle, zehr el sasel.

FLY, *s. aobâba nu, vulgo* dob-  
 bâna *nu*. Meat Fly, zenbout.  
 Mosquito, nâmous 12.  
 Small Sand Fly, baqqa *nu*.  
 Gnat, basöuða *nu*.

Midge, barşaxa *nu*.  
 Gad Fly (Hornet), zenbour 11.

FLY, *vn* tuir; (as small in-  
 sect), terayyar, terâyar.  
 Flit, tōuf, iarif? Flutter, rafrif.  
 Flit, Float, Flutter (as sport of  
 the wind), okfoq fil hewâ,  
 qaddif (*b. sic*).  
 Fleet (pass rapidly), imtelis?  
 ijfil? Hover, flōum.  
 Soar, flalliq (*in circles*), isteqlil?

FOLLOW, *va* itbas (etbis, *F.*).  
 — (a master), ittebis, tettebbas.  
 Accompany, şâlub.  
 Attend, râfiq. Ensnare, otlou.  
 Chase, otrod, târid.  
 Hunt, şuid, ustêd, iqnux,  
 iqtenux.  
 Hunt down, oqfox.  
 Hunt for, fettix.  
 Overtake, ilflaq.  
 Pursue, odroc, dâric.  
 Push hard after, ierix.  
 Run at, iqteflum.  
 Track out, iqtefi, teqaffâ.  
 IMITATE, SEEK, ATTACK.

FOOD, *s. qout* 4. A Meal, <sup>2</sup>ecla.  
 Bread, kobz. Milk, flalieb.  
 Meat, laşim. Meat Dish, rabiek.  
 Herbs, boqoul. Roots, joşour.  
 Pulse, mâx. Grain, flōboub.  
 Greens, kaşrawât. Gourds, qars.  
 Onions, bayal. Fruit, fêcihe 12.  
 Plums, kauk. Dates, temr.  
 Nuts, jauz. Mulberries, tout.  
 Grapes, şunab. Oranges, bortoqâl.  
 Apples, toffâl. Poultry, farrouj.  
 Spices, bahêrât. Flour, taşluin.

*Condiment*, tēbal 12.  
*Grease*, zefer. *Soup*, xauraba.  
*Sweets*, flōlawâ.  
*Pudding*, falouae.  
*Pastry*, masjoun.  
*Victuals*, saix, saixa, masâx.  
*Eatables*, mēcoul 2, <sup>s</sup>ecl.  
*Viands*, } tasâm,  
*Meats*, } marâsum.  
*Side Dishes*? tabkanêt.  
*Aliment*, fiâ. *Supplies*, miera.  
*Provisions*, zewâda, mouna, ma-  
<sup>s</sup>ouna, masouna, temawwon.  
*Stores*, ækiera 11.  
*Fodder*, salaf.

*Foolish*, ašmaq, šamqiey.  
*Absurd*, *Blind*, samâwiew.  
*Cracked*, *Crazy*, hêtir, maltroux.  
*Doltish*, } belied,  
*Stolid*, } mabloud, c.  
*Fatuous*, raqis, b. qalšas, b.  
 sabier 11, b.  
*Halfwitted*, heffêt.  
*Ignorant*, jêhil 6, jehoul, mos-  
 tejhil.  
*Imbecile*, ebleh, mohtelis.  
*Inexperienced*, *Inexpert*, xaxiem.  
*Silly*, ehbel, b. behloul 11,  
 arsan, c.  
*Stupid*, šabiey, kâšir, majdoub, b.  
*Fanciful*, kayoul. *Idle*, ceslân.  
*Lightminded*, râyix.  
*Headstrong*, lefout.  
*Mad*, majnoun. *Rash*, mojêzif.

*Foot*, s.f. rijl, pl. arjol.  
*Footsole*, qadam 4.  
*Instep*, qadam 4 (*sic*).  
*Heel*, saqab 4.

*Anklebone*, cesb 4, 5.  
*Tendon Achilles*, sörqoub.

*FOREST*, s. šairat 11.  
*Holt*, šurx 3, 4 (*antiqu.* šaraja).  
*Wood*, šaiša 5. *Grove*, maxjar.  
*Plantation*, mašris 11.  
*Covert*, šaba nu.  
*Bosk*, dašla nu, mašal.  
*Brushwood*, *Scrub*, sôqoul,  
 šasec, b.  
*Bush*, } zeur,  
*Thicket*, } zeur šâru, suis?  
*Jungle*, <sup>s</sup>ejma 10.  
*Glade*, manšaa 11.  
*Lawn*, rets 3.  
*Cane Brake*, maqšab.  
*Arbour*, sariexa.  
*Orchard*, Croft, šair.

*FORGIVE*, ošfor ila', li.  
*Apologize*, usteair.  
*Excuse from*, ušfaš san.  
*Exempt from*, ušfi san.  
*Remit*, Condone, sêmiš.  
*Pardon*, ušfaš li.

*FORTRESS*, s. šurx 3.  
*City Wall*, sour 4, 9.  
*Tower*, borj 3. *Castle*, qayr 3.  
*Citadel*, qalša 5.  
*Palace*, serâi, serâya; jauseq.  
*Edifice*, šumâra.  
*Fabric*, bonyân.  
*Battlement*, cernec b. xorrâfa.  
*Barbican*, fašuil.  
*Rampart*, mitrês 11.  
*Moat*, kandaq.  
*Lighthouse*, *Steeple*, menâra 11.  
*Pinnacle*? *Minaret*? xorfa 10.

FRAUD, mecr, ceid.  
 Cheat, Cheating, fixx.  
 Craftiness, marâna.  
 Cunning, dahê<sup>2</sup>. Deceit, kodsa.  
 Deceitfulness, kadiesa, kadâsa.  
 Delusiveness, forour.  
 Imposture, çobn, çabiena, tej-  
 bien, tezwier.  
 Trick, fluila, maflâla.  
 Trickery, uftiyâl, moñârafa,  
 morâwaça, moqâmara.  
 Wile, Guile, çadra.  
 Wiliness, Guilefulness, Treach-  
 ery, çadr, taçdier.

FREQUENT, *va* teraddad sala'.  
 — (society), sâxir, iktelut mas.  
 Haunt, êlif.  
 Betake oneself to (a place),  
 istaqbil (teqabbal) ila'.  
 — (by preference), wâðir, te-  
 ñarra' ila'.  
 Be Found in, olfi fie, iv. *vp*.  
 Recur to, râjis.  
 Repair to, roud fie.  
 Take Refuge in, ilja ila', ilteji  
 ila'. Resort to, intêb.  
 Have Recourse to, tejâwa, r.  
 usmid ila'.  
 Range over, joul fie.  
 Make for, oqyöd ila'.  
 Seek Shelter, isteari, êwi ila'.

FRIGHTEN, *v.a.* kawwif.  
 Affright, akief.  
 Agitate, uðtarib, koðð, *vp* vii.  
 Appal, iasar. Awe, ehieb.  
 Damp (courage), afxil, faxxil.  
 Daunt, afzis, fezzis.  
 Discourage, akmid.  
 Dismay, ajzis, fezzis.

Intimidate, kaxxi.  
 Scare, hewwil.  
 Scare away, wellih, axrid,  
 xarrid, istefizz.  
 — (by shouts), ozjor.  
 Startle, naffir; jaffil (fajjil, B.).  
 Terrify, arsub, rassub, orsob.  
 Unman, Cow, ajbin.

FRINGE, *s.* hoddâb (*pl.* of hêdib).  
 Flounce, } sejaq, c. (?)  
 Festoon? } sijâf.  
 Frill, cexcex, tesriej.  
 Edging, } colfa,  
 Trimming, } södda.  
 Tassel, xarrâba 11.  
 Tuft, kuyl 10, ðowâba.  
 Lace, } tekriema,  
 Network, } xabiece.  
 Embroidery, turâz, zeiya, B.  
 Braid, Tissue, ñabec.

FROST, *s.* jelied. Ice, bouz.  
 Hard Frost, qars? saqies.  
 Icicle, söñnoun bouz.  
 Snow, ðelj 3. Hail, barad.  
 Flake of Snow, roqsat ðelj.  
 Fine Hail, } yurr,  
 Hoarfrost, } xafxâf.  
 Hailstone, yuqsa? siqsa?  
 qors bouz (*lump of ice*).

FRUIT, *s. (gener.)* ðemar 4, 5.  
 Table Fruit, fêcihe 12.  
 — maiwa, Bg.  
 Bunch, sanqoub 11.  
 Cluster, ximrâk. Nosegay, bâqa.  
 Stone of Fruit, sajwa, c.  
 Pip, bizra 3. Pulp, xallm.  
 Kernel, niwâ<sup>2</sup>, niwâya.



Core, Marrow, lobb 3.  
Pith, qalb, jommâr, B. Food.

FRUIT TREE, xajara moθmira.  
Banana, Plantain, mouz.  
Date tree, nakla.  
Its fruit, temr. Its fibres, lief.  
Elder, senboq, senbouqa, seb-  
bouqa, kamân, bielesên; *vulgo*  
xajar el belesên.  
Indian Fig, } yabr,  
Prickly Pear, } yöbbaira.  
Sycamore, Wild Fig, jommaiz.  
Olive, xajarat zeitoun.  
Vine, dâliya 12.  
Vine leaf, çalfa 11.  
Grapes, sunab.  
Vine-pole, seumêc 11, mesmêc.

FUEL, s. ölrâqa, c.  
Kindling (as paper), mieqâd.  
Firewood, flatab.  
A Log, qorma 10, 11, flataba.  
Faggot, jorze, flâzima.  
Charcoal, fašm.  
Pit coal, fašm 'erδuiy.  
Live coal, jomra, bayyat nâr.  
Embers, melle. Ashes, rimâd.  
Cinder, yöufieya, al.

FUNERAL, s. jinêze.  
Coffin, têbout.  
— (of sultan), qobba.  
Hearse, naqâla (*cart*).  
Pallet? nasx. Obsequies, jihêz.  
Bier, mašmil, serier 8 (*sedan*).  
Procession, uštifâl. GRAVE.

FURNITURE, eθêθ.  
Ware, mazrouf. Goods, rizq 4.  
Tackle, Equipage, södda.  
Chair, corsi 11. Carpet, bisêt.

Chest, xandouq 11.  
Cushion, tecêya. Bedding, firâx.  
Lamp, qandiel 11. Screen, aorwa.  
Table, mâ'ida 12.  
Utensil, çarf 8.

GAME BIRDS, töyour el yaid.  
Pheasant, qaij(a).  
Partridge, flajal(a).  
Francolin, } dorraj,  
Snite, } dorroj.  
Grouse? qarâ. Snipe, bicêsoun.  
Woodcock, dojâj el 'erδ.  
Beccafico, towainiya.  
Ousel, Coot? tefolloc.  
Crake, tefolloc el barr.  
Quail, sommona, sommâna  
(farra, *Kasrawan*).  
King Quail, selwa, naşj.  
Tragopan (*ceriornis*, horned  
pheasant), cerawân.  
Water hen, dojâj el mâi.  
Purple Coot, borhên.

GATHER, *va* [For *vn* see As-  
SEMBLE.] Collect, ijmas.  
Accumulate, } dömm.  
Concentrate, }  
Agglomerate, orcom, *vp* vi.  
Assemble, ašfil, *vp* viii.  
Associate, *va* sâxir.  
Cluster, lomm. Group, lamlim.  
Congregate, ošxod? *vp* viii.  
*vp* inšlaxir, intedi.  
Convene, isteliem, *vp* viii.  
Convoke, ödsoü, oşqod.  
Cull, Crop, iqruf.  
Glean, qoxx, laqqut.  
Heap up, cewwim, cewwir,  
ceddis, cerdis.  
Pick, Pluck, ijni.

Pile up, sarrim.  
Rally, ceθθib? ocθob?  
Reassemble, oflxor? κ.  
Sum up, ajmil, dömm.  
Summon, isteññur.

GENERAL, *adj.* mojtemis.  
Generic, jinsiey.  
Collective, ijmâliey.  
Common (property or road),  
sâmm. — (pest), samiem.  
Comprehensive, xâmil.  
Prevalent, řâlib.  
Public (right), jomhouriey.  
Universal, sômoumiey.

GENEROUS, ceriem.  
Very Generous, micrâm.  
Beneficent, monsum.  
Bounteous, } jawwâd.  
Bountiful, } mannân.  
Charitable, moñsin.  
Large handed, mojjil.  
Large hearted, wêsis el yadr.  
Lavish, fayyâl. Liberal, sekiey.  
Magnanimous, } motecêrim,  
Highsouled, } sâli el himma.  
Munificent, wehhêb, rezzêq.  
Good, EXCELLENT, KIND.

GET, *va* } ñayyul,  
Procure for oneself, } istaññul.  
Get (bring on), ojlob, *vulg.* jieb.  
Get (earn), ictesib.  
Get (win), uzfar bi, teřallab  
sala', nâl (nilt), tewaqqas  
sala'.  
Get (carry off as booty), iřtenim,  
fouz. Acquire, iqnî, iqteni.  
Alight on, uññal sala'.  
Attain, iblař ila'.

Bespeak, } dâric,  
Provide, } tedârec.  
Enjoy, Possess, ñöuz.  
Gain, irbañ, icsib.  
Find, wajad yejid, *vp* wojid.  
Obtain, uññu bi.  
Possess, ñöuz, imlic.  
Become Possessed of, imtelic,  
temellec bi.  
Take Possession of, istemlic,  
isteññwiz sala'.  
Win by stockjobbing, râbiñ.  
— by usury, râbi.

GIVE, *va* astu. — back, rodd.  
— forth; see Emit, SUPPLY.  
— over; see CEASE.  
— in to, tesâta.  
— in, *vn* yield; ñott, lien.  
Afford, najjim, aurid, ajdi.  
Appropriate, koř bi, kayyuy.  
Bestow, imnañ.  
Endow (a college), waqaf ya-  
qif; auqif, anfiq?  
Endue, kawwil. Hand, nâwil.  
Grant, weheb yehib.  
— ismañ leho bi. — etñluf bi?  
— ałsin ila', ecriñ ila'.  
Impart, xâric-oh bihe.  
Lavish, ibdil, sebbiř?  
Present, ehdi, eddi.  
Vouchsafe, orzoq, monñ salaihi  
bi, ansum salaihi bi.

Go, rouñ. Come, jie, \*eti.  
Go aside, inyarif.  
Go away, DEPART, iaheb.  
Go back, irjas. Go before, osboq.  
Go across, morr, osbor.  
Go by, fout, imđu.  
Go round, dour.

Go up and down, joul; see  
WANDER.

Go up, uysad, urlas.

Go down, inzil, uñdir, inñadir.

Go on, forward, teqaddam, in-  
bari F.

Go out, urlas, okroj.

Go near, iqdim, odnou min,  
iqterib min.

See Betake oneself.

WALK, RUN, HASTE, DEPART.

GOATS (*gener.*), masz.

A Single Goat, masze'.

He-goat, teis 3.

She-goat, sanze, maszêya.

Kid, jadie 9.

Goats' down, teftieç.

Chamois, } teitel, badan,  
Mountain-goat, } arwieya 11,  
sanz jebaliey, teis jebaliey.

Good, *adj.* raiyib, melieñ.

Better, akyar, kair, añra'.

Brave, xajies. *Clever*, xâtur.

Earnest, homâm. *Grand*, jaliel.

Eloquent, faxuiñ.

Excellent, fañuil, jayyid.

Generous, ceriem.

Happy, maqbout. *High*, sâli.

Industrious, xehiem.

Joyful, moñriñ. *Just*, sâdil.

Kind, ra'ouf. *Nice*, raiyib.

Nimble, raxieq.

Pleasant, 'enieq.

Plentiful, wâfir. *Pure*, tâhir.

Prudent, raxied. *Quick*, series.

Religious (person), daiyin.

Rich, çaniey. *Right*, xâyib.

Sincere, xadieq. *Useful*, nâfis.

Benign, kaiyir.

Refined, moheaaeb, ceiyya.

Well-bred, edieb, edoub.

Well-behaved, moñtexim.

EXCELLENT.

GOODS, rizq 4. Wares, silsa.

Articles, emtisa, from *sing.*

metês. Chattels, eñêñ.

(Household) Stuff, qomâx.

Moveables, sesaf. Gear, jihêz 8.

Upholstery, najd.

Property, mâl *pl.* amwâl.

Merchandize, bañâsa 11.

Small Ware, kordâ, *pl.* -awât.

Store, ækiera 11.

Supply, miera 10.

Possession, Estate, mulc 4.

FURNITURE.

GOURD, qarsa, xiyr Bg.

Pumpkin, yaqruin.

Long Purple d<sup>o</sup> bâdinjân.

Squash? cousê.

Cucumber, kiyâr.

Rough d<sup>o</sup> sajour.

Long d<sup>o</sup> tesrous.

Girkin, laçbous 11.

Melons, butuik.

Unripe Melons or Girkins, faq-  
qous.

Water Melon, jabâs, Al

[Pumpion?] raçra, Bg.

Pomegranate, rommân.

GOVERN, ra oncom (judge).

Administer, sous.

Appoint, sayyin.

Arrange, nazzum.

Controul, iczum.

Destine, qaddir.

Direct, arxid, seddid.

Dispose, dabbir.  
 Dispose of, Dictate to, *tavarrafbi*.  
 Enact, } *ixras*.  
 Institute, } *onyob*.  
 Legislate, } *sonn sonna*.  
 Establish, *eyyid*.  
 Guide, *ihdi, ehdi*.  
 Hold in, *oābor*. Invest, *qallid*.  
 Install, *wazzuf*.  
 Manage, *adier*. Ordain, *orsom*.  
 Organize, *reccib*.  
 Prescribe, *farriz salaihi*.  
 Post, Station, *naṣṣub*.  
 Present to office, *wajjih*.  
 Regulate, *wāfiq, rettib*.  
 Register, *qayyid*.  
 Reign, *temellec*. Settle, *reccin*.  
 (Dominate), *tesellat sala'*.  
 Rule, *isteuli sala'*.  
 Superintend, *bāxir*.  
 Tyrannize, } *jour*.  
 (Domineer), } *tefarsan, ojbor*.  
 POLITY, SET, BID.

THE GOVERNMENT, *el flöcouma*.  
 Administration, *idāra*.  
 Politics, Policy, *siyēse*.  
 The Executive? } *el ḡabāra*.  
 High Police, }  
 The Ministry, *el nazra, arcēn*  
*el daula*.  
 Post of Minister, *wezēra*.  
 A Minister, *wezier 6*.  
 Overseer of Finance, *nāzur el*  
*māliya*.  
 Prime Minister, *el wezier el*  
*asṣam; raḡāratoḥ*.  
 Privy Councillor, *serieriey*.  
 Secretary, *cētim el sirr*.  
 The Chief Secretary of the

Embassy, *el cētim el awwal*  
*li esrār el sofāra*.  
 Holder of the Privy Purse,  
*emien el yōrrat el ho-*  
*māyounieya*.  
 Board of Finance, *majlis el*  
*māliya*.  
 The Cabinet, *el majlis*.  
 The Exchequer, } *majlis el*  
 The Treasury, } *kazna,*  
*kaznat el māliya*.  
 The Civil Service, *el melcieya*.  
 The Service, *el kidma*.  
 The Soldiery, *el sascerieya*.  
 Civilians, *el medniey*.  
 The Military, *el sasceriey*.  
 The Guard, *el xorra*.  
 Commander of the Guard, *wāli*  
*el xorra*.  
 A Functionary, *mowazzuf*.  
 Counsellor, *moxier*.  
 OFFICERS, POLITY.

GOVERNOR, *wāli, wāliey 8*.  
 Judge, *ḡācim*. Pasha, *bāxā' 2*.  
 Judgment Hall, *maḡcema*.  
 Lieutenant Governor, *motesel-*  
*lim*.  
 Viceroy, *nāyib, pl. nowwāb*.  
 Vicegerent, *qāyim maqām,*  
*qaimaqām*.  
 Ruler, *moteṣarriḡ*.  
 Administrator, *modier*.  
 Leader, Prefect, *qāyid, pl.*  
*qowwād*.  
 Magistrate, *qāḡu, pl. qoḡāḡa*.  
 Sheriff, *aṣṣā' 2*.  
 Mayor, *xaik el belda*.  
 Alderman, *xaik pl. maxāyik*.  
 Military Governor? Minister of

War? *moxier el mosascer*  
*[counsellor of the camp. Ctf.*  
*renders it Governor-General].*  
 Palatine (kind of viceroy),  
*kadiawi? esp. of Egypt.*  
 Chamberlain, *flājib* 7.  
 Constable, *jilwāz* 13.  
 Serjeant, *qawwās (archer).*  
 Beadle, *txā'oux.*

## OFFICERS, POLITY.

GOWN, *ḡeub, pl. ḡiyāb.*  
 Robe, *qonbāz. Petticoat, fistēn.*  
 Dress robe, *qaftēn, xāya, mo-*  
*yabbaqa.*  
 Stole, *barraxien, pl. barārix.*  
 Outer Gown, Smock, *qabā.*  
 Quilted Frock, *jobba.*  
 Shirt, *qamīx* 9, 8, 10.  
 Woman's Gown, *montēna.*  
 A Wrap, *molteflaf.*  
 Surplice, *teunieya, pl. towan,*  
*citouna κιθων, χιτων.*

GRAIN, *s. Corn, flōboub.*  
 A Grain, *flabba, qamfla.*  
 Seed Corn, *taqāwa, taqwiya* 11.  
 Winnowed Grain, *dariēk?*  
 Seed, *zers. Pip, bizr, bizra.*  
 Crop, *ḡalla* 4, 5.  
 — *mausim (season)* 11.  
 Cut Crop, *xokar?*  
 Harvest, *fluyād.*  
 Yield, *maḡyoul* 2.  
 Wheat, *flunṭa, qamfl.*  
 Best Wheat, *borr.*  
 Maize, *dora, dorā, aorra.*  
 White Maize, *dorā Xāmīcy.*  
 Yellow Maize, *dorā Muṣriey.*  
 Millet, *aorra baiḷa.*  
 — *flabb el xarāniq.*

Barley, *xasuir. Rye, jāwidār.*  
 Oats, *karral, xaufān, horto-*  
*mān al.*  
 Rice, *rozṣ (arozz).*  
 Sesame, *simsim.*  
 Panicum, *dokn.*

GRAND, *jaliel.*  
 Great (*lit.*), *cebier* 5, (*fig.*)  
*sazum* 5.  
 August, *Aweful, mohieb.*  
 Illustrious, *bēhir.*  
 Imperial, *homāyouni.*  
 Lofty, *Sublime, sēmi, seniey.*  
 Mighty? *fakiem.*  
 Majestic, *majied.*  
 Respectable, *Portly, mobajjal.*  
 Reverend, *mowaqqar.*  
 Right Honourable, *mosazzam.*  
 Splendid, *fākir. Stately, ḡairān.*  
 Stupendous, *sajjāb.*  
 Superb, *mofakkir, moftekir.*  
 Venerable, *moḡteram.*

EXCELLENT, EXCESSIVE,  
 BIG, HIGH, PROUD.

GRAPES, *ṣunab.*  
 Purple Gr. *sōnnābiey.*  
 Unripe Gr. *flayrim, cixmix,*  
*qixlemix. Raisins, zebieb.*  
 A Vine, *cerma* 3, *dāliya.*  
 Sultanas, *cixmix.*

GRASS, *s. flaxiex* 11.  
 Blade, *xetle* 3. Herb, *sōxb.*  
 Sea Weed, *qaxx el baḡr.*  
 Herbage, *celā, ḡelos.*  
 Tare (in corn), *ziēwān.*  
 Milfoil, *barbarā.*  
 Clover? } *ribba, fōyya.*  
 Lucerne? } *qorr, yaunaja.*

Fern, serkas, birâris.  
 Nettle, qariy? Moss, osonna.  
 Thistles, qarrab?  
 Chickweed, rulllob.  
 Grass cut for horse, qayuil.  
 Tuft, Clump of Grass, quyl 10.  
 Hay, ðinn. Lucerne, barsiem B.  
 Straw, tibn. Stubble, qaxx.  
 Turf, Green sod, kiâra.

GRAVE, *s.* torba.  
 Tomb, qabr 3.  
 — of saint, mezêr.  
 Burying Place, } maqbara.  
 Tombstone, }  
 Sepulchre, maqbar, madfan,  
 madfana.  
 Cemetery, marqad 11, mehjas F.  
 marâil (resting place; also  
*stable*). Catacombs, loflôud.  
 Sarcophagus, lafld 3.  
 Burying place of a Moham-  
 medan hero, maxhed? [but  
 in GN. maxhed is the bier or  
 hearse of the Sultan].

FUNERAL.

GRAY, Grey, *adj.* axheb.  
 Brindled, monaddar.  
 Chequered, sarranjey.  
 Dappled, moxallwar.  
 Freckled, abrax. Piebald, ablaq.  
 Mottled, monaqwax.  
 Speckled, monaqqar, moneccet.  
 Spotted, arqar, arqax, elâjih?  
 (الاجد) B. Bariolé).  
 Spotted as leopard, monemmar.  
 Silvery, fualluiy.  
 Streaky, mobarqax.

Striped black and white, arqam.  
 Striped *pink*? axcel. COLOURS.

GREASE, *s.* zefer (any rich food).  
 Grease, Fat, dasem.  
 Tallow, Ghee, dohn.  
 Lard, Suet, xallm.  
 Dripping, raqrâq, rosâfa?  
 — sacêr (lees). Olive oil, zeit.  
 Lees of sesame, cosb.  
 Oil of sesame, sieraj.  
 Butter (salt), semna nu.  
 — (fresh), zobda nu.

GREEDY, xarih, xarhên.  
 Covetous, tâmis, mostecbir.  
 Craving, qârim, moqterim.  
 Eager for, ðariy sala'.  
 Famished, melhouf.  
 Gluttonous, molhif, nesséf.  
 Hungry, jausân.  
 Predatory, moqtêl.  
 Rapacious, kâruf, kattâf, çarub.  
 Ravenous, nehim, menhoum.  
 Starving, hebyân.  
 Voracious, 'ecoul, 'eccêl, le-  
 houm, milhêm, mosterut.  
 DEVOUR, STINGY, UNJUST.

GREEN, *adj.* akâlar.  
 Greenish, mokâurr.  
 Verdant, mokaâlar.  
 Intensely Green, akâlar lâdiq c.  
 Bright Green, fistêqey.  
 Dark Green, auraq.  
 Olive Green, zeitouniey.  
 Verdigris coloured? zinjâriey.  
 Black Green, adhem. COLOURS.

GREENS (eatable herbs), kaðra-  
 wêt. — laâana B. λαχανα.

Cabbage, coronba *nu*.  
 Head of Cabbage, malfouf.  
 Cauliflowers, qarnabier.  
 Broccoli, zenbour 11, qaliebêt.  
 Asparagus, helyoun.  
 Spinach, esbâniy, isbânik.  
 Artichoke, flarxouf *B.*  
 'erluxauce, *Al.* Food.

GRIEF, *s.* Nözn. Chagrin, xajab.  
 Affliction (state of bereavement),  
 fajâsa.

Affliction (suffocating grief),  
 foyya 10 *B.*

Agitation, uflurâb.

Anguish, flayar, flöyra.

Anxiety, löjra, hcomm 3.

Care, Solicitude, sanâ, sunâya.

Concern, icirêth.

Disquietude, texwiex, hedas.

Distress, löiqa, löiq.

Emotion, xajou. Sadness, cê'ba.

Gloom, Melancholy, seud.

Mortification, iitimâm.

Perplexity (Stupor), flaira.

Regret, te'essof.

Sorrow, cerab, corba, corâba.

Trouble, inzisâj. Pains, sanâ.

A Trouble (grave affair), mo-  
 himma 2 *s.*

Vexation, çamm.

Vexatious affair, belxa *B.*

Woe, belâ, belieya 14.

ANGER, DISASTER, GRIEVE,  
 WRETCHED.

GRIEVE, *va.* See AGGRIEVE.

GRIEVE *vn* uflzen sala'.

Ache, wajas yajis; tewajjas.

Smart, imlaâ (*sic*).

Deplore (sing Dirge), irêi li.

Be Dejected, ikfis.

Be Concerned, icterið.

Lament, teslasser.

Moan, noufl. Mourn, ondob.

Regret, Rue, ifteqid, te'essef.

Repine, inflayur *c.* inqahir *B.*

Be Pained, i'lem, te'ellem.

Be Sad, teseudan.

Sigh, te'êweh.

Sorrow, icterib. *CRY.*

GRIPE, *va* cerbix

Grasp, ocbox, ecbox.

Pinch, ocmox, ecmix.

Clutch, Extort, oqmot.

Grapple, sarbax, karmax?

Clench, yörr. Nip, oqrov.

Clip, } ecizz sala',

Grip, } ontox,

Pinch, } qarruâ sala'.

Clasp, texabbeth bi, inxabið bi

(inxabur bi *B.*), tesanqax sala'.

Cling to, tesarbax fie, tekarmax

fie, tecerbax bi, tecebbax bi,

cerbix li, tecelleb bi.

Cling to, incemix ila' *B.*

Hold to, inmesic ila'.

Hold by, temessec bi, temeccen

bi, tenaxxab bi.

Tighten, xidd, qannib.

Wring, uflziq, flazziq.

CATCH, HOLD, PRESS.

GROIN, *s.* kinn (konn) el wiric;

arniba, arnima, flâlib 12 *B.*

— (more classical), çabn 8,

maçbin 11, rof.

Os sacrum, sajb. Coccyx, çibb.

Anus, maqsada, kâtim 12 *B.* *F.*

Fundament (Seat), maqsad.

Pubes, sâna, *pl.* söwan.

GROW, *wa* inxâ, intexi; *fig.* izdâd.  
 Grow up, onmou, inmi; teraqqâ.  
 Bud, bozz, barsum.  
 Bloom, zehhir, osqod el zehr.  
 Blossom, nawwir.  
 Burgeon, cemmim, tezerrâr.  
 Germinate, } zerris B.  
 Shoot, Sprout, } onbot, nabbî.  
 Thrive, yufln, terasras.  
 Flourish, izkar.

GUARD, *va* uflris, isteflris sala'.  
 — aflriz, ikfir.

Convoy, } raffir, râfir,  
 Escort, } kaffir.

Cover, patru (oslou F.).

Defend, uflmi, lâmi san, dâfis  
 san; flarris-oh, flaaaîr-oh, min.

Keep, oafoz, waqqi.

Keep eye on, hemmin sala'.

Patrol, keep ward, söss.

Patronize, ajier (*sic*) F.

Preserve, usum.

Protect, waqa yaqi, waqqi san,  
 itteqi.

Save, Spare, lâfiz.

Screen, âeri (dâri B.).

Secure, êmin, yûn.

Shelter, êwi, uflmi.

Tend (the sick), dâri, sôul.

Watch, ontor, ikfir.

Watch over, wâsu.

GUN, *s.* miclala, bârouda 12,  
 bondiqieya 11.

Musket, tofence.

Pistol, tabanja, farad.

Rifle, bârouda mobarrama.

Battery, bararieya, madâfis  
 mojahheze B.

Cannon, midfas 11.

Howitzer, mihrés 11.

Mortar, hewân 4.

Firearms, eslîla nârieya.

Cannon Ball, raub 4.

Ball, jolla 10 (coura De Br.).

Bullet, rayâyâ (bondoqa, De Br.).

Shot, qowây (qowés).

Small Shot, kardaq, raxx.

Slugs, raxx kaxin.

Bomb, Shell, bomba, qonbara.

Powder, bâroud.

Priming, ækiera.

Cartouch, qarrâs; fexcet bâ-  
 roud; fouxice; sômâr bâroud.

Cartouch box, beit bâroud.

Stock of gun, qondâq el bârouda,  
 kaxab el miclala B.

Barrel, mâÿoura 12 (*tube*).

Breech, baurima.

Muzzle, fomm ?

Pan of gun, jorn, fâliya.

Touchhole, borma B.

Trigger, raqqâx (*dancer*).

— zinbarec (*watch-spring*).

Guard at trigger, setêr.

Hammer, miqlab.

Cock, diec, tecc.

Cock with hammer (?) jaqmaq,  
 xaqmaq, zenâd. FIREIRONS.

Sight of Gun, niexân 11.

Percussion Cap, qabas.

Wadding, lobda.

Ramrod, midecc.

Bayonet, zefâya, flarba 5.

HAIR, *s.* xasra 3 nu.

Horsehair, sebieb, zebab.\*

Bristles, holba, nu.

Beard, lifya, pl. lifla'.

Bearded Chin, laqon 3.



Shag on Face, } zebab \*  
Whisker ? }

Downy Beard, zeḡab.

Fine Down, zoḡaib.

Bird's Down, ziff.

Eyelash, hodb el sain.

Moustache, xârib 12.

— xanab 2 *pl.* xawânib K. B.

Cat's Moustache, mosêl ?

Lock of hair, wafra F.

qöyya, maḡyöu B.

Tail of hair, jomma.

Hair in mass, limma, lomma.

Tuft of hair, xarrâba 11.

— qonbara. Curl, jasda.

Front curl, törra.

Topknot, ḡorra. Tress, jadiele 11.

Braid, ḡafra 3, ḡafiera 11.

Ringlet, ḡadiera 11 B. zêlif C.

ḡalqat (10) xasr, kovla 10 B.

(tuft ?).

HAMMER (of iron), mirzeba.

Sledge Hammer, mutraqa.

Joiner's Hammer, jâcouj A1.

Hammer of firelock, miqlab,

jaqmaq (GUN).

Mallet, doḡmâq A1.

Hammer, Thumper, miejana.

Wooden Bat or Mallet, midaqqa,

*pl.* madâqqa.

HAND, *sf.* yed, *pl.* eyâdi, eidi.

Fist, qobḡa, el yed el marbouqa.

Back of hand, qifâ el yed, ḡahr

(١٢) el yed.

Hollow of hand, ceff (3) el yed.

Palm, râḡ(a). *Finger*, uybas 11.

HAPPEN, *vn* uḡḡaḡ, *vn* li, ijri li.

Befal, *va* aḡuib, *vn* uḡḡal.

Chance, uḡdif, itteḡiq.

Come about, tellawwal, te'êtê.

*Fall* out, waḡas yaḡas.

Occur (by ill-luck), uḡraḡ.

HAPPY, maḡbout, moḡtebut.

Auspicious, maimoun.

Blessed, mobârec.

Fortunate, sesuid, messöud.

Lucky, bakier, mabkout.

Prosperous, nâjil, moḡlil.

Successful, fâyiz, mowaffiq,

moḡbil.

HARBOUR, *s.* miena, *pl.* ma'in.

Basin, ḡauḡ, *pl.* ḡuyâl.

Dock, bont B.

Sea Port, escele 11 B.

Stairs, Landing Place, escele.

Stocks for ship, sqâla C.

Naval Mart, bandar 11.

Pier, jisir li marâcib.

Quay? raḡf, rayuif (Breakwater).

Road for ships, marse' 11.

Watering Place for ships,

maurid 11.

Port, forda F. DIKE.

HARNESSES, *s.* söddat or taḡm el

kail. Trappings, rakt.

Saddle, for riding, serj 3.

Bridle, lijâm 8. Whip, miḡrasa.

Fetter, qaid 4, 3. Car, saraba 2.

Horse-collar, zinâq.

Horseshoe, nasl.

HASTEN, Haste, *vn* istesjil,

ezmis, inhaḡ bi, bâdir.

Bustle, *vn* iktabit.

Fidget, teḡalqal. Hurry, iḡras.

Scamper, herwil.

Scud, tezeñlif.

— as ship, injas B.

Scuffle, ossof, dabbic.

Speed, esris, issam ?

Urge, Press on, *en sêris*.

HATE, *va* icrah, istaqbiñ.

Abhor, omqot. Detest, obroñ.

Abominate, istebxis.

Decline, *va* i' bâ, izzal san.

Be Disgusted, ibxas, tecerrah  
min, oqrof, teqarraf san.

Be Ashamed of, ikjal bi.

Disdain, } i' naf;

Scorn, } istencif, tecêram, san.

Dislike, suif, sâf, istecrih.

Execrate, ilsan.

Loathe, istexnis.

Take Offence at, tenaqqay li F.  
ixmir min.

Revolt from, infir san.

Shrink from, ixmâzz san, te-  
qazzez, teqazqaz, min.

Shudder at, iqxasrir.

HEAD, *s.* rê's 3.

Skull, jomjoma 11.

Cranium, qalif 4.

Pericranium, semñlaq 11.

Crown, Pate, hêm, hêma.

— yâfouq, nâfouq, omm el rê's.

Brain, dimâf. Marrow, zouz.

Marrow (brain), moka 4.

Spinal Marrow, nakâs.

Eye, sain 3. Temple, yödf 4.

Ear, 'oan 4, 5. Nose, 'enf.

Nostril, minkâr 11.

Mouth, fomm 4. Chin, ñaqon 3.

Cheek, kudd 3.

Bridge of Nose, qarabat el 'enf.

HEADSTRONG, *adj.* jamouñ.

Conceited, mokañ.

Contumacious, motenamrid.

Disobedient (son), saqouq.

Faction, fettên, ñou fitnâ, jan-  
balêtiy.

Froward, naqq B. moqil ? B.

Heretical, mâriq, mollud.

Mutinuous, raqyân.

Obdurate, jâfi.

Obstinate, mârid.

Obstreperous, sâuf.

Pert, Petulant, Saucy, sefiç.

Pertinacious, moyurr.

Perverse, monqalib.

Rebellious, motemarrid.

Refractory, mokâbir el saql.

Restive, ñaroun. Restless, qaliqu.

Self-willed, sanied.

Stiffnecked, lefout.

Stubborn, sâyu, saryân.

Turbulent, mosejjis, motexaw-  
wix.

Tumultuous, xaçoub, mixçâb.

Unbridled, fâlit, sêyib, hêmil.

Uncontroled, motesatris.

Unruly, xamous.

Untractable, waqieñ.

Violent, Intemperate, sanief.

Wild, motewaññux, (xaroud,  
nafour).

Wayward, sênir F.

Wilful, maixoum ?

Wrong-headed, çabiey.

HEAT, *s.* ñarr, ñarâra, sokouna.

Sultriness, ñamâwa, çatm F.

Scorching heat of sun, xaub B.

Summer heat, qaiz.

Haziness, cedara, iktibâl.

Haze, xabwara? samâ κ.  
 Mist, icfiherr. Fog, labâb(a).  
 Drought, naxâf.  
 Aridity, qoñlôula.  
 Dust, řabâr, řabra A1.  
 — safâr, safra Bg.  
 Fine Dust, hebwa.  
 Motes in sunbeam, hebâ.

HEAVEN, semâ<sup>2</sup> 2.  
 World, donyâ. Globe, cor<sup>a</sup>a.  
 Sky, jawou. Zone, mintaqâ.  
 Quarter of H. kâfiq 12.  
 Sun, xams 3. Moon, qamr 4.  
 Star, najma 3, ceuceb 11.  
 Firmament, falec. Pole, qorb.  
 Vault of H. qobbat el semâ.  
 Zenith, semt el rê<sup>s</sup>, auj el semâ.  
 Horizon, <sup>s</sup>ofq, <sup>s</sup>efâq.  
 Equator, karr el istiawâ.  
 Milky Way, el majarra, <sup>s</sup>omm  
 el semâ, rarieq el lebâna,  
 rarieq el tibn, doraib el  
 tebbâna.

HELP, va essuf bi, sêusuf.  
 Aid, söun, asuin, sâwin.  
 Ask aid, istesuin.  
 Abet, anjid, nâjid.  
 Advocate, řebbit.  
 Assist, onyor. Avail, aruil.  
 Back up, lâhir ٤.  
 Bolster up, seccij.  
 Countenance, } waffiq,  
 Favour, } řagzu.  
 Forward, } maxxî,  
 Promote, } aqdim.  
 Promote (sale or circulation),  
 rawwij.  
 Patronize, ajier.

Prop up, esnid, sênid.  
 Prosper, najjih. Succour, arieθ.  
 Reinforce, sêsud.  
 Ask Succour, isterieθ.  
 Uphold, Support, sâsud.  
 Vindicate, Plead for, nâsul san.  
 SUPPLY.

HERB for food, baql 3.  
 Potherb, sobzewa c.  
 Roots (esculent), joaour.  
 Pulse, mâx c. — qarâniey.  
 Greens, kođra 5, kađrawêt.  
 Onions, bayal.  
 Spices, fough, (in food) qizñ.  
 Potherbs, sobzewêt.  
 Endive, hindiba.  
 Succory, xiceurieya.  
 Celery, cerafs bostêni.  
 Parsley, baqdounis c. cerafs.  
 Watercress, qarra, jarjier el mâi.  
 Cress, raxâd. Lettuce, kass.  
 Fennel, xomra.  
 Skirrett, cerâwieya, sciseroun.  
 Chervil, arrielel.  
 — cozbara kađrâ.  
 Purslain, forfafluin.  
 — rijlâ, řauc κ.  
 — el baqlat el řamqâ.  
 (Savory Herbs, qizñ.)  
 Mint, nasnâs. Savory, sester.  
 Spearmint, namâm.  
 Sage, mariemiya.  
 — sêlibieya, el nasama,  
 qawwiese B.  
 Thyme, řaxâ B.  
 Wild Thyme, kalindrâ.  
 Rosemary, söbaiterân.  
 — icliel el jebal.  
 Anise, xibitt. Food.

(Medical Herbs.)

Aconite, boix.  
Camomile, bâbounaj, aqlawân.  
Cyperus, sosâda.  
Elleborine (B), zermouze,  
damxaqieya.  
Hellebore, karbaq.  
Hemlock, xaucerân.  
Hyssop, zoufâ. Rue, sedâb.  
Hops, flaxiexat el dienâr.  
Mallows, kabieze 11.  
Sorrel, flömmâl, flömmaïl B.  
Sea Holly, xeuc el baflr.

HIDE, *va* ikfa' (*vp* yokfa'), iġba',  
istekfi. Abscond, tewârâ.  
Lie Hid, iktefi, tekaffâ.  
Lie in Ambush, icman, tecem-  
man, terawwaġ, orbot (*sic* B.)  
irbay ? terabbay.  
Lurk, iktil, tekattel.  
Lie in Wait, orvod, terawwad.  
Skulk, iknis. Sneak, indiss.  
WATCH. KEEP.

HIDE, *va* ikfi, akfi.  
Bury (corn in pit), utmir.  
— (a corpse), idfin.  
Conceal, octom.  
Cover, farru (oslou F.).  
Cover up, rōmm (stop up, fill up).  
Cloak, *fig.* labbis, oġxou, aġxi.  
Entomb, oqbor. Screen, aġri.  
Mask, *fig.* ostor.  
Secrete, Hoard, kabbi.  
Shroud, *lit.* ceffin, *fig.* idfin.  
Suppress, idsaas sūn ?  
Veil, ufljab. KEEP.

HIGH, *adj.* ġâli, *fig.* motesâli.  
Lofty, saliey, xâmik, xêhiq.

Sublime, sêmi, seniey.  
Elevated (*or* Subtle), rafies.  
Prominent, *lit.* nêti,  
*lit. or fig.* bâriz.  
Supernal, salawiey.  
EXCELLENT, GRAND, PROUD.

HOLD (fast), *va* imsic.  
Keep hold, amsic bi.  
Hold (contain actually), uflwi,  
ufltewi sala'.  
Hold (contain potentially),  
wesce yesic ; sêc.  
Hold (one's breath), uflbis sala'.  
Hold in, oġbot (GOVERN, CON-  
FINE).  
Hold up, Lift, irfas.  
Hold up, Uphold, ġâġud (HELP).  
Hold back, off, down (see STOP).  
Handle, moss. Embrace, sâniq.  
Comprize, } teġamman sala',  
Comprehend, } ixtemil sala',  
oxmol.  
Detain, Retain, flöux.  
Encompass, ictenif.  
CATCH, GRIPE, KEEP.

HONOUR, *va* ecrim, cerrim.  
Admire, tesajjab min, isteflli,  
isteszum (*overrate* ?).  
Cultivate (*Lat.* observo), dâri.  
Dignify, bajjil B. c. k.  
Elevate (in Rank), irfas,  
(Raise) raqqi.  
Be Enthusiastic for, hiem bi B.  
Esteem, asuzz. Exalt, salli.  
Glorify, fakkir, majjid, amjid.  
Magnify, sazzum.  
Aggrandize, fakkim.  
Praise, oġmod (theol.) ; imdafl,  
mezzi.

Prize, istejiéd, teçannam,  
isteqnim.  
Promote (in station), aqdim.  
Regard, ustebir.  
Respect, ulterim (*sic* B.).  
Revere, Venerate, waqqir.  
Signalize, Make Signal, novv  
salaihi.  
Tend (pay attention to), râsu.  
Value (set value on), nâfis,  
tenâfis fie.  
Welcome with high honour,  
istenjib.

---

HORSE, s. fluxân 2, 8, 10.  
Horses, kail, koyoul.  
Cavalry, kiyâla, forsên.  
A Steed, Charger, jawâd.  
A Stud, flalba, F. rawâla B.  
Bloodhorse, fluxân 'eyuil, co-  
nuil, coluilân.  
Racing Stud, flalbat el sibâq.  
Nag, Hackney, Roadster,  
cediex 10.  
Palfrey, Ambler, rehewân.  
Mare, fares 3, 4, 9.  
(Filly) foraise. Foal, felwou.  
Colt, mohr, *pl.* mihêra.  
Beast for riding, recouba, mar-  
coub (*a shoe!*).  
Packhorse, } zêmila 12 B.  
Sumpter horse, } *vulgo*, dâbba,  
*pl.* dawâbb (*beast*).  
(Parts of Horse.)  
Mane, sôrf 10.  
— masrafa (*place of mane*).  
Crest (of stallion), cêhil 12.  
Withers, flâric, flarec.  
Ridge of back, xinkâb?  
Rump, cefel 3. Croup, sajoz 4.

Shoulder, mancib 11.  
Barrel, joðða 10, badan 4.  
Belly (interior), jauf.  
Flank, Rib? ðuls 3, 4.  
Hip, flarqafa B. Leg, qâyima 12.  
Foreleg, airâs, *pl.* earos.  
Forefoot, yed, *pl.* eyâdi.  
Hindfoot, rijl, *pl.* a'jol.  
Hough } cersöub,  
(bend of leg), } sörqoub.  
Pastern, beit el xicêl.  
Fetlock, rosç 4, zorr 4.  
Hair at Fetlock, ðonna 10 B.  
Horsehair, sebieba, zebab.  
Horsetail, aeil (*lappet*).  
Forelock, nâxuya 12.  
Solid hoof, flâfir 12.

---

Hot, *adj.* flarr; *vulg.* especially  
of culinary heat, sokn.  
Hot, *fig.* Ardent, Fervid, flâmi.  
Scorching, Suffocating, moxaw-  
wib. Lukewarm, fêtir.  
Sultry, ratim. Muggy, wakim.  
Stinging, } leaâês,  
Peppery, } flurricf.  
Pungent, xacicy, flâdiq.  
Warm, *act.* dâfi (*cherishing*),  
*pass.* dafyân.  
Torrid, ramîd. Arid, qâflul.  
Parched, Singed, xâyir.  
Dry, yabis, yâbis, nâxif.

---

House, dâr, *pl.* dour.  
Arch, flunâya. Cellar, celâr.  
Door, bâb 9, or *pl.* abwâb.  
Kitchen, marbak. Lock, çâl 2.  
Laundry, maçsila? Roof, seqf.  
Room, beit 3, ouða 2, 10.  
Window, xabbêc 11.  
Area, Ground Plot, sêfla.

Yard, } *yafln* 3.  
 Inner Court, } *flaux* 11.  
 Story, *rabaqa*. A Flat, *daur* 4.  
 Stairs, *darj*. Gallery, *mamxa'*.  
 Staircase, *sellem* 11 (*ladder*).  
 Lobby, Passage, *dehliez*.  
 Corridor, *tarma*, *Bg*.  
 Cloister ? *rawâqa*.  
 Veranda, }  
 Balcony, } *xehnaxien*, *Bg*.  
 Arched Recess, *iewân*.  
 Balustrade, *darabzoun*.

HURT, *va Dörr*.  
 Damage, *kassir*, *naqqus*.  
 Impair, *akill bi*, *wecis yecis*  
 (*detract*).  
 Incommode, *thaqqil sala'*.  
 Infringe upon, *iðlim bi*.  
 Pain, *ellim*, *wejjis*, *aujis*.  
 Pinch, Stint, *nêcid*, *neccid sala'*.  
 Ruin, *ikrib*. Spoil, *inzes*.  
 Wrong, *sou' ila'*, *esie sala'*.  
 AGGRIEVE, DECAY, DEFORM,  
 DESTROY, DISTURB.

HURTFUL, *adj.* *moðurt*.  
 Baleful, }  
 Pernicious, } *tesuis*, *motsus*.  
 Baneful, *wabiel*.  
 Calamitous, *fajous*.  
 Damaging, *moksir*.  
 Detrimental, *mokill*.  
 Disastrous, } *naflus*,  
 Sinister, } *menflous*.  
 Ill-omened, *mex'oum*, *vulgo*  
*maixoum*.  
 Mischievous, *mouai*.  
 Noxious, *au* *êfa*.  
 Poisonous, *mosimm*.

Ruinous, Wasteful, *motlif*.  
 DREADFUL, PAINFUL.

HUSBANDRY, Tillage, *flurâthe*,  
*filâfla*.  
 Tilled land, *felloufla* 11.  
 Plough, *muflrêth* 11.  
 Oxen and Plough, *faddân* 8.  
 Ploughtail, *lisên el faddân*.  
 Ploughshare, *sicce* 10.  
 Yoke, *nier*.  
 Reaping tool, *muflvad*.  
 Digging tool, *muflfar* (SPADE).  
 Sickle, *minjal*. Scythe, *miklâ*.  
 Pruning hook, *xafra*.  
 Hoe, Pick, *miszeqa*.  
 Harrow, *thels*, *vulgo* *mislafa*  
 (also *trowel*).  
 Flail, *midaqq*, *miðrab* (*ðarbac*).  
 Roller, *mindarouna* (*milêse K*).  
 Watering pot, }  
 Waterer, } *miraxxa*.  
 Winnowing Shovel (*vannus*),  
*mirfax*, *miarâya* (*minsef c*).

IDLE, *adj.* *ceslân*, *cesoul*.  
 Careless, *motêhêwin*.  
 Dawdling, *motewâni*, *motêbâru*.  
 Dilatory, *lâbið*, *motêsawwiq*.  
 Forgetful, *motenêsi*, *nessê*.  
 Heedless, *çafil*. Helpless, *kâmil*.  
 Inert, *kâdir*. Languid, *faxil*.  
 Inattentive, *mohmil*.  
 Indolent, *moterehhil*.  
 Lazy, *cêhil*. Listless, *rakou*.  
 Leisurely, *motemehhil* (also,  
*Long-suffering*).  
 Negligent, *moçaffil*.  
 Poltroon, *tinbal*.  
 Remiss, *moterâkuy*.  
 Slothful, *motecêsil*.

Slovenly, } lecis,  
 Sluttish, } motelécis  
 (also, Temporizing n.).  
 Slow, baruis. Sluggish, belied.  
 Sottish, sâtul.  
 Spiritless, qaliel el himma,  
 qaliel el marouwa.  
 Supine, monââjis.  
 Tardy, mobtu, wakriey (*belated*).  
 Trifler, motelehhi, subbieð.

ILLNATURED, radi el nieya.  
 Atrabilious, seudâni (choleric).  
 Austere, Stern, vârim.  
 Crabbed, motebarrim.  
 Cross-grained, sawuiy.  
 Envious, flayûud.  
 Ferocious, xaris.  
 Fretful, flardân.  
 Imperious, qâhir (*also* Pettish).  
 Irascible, raðûub.  
 Malicious, kabieð, xinnier.  
 Morose, nâxif (*dry*).  
 Peevish, necid. Snarling, cexir.  
 Perverse, monqalib.  
 Quarrelsome, monêzis.  
 Querulous, xeciey.  
 Snappish, Petulant, monâqir.  
 Spiteful, flaqoud, maqit, mob-  
 teqi sala'.  
 Surly, Dogged, mosafrat.  
 Testy, Touchy, } xastiey,  
 Queer, Crusty, } masxout n.  
 Unfeeling, Heartless, jâfi.  
 CAPTIOUS, CRUEL, HEADSTRONG,  
 ROUGH.

IMITATE, va iqtedi.  
 — slavishly, wâqid.  
 Ape, qallid.

Follow close, têbis, tetebbas.  
 Resemble, flâci, teqayyal.  
 Re-present, onqol. FOLLOW.

IMPROVE, va ajied, jawwid.  
 Ameliorate, } flayyun,  
 Better, } rayyub.  
 Amend, aylufi, yallufi.  
 Benefit, afied. Perfect, cemmil.  
 Chasten, PUNISH, sazzir.  
 Correct, asdil, saddil.  
 Consummate, atqin.  
 Polish, Prune (style), heaaib.  
 Rectify, ðaqqif, qawwim,  
 yallufi, seddid.  
 Redress, cêfi (*recompense*).  
 Refine, Purify, zecci.  
 Reform, <sup>s</sup>eddib. Retrieve, dâwi.  
 Repair, Patch, rammim, ramrim.  
 Train, rouâ, rawwuâ, darrib,  
<sup>s</sup>ellif. EXERCISE. ADORN.

INCRITE, va flarruâ, istefluðð,  
 aqri sala'. — flaðð, flaaâ.  
 Animate, flammi, nakki.  
 Arouse, } afieq, aqiem.  
 Rouse, } anfluâ, istenhuâ.  
 Awaken, eshir, nabbih; aiaqaz,  
 youqaz: yallflu (*to sobriety*).  
 Fill with Ardour, } istehimm,  
 or Vehemence, } ailmis.  
 Drive (*lit.* or *fig.*), souq.  
 Encourage, xajjis.  
 Excite, flarric. Fret, flarrid.  
 Exasperate, flarrix.  
 Impel, flammil ila'.  
 Inflamm, raggib (*with desire*).  
 — (*with fierceness*), arqi.  
 Inspirit, naxxut.  
 Instigate, heyyij.  
 Invite, isteddu. Kindle, eðier.

Precipitate (one into), qaṣṣum.  
 Prompt, laqqin.  
 Reanimate, ansux.  
 Stimulate, Spur, ʔozz, ohmoz.  
 — mutually, nâxir.  
 Stir up (to tumult), xawwix s.  
 Urge (a horse, etc.), ajhid.  
 Whet, ṣaddid.

ADVISE, DECOR, ENRAGE, PRESS.

INCREASE, ʔa zied, zeyyid.  
 Augment, anmi. Add, aḍuif.  
 Aggrandize, fakkim, sazzum.  
 Aggravate, ṣaqqil.  
 Enlarge, cebbir.  
 Intensify, xaddid.  
 Enhance, calli.

INDUSTRIOUS, sesuiy, ʔonsa' c.  
 Active, samoul. Alert, qaiyim.  
 Assiduous, molêzim.  
 Attentive, monsacif, moqayyad,  
 moteqayyid. Busy, xaṣṣâl.  
 Diligent, jêhid, mojtechid,  
 mojêhid.

Energetic, xehim, ṣamies.  
 Enterprising, sâzim, nadb,  
 najjâd, mindabâ.

Laborious, xiṣṣiel.  
 Pains-taking? ṣaruiy, mosteni.  
 Persevering, mowâzûb, moste-  
 mirr, modâric.

Persistent, modâwim.  
 Plodding, cêdifi, mâṣṣun, ʔou  
 muṣṣna. Prompt, fâyiṣ.

Sedulous, mojidd.  
 Stirring, ṣaric.  
 Strenuous, jarhêm.

Thrifty, mowaffir.  
 Wideawake, nebieh, nâṣiq.

EARNEST. NIMBLE.

INFORM, Tell (a person), ʔa  
 akbir, kabbir.

Acquaint, aslim, axsur.

Advertise, aslin.

Apprise, arlis-oh sala'.

Certify, ṣaqqiq.

Direct, Guide, doll, ehdi.

Indoctrinate, faqqih.

— waṣat yaṣut.

Instruct, aṣied.

— (in science), karrij.

Notify, sarriṣ-oh san.

Prompt, laqqin. Warn, nabbih.

Teach, sallim, darris.

ADVISE, PUBLISH, SAY.

INK, ṣubr. Inkstand, muṣṣbara.

Inkhorn, dawâya, pl. 10 dawa'.

Sandbox, mirmala.

Blotting Paper, waraq tenxief.

Wafers, borxân.

Sealing wax, locc.

— xams lil katm.

— xams aṣmar (eswad).

Seal, } mehr,

Signet, } tâbis,

Ring, } kâtim 12.

Seal (impression), katm.

PAPER, PEN.

INNATE, } ṣarieziey,

Inborn, } maṣrouz.

Constitutional, jibilliey, maj-  
 boul.

Essential, aétiey, jauheriey.

Genuine, ṣaqqieyey.

Immanent, lêbid, lêzim, mol-  
 taṣṣum.

Indigenous, motlad c. mote-  
 bellid.

Inherent, lêzib, mottaṣṣud bi.



Instinctive, Inbred, kolqiey.  
 Native, beladiy, bilâdiy.  
 Natural, tabiesuiy, tabsuiy.  
 Racy, Racine, 'eslyiey.  
 Sterling, doſri AL. toſriey?

INQUIRE, istekbir.  
 Cross-examine, imteflun.  
 Ask Explanation, istefsir.  
 Interrogate, istefhim.  
 Question, isteslim.

ASK. SEEK.

INSECT, dowaiba.  
 Crawling Insects, kixâx.  
 Animalcule, ūōwaiyan 2.  
 Ant, namla, nu.  
 Bee, naſſla, nu. Bug, fiſfoſe 11.  
 Beetle, joſl, konfeſe 11.  
 Butterfly, farâxa, nu.  
 Flea, barpoû 11.  
 Fly, aobâba, nu. 8.  
 Louse, qamla, nu.  
 Scorpion, saqrab 11.  
 Spider, sancebout 11.  
 Tarantula, ritteile.  
 Tick of sheep, qarâda, nu.  
 Vermin, ūaxarât.

INSERT, adkil, aulij.  
 Drive in (*a nail*), sammiq,  
 ſawwut, beyyit.  
 Enter (in a book), qayyid,  
 dawwin. Inject, bokk.  
 Insinuate, } dâkil, doſs *vp* vii.  
 Slip in, } idſſax, *vp* vii.  
 Interlace, ūabbic.  
 Intercalate, odroj ſie, darrij,  
*vp* vii.  
 Interlard, okbov ſie.  
 Interpolate, ūaxxi ſie.

Introduce, dakkil, dammij.  
 Intrude upon, idmaq sala',  
 dammiq.  
 Thrust in, } oſſxor *vp* vii.  
 Poke in (B.), }

INSURRECTION, Revolt, qauma.  
 Insurgent, moqâyim.  
 Rebellion, temarrođ.  
 Outbreak, ſâyila 12.  
 Outburst, intixâb.  
 Sedition, Hostility, fitna.  
 Schism, } moxâqqa,  
 Secession, } infuſâl.  
 Anarchy, } ſaġa' x.  
 Disorder, } iktilâl.  
 Riot, texaſſrob.  
 Tumult, } ſâyira 12.  
 Excitement, } iġġera 2.  
 Confusion, belbela 11, bilbâl.  
 Onset, fetc. Fray, mokâſama.  
 Din of fray, masmasa.  
 Uproar, heuxa, dauxa, ſauxa,  
 ſauſa, joxxa. WAR.

INTEND, Mean, inwi.  
 Appoint, ſayyin.  
 Brood over, oġmor, aġmir.  
 Debate, irtêi viii.  
 Decide, *vn* uſtim sala'.  
 Design, oqſöd.  
 Destine, aqſud; qaddir li, sala'.  
 Determine, *vn* ſammim neſſec,  
 ſammim sala'.  
 Hasten to, Be about to, ezmis.  
 Meditate to, ihtimm bi, homm  
 bi, sala'.  
 Persist in, ayurr sala'.  
 Plan, dabbir. Plot, cemmin li.  
 Prepare to, istesudd, asudd  
 neſſec. Project, teqarvad.

Propose, Purpose, *uszim sala'*.  
Resolve, *ustemid sala'*, *osmod sala'*.

Scheme against, *teslâraf, teslâyâ, sala'*.

*Undertake, bâxir fie. THINK.*

INTERCOURSE, *koltra, mokâlata, iktilât.*

Acquaintance, *masrifa.*

An Amour, *suxra mas.*

Communing, *mosâwâda.*

Companionship, *morâflaba.*

*Company, söflba.*

Comradeship, *morâfaqa.*

Connection, *salâqa.*

Dealings, *mosâmala, tayarrof.*

Familiarity, *olfa, istienês, mowênese.*

Intimacy, *indimâj, tedâmoj.*

Partnership, *ixtirêc, moxârâce.*

Relation to, with; *tasalloq bi, intisêb, monêseba.*

Relations with, *mowârala, mokâlata.*

Relationship, *nesba, ielâf.*

Society, *mosâxara, ittilâf.*

*Traffic, tijâra.*

INVERT, *va iqlib.*

Intervert, *orcos.*

Reverse, *arcis, uscis.*

Pervert, *Distort, imsek.*

Overturn, *cercib, qallib.*

Upturn, *cobb.*

CHANGE, DEFACE, COUNTERFEIT.

JAR, *zier 4. Wine Jar, qolla 10.*

Small Jar, *deccouja, barx 3 B.*

Great Wine Jar, *bâtuya 12, kâbiya 12.*

Urn, Water Jar, *jarra, tiefâr, bestouqa 5, 10 B.*

Two-handled Jar, *qarrâba.*

Amphora, *zelsa 10.*

Vase (antique), *qâroura.*

*Vessel, 'ênîya 12, farâs 2 B.*

Porcelain Bowl, *solrânîeya B.*

A Cooler, *barrâda, matarieya, hexxa, B. vulg. xarba.*

Gallipot, *martebân.*

Metal (?) Vessel, *mâsoun 12.*

Earthen Pan, *mâjour 12.*

Earthen Pot, *qararieya.*

Butter Pot, *dabba.*

Cream Dish, *mizbad 11.*

Milk Vessel, *muflab 11, flâloub.*

Pan for Curdling Milk, *mirwab.*

Pot of Pomatum, *flôqqat dihên.*

UTENSIL. JUG.

JEWEL, *flölie (cut ?), jauhera 11 (uncut ?).*

Precious Stone, *flajar ðemien or ceriem.*

Agate, *saqiq Yemêni.*

Amethyst, *jemset, cercehên, jabellaqoun c.*

Beryl, *flajar ezraq.*

Carbuncle, *behrimân, yâqout jamriey.*

Chrysolite? *zebarjad.*

Crystal, *bellaur.*

Coral, *morjân, bosd.*

Cornelian, (Garnet?) *saqiq.*

Diamond, *elmâs.*

Emerald, *zebarjad, zomorrod.*

Garnet, *lasl, flajar Sielân.*

Hyacinth, *esmanjouni, flajar Yemêni, yâqout Kâqâ.*

Jasper, *yaxim, yarb.*

Onyx, saqieq ? jezs c.  
Opal, mehê.  
Pearl, dorra 10, loulowa, *pl. lâli*.  
Ruby, behrimân (*carbuncle*),  
yâqout allmar, lasl (*cor-  
nelian ? garnet ?*).  
Sapphire, safier, yaqout ezraq.  
Topaz, yaqout asfar.  
Turquoise, fairouze(j).  
Gold, aheeb. Gold dust, xaar.  
Gold wire, tiel.  
Precious ore, tibr.  
Silver, fuâla.  
Quicksilver, ziebaq.  
Ivory, sâj, sinn el fiel.  
Amber, cehrobâ, cehromân.  
Talc, rôlq, ceuceb el 'erâ.

Jocose, moherrij.  
Buffoon, qaxmar, meskara,  
kalbous.  
Facetious, Pleasant, fecieh.  
Humourous, moskin (*c. sic, bis*).  
Ironical, hezwiéy b.  
Jocular, hezil. Lively, farih.  
Sarcastic, mursân, teheccomíey.  
Jovial, zehrâwíey.  
Satirical, noctíey, hejawíey.  
Sportive, mézîl.  
Witty, rafies el saql.  
JOYFUL, LAUGH.

JOIN, *wa* wayal yayul; wayyul bi.  
Add, aûiif, zied fiehi bi.  
Affix, elziq, lezziq.  
Agglutinate, lavyuq.  
Annex, ellluq.  
Append, salliq fie.  
Associate, sâxir, râfiq.  
— xâric, axric.  
Attach, Tackle, qayyid.

Blend, oklor.  
Combine, kallur, waffiq.  
Connect, ausul, wayyul.  
Concorporate, olîüm, elîum.  
Compact, meccin.  
Couple, oxboe fie (*hitch on*).  
Dovetail, saxxiq.  
Incorporate with, lömm ila'.  
Match, Couple, iqrin, qârin.  
Mingle, Mix, imzej, oklor.  
Subjoin, raddif.  
Unite, 'elîud, wafaq yafiq.

JOYFUL (person), mesroure;  
(event) mofriñ, mosirr,  
mofarriñ.  
Blithe, lâbir.  
Cheerful, baxoux, baxxâx,  
maxroufi el kâtur.  
Delighted, mobtehij.  
Glad, fariñ, farîlân.  
Jocund, farouñ, misrâñ.  
Jolly, maklous (*or Dissolute*).  
— zêkir, zekkâr (*exuberant*).  
Jovial, zehrâwíey el tabs.  
Jubilant, murrâb.  
Merry, bassbouñ.  
Pleased, mabsour.  
Touching, Impassioning, morrib.

JUDGE, s. lâcim.  
— (religious), mosti.  
Magistrate, qâlu, *pl. qoâ'a*.  
Counsellor, moxier.  
Advocate, mobâxir.  
Attorney, weciel el daswâ.  
Accuser, têhim.  
The Accused, el moqterif, el  
methoum.  
Prosecutor, moddasu sala'.  
Defendant, moddasâ salaihi.

Arbitrator, weciel sörfley.

Witness, xâhid 3.

A Bribe, raxwa. **LAW.**

Jug, Ewer, 'ibrieq 11.

Two-handled Jug, dauraq 11,  
dawaic B.

Handle of jug, sörwa 11 (*loop*).

Pitcher, bellâs 11.

Cruise, injânâ.

Washbason, raxt 3.

Small Jug, Milk Jug, couz 9.

Coffee-pot, becraj 11.

Teapot, xaidân.

Flagon, selâfluiya.

Flask (Retort), qomqom.

Decanter, bellaura.

Black Bottle, soudâya.

Stopper, Bung, sedâda.

Glass Bottle, xiexa B.

Vessel of common Glass, qozêze;  
qaniele, qaniena, qinniena A1.

Liqueur Bottle, sanbarieya.

Oil Cruise, modhon, midhen ?

Phial, Vial, flônjour F. (flôn-  
joud, K.).

Cruet, Bottle, kanyar B. miqzefl.

**JAR. UTENSIL.**

**JUMP, vn nott.** Bound, onzou.

Caper, tellanflal.

Clear (Leap across), raff B.

Curvet, teqantar.

Dance, irquv. Frisk, irsay.

Frolic, Rollick, imrafl.

Gambol, natnurt.

Hop, ufljil. Jig, tellanjal.

Leap, iqfiz, iqmix, iqmis F.  
iqmiz C. Play, ilcab.

Pounce (as lion), weðeb yeðib;  
(also leap s.)

Prance, jallil. Rear, xobb.

Romp, tayaqran. Shy, ijfil.

Skip, ozfon. Sport, telehhê.

Spring, utfir, utmir.

— at, yöul, inzeriq, indafis,  
inflaaf, intrabis, — sala'.

Start, infir.

Swoop upon, ihwi, inyami, in-  
quâ, sala'. **RUN, ATTACK.**

**JUST** (person), sadiel, sâdil, sadil.

**Just** (thing); see **RIGHT**.

Considerate, rawiey.

Equitable, monyuf.

Fair, mosdil.

Moderate, moqtayud.

Reasonable, motesagqil.

Right, flaqqâni, yâyib.

Righteous, moqsut.

Straightforward, sedied ?

yayoub ?

Truthful, yadieq, yâdiq.

Upright, mosteqiem.

Virtuous, yâlufl. **GOOD,**

**PRUDENT, RELIGIOUS, SINCERE.**

**KEEP, va onfoz.**

— (stick to), ilzem, lëzim.

Keep safe, Preserve; wasa'  
yasu; ausu; alriz, istaflriz.

Detain, flöux.

Garner ? onleor, ufltecir.

Harvest, onyöd, uflrud.

Hoard (in Pol. Ec.), yammid.

Hoard, Secrete, kabbi.

Hold in, Keep in, uflbis.

Engross, flawwut sala'.

Imprison, osjon.

Retain, flöux, imsic sandec.

Reserve, abqi, aflul, faâul,  
istefful.

Save up, nâfiz; uñtefuz bi;  
teñaffaz sala'.

Store up, oakor, iaaekir.

Keep Stores, tezehheb, teñlaw-  
waj, temawwan.

Treasure up, icnez.

Warehouse, okzon, iktezin.

HOLD. GUARD. HIDE.

GATHER. SPARE.

KETTLE, řallâya (*boiler*; *tea-urn*); gôgam (*sic*) AL.

Boiler (as of steam engine),  
ñalla 10 (c. B.).

Cauldron, qazên 10.

Copper, kalqien 11.

Baking Pan, tâwa, tówaiya AL.

Frying Pan, tâjin 12, miqlâya,  
lañlauqi B.

Heater, Boiler, miskana.

Saucepan, qidra 10, 3.

Pipkin, borma 10.

Stew Pot, tenjara 11 AL.

— dost, 3.

KILL, *va* oqtol.

Butcher, Cut the throat, inñar.

Massacre, ijzir.

Sacrifice, Slaughter, iabañ.

Strike dead, aymi. CRUSH,

CUT, DESTROY, PRICK, PIERCE.

KIND, *adj.* ñanoun.

Accommodating, mohêwid.

Affectionate, wadoud.

Benevolent, ra'ouf.

Benign, kaiyir.

Bland, molâruf.

Civil, Urbane, ceiysis.

Compassionate (God), ñannân.

Complaisant, mosêyir.

Courteous, Gracious, saruf,  
sarouf, monsaruf, motesarruf.

Debonnaire, baxoux.

Delicate, Tender, raqieq.

Enduring, sabour.

Forgiving, safouñ, safouw.

Friendly, Kindly, ñöbbiey.

Gentle (beast), damieñ.

Goodnatured, Easy (person),  
mosêhil. Lenient, semouñ.

Longsuffering, motemehbil s.  
(also Dilatory).

Loving, moñubb.

Lowly, Meek, wadies.

Merciful, rañuim (rañmân,  
rañlôum). Mild, laruif.

Patient, mote'enni, mostêni.

Peaceable, sêcin.

Pitying, Sympathetic; xafieq,  
xafouq. Placable, řafour.

Placid, ñaliem.

Pleasing, Agreeable, 'enieq.

Quiet, Tranquil, morma'in.

Sociable, momtezij, rifâqiey.

Warm-hearted, xauqiey.

Well-behaved, } moñtexim,

Well-bred, } 'edieñ, 'edoub.

GENEROUS. GOOD.

KING, melic 3, meliec.

Queen, melice, meliece.

Prince, Chief, qaddâm.

Emperor, kâqân, xâhin xâh,  
imperâtôr.

Sovereign, } solrân,

Potentate, } kân.

Petty Sovereign, moteselrun.

Petty King, moleic.

Hetman (Chief, President),

faikamân.

Despot, solrân morlaq.  
 Realm, Territory, molc 4, milc 4.  
 Reign (in date of time), sahd 3,  
 molce? Royalty, mâlicieya.  
 Kingdom, memlece 11  
 (theolog. melcout).  
 Sovereignty, temelloc.  
 Sovereign Power, solta.  
 Domination, tesellor.  
 Dynasty, daula, *pl.* dowl.  
 POLITICS.

KINGDOM, Realm, memlece 11.  
 The United States, el wilâyât  
 el motteluda; el mamêlic el  
 mojtémisa.  
 The American Dominion, el  
 maxaikat el Amiericieya.  
 Territory, molc, milc 4.  
 Empire, selrana.  
 Hereditary Fief, méléicêna.  
 A Country, bilâd 9, coura *nu.*  
 A Possession, ñauze.  
 A Government, wilâya 2.  
 A Province, 'eyâla 2.  
 A Department, sumâla 2, *also*  
 saml 4. Fief, iqrâsa 2.  
 A Prefecture, } sinjâq 11,  
 Military govt. } liwâ 8.  
 A District, }  
 County, Shire, } maqârasa.  
 A Jurisdiction, qaâ.  
 A Circuit, Circle, dâyira 12.  
 Districts, } arjâ, F.  
 Regions, } nawâflu.  
 Appanages, tewâbis.  
 Strips of Territory, arrâf.  
 Confines, ñödoud.  
 Frontier, Limit, tek 3.  
 POLITICS.

KITCHEN, matbak.  
*Fire*, nâr 9, *fem.*  
*Fireirons*, êlêt el nâr.  
*Fireplace*, mauqid.  
*Fuel*, ñôrâqa.  
 Scullery, maqsêl.  
 Washtub, Laver, lecen, mişel.  
 Sink (Stone or Earthen wash-  
 tub), mircen 11.  
 Pump, rōromba.  
 Clout, mimsella.  
 Broom, micnese.  
 Dustpan, foroxkâna *al.*  
 Metal Sieve, ġirbâl 11.  
 Fine Sieve, minkal 11.  
 Flour Sieve, daqqâq.

KNIFE (for table), sicciene 11.  
 Butcher's knife, sêrou.  
 Surgeon's knife, mous, 4.  
 Razor, mouse' 11, mous el  
 ñalâqa.  
 Clasp knife, murwa' 11.  
 Penknife, mibrâ.  
 Lancet, mifvad, naxter c.  
 Blade, noyla 5.  
 Handle, nuvâb, yed.

LAD, adult youth; fete' 9.  
 Stripling, yâfâs.  
 Young Man in prime, xâbb 4,  
 7, 10. Boy, sabi 9.  
 Boy growing up, moterasris.  
 Bachelor, sazib 4.  
 Groom, guardsman, řolâm 8, 9.  
 Groom, stable boy, sêyis.

LAMP (instr. of light), muşbañ.  
 Table Lamp, qandiel 11.  
 Oil Lamp, mesraja.  
 Hand-lamp, sirâj 10.

A Light (as candle), *ḏau* 8.  
 —(grand, brilliant light), *nour* 4.  
*Flambeau*, *mixsal*, *xasula*.  
*Brand*, *Torch*, *ḏarma* 10.  
*Lantern*, *fānous*.  
*A Lustre*, } *najfa*,  
*Chandelier*, } *ḡorya*,  
*Hanging Lamp*, } *terieya*.  
 (Wax) *Candle*, *xamsa* 3.  
*Candlestick*, *xamsadān*.  
*Socket of d<sup>o</sup>* *ḡāba*, *nu*.  
*Wick*, *fetiele* 11.  
*Snuffer*, *minraf*; *miqayy* or  
*miqraḏ* el *xamsa*.  
*Extinguisher*, *murfa'*.  
*Olive Oil*, *zeit*.  
*Oil of Sesame*, *sieraj*.

*LAKE*, *boḥlaira* 11.  
*Tarn*, *ḡeṣb* 4, 5.  
*Pool*, *borce* 10.  
*Pond*, *ḡadier* 6, 10, *manhel*.  
*Basin*, *ḥauḏ*, *pl.* 5, *ḥuyāḏ*.  
*Reservoir*, *mesḡāya*.  
*Marsh*, *torsa* 10 (fresh).  
*Morass*, } *baruiḥ* 11,  
*Water Hole*, } *abraḥ* 5.  
*Lagoon*, *Salt Marsh*, *sebika* 5.  
*Fen*, *heur* 4, 5.  
*Swamp*, *naḡāsa*, *manḡasa*,  
*mostenḡis māi*.  
*Slough*, *Sludge*, *rouba*.  
*Quagmire*, *ḡawwār*.  
*Bog*, *waḥḥa*, *nu mauḥḥal*; *ruin* 4.

*LAND* (terra firma), *barr* 3.  
*Desart*, *ḡafr*.  
*Champaign*, el *bedou*, *faḏā*.  
*Main Land*, } el *barr* el *'evuil*,  
*Continent*, } or el *mottayul*.

*Land*, *soil*, *'erḏ*.  
 — *earth*, *mould*, *torāb*.  
 — *region*, *iqliem* 11.  
 — *ground*, *ḥaḏuiḏ*.  
 — *estate*, *ḡās*, *saḡār*.  
 — *country*, *bilād* 9.  
*Tract of world*, *yoḡs*.  
*Tracts*, *regions*, *arḡā* F.  
*Clime*, *ḡorr* 4. *Zone*, *minraqa*.  
*Island*, *jeziera* 11.  
*Isthmus*, *lisēn* (8) el *barr*,  
*berzek* 11.  
*Promontory*, *xināk* ?  
*Cape*, } *rā's*,  
*Headland*, } *ḡenab* el *barr*.  
*Ness*, *ḥarf* el *barr*. **KINGDOM.**

*LAUGH*, *vn uḏḥec*, *teḏāḥlec*.  
 — *rudely*, *ḡahh*, *ḡahḡih*.  
*Banter*, *herrij*. *Giggle*, *cetcit*.  
*Play Buffoon*, *tekalbar*.  
*Burlesque*, } *iqlib*, *imsek*,  
*Caricature*, } *oszoj* ?  
*Deride*, } *telecciz*,  
*Make Fun of*, } *temelciz sala'*.  
 — *Grimace*, *barnix*, *telaulaḡ*.  
*Play Farce*, *taḡaxmar*.  
*Gibe*, *temaxḡas*, *temaxceh*.  
*Insult*, *oxtom*, *xétim*.  
*Jest*, *heḡair*, *hezzir*.  
*Joke*, *ihzel*. *Lampoon*, *neccit*.  
*Leer at*, *ḥawwiḡ* B. (izwar c.).  
*Mock at*, } *eskar min*, *bi* ;  
*Jeer*, } *temeskar sala'*.  
*Rally* (banter), *hēzil*.  
*Ridicule*, *maxxiḡ*, *ihzir*, *eslak*.  
*Satirize*, *ohjou*, *hejji* (*spell* !).  
*Sneer at*, *heccim*.  
*Sport with*, *imzeḥ mas*, *mēzuḥ*,  
*dāsub*, *lāsub*.

Scoff at, kalbur (*see* Buffoon).  
 Taunt, } istehzi bi,  
 Twit, } ihze.  
 Titter, teqahqah.  
 Trick (at play), *va* řamir.  
 DISHONOUR.

LAVISH, *adj.* bâail.  
 Expensive (in habits), mosrif,  
 minřaq.  
 Prodigal, mobair, mobaaaair.  
 Profuse (person), fayyâil.  
 Wasteful, motlif, modahwir.  
 GENEROUS.

LAW, xariesa 11.  
 Lawsuit, daswâ 11.  
 Judge, řlâcim 7.  
 Crime, jaram. Criminal, mojrîm.  
 Sentence, řlôcm 4.  
 Document, řacc 3.

LAWFUL, řlâlâl (*subst.*).  
 Allowed, řâyiz, me'âoun.  
 Permitted, morakkay.  
 Free, Open, mobâil.  
 Legal, Legitimate, xarsuiy.  
 Proper, } moyarřlâil?  
 Justifiable, } řâyib.

FIT. RIGHT.

LAY, *va* řlôtt, elqi.  
 — hands on, imsic,  
 (*eccles.*) wařas (yařas) yedain.  
 Lay hold of, temessec bi.  
 Lay down (Pay, Sacrifice),  
 sellim.  
 — up (money), řammid. KEEP.  
 — in (stores), tezehheb.  
 — down (Prescribe), řayyin,  
 řarriz. GOVERN. SAY.  
 — over (Reserve), abqi, uřlâif.

Lay low, řajjus, elqi řala' el'êrâ.  
 — before (Present, Propose),  
 osroř, aurid. — open, icřif.  
 — out (Develop, Arrange),  
 wařlûb.

Lay (tax) upon, cellif.  
 — together, lomm, ijmas.  
 GATHER.

Lay Eggs, bieř; auřus baiř.  
 SET.

LEAD, *va* qoud, uřmil ila'.  
 — *vn*, take the lead; teqaddam,  
 tesebbaq, řayaddar.  
 Conduce to, 'ewwil řala', ařlû,  
 iqâu, řala'.  
 Conduct, řawwit, wayřul, au-  
 řul, řayyus.  
 Direct, seddid, arřid.  
 Dispose to, heyyi ila'.  
 Indispose to, uřrif řan.  
 Guide, ehdi, doll.  
 Incline, *va* řajjis, amiel, mayyil.  
 Induce, odsou (*call*).  
 — aujib (*make obligatory*).  
 Influence, imlic řaqloř, istemlic.  
 INCITE, COMPEL, ADVISE.

LEAF, waraqa, nu 4.  
 Blossom, naur, nu, nawwâr.  
 Bud, zirr 4, zorra nu 5, řain 3.  
 Bloom of fruit, wabar.  
 Flower, zehra, nu 3.  
 Follicle? Calyx? cimm 4.  
 Germ, lobloub 11, řounabad B.

LEARN, řesallam.  
 Be Aware, idri, řefarran.  
 Become Aware, řuir wâřiq řala'.  
 Apprehend, adric, řelaqqan.  
 Ascertain, řaqqiq, 'eccid, aqin.



Attain, urlas sala'.  
 Comprehend, ifrun bi, li, ictenih.  
 Be Conscious of, uñjis bi.  
 Detect, ecxif san, ictexif.  
 Discern, xouf.  
 Discover, istenbur.  
 Discover a novelty, isteñdið.  
 Feel, ñass. Find (to be), elfi.  
 Know, usrif, uslem.  
 Perceive, ixsar bi, istexxir bi,  
 ixteliq sala' B. ñöss bi B.  
 Prove by trial, iktebir.  
 Study, darris.  
 — (a profession), tekarraj.  
 Understand, ifhem, ilqan;  
 waqif yaqif sala'.

LEATHER, jild 3.  
 Russian Leather, 'edim 10.  
 Morocco, sektiyan.  
 Red Leather, ñaur.

LEAVE, va otroc, kalli.  
 Abandon, daxxir B.  
 Bequeath, otroc, kallif.  
 Desert, zëyil.  
 Forsake, Relinquish, ohjor.  
 Neglect, ehmil, aqfil.  
 Leave off, ifraq min, inficc.  
 Let, kalli, das (before Verb).  
 Leave out, Omit, uñlaif.  
 Pass by, fout, elqi K.  
 Quit, Clear off from; oklou san,  
 min; tejarrad san B.  
 Vacate, tekalla' san, min.  
 CEASE, DAUDLE.

LEG, seq 2, 9. Thigh, fakd 4.  
 Ham, barn el seq.  
 — lobbāt el seq.  
 Knee, rocba 10.

Kneepan, rayfa B. felcet el rocba.  
 Inside of Knee (*poples*), mustaf  
 el rocba.  
 Calf, lañm el seq, semânet el  
 rijl B. bâr el seq (*sic*) C.

LEWD, Unchaste, sâhir.  
 Animal, *adj.* ñaiwâniey.  
 Bestial, behiemiey.  
 Carnal, Lustful, xehiey,  
 xehwâniey.  
 Debauched, monhemie (*sic* B.),  
 [addicted, absorbed in].  
 Dissipated, mofandal.  
 Dissolute, Incontinent, kaliez.  
 Immoral, Corrupt, fësid, fësik?  
 Impudent, waqieñ 5.  
 Impure, najis. Hardened, jâñi.  
 Immodest, fësiq.  
 Lascivious, Libidinous (animal),  
 xabiq. Lecherous, mosattir.  
 Libertine, } fâlit,  
 Profligate, } falëtiey.  
 Licentious (Audacious), fâjir.  
 Loose, Free, mokallañ  
 [*sic* B. Gaillard].  
 Sensual, nefseniey, neziez.  
 BAD, BASE, DIRTY, SHAMEFUL.

LIE, *vn* (flat), istañ, tesettañ,  
 insetuñ.  
 — on back, istelqi.  
 — on face, inbaruñ, ibrañ B.  
 — on side, itteci (*recline*),  
 inñajus (*loll, lounge*).  
 — at full stretch, temaddad,  
 ixrañ, texarrañ (*sic* B.).  
 Fling oneself down, intariñ.

LIGHT (*lux*), s. ñau, ñaiya, *pl.* 8,  
 añwiya.

Day (of daylight), nehér 2.  
 Full Daylight, ðaflá, ðaflou,  
 ðaflwa. Lustre, nour 4.  
 Sunbeam, xosâs 8.  
 Noonday light, ðazêla c.  
 MORNING. SUN.

LIKE, *adj.* xabieh, nazuir.  
 Similar, moxêcil, motexêbih.  
 Homogeneous, mojânis.  
 Agreeable (to), mohêci.  
 Conformable, motâbiq.  
 Co-ordinate, motarâbiq,  
 motesêwi.  
 Affiliated with, moxâric mas.  
 In Affinity with (Congenial?),  
 mosâxir.

LIGHT-MINDED, Light-headed,  
 râyx. Blundering, sêhi.  
 Capricious, flâlâtiey b.  
 Careless, Negligent, têrie.  
 Changeable, motelawwin.  
 Fickle, qallâb, moteqallib,  
 qaloub. Empty, Silly, raqis.  
 Flighty, Giddy, râyir.  
 Flippant, reciee el saql, hefiq.  
 Frivolous, subbieð, moteseqqis.  
 Forgetful, nêsi, nessê.  
 Heedless, motehêwin.  
 Inconstant, qaxis.  
 Injudicious, aryar.  
 Inobservant, fâfil, moqâfil.  
 Meddlesome, foðouliet.  
 Oblivious, âêhil.  
 Pert, Impertinent, sefieh.  
 Remiss, hêmil, mohmil.  
 Restless, motezeszis, zêlil ?  
 Saucy, Wanton, barrân.  
 Shallow, reciee el sulm, sekief  
 el saql.

Shifty, flouwal, flouwâliey.  
 Unsteady, moteqalqil.  
 Vacillating, mokalkil, mote-  
 laklik.  
 Volatile, mostatuir, rayyariey.  
 FOOLISH. BAD.

LIMB, jârilla 12.  
 Member, saðou, *pl.* aslâa, *lit.*  
 and *fig.* Joint, mafsul 11.  
 Leg, seq 2, 9.  
 Foot, rijl, *pl.* arjol.

LITTLE, raqier 5; (in quantity)  
 qaliel, yesier.  
 Small (in body), lâmir ? (*slim*).  
 Short, qaruir.  
 — (of stature), cêbil.  
 Dwarfed, moetebil.  
 Puny, mamxoux, lâwi.  
 Tiny, diqq, diqqiey.  
 Minute, xogaiyir.  
 Stunted, Pygmy, moqarqam.  
 Paltry, kasies. Petty, nezier.  
 Insignificant, flaquier.  
 Trifling, Slender, zehied.  
 Scanty, flarij, qaxif (*shabby*).  
 Concise, moujiz.  
 Abridged, moktaxur.

LOCK, çâl 2.  
 — (Egypt, cêloun 12 b.)  
 Bolt (of lock), lisên el qofl b.  
 Padlock, qofl 4, 5.  
 Key, miftêl 11.  
 Wooden Lock, ðabba 10, miçlâq  
 (*fastening*).  
 Gate Bolt, darbâs al.  
 Door Bolt, mizlêj (*a slider*?),  
*vulg.* mizlâq; Bag. mandal  
 (*a dangler*?).

Drop Bolt, soqqâr-a.  
 Fastenings, çalaq; miçlâq.  
 Bar, daqr 3.  
 — (wooden), kaxaba 4.  
 — (iron), maki 4, qaçuib 9.  
 fladieda.  
 Chain, silsile 11, zenjier 11.  
 Staple, rezze, also çabba B. 10.  
 LOINS, çalab, çölb 4; *pl.* flöçwi?  
 Trunk, badan 4.  
 Flank, soql, çöql K.  
 Waist, kayr, flaqou 4, flaqwa.  
 Middle, wasr.  
 Side, jâmb 12, janb 4.  
 Rib, çuls 3, 4; or *pl.* aços.  
 False Rib, xarçouf 11 (kilf, Gol.)  
 Pit of Stomach, kâçura; noçrat  
 el musda.  
 Navel, sorra 10.  
 Lap, flöçr 3; also ašjira K.  
 Abdomen, çafâq, me'na 2, 3.  
 BELLY.

Look, *en* (seem to be) bien,  
 uçhir.  
 — at, onçör ila'; iqxas A.  
 terallas sala'; urtalus sala'.  
 — for, fettix. SEEK.  
 — out for, orçöd, teraçvad.  
 — out; Observe, *en* teraçqab.  
 — out (or in) upon, röll sala'.  
 — down upon, axrif sala'.  
 — into, Inſpect, ofſor, iſtecxiſ.  
 — sideways, Turn to Look at;  
 iltefit ila', tewejjah ila'; ilflaz.  
 Gaze, fladdiq (*Descry*).  
 Fix the eyes, amsun el naçar,  
 fajjir (fanjir) el çöyoun.  
 Examine, } naçur fie, sala';  
 Inſpect, } flarrir sala'.

Glance at, ormoq.  
 Look at one another, telâflaz.  
 Leer, flawwiq bil sain B.  
 Peep, buçç li, baybuç sala'.  
 — (take side glance at), teçesses.  
 Peep, Peer, röll.  
 Pry, ijtiss, iſtebyur.  
 Reconnoitre, tefarras.  
 Revise, Review, teçaffaš R.  
 Scan, lâfluz. Study, râlîs.  
 Scrutinize, daççiq sala'.  
 Spy after, orçob, râçib.  
 Stare, Glare, iqxas fie.  
 Survey, iſtexrif, komm.  
 View, farzin, röll sala'.  
 Look out for with hope,  
 te'êmel bi.  
 I got a good Look out; iſtex-  
 raft (laflagt) jaida<sup>n</sup>.  
 I got a clear sight, fladdaqt  
 jaida<sup>n</sup>. SEE.

Love, *ea* flöbb, ašlubb, wodd.  
 — mutually, tešlâbab, teçâçaq.  
 Be in Love, uççaq, tewammaç?  
 (Beloved, maumouç.)  
 Be Enamoured, inçaçif bi.  
 (Draw into Love, çaççif.)  
 Like, *ea* ihwi, irçâ' bi.

Love, *s.* flöbb, mašlabba.  
 Vehement Love, çaçaf B.  
 Love to a Woman, suçq, miqa?  
 Affection, wadd, wiçâç, ma-  
 wadda, tewaddod.  
 Affections, ašrâf.  
 Kindliness, teçarröf.  
 Amity, çadâqa.  
 Attachment, taçayyod.  
 Familiarity, iſtieuçs.  
 Friendship, kalêla.

Intimacy, <sup>s</sup>olfa, indimâj.  
Union, ittiñlâd.

**MAD**, majnoun.

Cracked, } saql maxsour?

Crazy, } mastouh c.

Daft, moseuseñ b.

Delirious, mostehêm.

Desperate, zêlil b. (Restless?).

Frantic, secrân.

Frenzied, mosersem.

Furious, hêyij.

Halfwitted, maltrôux.

Harebrained, makwout b.

Fatuous, alimaq.

Infatuate, mehvous, mohewwas.

Deluded, maqrour.

Silly, raqies.

Wandering (in mind), hêai,  
metlouh el saql.

Restless? zêlil (b. Ambulant).

**ANGRY, FOOLISH, LIGHTMINDED.**

**MAKE**, *va* usmel, ijsal.

— away with, anfd, ezieñ.

**EXHAUST, SPEND.**

— up, compose; reccib, <sup>s</sup>ellif,  
wellif, yannif.

— up for, compensate for; cêfi,  
sawwiñ-he.

Make out (with eye or mind),  
telllaqqaq, w<sup>e</sup>ccid. SEE.

Make for (*vn*), Aim towards;  
oqyöd, ñöjj, tellarra' li?

Make off (*vn*), **DEPART**, Go;  
ibsad, zieñ, tesazzel.

Create, *va* cewwin: (*theolog.*)  
okloq, ofrör, ibra<sup>s</sup>.

Build, ibni. Construct, sammir.

Fashion, hendim.

Figure, hendis.

Form, urnas (also *make*).

Frame, yöuf, rabbus.

Invent, aldiö, ikerus.

Mould, ojbol, rayyin.

Shape, yawwir.

Originate, aujid, anxi, aydir,  
bâdi bi, osboq fie. **CONTRIVE.**

**MAKER**, *s.* yânis.

Architect, musmâr, *pl.* -ieya.

Artificer, yânus, moytanus.

Author, monxie.

Builder, bannâ.

Composer, mow<sup>s</sup>ellif, moyannif.

Constructor (of ship), maddâd.

Creator, kâliq, bâri.

Engineer, mohendis.

Inventor, moujid.

Mechanist, } yannâs.

Mechanician, }

Originator, mobdi, mowewwin.

**MALTREAT**, *va* behdil.

*Aggrieve*, esie sala<sup>s</sup>.

*Attack*, iftio. *Baffle*, allbut?

*Beat*, oðrob, uðrub. *Bite*, söð.

*Blame*, loum. *Cheat*, roxx.

*Choke* (strangle), fattus.

*Compel*, uðturr. *Confine*, ofljor.

*Crush*, doxx. *Daub*, sekmit.

*Deface*, xawwih. *Destroy*, abied.

*Defame*, xannus. *Devour*, isterus.

*Disable*, sattul.

*Dishonour*, iflañ.

*Disparage*, istekiff.

*Disturb*, aqliq. *Efface*, afni.

*Encroach*, tatâwal.

*Enrage*, aðub. *Expel*, otrod.

*Frighten*, kawwif, akief.

*Hurt*, ðörr. *Pierce*, ikziq.

*Oppose*, kâyum, câruð.

*Prick*, ʕozz, ʕizz.  
*Quarrel*, ʕn tenâzes.  
*Rage*, ʕn hiej, ʕour.  
*Rob*, oslob. *Scatter*, boʔʔ, baddid.  
*Spoil*, inzes. *Tire*, etsub.

# MANKIND, ʕenâm.

*Man* (*homo*), insên, *pl.* nês  
 [in higher style, ʕonês].  
 — (*vir*) rajol 5 (*properly*, foot-  
 soldier).

*Woman*, marʕa (*in modern prose*,  
 imrâa), *pl.* nisê, niswa, *vulg.*  
 niswân. *Child*, welad 4.

*Lad*, Young Man, fete' 9.

*Lass*, fetêya.

*Damsel*, jâria 12.

*Person*, xakr 4, zelme nu A1.

*Individual*, nafr 4, faried 4.

*Man in years*, rajol mosinn.

*Old Man*, rajol cebier el sinn,  
 cebier el sômr, cebier.

*Gray-haired man*, xâyib.

*Middle-aged man*, cehl c.

*Full-bearded man*, xaik 3.

*Elder men*, Aldermen, maxâyik.

*Man past middle age*, ektiyâr  
 (*mod. Syria*).

*Young Man in full strength*,  
 xâbb 5, 7, 10; fete' 9.

*People*, Folk, ehêli.

*Population*, ehliyoun.

*Souls of Population*, nesêm,  
 enêsim.

*Age* (of one man), sômr.

*Stature*, qâma. *Family*, saila.

*Offspring*, ʔorrieya.

*Nation*, ʕomma 10.

*Wedlock*, zewâj.

*Manhood*, marjalieya.

*Manliness*, marouwa.

*Youthful Prime*, xoboubieya.

*Male*, ʔecer 3. *Female*, ʕonʕa' 5.

**MANNER**, wejh 3, jihe 2.

*Course* (Behaviour, etc.), siera 10.

*Fashion*, zeiy, cesm.

*Form*, ʕoura. *Measure*, qadr.

*Guisse*, Wise, nehj, minhêj.

*Likeness*, Example, meʕel.

*Method*, oslob 11.

*Mien*, hieʕa, hieya.

*Mode*, naʕlou, ceifieya.

*Pattern* (as of lace), tarz, turâz.

*Plan*, Order, namat 4, 5 [*drug-*  
*get with carpet-pattern*].

*Process*, meslec, mesboulieya.

*Phase*, taur 4.

*Rote*, } sâyida,

*Routine*, } tesawwod.

*Rule*, Law, Arrangement, nesq.

*Scheme*, System, minwâl.

*Standard*, suyâr. *Style*, sibr.

*Tenor*, mamarr, mesiera?

*Type*, Character, ʕuʕa.

*Way*, rarieqa 11, sebiel 10  
 (*path*). **NATURE. SAMPLE.**

**MASON**, fâsul. *Masonry*, qabou.

*Mason's Rule*, mutmâr, ziej c.

*Plummet*, faidam, xaqoul b.

*Line*, jadwal. *Pulley*, becera.

*Trowel*, mislafa, misyasa,  
 mistrârien b. misejja.

*Miner's Pike*, muswal.

*Ladder*, sellem 11 (*staircase*);  
 musad c. mirqa' f.

*Lever*, makl 4, satla c.

*Wedge*, sefien, σφην.

*Axis of Pulley*, muʕwar c.

MASS, *s.* cotle 10. Bolus, qorxa.  
Block (of houses, etc.), jams,  
jamm.

Clump (of turf, etc.), qoxla 10.  
Cluster (of dates, etc.), ximrâk.  
Group, lomma. Lump, qorx 4.  
Bunch (of grapes, etc.), san-  
qoub 11.

Heap, couma, coum 4.  
Pile, maytaba, sarma, râbia.  
Handful, nôfna, molou el yed.  
Pinch, comxa, cobxa, qobâa.  
SHEAF, PIECE, QUANTITY.

MATERIALS, mawâdd.  
Stone, ñajar 5. Earth, torâb.  
Timber, kaxab 4.  
Mineral, masdan 11.  
Jewel, jauhera 11.  
Cement, lezêq. Pitch, zift.  
Bone, saîm, ب, 5.  
Shell, yadaf. Horn, qarn 3.  
Ivory, sâj. Wool, söuf.  
Silk, ñarier. Feathers, riex.  
Cotton, qorn. Linen, cottên.  
Hemp, qinnâb. Hair, xasr.  
Leather, jild 3.

A MEAL (Repast), 'ecla [but  
écila, a cancer].  
Second Course, yômât ðêni.  
Banquet, waliema 11.  
Breakfast, farôur, terayyoq.  
— cesr el rieq, cesr el wafrâ.  
Midday meal, radâ.  
Luncheon, taswieda?  
Supper, saxâ.  
Dessert, noqla, noql.  
An Entertainment, ðayâfa.  
A Festivity, mê'doba [a ball,  
etc.]. Food.

MEASURE, *s.* qadr.  
Scale, Dimensions, Quantity,  
miqdâr.  
Amount, mablaç 11.  
Quantity, cemmieya.  
Size, ñajm *r. n.* Bulk, jirm.  
Magnitude, suzm.  
Length, rôul. Breadth, sarî.  
Width, wassa, sesa. SPACE.  
Depth, sömq. Height, sölou.  
Stature, qâma.  
A League, farsek, malqa *n.* 10, 4.  
A Mile, miel 4. An Ell, airâs.  
A Foot, qadam 4.  
An Inch, uxbas 11 (*finger*).  
A Span, xibr 4.  
A Fathom, baus 4, bâs 2.

MEAT, laîma, nu. 3.  
Raw Meat, laîm naiy.  
Fresh Meat, l. tari, l. faried.  
Mutton, ðân; l. fanem, al.  
Goat's Meat, musze'.  
Game, Venison, l. yaid.  
Beef, l. baqar. Veal, l. sujl.  
Lamb, l. kêrouf al. l. tali *n.*  
Kid, l. jadie. Food.

MEAT DISH [something cooked],  
tabiek, tabie *n.*  
Broiled bits, cobba 5.  
Cutlet, xarîa (*slice*).  
Fricassee, qâourma.  
Fried Meat, maqlouw.  
Hash, qiema *c.* Roast, máxwiew.  
Mince, laîm mafroum.  
Stew, mosebbec.  
Ragout, yaknie.  
Sausage, selsiejou.  
Round Sausage, manbâr.

Stuffing, } flaxou,  
 Forced Meat, } mecmour B.  
 Meat Pie, raqâq maflxouw.  
 Compost of Pigeons, mosbee el  
 flamâm. Patties, senbousaq.  
 Black Pudding, sojaq.

MEDDLER with, *vn* inflaxur fie,  
 oflxor flâl-ec fie (*sic* B);  
 qârix, ufltexi fie.  
 Interfere, tedâkal fie.  
 Intermeddle, indaflux fie.  
 Interpose, *vn* odkol bain, te-  
 qârax (*be go-between*).  
 Intervene, tewassar.  
 Introduce oneself into, lâbis?  
 Intrude, *vn* idmaq sala'.

## INSERT.

MEDICINE, dawa, *pl.* adwiya.  
 Poison, semm. Curative, xâfi.  
 A Compound, moreceba.  
 An Extract, mostekraj.  
 An Essence, mosteklay.  
 Application, } istuflâar.  
 Adhibition, }  
 Emetic, motrix, moqayyi.  
 Laxative, morakki, molayyin.  
 Purgative, naqiey, monaqqi.  
 Astringent, qâbuâ.

MELT, *vn* aoub. — *va* aewwib.  
 Thaw, *vn* siefl. — *va* seyyifl.  
 Dissolve, *va* flöll, ifsek.  
 Fuse, Smelt, isbic, sebbie.  
 Mould, rayyin, ojbol, rabbis.  
 Model, qaulib, meððil.  
 Cast, söbb.  
 Form, Fashion, söuf.

MILK, *s.* flalieb.  
 Buttermilk, dau, dauç.

Curds, raub; flalieb râyib *or*  
 mojabban.  
 Cheese, jubon. Rennet, mayr.  
 Whey, mais, mayl; fesk el  
 flalieb, mâi el jubon.  
 Junket, leban [*Egypt*, milk].  
 Cream, ceðie, ceðéya.  
 Fresh Butter, zobâ.  
 Clotted Cream, qaimâq, A.;  
 qaimâr.  
 Scalded Cream, bairâð.  
 Custard, qaxra. Syllabub, loba.  
 Skim Milk, makuiâ K. [mâi el  
 flalieb?].

MILL, *s.* râflöun-a, raflöâna.  
 Miller, raflöân.  
 Wind Mill, rafloun hewâ.  
 Sail of Mill, jenâfl (8) raflöun.  
 Mill Stone, rafla'.  
 Quern, Handmill, jâroura,  
 murflana.  
 Oil Mill, musçara.  
 Mortar, hê'oun, midaaq.  
 Pestle, midaaqa.  
 Horse Mill, madâr.

MINERAL, *s.* masdan ll.  
 Metal, a Mine, d°.  
 Quarry, mafljar ll B.  
 masdan flajar c.  
 Diggings (of gypsum, etc.),  
 maqâlis.  
 Ore, masdan kâm (*raw*).  
 Precious Ore, tibr.  
 — in the soil, cinz 3.  
 Gold Dust, xaar.  
 Gold, aheeb. Silver, fuâla.  
 Bronze, teuj. Iron, fladied.  
 Copper, neflâs aflmar, neflâs.

Brass, neſlâs aſfar; yöfr B.  
tonbêc c.

Zinc, tonbêc? Lead, ravây.

Tin, tenec, ſaſiêl.

Pewter, qardier A.; qalâi B.

Copperas, zêj. Rust, ſadâ.

Vitriol, zêj akâr.

Verdigris, jinzêr, zinjâr.

Steel, aecier; yölb B. *vulg.*  
boulâd, foulâd.

Red Lead, selâqoun, zenjifra.

White Lead, isîedâj.

Orpiment, zerniek (Arsenic).

Antimony, coſſl, râsekor.

Yellow Ochre, eznicên B.

Common Glass, zojêj; qozêz A.

Flint Glass, bellaur (*crystal*).

MIRE, latöuk. Clay, tuin 4.

Puddle, Ooze, lâva.

Slush, rauba (*thick milk*).

Dirt, daran, lawaθ, lauθe.

Filth, qaaer, qâaourât.

Slime (of Egypt), ibliez.

Bog Earth, waſſal 4.

Dung, zibl (*litter*).

Muck, Guano, karie.

Cow or Camel's Dung, jolla, basr.

Manure, sebk, dimn? damâl?

Dunghill, zibâla, mezbala.

REFUSE.

MIRACLE, s. moſjize 2.

Marvel, râyisa 12.

Portent, hiele.

Monstrosity, sekra.

Prodigy, ʿosjouba 11.

Sign (*divine*), ciya 2, éya.

Wonder, sajieba 11.

A Very Astonishing thing,  
sajab sojjâb; sajab el sajàyib.

MISTAKE, s. ſalat, ſalata.

Blunder, ſaſſa; ſamrana,

ſamarieya (B. Anerie).

Delusion, ſorour, iſtirâr.

Error, ſalâl. Folly, ſabâwa.

Fault, Foible, hefwa.

Illusion, ſaiy, ſaiya.

Illusive Picture, teswiêl.

Infatuation, ſamâqa.

An Oversight, sehou.

A Slip, zelle.

Stupidity, belêhe, belâda.

Mix, *va* oklor; *vn* viii.

Mingle, *va* omzoy; *vp* viii.

Mess up, } kabbux,

Mash up, } okboy.

Mix up, dawwif.

Muddle (*daub*), sekmur.

Adulterate, karbur.

Amalgamate, olſöm, elſum.

Disorder, lakbur. Dilute, xoub.

Jumble, cercib; zerwur?

Shuffle (cards), sarqil?

Muddy (as cattle by trampling),

okbot, saccir? CONFUSE.

MONEY, darâhim, ſoroux.

Cash, naqd 3.

Treasure, a Hoard, kaziena 11.

Earnest Money, saraboun, sör-

boun, and *vulg.* rasboun B.

Small Money, folous; xoqaf A.

marâri, mararieyât.

Sum, Amount, mablaq 11.

Money Bag, cîes el darâhim.

Treasury, kazêna, kazna,

kaziena.

Money Market, souq el noqoud.

Money Lender, rajol mâliciey.



Money Changer, *sarrâf, saira-fiey.*

Money in Advance, *selef.*

Rate of Exchange, *cembiou.*

Ease of the Money Market, *sesa naqdieya.*

DEBT, COIN, WEALTH, TRAFFIC.

MONTH, *s. xehr, pl. axhor.*

Current Month, *xehr jâri.*

Next Month, *xehr qâdim.*

Last Month, *x. mâlu or bârîl.*

Solar Months, *axhor xamsieya.*

March, *adâr.* April, *niesên.*

May, *eiyâr.* June, *flazierân.*

July, *temouz.* August, *âb.*

September, *eiloul.*

October, *tixrien el auwal.*

November, *tixrien el thêni.*

December, *cênoun el auwal.*

January, *cênoun el thêni.*

February, *xobâr.*

MOON, *qamar (m) 4.*

Crescent Moon, *hclâl 8.*

Full Moon, *badr.*

Halo, *hêla, tofâwa.*

Eclipse, *cosouf.*

— of Moon, *kosouf.*

First day of New Moon, *çorra c.*

MORNING, *sabâfl.*

Dawn, *söbfl 4.* Daybreak, *fajr.*

The Gloaming, *el sodfa.*

Early Twilight, *seher.*

— *çobxa, Bg.*

Sunrise, *ixrâq or xorouq or rölous el xams.*

Forenoon, *söbflaiya.*

To-morrow Morning, *boera, Al. bâcir Bg.*

Of Mornings and Afternoons, *bil çodou wa el asâyil K.*

MOULD, *s. torâb.*

— of sepulture, *thera'.*

Grave, *torba.*

Soil, *erl, pl. erâlu.*

Clod, *dabxa, sözoq? madara B. midâra.* Green Sod, *kiâra.*

Furrow, *katt 3.* Clay, *ruin 4.*

Dust, *çabâr, çabra Al. safâr, safra Bg.*

MOUNTAIN, *jebal 5.*

Summit, *asla'.* Rock, *sakra nu.*

Declivity, *fladour.*

Defile, *maûuiq.* Dell, *houwa.*

Cavern, *maçâra.* Vale, *qâs.*

Neck of Mountain, *xinkâb?*

Volcano, *jebal nâr.*

Mount, *jobail.* Hill, *tell 3, 5.*

Hillock, *toleil.*

Wold, Fell, Down, *râbia 12; rabwa, pl. roba'.*

Mound, Cliff, *ecema, nu. pl. 2 or ecêm.*

Hump (of earth), *fladab 5.*

Knoll, Dune, *ceûieb (8, 9, 10 K.).*

Eminence, *sölwa.*

Ridge, *çârîb 12.*

Promontory, *rê's 3.*

MOUTH, *fomm 4; in high style, fâh, pl. afwâh, vulg. tomm.*

Lip, *xafah 5; vulg. xiffa, xafa, pl. xafawât.*

Palate, *saqf el fomm, saqf el flalq.*

Corner of Mouth, *xidq 4.*

Muzzle (of beast), *fanruise.*

Tongue, *lisên 8, or pl. elson.*

Man's Chin (bearded), *laqon* 3.  
 Woman's Chin, *sôqse*.

Jaw, *fecc* 4.

Chinbone, *flanec* 4.

MULBERRIES, tout.

Raspberries, } tout *xauciey*.

Blackberries, } tout el *söllieq*.

Strawberries, tout *ʕaduiy*, tout *Afranjiey*.

Music, *mousiqâ*.

Bugle, *bouq* 4.

Drum, *rabl* 3, 4 (*Tambour*).

Kettle-drum, *naqqâra*.

Fife, *ʕaffâra*.

Pipe, *mâʕûla*, *qayûiba* 11.

Flute, *xabbâba*.

Double Flute, *zemmâra*.

Flageolet, *nâi*. Lute, *souL* 9.

Persian Harp, *jonc*.

Clarion, *naſier*. Trumpet, *ʕour*.

Hautboy, *aſal*. Reed, *ſâba*.

Shepherd's Pipe, *xommâra*.

Viol, } *comanja*,

Rebeck, } *rabâba*.

Wind Instrument, *zembr*, *miz-*  
*mâr*.

Musical Instrument, *êlet* el  
*mousiqâ*.

NAIL, *s.* *mismâr* 11 [*Al. vulg.*  
*bosmâr*].

Spike, *qâzouq* (to fix in ground),  
*sicce* 10; *seiyour* c.

Peg, *söʕfoura*. Staple, *rezze*.

Screw, *borma*, *birça* *Bs.* *bariema*  
*barieſa*, *Al.*

Crank, Windlass, *milwa'*.

Hook (to hang things on), *jen-*  
*cel*, *muslaq*, *collâba*.

Ring, *ſalqa*. Hoop, *jolba*.  
 Rim, *târa*.

NATION, *ʕomma* 10.

A People, *tâyifa* 12 (*Tribe*).

Folk, *qaum* 4, *kalaq*.

Race, *neſl*. Sect, *meaheb*.

Breed, *ʕorrieſa* 2, 11.

Established Sect, *mille* 10.

Local Population, *ʕehl*, *pl. ehêli*.

Houshold, *ʕehl*, *pl. ʕehloun*.

Family, *saila*; *êl*.

Clan, Sept, *saxiera* 11.

Horde, *qabiela* 11 (*Tribe*).

Tribe (as of Israel), *sibr* 4.

People, Commons, *el xasb*.

The Vulgar, *el ʕawâmm*.

TROOP.

NATURE (order of the Universe),  
*rabieſa*. Build, *kalq*.

Character, *ʕuiſâ*, *xiema* 10.

Complexion, *sejieſa* 14.

Condition, State, *ſâlâ*.

Conformation, *tercieb*.

Constitution, *kolq* 4.

Essence, *sain*, *âêt*, *jauher* 11.

Genius, *sariece*. Mould, *jibilla*.

Vein of Genius, *qarieſa*.

Material, *mêhieſa*.

Quality, *kayla* 5; *oftener*, *pl.*  
*kaſâyil*. Stamp, *rabs*.

Structure, *tecwien*.

Substance, *jirm*.

Temperament, *miezêj*.

Trait, *ʕufa* 2.

NEAR to, *qarieb* *min*.

Pretty Near, *qoraib*. Nigh, *dâni*.

Next, } *weliey*,

Contiguous, } *laſuiq*.

Conterminous, } mottékim  
 Bordering on, } mottásul.  
 Adjacent, } mojáwir,  
 Neighbouring, } motejáwir.  
 Adjoining, motelêziq.  
 Neighbouring countries, boldân  
 ajniba.

NECK, *s.* raqba 5, sönq 4.  
 Cervix, breadth of shoulders;  
 sâtiq 10; *also* sötq ? 4.  
 Jugulum, naflr 3.  
 Gullet? bottom of throat, zeur.  
 Cervices, qifâ (also Nape).  
 Nape of Neck, nauqasa.  
 Clavicle, terqowa 11.  
 Shoulder, cetif 4.  
 Shoulder-blade, mancib.  
 Point of shoulder, rommânet  
 el cetif.

NEEDFUL, lêzim, lozoumîey.  
 Urgent, Necessary, dörouriey.  
 Matter of Duty, wâjib.  
 Essential, aétiey, jauheriey.  
 Indispensable, lâ bodd minho.  
 Incumbent on, monbaçi, molzim.  
 Obligatory, mafroul, farlûiy.  
 Fundamental, 'esêsiey.  
 Important, mohimm.  
 Radical, 'exliey  
 Requisite, moqtaða'.  
 Compulsory, farbiey, iqtirâbiey.

NET, *s.* xabace 5.  
 Snare, fakk 5.  
 Hunter's Net, xarace 4, 10 (*pl.*  
 xoroc). Trap, musyada.  
 Springe, muslâya 11.  
 Mesh, lubâla 11, nesieja 11.

Lasso, mieheqa, *pl.* mawêhiq;  
 weheq 4 k. ribq x.  
 Slip-knot, xanieta (*sic*) B.  
 (*classical*, onxoura).  
 Pitfall, makhâya.  
 Fishing Line, yunnâra.  
 Fishing Hook, d<sup>o</sup> B. bâlous c.

NICE (to the palate), raiyib.  
 Savoury, mottâsum, mota-  
 quddi ? (flavoury).  
 Palatable, mosterâb.  
 Pleasant, fecieh. Choice, nafies.  
 Delicious, leaia.  
 Dainty (pleasant), mezih.  
 Fragrant, satur.  
 Exquisite, zeciey (*pure*).  
 Luscious, râyâyâb.  
 Nourishing, moçai, marie<sup>s</sup>.  
 Voluptuous (enjoyment),  
 monâsum.

NIMBLE, raxieq, raxiq.  
 Agile, Brisk, xamloul, neziq.  
 Alert, qaiyim, naxuit.  
 Frisky? fafluij B. *sémillant*.  
 Frolicsome, maroufi.  
 Lively, moteyaqquz.  
 Swift, kafief (*light*).  
 — series (*quick*), reccâl, riccieâl.  
 Fleet, sesûm K. rayyâr.  
 QUICK.

NOISE, *s.* ðajja; (of dancers) qaxf.  
 Brawl (of waves), sajiej.  
 Echo, şada', yârie 12.  
 Clatter, } şauxa, joxxa.  
 Rattle, } şawâx, qarqasa.  
 Hooting, şauşa. Hubbub, jelaba.  
 Bellowing (of whale), şoyâfl.  
 — (of seals, etc.), şalq, urtilâq.

Hum, Rumble, dawie.  
Sound, *lass*; (of feet) *dabace*.  
CRY, SCREAM, SOUND.

NUTS (generic?), *jauz*.  
Walnuts, *jauz*. Almonds, *lauz*.  
Nutmeg, *jauz raiyib*.  
Filberts, *jillauz*.  
Hazelnuts, *bondoq*.  
Pistachios, *fistaq*.  
Pine-nuts, *vanaubar*.  
Cocoanuts, *argiel (sic)*, *nargiel (sic)*, *narjiel*; *al foufal*, *jauz Hindi*.

Betel-nuts, *barr*, *ranboul*, *teneboul*, *jauz Hindi*. FRUIT.

OBEY, *va tous li*, *tâwis*; *classical*, *aruis* (which also means "cause to obey"), *inqâd*.

Bow, *en târui*, *mârui (sic B.)*.  
Bow the head, *târui râsec*.  
Bend, *en inlani*.

Cower, Crouch, Grovel, *tewâlas*.  
Cringe, *temescen*.  
Cringe to, *lâbi-oh*.

Stoop, *fig. tesseffil*.

Do Homage, *imteðil*, *temeððel*.

Behave Humbly, *tekaxxas*, *iktexus*.

Submit, *en iasan*, *adsun*.

Truckle, *ail*, *teaellel*.

Yield, Do Reverence, *en ikâlas*, *tekaâlas*, *li*. CROUCH.

OFFER, Proffer, Tender, *va osroâ*, *asruâ*, *qarrib*.

Offer a price, *imcis*.

Bid (in auction), *mêcis*, *zied sala'*, *zêwid*.

Outbid? *meccis*.

Proclaim an auction, *harrij*.  
Hand, *va nâwil*.

Present, *va aâlur*, *aurid*, *qaddim*, *'eddi*. — also *abdi (open, expose, display)*.

Promise, *va wasad yasad*.

— *ushed (covenant)*.

OFFICERS (of army, navy, or police), *el labr*, *labâyur*.

The Police, *el labâra*, *el darc*.

A Policeman, *labaruiya*.

The Guard, *el xorra 10*.

Their Commander, *wâliel xorra*.

One of them, *xorruy*.

Commander-in-Chief, *râis el jonoud*, *qâyid el jaix*, *sir-sascir*.

General, *'emier*, *jenerâl*.

Colonel, *'emier elâi*.

Quartermaster, *mosascir c*.

Captain, *ra'ies lil firqa*.

Leader, *qâyid*, *moqaddam*.

Chief of Garrison, *moâfuz*.

Warden of the Marches, *lâfuz el tokoum*. GOVERNOR.

OFFSPRING, *s. aorrieya 11, 2*.

Breed, Brood, *nesl*.

Issue (in pedigree), *solêle*.

Progeny, *najl*.

Lineage, Race, Stock, *'eyl 3*.

Posterity, *kalaf*. NATION.

ONIONS, *s. bayal*.

Garlic, *ðoum*. Leek, *corrêð*.

Scallion, } *ciboule*,

Shalot, } *bayl akâar*.

HERBS.

OPINION, *s. râi*, *pl. ar'â*; *marieya k. mortê*.

(1) Assurance, ustimâd.  
 Confidence, ustiqa'd.  
 Conviction, ieqân, teyaqqon,  
 istieqân. Belief, ta'ydieq.  
 Trust, Faith, icmân.  
 (2) Caprice, zenrara, ceif,  
 soudâ B.  
 Computation, nusêb, moflâseba.  
 Conjecture, flads *presentiment*.  
 Doubt, xecc; momârâya.  
 Estimate, taqdier, tefarros,  
 qiyâs. Fancy, kiyâl.  
 Fantasy, wehmieya.  
 Guess, flazr, maflzera.  
 Idea, Notion, rouya, *vision*.  
 Imagination, tarawwor.  
 Impression on the mind (spon-  
 taneous), hejs.  
 Prejudice, wehm.  
 Supposition, tekmién.  
 Surmise, zesma *nu.* tekawwax.  
 Suspicion, tohma, xobhe.  
 Sentiment, flassieya.  
 Reflection, tefeccor.  
 Thought, fiera *nu.* 10.  
 (3) Axiom, qâsuda 12.  
 An Assumption, farl B. (?).  
 Postulate, taqdier (?), iktiyâr B.  
 Condition, xart 3.  
 Proposition, moqaddama.  
 Maxim, qânoun 12.  
 Topic, mafldis.  
 Problem, mesyala. **PURPOSE.**

---

OPPOSE (*i.e.* set oneself against),  
 sâruâ.  
 Contest, kâynm.  
 Contravene, lâdid.  
 Counteract, sânid fie, usnid fie,  
 nâfi F. Contradict, nâquâ.

Conflict with, kâlif, tesarraâ.  
 Disobey, ofjou sala', sâru, asru  
 sala'; (*a parent*) sôqq.  
 Dispute, *en* teslâjaj. **ARGUE.**  
 Dissent, *en* texâjar, iktelif.  
 Hinder, imnas, mânus.  
 Be Insurgent, qoum sala'.  
 Interfere with, zêflum C.  
 Obstruct, sodd. Resist, qawim.  
 Rebel, temarrad, tenamrad.  
 Retard, asuiq, souq, san.  
 Revolt, *en* iftin, tezarban B.  
 Secede from, xâqiq, okroj san,  
 sala'. Thwart, sâcis.  
 Withstand (firmly resist *blows*  
*pressure, wear and tear*),  
 lâyin, orlob B.  
**QUARREL. STOP.**

---

ORANGES (πορτογάλλος), borto-  
 gâl, bortoqân.  
 Sweet Orange, nârinj B.  
 Bitter Orange, têrinj B.  
 Citron, toronj, otrojja B.  
 Lemons, liemoun AL. **FRUIT.**

---

OWL, bouma.  
 Eagle Owl, el boum el mostensir.  
 Horned Owl, nâhoum.  
 Screech Owl, qobaiya.  
 — mayyâya (*Fern Owl* ?).  
 — el boum el nâsu.  
 — el boum el nâsub.  
 Barn Owl, boum el xowan.  
 Night Raven ? hêma 2.  
 Night Hawk ? bouh.

---

Ox (*gener.*) baqar.  
 Bull, ðeur 4, 9.  
 Ox, ðeur maksuiy.  
 Cow, baqara 2, also *nu.* m.

Bullock, *sujl* 3.  
 Calf, *d°*; *sujjaul* 11 *κ*.  
 Heifer, *sujala* 5, 10.  
 Buffalo, *jâmous* 12.  
 Horn, *qarn* 3. Hide, *jild* 3.  
 Cloven Hoof, *zulf* 4.  
 Dewlap, *zenema*.  
 Paunch, Stomach of Cow, *cirx* 3.  
 The Cud, *el jirra*.  
 Ruminant, *mojtirr*.  
 Udder, *lurs* 3.  
 Teat, *lulma* (*nipple*).

PACK, *va sabbi*; *ausu*; *rezzim*.  
 Amass, *lômm*.  
 Cram, Stuff, Pad, *oñkou*.  
 Barrel up, Put in skins, *garriř*,  
*azrif*.  
 Crush Down, *icbis*, *cebbis*.  
 Encase, *callif bi*.  
 Gird up, *uñzim*, *ñazzim*.  
 Heap, *cewwim*, *cewwir*.  
 — (in cocks), *ceddis*.  
 — (one on another), *cerdis*.  
 Pile up, *sarrim*, *nehhuđ*.  
 — (in rows), *rabbig*.  
 Rope up, *şörr*. Stow, *royy*.  
 Squeeze down, *saffis*.  
 Set firm, *wazzub*.

PAIN, *s. 'elem*. Ache, *wejas*.  
 Smart, *mađađ*, *mađâđa*.  
 Pang, *xouya*, *xaiya*.  
 Prick, Sting, Throb, *nakz*.  
 Throe (of childbirth), *makâđ*.

PAINFUL, *'eliem*.  
 Afflictive, *mostađuim*.  
 Calamitous, *fajous*.  
 Deplorable, *mobecci*.  
 Distressing, *mođajjir*.

Doleful, *cêriθ*.  
 Embarrassing, *bêlix*.  
 Grievous, *moujjs*. — *momuđđ*.  
 Malign, *nañus*, *nañsiey*.  
 Mournful (event), *moñzin*.  
 Poignant, *nêkis*, *mowêciz*.  
 Sorrowful (event), *mocerrib*.  
 Vexatious, *moçimm*.

WRETCHED. DREADFUL.  
 HURTFUL. .

PAPER, *s. waraq nu*. 4; *qartâs*  
*F. B. cêřid B. cêřit A.*  
 Coarse Paper, *warag*, *kaukif*  
*warag el codx B.*  
 Fine Paper, *warag janwiey B.*  
 Parchment, Vellum, *raqq*.  
 Sheet of *d°*, *turs* 3, 4 (*palimpsest*).  
 Ream? *rizmat warag*.  
 Quire, *joz*; *corrês* 11; *ceff*  
*warag*. Roll, *malaff*.  
 Sheet, *ralluiyat warag*.  
 Pasteboard, *maqouwa* 2.  
 Manuscript, *karr yed*.  
 Blotting Paper, *warag tenxief*  
*or naxxâf*.  
 Portfolio, *jozdân*, *dorja nu*.  
*muñfaga*. Book.

PARLIAMENT, *el majlis el asla'*.  
 House of Lords, *qâsat el arbâb*.  
 — of Commons, *qâsat el*  
*şômoum*, *majmus el xarb*.  
 A Session, *jilse*. *Consessors*, *jels*.  
 Member, *sađou* 4, *pl. asđâ*.  
 Delegate, *weciel* 6.  
 Representative, *mofawwađ*,  
*moxakkis*.  
 Majority, *ecßerieya*.  
 A Convoking, *teltiem*.

Convention, insuqâd.  
 Assembly, iltiyâm.  
 Dismissal, ilcâ.  
 Leading men, sômâ.  
 Legislation, ixtirâs.  
 Supplies, mieri.  
 Vote (of the House), tesrieð,  
 taqrier.  
 Vote (of a Member), yaut 4,  
 riâ, râi B.  
 Bill, taqdiem. Act, xariesa.  
 POLITICS.

PASTRY, makbouz, masjoun.  
 Paste of Pic, roqâq.  
 Cheesecake (Almond Cake?),  
 baqlâwa.  
 Dough, sajien. Tarts, fatuir.  
 Patties, senbousaq.  
 Puff, cinêfa, hewâ AL.  
 PUDDING. SWEETS.

PAY, *va* wefa yefi; auð, 'eddi,  
 qabbuð.  
 Compensate, sawwuð qalaihi.  
 Content, Satisfy, aqnus, arðu.  
 Defray, uðmil el colfa, idfas,  
 el marrouf.  
 Discharge, Acquit a debt, iqðu  
 dain.  
 Fulfil engagements, auð tesah-  
 hodêt.  
 Indemnify, Reimburse, wêzin,  
 qâbil B.  
 Recompense, Reward, cêfi.  
 Refund, Render, rodd, rajjis.  
 Repay, idfas, sôdd suwaða<sup>n</sup>.  
 Requite, jêzi, ijze<sup>t</sup> F.  
 Retaliate, sâqib.  
 PEACE, *s.* yölf, selâm.

Pacification, mosêlama, moyâ-  
 laña. Amity, 'olfa.  
 Amnesty, 'emân, safou sâmm.  
 Armistice, motêrace.  
 Disarmament, ðatt (*or* nez) el  
 silâf.  
 Footing of Peace, nesq el 'emn.  
 Herald, monâdi.  
 Neutrality (probably Neutrality  
*imposed by treaties*), ustizêl.  
 Neutral (Power), mostezil.  
 Parley, mocêlama.  
 Security, 'omniya.  
 Tranquillity, urmienân.  
 TREATY.

PEN, *s.* (for writing) qalam 4.  
 Reed of Pen, qayaba, yarâsa.  
 Quill Pen, qalam riex, qayab  
 riex.  
 Brass Pen, qalam neðîs.  
 Slate Pencil, qalam laul.  
 Lead Pencil, qalam rarây.  
 Penknife, mous 4, mous el  
 aqlâm, AL. qalam-tirâx Bg.  
 mibra<sup>t</sup> (el aqlâm) F.  
 Nib, sinn 4, sinna 10.  
 Pencase, dawâya AL. qalamdân  
 Bg. miqlama K.

PERHAPS, belci, AL.  
 Belike, lasal, lasalla.  
 Haply, Mayhap, robba, rob-  
 bama.  
 Perchance, Peradventure, sase'.

PERPETUAL, yamad, sermad.  
 Abiding, bâqi. Lasting, ôêbit.  
 Ceaseless, } motewâyul,  
 Continuous, } motewayyul.  
 Continual, modâwim.

Constant, zalîel.  
 Enduring, mostemirr.  
 Endless, fair motenêhi, sermad.  
 Eternal, ezeliy.  
 Everlasting, ebadiey, mowebbad.  
 Immortal, kâlid.  
 Immutable, qaiyoum.  
 Permanent, dâyim.  
 Perennial, sermadiey, mokallad?  
 Standing, qâyim.  
 Uninterrupted, min fairin qurâs.  
 INNATE. STEADY.

PICKLE, *va* icbis (*sic c. bis*; qu.  
*Press meat*?)  
 — (in salt), mellîl.  
 — (in spices), tebbil, teubil,  
 behhir.  
 — (in vinegar), kallîl.  
 Season, itqil? bezzir, ñayyiq.  
 Embalm, ñannur.  
 Cure (meat), sâlij f. *vp* soulij.

PIECE, *s.* qurca. Bit, cisra.  
 Fragment, fitêt 11.  
 Gobbet, moḏḏa, kimma.  
 Handful, ñöfna.  
 Instalment, qist 3.  
 Morsel, qimma (*tip*).  
 Mouthful, loqma 10, loqaima.  
 Part, jezou, *pl.* ajzê; basḏ.  
 Portion, qism(a) 4.  
 Lot, Allotment, sehm 5.  
 Share, ñurra 10.  
 Sample, masrara 11.  
 Scrap (of meat), ñötte 10, 5.  
 — (of writing), nobae 10.  
 Shred, Sherd, xoqfa 10.  
 Shiver, ñurma 10, ñorâma.  
 Slice, xarḏa. Strip, xiqqa 10.  
 Splinter, xazuiya 14.

Wedge (of rock), forx 10, 3.  
 Orts, fawâḏul.  
 Scantlet, Scantling, zehd.

PIERCE, *va* ikziq, okrot (ear,  
 needle).  
 Bore, obkox, oḡqob.  
 Dig (Drill) thro', onqob.  
 Penetrate, afluic.  
 Punch? ikrim?  
 Stab, weez yeciz.  
 Stick in, *va* inxiac fie, iqraz fie.  
 PRICK. DIG.

Pig, Hog, kinzier 11.  
 Sucking Pig, kinnaux 11.  
 Hedgehog, döldol 11.  
 Porcupine, qonfoa 11.  
 Snout, finnuise, zeltöum  
 kartöum 11.  
 Tip of Snout, bouz el finnuise,  
 fernebet el zeltöum.

## ELEPHANT.

PIGEON, Dove, yemâma nu.  
 Young Pigeon, zefloul 11.  
 Tame Pigeon, ñamâma nu. 11.  
 Rock Pigeon (Biset), terḑal,  
 darḑal, dalam n.  
 Woodpigeon (Cushat, Ring  
 Dove), fâkite 12.  
 Turtle Dove, qomriey 11.  
 Love Bird, Small Dove, xaḑa-  
 fien, soteitieya (*little lady*) AI.

PINCEP, *s.* mäsic (*vulg. mäsic*?)  
 collâba 11 AI (*grappling iron*).  
 Smith's Tongs, cemmâxa; cel-  
 betein AI.  
 Tongs (to pick up with), milqat.  
 Vice, Crank, laulab.  
 Scissars, miqayy.



Shears, mijezz, jêlam 5.  
Nippers, miqrâr, miqrâd.  
Snuffers, minrâf.  
Tweezers, mintéf.

PIPE, *s.* (for water), *large*, qanâya; *small*, mâsöula 12;  
G.N. mësoura; qayaba lil mâi.

Pipe (for smoking), xarb 9,  
xarba 2 B. (properly, a rod);  
xoboc 2 B. xoboq, B. But  
AL. qaliyoun 11; qaliyân C.  
[prop. when the smoke passes  
thro' water; but this at AL  
is, nargiele].

Pipestick, söud 9, qayaba,  
dawâya.

Pipe, Tube, anboub 11.

Pipe for Music, qayûiba, mâ-  
söula 12.

Flexible tube to smoking pipe,  
nabiera AL.

Pipe-bowl, baudaqa 11.

Wire Cap, qabas.

Mouthpiece, bizz 3 (*nipple*) AL.  
imâma B.

Tobacco, tobaç F. toton AL.

Persian Tobacco, compounded  
and moist, tenbec AL.

PITCH, *s.* (natural), zift.

Tar (extracted by fire), qatrân.

Boat Pitch, cofr.

Bitumen, qâr, qier.

Asphalt of Judæa, flömar, qofr.

Naphtha, nafr.

Turpentine, termintien, zeit el  
boröm.

PLACE, *s.* mecên 8 and *pl.* of  
*pl.* amêcin.

Place (house or street), maflall 2.

Site, mauqas. Seat, maqarr.

Centre, marceç. Spot, maflall 2.

Place of a thing, matrafl AL.

Place, Post, maqâm.

— Office, manyab.

— Function, waguifa 11.

— Area, sêla 2, maidân 11.

SPACE.

PLATTER, *s.* yalifa 5.

Plate, siete, *pl.* siyêt AL.

— sitieya (soteiya ?) B.

tabse' 11 D. B.

Metal Plate, anjar 4.

Dish, yalln 3.

Bowl, Deep Dish, qaysa.

Metal Tray, Metal Saucer for  
drink in travel, tabsi 11 B.

tâse' AL. siniewa A.

Leather (?) Tray, sofra (*dining  
table* AL).

Tray, tabaq 8, tabse' 11.

Round Metal Dish, masoun  
(ma'oun ?) B.

Tureen or Ladle (!), mutbâ-  
qieya F.

PLAY, *vn* ilsab.

Amuse, Divert, *oneself*, telêhe,  
tefarraj, teceyyaf B.

Loaf (*pop.*), tesecceç.

Sport (in field), teqayyaf.

Trifle, usbað. DAWDLE, LAUGH.

PLEASANT (person), latuif, fecieh.

— (facetious), moherrij.

— (place), moxrill, mozhir.

Agreeable (person), 'enieq,  
mostelruf; (event) morâui.

Amiable, mostelabb.

Pleasing, mostezgrif.  
Delightful, behiej.  
Delicious, rafied, leaiea,  
monâsum.  
Gladsome, } mofrifl,  
Joyous, } mosirr, mobsur.

PLENTIFUL, wâfir, mowaffar;  
wâfi, wefiey. Ample, jeziel.  
Abundant, rafîrâd, motemelli.  
Copious, fazier, rafier?  
Common, samiem 10.  
Exuberant, zêkir, zokariey;  
zekkâr, moktayub c.  
Excessive, zêyid.  
Luxuriant, warief, fêcib, zek-  
war; (*hair*) \*eθieθ.  
Many, Much, ceθier.  
Numerous, sadied.  
Profuse (tears), monsejim.  
Redundant, fayûl, fayyâl.  
Teeming? moratrut (b.  
*abundant*), meθmour.  
Widespread, Frequent, xâyus.  
RICH.

PLOVER (bird), Dottrel, forfor F.  
Ruff, el motawwaq.  
Hoopoo, hodhod, xobab, (*Barb.*  
rair abarbiel).  
Sand Piper, zemmâr el raml.  
Avoset, nicêt. Curlew, courlie.  
Lapwing, Peewit, Tirwit;  
tatawiet.

PLUMS, kauk. Cherries, ceraz.  
Damsons, ajês, ajâr,  
anjâr Mardien.  
Egg Plums, barqouq.  
White Damsons, janâriec al.  
Black Cherry, waxna B.

Peaches, dorraq, darâqin c.  
Nectarines, toffâl Farsieya.  
Apricots, muxmux.  
— with sweet kernel, muxmux  
lauziey.  
— with bitter kernel, muxmux  
cilâbiey.

POEM, s. naxied, \*orjouze 11.  
Ode, Lyric Poem, qayuida 11.  
Sonnet, Love Song, fazel.  
Song, } qinâ, fanwa,  
Ditty, } qanieya 11.  
Ballad, } \*orqiya 11.  
A Chant, tesbiefla 11.  
Hymn (of praise), madiella 11.  
Psalm, mezmour 11.  
Canticles, zobour B. S.  
Psalmody, tezmier, tertiel.  
Dirge, marθiya 11.  
Satirical Poem, \*ohjouwa 11.  
Stanza, } morabbas,  
Strophe, } daur.  
Distich, Couplet, bait 4.  
Verse, Line, Hemistich, muvrâs.  
Rhyme, cêfiya.  
Measure, miezên, mowêzena.  
Rhythm and Assonance, sejs.  
Metre, Prosody, sarouâl.  
Poetry, xusr 4. Poet, xâsur 6.  
Versification, nazm.

POLITICS, axyâ siyêsieya.  
Ambassador, sefier, 6.  
Constitution, tenguiima.  
Council, diewân.  
Court, el daula.  
Diploma, farmân.  
Coin, mescouce.  
Govern, olcom.  
Government, el flöcouma.

*Governor*, wâli 8.  
*King*, melic 3.  
*Kingdom*, memlece 11.  
*Parliament*, el majlis el asla'.  
*Rank*, rotba 10. *Title*, laqab.  
*Revenue*, maslûoul 2.  
*Treaty*, mosâheda. *War*, harb.

POULTRY, forouk, dojâj, farâriej.  
 A Fowl, farrouj 11.  
 Cock, diec 3. Hen, dojâja, nu.  
 Chick, fark 3, 4, 5, 8, 9.  
 Pullet, farrouja.  
 Capon, diec makruuiy.  
 Henroost, } konn 4 (qonn 4 F.)  
 Henhouse, } el dojâj.  
 Fresh Egg, baiâa têtzihe.  
 The White, el biyâl.  
 The Yolk, el yufâr.  
 Turkey, diec Hindi.  
 Bustard, flöbâra' 11.  
 Peacock, râwous 12.  
 Guinea Hen, dojâja Gienieya F.  
 Ostrich, nasâma.  
 Cassowary, xabnam F.

POUR, va yöbb, oscob.  
 — (favours), afuîl salaihi.  
 Cast up (waves), dâfiq.  
 Empty out, farriç, cobb, adfiq,  
 daffiq.  
 Shed, arieq, isfic.  
 Slop? Spill? oscob, arieq.  
 Let Stream, esbil B. FLOW.

POWER, s. godra, maqdara.  
 Ability, Strength, râqa.  
 Authority, iqtidâr, suzze.  
 Energy, lamâse, maronwa.  
 Force, xidda.  
 — of steam, zekm el bokâr F.

Might, saçama.  
 Momentum, dafsa B.  
 Potency, } qouwa,  
 Efficacy, } fislîeya.  
 Prowess? serwa.  
 Robustness, râqa, rayâna, je-  
 lâda, yalâba, metêna (*stout-  
 ness, solidity*).  
 Strength, qouwa. Sway, solta.  
 Vigour, sâfiya. TALENT.

PRAY (to God), yalli.  
 Adjure, aqsim sala'.  
 Ask, Request, terajja'.  
 Ask pardon, istarfir.  
 Apologize for, sâair, usâor fie,  
 usteair sala'.  
 Beg, isterji. Entreat, iltemis.  
 Beseech, tedakkal sala'.  
 Conjure, Protest, nâxid.  
 Deprecate? istesair.  
 Implore, ibtehil.  
 Intercede, texaffas.  
 Meditate, tewassat.  
 Plead for, nârul san.  
 Petition, Sue, Solicit, temannâ.  
 Supplicate, taçarras.  
 Praise (God), ofimod.  
 Adore, sebbil.  
 Bow down, osjod.  
 Worship, Serve, oscob.  
 Chant, Hymn, rettil.

PRESS (cloth), Calender,  
 Mangle, idsec, bardik.  
 — (grapes), osyor.  
 — (an enemy), izniq, lôzz sala'.  
 — (in argument), lozz bi'en,  
 harrij salaihi.  
 — (as poverty), flöff.

Pinch, Nip (*lit.* or *fig.*), qarrir,  
salaihi bi B.

Crush, saffis (squeeze *down*).

Squeeze, sörs, sayyux.

Throng, Press in crowd, zêslum,  
cebbis, lârit, flöff.

Tighten, xodd, qannib, uflziq.

Wring, flazziq.

Insist, *vn* lijj fie, elilil fie,  
elilil salaihi bi.

Urge, *va* eliluf ila', elijj.

GRIPE. CONFINÉ. COMPEL.  
INCITE.

PRICK, *va* sozz, sazriz, uflmiz.

Goad, onkos, inçax bil xauc B.

Gore, xocc C.

Nudge, idciz. *Pierce*, ikziq.

Spur, ohmoz, hemmiz.

Stab, wecz yeciz.

Stick in, *va* oproz (ixcak?).

Sting (as bee), onkoz, oncoz.

— (as flea), oqrox, usqir.

— (as serpent), ildac, ilses,  
usqir. PIERCE.

PROFIT, *s.* fâyida 12.

Interest, d<sup>a</sup> or fâyud(a).

Advantage, } manfisa,

Benefit, } intifäs.

Advantageousness, nafiesa.

Avail, jadwa F.

Service, } tâyl, tâyla 12.

Use, } ifâda,

Utility, } istefâda.

DEBT. TRAFFIC.

PROFIT, *va* afied, ajdi, ajdi  
nafsa<sup>a</sup>; *vn* istefied.

Avail, *va* atuil, tâyl.

Advantage, } *va* infas,  
Benefit, } naffus.

*vp* or *vn* viii.

Conduce to, afdi ila'.

Promote, aqdim, 'ewwil ila'.

Tend to, 'oul ila'.

PROUD, sâti, çarries.

Arbitrary, motesajrif.

Arrogant, motesazzum, mote-  
çarris F. K.

Assuming, motecebbir.

Boastful, jaffâk, jammâk, Δου  
jakka B.

Conceited, maktêl.

Contemptuous, mozderi.

Defiant, rehdi.

Despotic, jabbâr.

Disdainful, Contrarious,  
monêcif.

Domineering, motesellir.

Haughty, motesâli.

High-handed, motesannif.

Imperious? qâhir.

Insolent, mohenjim.

Lofty, xâmik.

Elated, teyyihên? motefakkim.

Lordly, motesâzum, mote'êmir.

Magisterial, flâcimiey.

Ostentatious, motezâhir.

Outrageous, mofteri.

Overbearing, Intolerant, mote-  
jabbir.

Overweening, Δου sôjb.

Pompous, morannib, Δounakwa.

Puffed up, nâfik.

Scornful, mostaqir, mostafiqir.

Stately, çairân.

Swaggering, motebehrij, mote-  
çarris.

Tyrannical, mofarsan ب. mote-farsun.

Vain, maḡrouḡ, rāyir.

Vainglorious, fikkier, motefākir.

CRUEL. HEADSTRONG. ROUGH.  
UNJUST.

PRUDENT, raxied.

Attentive, monsaḡif.

Careful, ḡaries, moḡteris.

Cautious, moḡteriz, ḡaair.

Circumspect, fārun.

Considerate, ra'wiew, mortéwi,  
mosterwi.

Contemplative, morālus?

Decorous, moḡtexim.

Demure, motewāqir?

Dignified, Solemn, waḡour.

Discerning, baḡuir, motebaḡur.

Discreet, labieb.

Discriminating, fāriz.

Firm, ḡamil.

Grave, ḡou hieba.

Guarded, moḡtār.

Heedful, motaḡayyid fie.

Intelligent, fehieḡ.

Inquiring, mostarḡus.

Judicious, ḡaziem, ḡāzim.

Meditative, mote'emmil.

Mindful, wāsu sala'.

Moderate, moḡḡarud.

Modest, mostaḡlui, ḡaiyiew.

Observant, moḡtefit, ḡāḡub  
iltifét.

Penetrating, Profound, wāḡil.

Quiet, Calm, sēcin.

Reserved, moḡḡābis.

Restrained, mortedus.

Reticent, ḡummiét.

Sage, Knowing, ḡarīf.

Sagacious, ḡeciew.

Scrupulous, waries, wārus.

Secretive, cetoum, mictém.

Sedate, hēdi el tabs.

Selfcontrolled, monḡabit, mote-  
ḡabbis.

Serious, rezien, rézin.

Sobered, ḡāḡu, moteḡaqḡil.

Sober, Staid, motewaḡqir.

Taciturn, secout.

Thoughtful, } fecour,

Pensive, } fecier,

Wistful, } moteḡeccir.

Vigilant, } nebieh, monteḡbih

Wideawake, } moteḡaqḡuḡ.

Wary, moḡteair, moteḡaair.

Watchful, raḡuid, raḡoud,

moteḡarḡud.

Well-balanced, meuzoun.

Well-bred, 'edoub.

Well-informed, moḡḡarḡus.

Wise, Sensible, ḡou ḡaḡl,

ḡaḡoul, ḡaḡil.

CLEVER. EARNEST.

INDUSTRIOUS. JUST.

PUBLISH, wa axhir.

Advertise, aḡlin.

Announce, baḡḡir, 'eāin.

Blab, bouḡ bi sirr.

Blurt out, faḡḡ B. onḡou? noḡḡ?

Diffuse, axes. Disclose, ecxif.

Disperse, boḡḡ. Display, abdi.

Disseminate, onḡor, beāair,

baḡḡiḡ, baḡziḡ.

Divulge, afxi. Edit, noḡḡ.

Noise abroad, qarḡus.

Proclaim, jēhir bi, nādi, 'eāin.

Promulgate, eaies.

Reveal (*theol.*) aḡḡu.

Set Forth, aghir.

Spread abroad, onxor.

SPEAK, INFORM, SAY.

PUDDING, falouae *f. vulg.* bou-  
diena.

Rice Pudding, zerda.

Rice Milk, rozz bi ñalieb,  
mofallaba.

Rice with Lentils, mokaMara.

Rice with butter, etc., rozz  
mofalfal; pilau.

Boiled Wheat, bolaila.

Firmity, barçal.

Omelette, söjjet baiġ.

Fritter, } zolâbisya,

Pancake, } saġien maqliy.

HERB. FOOD.

PULSE, mâx, qatâniey.

Scarlet Bean, fâwala A1.

— (*faséole*) ñönbal B.

French Bean, loubiya A1.

Large Bean, foul A1.

Lentils, sades.

Bean, bâqala Bg. Peas, jolbân.

Grey Peas, ñömmay.

Vetches, arâkis, qarfâl.

Bitter Vetch, cirsenna, cexana.

HERB. FOOD.

PUNISH, *va* sâqib.

Chasten, \*eddib. Correct, sazzir.

Chastise, qâxuy, iqtuyy.

Impose Penance, qaunin.

Requite, jêzi, ijzê.

Torment, saaaib.

PURE (colour), nâvus.

Clear (sky), yâfi, yâflu.

Clean, nañuif B wañuiy.

Pure, Mere, mañġ.

Chaste, safief. Genuine, zeci.

Cleanly, Blameless, naqi 8.

Innocent, barr 4, bari 8, 1.

Pure (in flavour or colour), zeci.

Pure (water), tâhir.

Limpid, qarâñ 8.

Pure, Uncorrupt, tâhir,  
masÿöum.

Disinterested, kâluy.

JUST. RIGHT. SINCERE.

CLEAR. BRIGHT.

PURPOSE, *s.* qayd.

Secret d°, rawieya.

Aim, hedaf, râyâ.

Design, maqrað 11.

Desire, morâd, marâm.

Contrivance, iktirâs, tējieda.

Enterprize, messa', maxrousa.

Intention, nieya.

Invention, uñdâð c. iejâð.

Object, rariġ (qaraġ B.) matloub.

Plan (*lit.*), resm.

Plot, cemien, cemna.

Project, ibtidâs.

Scheme, tedbier.

Determination, qaġâ.

Will, irâda. OPINION.

PUSH, *va* odfor, idfas.

Push and Pull, testus.

Push a boat, zelluuf.

Drive on, odfox.

Hustle, yâdim, cebbis.

Jostle, naffuġ, izñam, zêñum.

Knock, doqq. BEAT.

Nudge, idciz.

Precipitate (one into), qaññum,

warrir, hebbir.

Poke, Poke in, zoqqq.

Propel, idfas, maxxî.  
Ram, docc. Thrust, ibhez.

A QUANTITY, majmas.  
A Great Quantity, ciðra.  
An Assortment, nokba.  
A Collection, jams.  
A Company, jamâsa.  
A Group, lomma.  
A Lot, jomla, jamm.  
A Number, suddâ.  
A Selection, söfwa.  
A Set, raqm, södda.  
Several, xette', basâ.  
A Suit, râqim?  
A String, törqa?  
A Train, qatr, qirâr.

QUARREL with, xâqiq.  
Bicker with, nêzis, jâdis.  
Combat, sâric, tesârec.  
Contend, râlib, terâlab.  
Dispute with, mâri, jâdil.  
Encounter, *va* osroð(li).  
Engage, *va* nâwix, mâris.  
Fight, *va* qâtil; as champion,  
tebârez. Face, *va* wâjih.  
Jangle, *vn* tesâyar, tenêzes.  
Jar (with), Be in Conflict, ibsel,  
tenâfar. Riot, texaqqab.  
Match, *va* (prove oneself a  
match for), cêfil.  
Squabble, tellârax, teðârab.  
Wrangle, lodd, flâniq.  
STRIVE, OPPOSE, ARGUE, CAVIL.

QUARTER, *s.* (lit.) robs 2. — of  
heavens, kâfiq 12. — of  
city, flâra, mallalla, yâyah.  
— (camp), saurðui B. ôrdi.

North, ximâl.  
South, janoub, qibla.  
East, xarq, maxriq.  
West, qarib, maqrib.  
Quarter of Wind, mehebb.  
N. Wind, semâwi *Syr*, hier.  
S. Wind, qibliy, teiman.  
E. Wind, xarqiey, yabâ.  
N.W. Wind, xarax (*Syr*).  
N.E. — barrâni (*Syr*).  
S.W. — libx (λψ).  
S.E. — xalouc B.

QUICK, series. Speedy, fârit F.  
Expeditious, mosteisir.  
Hasty, sajl, sajoul, mostesjil.  
Headlong, motehewwir.  
Rapid, wexiec. Rash, mojêzif.  
Swift, sesöum K. NIMBLE.

RAGE, *vn* hiej, uflnaq, ðour sala'.  
Be Angry, iðlab.  
Boil up, four, taqalla'.  
Chafe, *vn* uflma', tellamma'.  
Be Enraged, Wroth, iqtêz, iskar.  
Be Exasperated, uftidd.  
Flame out, jiex, xier, istexier.  
Fret, iktemir, inzesuj.  
Fume at, tewaqqax san.  
Be Indignant, tekallaq.  
Be Irritated, incêd (*sic* B.),  
uflrad sala'.  
Be Frantic, sosur, tesessar,  
istesur, tesesran.  
Be Offended at, ixmir min.  
Resent, ill sala' ?  
Rave (with fury), tessersem.  
— (in delirium), ihai.  
Be Vexed, inqimm min,  
tesekkar.

Repine, inqahir, inflasir.  
Go Mad as dog, iclab, isteclib.

RAIN, *s.* matar 4.

— (abundant), *raiθ* F.

Rainbow, qaus Qozel, qaus semâwi.

Heavy Shower, wabl, wâbil.

Burst of Rain, zikkat matar, matar zekâk (*ṣabya* K.).

Lowering Sky, ṣabou F.

Deluge, raufân.

Water Spout, tinnien, fawwâra.

Hail, barad. Sleet, ṣaqies.

Small cold rain, nafnouf, nafnâf.

A Sprinkling, raxx 5.

A Dropping, qarr.

Slight Shower, raxx, sobla?

Sead of rain, qirqir.

Fine Drizzle, tenkiel.

RAISE, *ra* anhuġ, *salli*, *aqiem*.

Erect, onʒob, *vp* vii.

Heave, Hoist, ṣassud, rallus.

Mount, *ra* raqqi (cause to step up). Lift, irfas.

Take up, axiel bi.

RANK, *s.* rotba 10.

Class, marteba 11.

Grade, menzele; rabaqa 2.

Station, maqâm. State, xân.

Office, Post, manʒab.

Function, waḡuifa 11.

High Degree, salâ, sölou.

Power, qodra, maqdara.

A Power, Potentate, daula, *pl.* dowl.

Authority, iqtidâr.

Sovereignty, seltana.

Empire, solra.

Royalty, molce, mâlicieya.

Primacy, ṣadâra.

Supremacy, salawieya?

Ascendancy, xarâfa.

Headship, riyâse.

Preeninence, qodamieya.

Superiority, faġl, faġuila, afġalieya.

Leadership, taqaddom.

Predominance, istielâ.

Dominion, maxaika.

Reign, mulc. Nobility, xaraf.

Independence, istiqlâl.

Dignity, icrâm, ictirâm.

Honour, ceram, cerâma.

Consideration, ustibâr.

Respectability, uŋtirâm.

Eminence, niyâfa.

POLITICS. TITLE. SPECIES.

RASH, *adj.* mojêzif.

Audacious, waqifl, waqiefl.

Dashing, *lou* ðêra, moθier, miqflâm. Foolhardy, fâjir B.

Hasty, sajoull.

Headlong, } motehejjim,

Precipitate, } motehewwir.

Headstrong, lefout, jamoufl.

Impetuous, hêyij, ṣawwâl, *lou* batx.

Impulsive, kolqiey.

Rude, Abrupt, satries, motesatris.

Reckless, majoun.

Vehement, xadied.

BRAVE. LIGHTMINDED. RUDE.

RAT, *s.* jorea 9.

Norway Rat, jaraeun 11.

Water Rat, jorea el mâi.



Beaver, seqlâbi, celb el mâi,  
badaster.

Otter, theslab el mâi.

Mouse, fâra. Dormouse, zoḡba f.

Field Mouse, nâfiq ? qidâd ?

Jerboa, jarbous 11.

Marmot, jorea jebaliey.

Shrewmouse, mexân f. fârat el  
semm.

Mole, kold(a) 9.

Red, *adj.* ašmar.

Reddish, mošmirr, ašmarâni ?

Deep Red, qâni, ašmar qâni.

Vermilion, zenjifriey, cowâziey  
(colour of red pots ?).

Bay (horse), ašmar.

Rosy, warad, wordiey.

Crimson, qirmiziey (*also* scarlet).

Scarlet, qaxar ? κ. motešarrij,  
qokliey ? βκ. κοκκινος.

Carmine, Ruby, lašliey.

Carnation, } jouriey,

Pink, } sönnaḡbiey.

Livid Red, arbad f.

Fallow, axhel b.

Ruddy, axqar. Rusty, ayda'.

Russet, axqârani.

Roan (Raspberry cream), amḡar.

Sorrel, aḡheb κ.

Chocolate ? aḡbaš.

Fox-coloured, sinjâbiey.

Freckled, abrax, monaddar b.

Dark Chesnut ? adbes.

Light d<sup>o</sup> eclef, mour. COLOURS.

REFUGE, *s.* (place of), meljâ.

Asylum, sayaa, mostâḡam.

Lair, mabwâ, marqad, marbaš,  
wajâr 10.

Place of Escape, maklay.

Haunt, mē'laḡ; martēb, marâd.

Resort, mašâd, maradd.

Resting-place, marâš, mosterâš.

Retreat, Retirement, kalwa.

Shelter (place of), mēwa', aera'?

Station (for caravan), mašarr,  
menzil.

REFUSE, *s.* noḡâya, rajies.

Carriage, jicfa.

Chippings, nošâte.

Clippings, qoḡâya, qorâš.

Dregs, sacēr, rašš, noḡâfa.

Dripping (of meat), rošâfa,  
raqraq.

Dross, tilf (Waste).

Faeces, birâz. Filings, borâda.

Fag-ends, } tewâli,

Remnants, } bawâqi.

Flue, hibrieḡa, nošêle ? (*lint*).

Garbage, qixxa, qoḡâx.

Grape skins, jozeina.

Grouts, ḡoḡ, ḡêfil.

Grounds (of coffee), tonwa.

Impurities, cedara, aqâēr.

Leavings, baḡâya, daxâr b.

Lees, saḡuir, sôḡâra (*also jam*).

Lees of oil, cozb(a), ḡoḡ.

Malt, ḡoḡ el xaḡuir.

Nailparings, tefâḡif κ.

Litter, zobâla.

Lumber, ašbâ ? ḡiqala, eḡqâl.

Offal, seqat 4. Riffraff, koḡâra.

Offscouring, qomâma, komâma.

Orts, Remains, fašš 2, faššâḡil,

fawâšul. Residuum, ḡidra.

Rubbish, saḡx(a).

Rubble, radm.

Sawdust, noḡâra.

Scrapings, noḡêce.

Scraps, *ñötet*, *nobea*.  
Sediment, *resoub*.  
Slag, Scum of metals, *toubâl 11*.  
Sweepings, *conêse*.  
Trash, *nofâwa* (Tare and Tret).

PIECE.

RELIGIOUS (person), *daiyin*.  
— (institution), *dieniey*.  
Devout, *sâbid*.  
Holy, *moqaddas*.  
Pious, *taqi*, *têqi*.  
Right Reverend, Venerable,  
*mowaqqar*.  
Righteous, *moqsir*.  
Sanctimonious, *moteqâdis*.  
Saintly, *râhir*, *qadies*.  
Virtuous, *yâliñ*.

RELY upon, *en weñaq yeñiq bi*,  
*isteñiq bi*, *itteñiq enna*.  
Cast oneself upon, *terâma' sala'*,  
*raff sala'*.  
Count upon, } *teweccel sala'*,  
Confide in, } *ittecil sala'*.  
Depend on, } *yâdiq sala'*  
Trust in, } (also *ratify*!);  
*te'emman sala'*.  
Lean upon, *istenid ila'*.  
Rest upon, *ircen ila'*.  
Have Recourse to, *waqas yaqas*  
*li*, *inbari bi r. ustemid sala'*.  
Resign oneself to (God), *tewes-*  
*sel sala'*. See *Betake* oneself.

REMEDY, *s. sulâj 2*, *xafâ*, *pl.*  
*axfiya*.  
Bandage, *lumaâda*.  
Outward application, *melñam*.  
Medicament, *rubb*.  
Ointment, *marhem 11*.

Embrocation, *natöul*, *morka' ?*  
Poultice, *labka*.  
Plaster (sticking), *lezqa*.  
— (blistering), *ñarrâqa*.  
Splint, *jabiera*, *râb*.

MEDICINE.

REPEL, *va idfas*, *dâfis*, *ñâmi-ho*  
*san*, *yadd-oh san*.  
Avert, Ward off, *añfluid*, *istefñris*  
*min*, *æwwid san*, *sawwia san*.  
Debar, *oñjoz*.  
Drive back, *rodd san*.  
— away, *otrod*, *tarrid*, *rârid*.  
Fence off, } *ñawwil san*,  
Parry, } *uyrif san*.  
Repress, Check, *irdas*.  
Repulse, *odfox*. Rebuff, *mokk*.  
Scare, *naffir*. — (by shout), *ozjor*.  
Snub (*pop.*), *cexxir li*.

BRIDLE. STOP. DIVERT.

EXPUL. PUSH. GUARD.

REPTILE, *s*, *dabieb*.  
*Snake*, *ñanax*. Dragon, *tennien*.  
Shellfish, *yadaf 4*.  
Tortoise, *soñlifa 11*.  
Crocodile, *timsêñ*.  
Lizard, *ñurdaun*, *warn*, *warl 4*.  
— *ñaiyat xams*. — *ñabb 5*.  
— *wezeñ (stellio)*.  
Crab, *ñelsarân 11*, *zelsarân*,  
*serarân bañrriey*.  
Lobster, *arbiyân*. — *cercend*.  
Frog, Toad, *ñafdas 11*, *söqroq ?*  
Chameleon, *barbakti*, *ñörbâya*;  
*têtê*. BARB.

REST, *s. râña*. Repose, *hiena*.  
Comfort (of mind), *selwa*.  
Ease, *sohonla*, *yesêra*.

Ease and Comfort, rakâ.  
 Leisure, mehl, faḍâwa.  
 Quiet, } tamân, româniya,  
 Quietude, } urmienân.  
 Quietness, } româniena.  
 Peace, selâm(a).  
 Safety, 'emân, 'omniya.  
 Security, saun, yuyâna.  
 Serenity, rawâqa.  
 Stillness, socoun, socna.  
 Tranquillity, hodou.  
 Vacation, barâla.

RETURN, *en* irjas, sôud.  
 Recoil, irjas ila' warâ, tedâfas.  
 Recur (as fever), râjis, sâwid.  
 Relapse, intecis.  
 Resort to, intêb ila'.  
 Retrograde, teqahqar.  
 Reverse one's course, indâr.

REVENUE, Rent, maḥṣûl 2.  
 Gross Profit, el nâṣul.  
 Net Profit, sâfi; motefḥaṣṣul κ.  
 Raw Produce, nâṣulêt.  
 Receipts, Incomings, wâridêt.  
 Land Rent, nômila.  
 Ground Rent, ḥacer el bait.  
 Income, ierâd; madkoul 11.  
 Outgoings, ṣarf.  
 Treasury, el kazienat el jeliela.  
 Exchequer, el mieri, 'emieriey.  
 Supply, miera, *pl.* miyar.  
 Public Money, mâl el mieri.  
 Finance, el mâliya.  
 Tax, bâj. Cess, jawâla B.  
 Personal Tax (Poll Tax), jizya.  
 Excise? mieri.  
 Impost, rosouma 2; *pl.* rosoum.  
 Tribute, karâj (*sic*).  
 Duty, qânoun 12, farâḍ(a) 10.

Fixed payment, masloun.  
 Customs, sawâyid.  
 Custom Duty, mecs 3, *vulg.*  
 gomroc.  
 Road Toll, kafar.  
 Salary, jâmecieya 12.  
 Pay, Stipend, söloufa.

## COMMERCE.

RICH, ṣaniey 8; (of mind) jeziel.  
 Affluent, morrid.  
 In Easy Circumstances, mousir,  
 moyessir, râfiḥ, moteraffih.  
 Flourishing (place), sâmir;  
 (author, person) nâbiḥ.  
 Moneyed, modarhem, *vulg.*  
 moṣṣax.  
 Opulent, motemawwil, mote-  
 nassum.  
 Wealthy, ḥou ṯerwa, moṯri.  
 Well-provided, marzouq  
 (marṣous κ.).

## PLENTIFUL. WEALTH.

RIGHT (thing to do), ṣawâb,  
 ṣâyib.  
 Just (thing), sedied.  
 Rightful, motewajjib.  
 Accurate, yaqien.  
 Correct, moṣaḥḥaḥ.  
 Genuine, ḥaqqâni, 'exliey.  
 Accurate (person or thing),  
 maḍbout.  
 Exact, moḥarrar, modaqqaq.  
 Strict, motexaddid.  
 Judicious (deed), maṣqoul.  
 Pure, kâluy, zeci.  
 Real, ḥaqicqiey.  
 Sound, seliem, ṣâḥ seliem A1.  
 Sterling, doṣri A1.  
 True, ṣaḥiḥ. LAWFUL.

RIVER, *s.* nehr 4, or *pl.* anhor.  
 Brook, séqiya 12.  
 Stream, majra' mâi.  
 Torrent, seil 3. Beck, josfâr.  
 Rill, jadwal 11. Conduit, wanâ'.  
 Aqueduct, siqqâya 2.  
 Watercourse, qanâya 10,  
     qanâ'a, *pl.* qanawât.  
 Cascade, } xallâl,  
 Waterfall, } darbecet el mâi b.  
 Rapids, janâdiel.  
 Cataract, karâra.  
 Current, jaryân, jiryat el mâi.  
 Main Stream, fojra.  
 Eddy, tecercor el mâi; xaima?  
 Whirlpool, } dordour,  
 Vortex, } dawwâr el mâi.  
 Deep Water (*gorges*), bâlous,  
     naul.  
 Bed, } manher, mafjara,  
 Channel, } majra' (*sic*).  
 Bed of Torrent, Gill; mesiel,  
     mesrab.  
 Bed of Brook, mesteqa'.  
 Mouth of River, mayabb,  
     maklat. Ford, makâla.  
 Ferry, Crossing-place, masbar,  
     maqas.

ROAD, *s.* darb 3.  
 Way, rarieq 10.  
 — (*fig.*) rarieqa 11.  
 Thoroughfare, majéz.  
 Highway, minhêj, darb soltâni.  
 High-road, xâris 12.  
 Route, nehj, surât 10, seir.  
 Career, miayar, xaut s.  
 Course, siera. Path, sebiel 10.  
 Railroad, siccet el fladied, rarieq  
     el fladied. Track, sicce 10.

Raised Footpath, mamxa'.  
 Terrace, sarimet el torâb, *pl.*  
     sarim.  
 Bridge, Causey, jisir 3. STREET.

ROB, *va* (a person), câsub, oslob.  
 Bare, sarri. Denude, jarriid.  
 Depredate, yafsim c.  
 Deprive, asdim, asrim.  
 Despoil, intezis. Fine, farrim.  
 Extort, ballux b. ocbox min.  
 Maraud, orzou, telaxax.  
 Poach, iktelis (iktelis).  
 Plunder, inheb.  
 Seize, (\*e)koa (*take*).  
 Ravish, } içub,  
 Snatch away, } iktuf.  
 Strip, xallilî al.  
 Tax, cellif-oh bi.  
     ATTACK. STEAL.

ROCK, yakra nu. 3.  
 Shoal Rock, dabr 5.  
 Reef of Rock, silsilet yökour.  
 Crag, heaba. Sand, raml 5.  
 Boulder, jalmoud 11.  
 Stone, flajar(a) 4, 5.  
 Pebble, flaxwa, *pl.* flaxâ.  
 Sediment, resoub.  
 Quicksand, sawwâr. STONE.

ROLL, *va* up, loff.  
 — screw up, obrom.  
 — curl up, dog's ear, aesbil.  
 — into a ball, cobb, cebbib,  
     cebcib, cebtil, cesbil.  
 — in dust, saffir, marrij.  
 — the eyes, dawwir el söyoun.  
 — the ground, mandir.  
 — on, Trundle, daflrij;  
     vn tedaflraj.

Trundle off, *va cerrit* B. (*vn* icret).

Roll, *vn* as ship, *tebarcel*, *tedarcel*.

— as horse, *temarraç*, *temardaç*, *tedarcel*.

Roof, *s.* (vaulted), *saqf* 3; (flat) *saql* 3; (sloping) *jammâle* Bg. *jamloun* B.

Ceiling, *rawân*. Frieze, *ifriez*.

Cornice, } *qauwara* B.

Vault, } *salâwa* C.

Niche with shelf, *raff* 3.

A Room, *beit* 3.

Apartment, *oula* 2, 10.

Hall, Saloon, *qâsa*.

Drawing Room, *diewân*.

— *vâla* (*French*?).

Chamber, *ôjra*.

Small d° *ôjaira*.

Vaulted d° *qobba* 5 (Alcove).

Dining R. *ôjrat el mâida*.

Upper Room, *forfa*.

Bedroom, *beit el naum*; *mar-qad* F. (*cemetery*).

Parlour } *beit el qosoud*,

Sitting R. } *maqsad*.

Closet, very small R. *makdas*.

Underground Parlour, *zerze-mieya* B. *sirdâb* 11 Bg.

Recess, *mokbâya*.

— for sleeping, *maḍjas*.

— arched, in court, *iewân*.

Dais of Hall, *maḥrâb* 11.

Kitchen, *marbak*.

Loft, *saqiefa*. Dairy, *lebâna*.

Cellar, *celâr*, *cerâr*.

Buffet, *kazna* 10.

Wardrobe, *karistân*, *jobbekâna*.

Roots (edible), *joaour*.

Carrots, *jezer*. Turnips, *luft*.

Parsnips, *jezer abyaḷ*.

— *Barb.* *jasda*, *sefrânia* B.

Rape Turnip, *seljem* B.

Beet, *silq*. Radish, *fjl*.

Red Beet, *banjar*, *xawandar*.

Horseradish, *fjl ôârr*.

Potato, *barâta*. Food.

ROUGH, *adj.* *kaxin*, *aḥrax*.

Abrupt (in manner), *molehwaḷ*, *motelehwiḷ*, *nabr*.

Awkward, *xalix*, *xaloux*.

Boorish, *ṣajriey* (*gipsy-like*).

Clownish, *fellâḥuiy*.

Clumsy, *neziel*? *mostehjin* F.

Coarse, *qabâ*, *kouxif*.

Fierce, *bêsil*. Gawky, *hibill* K.

Gritty, *morammel*.

Gross, *lit.* or *fig.* *semij*.

Harsh, Violent, *motesatrif*.

Impetuous, *motesatris*.

Passionate, *kolqiey*.

Ill-made, Rude, *tuslaq* B.

Insolent, *mohenjim*.

Morose, *nâxif* (*curt*, *dry*).

Novice (unskilful?), *baḡnous* B.

Queer, *mosawwaj*, *mamsouk*, *motebarrim*?

Rough-handed, Rough-dealing, *ṣaxoum* F. Violent, *sanief*.

Rugged, wasur, (style), *xêzz* B.

Rude (*lit.* or *fig.*) *ṣalieḡ*; *fig.* *motesatris*. Snarling, *cexi*.

Uncouth, *akraq* K. *molakbat*.

Vulgar, } *hemij*,

Barbarous, } *hemjiey*.

CRUEL. RASH. UNJUST.

PROUD. ILL-NATURED.

RUB, *va* löcc, (between fingers)  
ofroc.

Chafe by rubbing, ofroc,  
mezzik?

Curry (leather), odboç.

— (a horse), löss (*sic*), ojbor  
(*sic*), temmir; qaxxiq AL.

Soften (clay) by rubbing,  
Knead; idsec, louk.

Embrocate, utli bi.

Rub in (an embrocation), omroç.

Fret, *va* illas (*lick*); alrid,  
flarrid.

Gall, saqqir, alrix.

Peel, oqxor. Polish, ijli, oyqol.

Rasp? iqñlat (rake off, scratch).

Scrape, obrox F.

— off, Skim off, iqxat, qaxxit.

Scrub, imsec.

Shampoo, dallic, ceyyis.

Wipe, imseñ.

— (a wound), oqxor.

— (the face), osroc. WASH.

RUN, *vn* ijri, orcoñ (osdou F).

— down, *va* oqfox.

— at, iqñlam, iqteñlum.

— wildly, iflit.

— away, ihrab, firr.

— away from, oxrod.

Course, sier, teseyyar.

Gallop, Canter, irmañ.

Pursue, *va* ocrox.

Race, sêbiq, terâcañ.

Rush, ihjim.

Keep pace with, mâxi, jâri.

Sally from, ihjim min.

Scramble, sajrim?

Scamper, Amble, herwil.

Scour, Skim, qaxxit.

Scud, tezeñlaf.

— (as ship), injas.

Skate, tezellaq.

Trot, kabb, kojji; leclie AL imxi  
lenc.

— *classic*. arqil (Barb. hercil).

ATTACK. JUMP. CATCH.

HASTEN. WALK. WANDER.

A RUSH, *s*. (*gener.*) řâba, *nu*.

Bamboo, kaizorân, kaizour.

Bulrush, řrief, sosâda.

Cane, Reed, qayaba, *pl.* qoyöb.

Flag, dalbout, cesiefoun.

Marshweed, löñfa (*ulva*).

Papyrus, bardie.

Reed for pens, yarâsa.

Rush for mats, esel.

— qaxx el löyör.

Sedge? dies.

SADDLE, *s*. serj 3.

— (for travel), bardasa 11.

Padsaddle, ñuls 3.

Packsaddle, semar (*sic B.*).

Camel's S. xâr 12.

— rañl 4, 5; riñlâla 11, mar-  
ñöul 11 (*of leather*).

— cour 4 (*also clay oven*).

— ñadâja (*woman's litter*).

Housings, jilâl, firâx.

Pummel, qarbeus 11 AL.

Croup, sabeus, qarbeus warâni

Undercloth, tarrâñla.

Sweating Cloth, mirxañla AL.

Over-cloth, diexêc AL.

Hairecloth, sebad.

Felt, lobbâd. Leather, jild 3.

Girth, ñuzêm 10.

Surcingle, qolâna AL qoulâm c.

Martingale, selibind A.  
 Iron Stirrup, ricéb 10,  
     zencéwa A.  
 Leather Stirrup, farz ?  
 Stirrup Leather, zekma 10 ?  
 — seir el ricéb.  
 Spur, mihmâz 11.

SAMPLE (of wheat), suina.  
 Example, mehel 8.  
 Exemplar, moêla, miêêl.  
 Scantling (strip of cloth as  
     pattern), mixq(a).  
 Specimen, mostara 11, xaxna' B.  
 Model, qâsuda 12, nemaudaj S.A.  
     (inmaudaj B.).  
 Pattern, qidwa, qodwa [object  
     to imitate], timêêl.  
 — (in writing), mexq c.  
     MANNER.

Saw, s. minxâr.  
 Sawdust, noxâra.  
 Plane, fâra (*mouse* !).  
 — randaj A. Rasp, miflaece.  
 File, mibrad. Filings, borâda.  
 Chippings of metal, qovâya.  
 Shavings, noflâte.  
 Grater, Scraper, miqzar.

SAY, *ena* Tell, qoul.  
 Affirm, 'eccid, weccid.  
 Allege, uftijj. Assert, izsam.  
 Asseverate, auûfi.  
 Announce, anbi' .  
 Aver (specify), abriz.  
 Avow, } aqirr,  
 Confess, } usterif  
 Own, } qorr bi.  
 Declare, abien, bayyin.  
 Enunciate, varriifi bi.

Express, afyûfi, ixrafi.  
 Mention, oacor.  
 Narrate, irwi, qorv.  
 Proclaim, jêhir bi.  
 Pronounce, elfuz bi, ontöq bi.  
 Recite (verses), anxid.  
 Recount, Relate, ufci, fladdiê.  
 Repeat, cerrir, asuid.  
 Report, axes; (officially) qarrir.  
 ADVISE. DENOTE. EXPLAIN.  
     INFORM. PUBLISH.

SCATTER, *va* boêê.  
 Break up, baddid, xattit.  
 Crumble, } *va* fott, fettit,  
 Moulder, } fetfit, farfit.  
 Disband, xattit, farrid.  
 Dispel, otrod (EXPEL).  
 Disperse, hezzim, farriq.  
 Disseminate, beaair, bezzir.  
 Dissipate, xassuê.  
 — (SPEND fast), badriq.  
 Distract, ixfal san, xâfil. DI-  
     VERT.  
 Dispel, Dissipate (grief), afrij,  
     farrij, ijli, icxif, eahib.

SCREAM, *en* } varvur,  
 Screech, } uskab.  
 Baa, ibsa, masmis.  
 Bark, inbafl. Bleat, oêrou.  
 Bellow, insar, *vulg.* surr.  
 — (as camel), tuit.  
 Bray, inheq, nehhiq.  
 — ixheq (*sob*).  
 — xehniq (*hiccup*).  
 Caterwaul, nawwi. Cry, yuifi.  
 Growl, Moan, } ihdir, ohmor.  
 Grumble, } iz'er, barbir.  
 Grunt, qanbus, qabbus.

Hoot, sujǵ (as wind, wave, bulls, pigs).  
 Howl, waswus. Low, kour.  
 Mew, mou<sup>r</sup> f.  
 Neigh, Whinny, ſlamſlum.  
 Purr, Hum, donn, dandin.  
 Roar (as lion), inhem.  
 Skirl, Shriek, uſſal.  
 Snarl, icxir, ohmor, jaſſur?  
 Snort, tenakkam.  
 Squeak, zeqziq. Squeal, uſwi.  
 Trumpet (as elephant), hemhim.  
 Whine, odſou. Whoop, uſliq.  
 Yell, zier. Yelp, ſawwi.  
 CRY. CROW. SING. SOUND.

SCREEN, *s.* dorwa (aorwa?).  
 Fire Screen, ſlâyil lil nâr, b.  
 Partition, ſlujâb.  
 Curtain, kidr 3, *vulg.* bardâya.  
 Blind, sitêra, settêra 11.  
 Vallance, rafraf. Border, sijâf.

SEA, *s.* baſlr 3, 5, yamm 3.  
 Open Sea, } el ſobba.  
 Trough of Sea? }  
 The Deep, el ſômq, lojja 10.  
 Abyss, ſamra (el ſarieq? but *qu.*)  
*Waters*, the Tide, el miyâh.  
 Flow of Tide, madd.  
 Ebb of Tide, jozr.  
 Ocean, ſömmân c. el baſlr el  
 moſſuir. Straits, zoqâq.  
 (English, etc.) Channel, kaliej.  
 Frith, bouſâz 12.  
 Dead Sea, baſlr el Laur.  
 Red S. b. el Qolzom (ancient  
 city of *Clysma*, by the Red  
 Sea κ.), el b. el aſſmar.  
 Mediterranean S. baſlr el Roum,

el baſlr el abyaġ (*sic*), el  
 baſlr el jouwâni *or* ausat *or*  
 motewassir.  
 Indian Ocean, el baſlr el akbar;  
 baſlr el Hind.  
 Caspian S. baſlr el Kazer.  
 Persian Gulf, bouſâz el Fâris.  
 Black S. baſlr el Qirim, el baſlr  
 el eswad.  
 Adriatic, baſlr el Bendaqieya.  
 Gulf of Venice, jaun el Benda-  
 qieya.  
 Straits of Gibraltar, bouſâz je-  
 bal el rarieq; baſlr el zoqâq.  
 Atlantic Ocean, baſlr el Dölmêt, ٤.

SEASON, <sup>r</sup>ewân, *pl.* êwina  
 ibbân f. (*favourable* time κ.).  
*Time*, waqt 4. Epoch, ſluin 4.  
 Crisis, qorôus b. Cycle, daurân.  
 Conjunction, Juncture, qirân.  
 Era? ſaſld. Period, medâr, daur.  
 Spring, rabies.  
 Summer, raif.  
 Summer-time, raiffeya.  
 Autumn, karief. Winter, xitê.  
 Winter-time, xitewieya.  
 Four seasons, ſoyôul arbas.  
 S. of year, fayl el sene.  
 S. of fair, of crop, of festival,  
 mausim 11. Harvest, ſuſâd.  
 Seed-time, badâr (beaêr, bezêr).  
 Vintage, qaſt el sunab.  
 Solstice, inqilâb.  
 Equinox, uſtidâl.  
 Autumnal Equinox, mihrijân c.  
 TIME.

SEE, *va vulg.* xouf, iqxas b.  
 Behold, râ<sup>r</sup>; I behold, ara<sup>r</sup>.



Eye, *va* sâyin. Espy, fladdiq.  
 Descry, absur (See Clearly,  
 tebayyar). Discern, tûyy.  
 Distinguish, mayyiz.  
 Discover, } icxif,  
 Detect, } ictexif sala'.  
 Notice, Perceive, ilflaz, lâfluz.  
 Get glimpse of, ilmafl, istelmil.  
 Witness (See), xâhid.

LOOK. LEARN.

SEEK, *va* oqyöd (make for).  
 — fettix (look for).  
 — orlob (demand).  
 — terallab (go in quest of).  
 — teqayyad en — (aim, desire).  
 — itemis (seek to get).  
 Chase, ignux, iqtenux.  
 Examine, put to proof; im-  
 tellun. Explore, oncox.  
 Forage for, roud, inkabix bi.  
 Grope after, dasdis c.  
 Hunt, *lit.* yuid, ustêd.  
 Hunt after, teqayyad.  
 Inquire into, iflaæ, iftelluæ.  
 Inquire after, iftaqid, tefaaqqad.  
 Investigate, istaqyu.  
 Pry into, tejjesses.  
 Pursue, rârid, idrec.  
 Push hard after? ocrox b.  
 Rake up, onbox. Rifle, bakxux.  
 Rummage, jous, *vulg.* dawwir.  
 Search, ifflax, tefallflax san.  
 Search after, ibflaæ san, bâfluo  
 sala', dasbis sala', flawwis al.  
 Search into, tesammaq fie,  
 tebaflflar fie.  
 Search (a person), *va* jessis.  
 Track, iqtefi, tettebbas.

FOLLOW.

SENTENCE of Law, s. qaðâ, flöcm  
 xarsuiy.

Verdict, taqrier qaðwiey.  
 Punishment, qurâx.  
 Fine, jizê naqdiey.  
 Forfeit, çarâma, jariema.  
 Penalty, jezê, jizêya, mojêze?  
 Condemnation, flöcm sala', qaðâ  
 sala'.

Acquittal, tebrier.

Pardon, safou, maçfara.

Justice, sadl, masdala.

Decision, flatm, fayl.

Damages, ðarar, maðarra nu.

Repayment of Damages, mo-  
 jêze? mocêfa, teswieð el  
 ðarar.

Costs, karj, tecêlief.

Compromise, terâðui, morâkaya.

Jail, Prison, sijn, flabs.

Gallows, maxnaqa. LAW.

SET, *va* aqsud, ijsal.

Set up, Erect, onxob, aqiem.

Set down, Put down, flörr.

Set even, Adjust, sewwi.

Set forth, Show, aghir.

Set, Plant, ofros, xettil.

Set, Stick in, kayyix.

Settle, reccin, aqirr.

Set off, Embellish, } flassin,

Invest with grandeur, } flaffil.

Appoint, sayyin.

Clap, Fit (one on another),  
 rabbiq.

Implant, ofroz. Fix, orcoz.

Lay, Cast, utrafl.

Place, waðas yaðas.

Post, Station, narxub.

Set, *vn*, Set about, Set to work

at; urfiq fie; istaqbil sala'.  
 Qoum wa—. Ustemid wa—  
 (with a second verb) Qoum  
 bi. [TAKE in hand].  
 Set, *vn* (as a blossom), *tesaqqad*.  
 Set in, *vn* (as winter), *istefsim*.  
 Set off (on journey), *vn* *teseffar*.  
 Set out for, *vn* *tewejjah ila'*,  
*ittejih ila'*.  
 Set upon (make onset), *vn* *iftic*  
*bi*. ATTACK.  
 Set fast, *va* (jam tight), *arsik*.  
 Set (another) to work, *va*  
*messic-oh el xopl*.  
 Set a dog at, *va arliq celba<sup>n</sup> sala'*.  
 Set forth, Set forward, Present,  
 against one, *vn* *aurid sala'*.  


---

 Sew, *va* *akiet*, *kayyur*.  
 Baste, *xallil* B.; *qaxxur* c(?).  
 Cobble, *raqqis*. Mend, *ramrim*.  
 Darn, Finedraw, *irfa'*.  
 Embroider, *rarriz*, *raqqim*,  
*xajjir*. Fell? (join), *ilfiq*.  
 Hem, *coff*. A Hem, *cefafa*.  
 Patch, *irqas*. Quilt? *kayyix*.  
 Seam, Sew, *odroz*. Stitch, *ofroz*.  
 Whip, Overcast, *serrij* B.

SHAKE, *va* *hozz*, *qalqil*.  
 Brandish, *rojj*. Dandle, *zejzij*.  
 Churn, Shake up, *koāā*, *imkaā*.  
 Jerk, Shake about, *onfoā*.  
 Jog, Rock (a cradle), *hezhez*.  
 Jolt, *va* *inkas*.  
 Nod (the head), *va* *infax*.  
 — *vn* (vacillate), *tenaffax*.  
 Pull and Push about, *testis*.  
 Toss, *zojj*. Toss about, *heyyij*.  
 Toss and Shake out, *oncoθ*.  
 Toss to and fro, *tawwiā*.

Rock (a ship), *barcil*, *darcil*.  
 — *vn* *tebarcel*, *tedarcel*.  
 Vacillate, Be Shaky, *teqalqal*.  
 Vibrate, *va* *zelzil*.  
 Wag, *va* *rajrij*, *arsux*.  
 Wave, *va* *rajrij*, *tertir*.  
 — *anies*? (the hand) *rabrub li*.  
 TREMBLE.

SHAMEFUL, *fazuis*.  
 Shameless (deed), *majouniey*.  
 Disgraceful, } *faāuif*,  
 Dishonourable, } *mofāuif*.  
 Flagitious, *mojarras*.  
 Hideous, *qabiefl*.  
 Foul, *fāflux*. Gross, *semij*.  
 Ignoble, *doun*, *wāru*.  
 Ignominious, *sofliey*.  
 Indecorous, *kārij*.  
 Infamous, *mehtouc*.  
 Inglorious (Abject), *tariefl*.  
 Loathsome, *xanies*.  
 Scandalous, *mosuib*.  
 Smutty, *dāsur*. BASE. LEWD.

SHARP, *fladd*. Intense, *xadied*.  
 Keen, *rehief*, *morhif*.  
 Piercing, *mowēciz*, *kāriq*.  
 Poignant, *nākis*. Severe, *varim*.  
 Trenchant, *aerib*, *qārus*.  
 Vehement, *flāmi*.  
 Violent, *sanief*.

SHAWL, *xāl(a)* 2, 9,  
*also pl.* *farmāyix* c.  
 Head Shawl, *coufleya*.  
 Kerchief, } *maārima* 11.  
 Scarf, } *mandiel* 11, *tarfla*.  
 Necktie, } *robrat el sōnq*,  
 Cravat, } *maārimat el raqaba*.

SHEAF, truss, ñözma.

Faggot, jorze.

Shock (of wheat), cods 4.

Cock (of hay), sarama 10 (pile).

Stack, Mow, couma 4, 9 (heap).

Rick, sanbar c. [Anbar?].

Armful, bât B. çamar 4 B.

Handful or Armful, ñöfna 10.

Bundle of grass, bât ñaxiex.

#### FARM.

SHEEP, lân, çanam;

(more antique), xâ<sup>s</sup>, maxâ<sup>a</sup>a.

Ram, cebx 5.

Ewe, çanama A. najsa B.

Wether, karouf 9.

Lamb, kêrouf 12 A. tali B. *pl.*

rölyân. ramies, çauziçy B.

— (*eccles.*), ñamal.

Wild Sheep, mafloun.

Fleece, jizze 10. *Wool*, söuf.

SHIP, Vessel, marceb 11.

Gunship, sefena midfasuiya.

Deck, saqiefa, ñahr (ل) el marceb.

Berth, maqsad.

Cabin, târima, cêmara F.

Small Cabin, kazna.

Hammock, marjieña.

Mast, râri; sêri B. 12, daqal B.

Yard, râjis 12; seran.

Sail, qils 3, xirâs 2.

Anchor, mîrsêya.

— with 4 beaks, helb 3, 4.

Cable, qils 3, çaumana c.

Mooring rope, mirse, sebala.

Buoy, xamandara c.

Keel, konn el marceb.

Rudder, daffet el marceb.

Helm, el soccên s.

Prow, moqaddam, moqdim?

Poop, Stern, moukir, ceuðel.

Freight, xafin, xufina.

Cargo, wesqa.

Oar, mijaéf 11, *vulg.* miqdâf 11.

Boat-pole, midra' 11 (*but also*

Paddle B.). **FLEET.**

SHINE, *vn* aûi, *vulg.* malè aûwi.

Shine brilliant, xaxxis.

Beam, tenawwar.

Blaze, wehej yehij.

Burn clear, *vn* baybus.

Dawn, tebellaj.

Flame, telehhcb.

Flame out, telazga'.

Flare, uðrim, uðtarim.

Flash, te'ellaq, obroq.

Flicker, tewehhej.

Glance forth (as light), ilmañ.

Glare, istas? istas el nour B.

Gleam, telâlâ. Glisten, irhej.

Glitter, ilmas. Sparkle, lañliñ.

Glow, buyç; 'ijj, wjj.

Illumine, *va* nawwir.

Kindle, *va* ixsal, axsul.

— *vn* inxasul, ixtesul.

Radiate, *vn* texasxas.

Twinkle, ibziq, ibziç.

SHIRT, çamicy 9, 10.

Skirt, ñaxiya 12.

Gore, banieqa c. 11.

Hem, cefâfa B. Tuck, çarb.

Seam, Double Seam, lafq.

Friß, cexcex. Plait, ruiya.

Crease, çañ.

Striped Shirt? baxt 3.

SHOE, s. marcoub; (in older style) huaê, *pl.* añaia.

Sandal, *nasla nu*.  
 Heavy Shoe, *zərboul* 11.  
 Light Shoe, *yörmâya* 11.  
 European Shoe, *tësouma* 12.  
 Morocco Boot, *mouze*.  
 Moccasins, buskins without sole,  
     most *al bolça* 10 B.  
 Woman's Buskin, *koff* 4, 5 B.  
 Leather Socks, *qalxien*.  
 Carpet Socks, *terliec*.  
 Stocking, *jaurâb* 11.  
 Outer Slippers, *bâbouj*.  
 Patten, *qabqab al*.  
 Shoelatchet, *xiss* 3, *xaréc*.  
 Shoestring, *bend* 3.

SHOW, *va arie* (*vulg. malè*, *arwi*.)  
 Demonstrate, *auḏuḥ*.  
 Display, *aghir*, *abdi* (lay open).  
 — oneself, *tezahher*.  
 Evidence, *va bayyin*, *abien*.  
 Manifest, *ajli*, *waḏah yaḏaḥ*.  
 Point at, *doll sala'*, *li*.  
 — wama' *yami*.  
 Reveal, Betray, *icxif*.  
 Présent, *wajjih*.

SHRUB, *s. xojaira*.  
 Bush (thorny?), *söllieq*.  
 Bay, *çâr*; (classical) *dafna*.  
 Rose laurel, *Rhododendron*,  
     *dofla*. Bramble, *sausej*.  
 Lotus, *sidr(a)*, *ḥandaqouq*.  
 Ivy, *qissous*, *ḥabl el mesécien*.  
 Ground Ivy, *kaṃâ qissous*,  
      $\chi\alpha\mu\alpha\iota\ \kappa\iota\sigma\sigma\omicron\varsigma$ .  
 Privet, *faqou*, *fâqiya*.  
 Lentisc, *ḥarou*, *cemcên*.  
 Tamarisk, *tarfa*, *eḥl*.  
 Whortleberry, *ès barriey*.

Myrtle, *ès*.  
 Southernwood, *qaiyöum*.  
 Wormwood, *afsentiem* (absinthium) *kiḥraq mâmiète*, *xieḥ*?  
 Ricinus, *kirwas*.  
 Broom, *wezêl*, *retma B*.  
 Spanish Broom, *tranjebiel*.  
 Camel's Thorn? } *salqa'*,  
 Gorse? } *salqâya*.  
 Heather, *kalnaj*.  
 Thorny Burnet, *netx belân*.  
 Juniper, *sarsar*, *abhel*, *concilên*,  
     *sindarous*.  
 Acanthus, *cencer*, *seliek*. TREE.

SHUN, *va nâfir*, *jânib*, *ijtenib*  
     *san*, *tejannab san*.  
 Avoid, *uḥteriz san*, *istefris min*.  
 Keep aloof from, *en infar san*,  
     *ibtesud san*.  
 Beware, *uḥlaer*, *uḥteair*,  
     *teḥlaaer*, *san*, *min*.  
 Elope, *ifet*. Flee, *ohrob*.  
 Elude, *omroḥ*, *ḥâwil san*, *insill*  
     *min*.  
 Escape, *firr*, *inji* (onjou), *infia*,  
     *iklay*.  
 Evade, *inmelux*, *temellas san*;  
     *vulg. ofroc B*.  
 Guard against, *en wasu yousa'*  
     *min*; *teterres*, *teḥlâmâ*, *san*.  
 Provide against, *teḥlasseb min*,  
     *tedarrec*, *iddaric*.  
     SLIP. SWERVE.

Stick, *marieḏ*, *pl. marḏa'*.  
 Ailing, *salieḥ*. Ill, *dâ'yi*.  
 Indisposed, *mostell*.  
 Weakly, Poorly, *sayyân*.  
 Sickly, *seqiem*, *misqâm*.

Stricken (by a malady), wasuc,  
mausouc B. Afflicted, moyâb.  
Invalid, maïnouc. Infirm, câjiz.  
Disabled ? saqut.  
Bedridden, lêzim el firâx, tariel  
el firâx. WEAK.

SILK, flarier.  
Sarsenet, abraxiem.  
Taffety, flabara, darâya,  
sandal B.  
Brocade, diebâj, sondos, qomâx  
moqayyab.  
A Cocoon, xornoqa 11.  
Damask, moxajjar.  
Flowered Brocade, cimkâ, cimk.  
Gauze (unspun silk ?), qazz.  
Pile of Velvet, qa'ou.  
*Moire* (B.), watered silk ;  
cermesoud.  
Plush (cloak ?), qaruiifa.  
Satin, arlas. Silk thread, silc.

SINCERE, vâdiq, vâdieq, barier.  
Frank, Blunt, nabr B.  
Disinterested, kâluy, mokluy,  
mokâluy. Candid, vâfi.  
Faithful, mâmoun s. wefiy,  
nâroufi (F. of *horse*).  
Constant, wêthiq, rêsik, resiey.  
Ingenuous, yamiemiey.  
Open, } besier,  
Simple, } sêdij, sêdif ?  
*Pure*, tahir 4, tâhir 1, naqi 8.  
Racy, 'exliey. [AL.  
Straightforward, Sterling, dôqri  
True, yastuifi. Trusty, 'emien.  
Trustworthy, yaidaq, wethieq.  
Truthful, } yadouq K.  
Veracious, } yuddieq.  
JUST. RIGHT. PURE.

SINew, Tendon, saqaba, nu.  
Muscle, saâlala, nu. 3.  
Flesh, laflm 3.  
Gristle, saïrouf ; *vulg.* qarqoux  
(crackling).  
Ligament, ribât 2.  
Tendon of neck, ronob B.  
Nerve, sayaba, nu. 2'.

SING, çanni. Carol, çarrid.  
Chant, Hymn, rettil.  
Hum, donn, dandin.  
Intone, Recite, laflflun, oxdou.  
Recite verses, anxid.  
Sing Psalms, zemmir.  
Sing Lullaby, hemhim.  
Sing a Dirge, irêi.  
Strike up (in music), uydafi.  
Trill ? terannam (tinkle ?).  
Twitter, } warr,  
Chirp, } tewarwar.  
Warble, nâçi. Whistle, uysir.  
Crow, CRY, SOUND, SCREAM.

SIZE, s. flajm. Body, jesed 4.  
Bulk, jism. Bulkiness, jeséma.  
Enormity, suzm. Mass, jirm.  
Hugeness, Bigness, lakâma.  
Minuteness, diqqa.  
Smallness, yufr, yôfr B.  
Volume, ðekan.

SKIN, s. jild 3.  
Cuticle, Epiderm, baxara.  
Follicle, cimm 4.  
Membrane, çixâ, jolaida.  
Mucous d°, çixâ mokâruiy.  
Midriff, flujâb.  
Periosteum, ðaries c.  
Peritoneum, yufâq.

SKY, æther, jawou.  
 Atmosphere, nau (B. sic).  
 Climate, manâk (*rare word?*)  
 Weather, raqs el donyâ, flâl el donyâ, (or simply) el donyâ.  
 Clear Sky, safîou, safîwa.  
 Murky Sky, dojn, dojna.  
 Lowering Sky, rabou.  
 Cloud (*nubes*), sellâba, nu. 10, 11.  
 Cloud (*nimbus*), çaim 3.  
 Dusk, qotma, *vulg.* sôtma, sutema.

SLAVE, s. sabd, pl. sabied.  
 Serf, Thrall, raqâ.  
 Household Slave, qinn 4 (*verna*).  
 Handmaid, qâyina 2, 4.  
 Chattel (slave), mamlouc 11.  
 Captive, esier 6.  
 Drudge, sasief, dâqis, ceddâfl.  
 Hireling, ejier. Menial, méhin.  
 Servant, kâdim 6; kaddâm, kozmetcêr 11.

SLEEP, *vn* nâm, orqod, *ger.* naum, raqâd.  
 — profoundly, iheir; *ger.* hecr (coma). Slumber, insas.  
 Doze, iffi, iffal (forget oneself).  
 Drowsiness, *ger.* nosâs, nowâm, wesen.  
 A Nap, *ger.* safya.  
 Dream, *vn* oflôm.  
 A Dream, flölm 4.  
 A Dream or Vision, manâm.

SLIP, *vn* glide, be slippery; izlaq, zellîq.  
 Slip, *vn* (generally in moral sense) ezill.  
 Let Slip, *va* affit, eslit?

Slip off, *vn* izhal.  
 Slip in, *va* doss, idflax.  
 — *vn* indiss, indaflux; izbaq n.  
 Slip out, away, off from, *vn*; Steal away; Slink, Sneak; siel, insill; insal, inzeh; siefl, islet, inselit; iflet, intraliq; innelis, innelux, temellax.  
 Creep (glide, march), izflaf.  
 Slide (in gen.), zellîq.  
 Slide in sport, tezellaq.

SMILE, *vn* ibsim f.  
 Smirk? tebâsem. Laugh, uflâc.  
 Snarl, Grin, eexir, cexxir li.  
 Scowl, tejeheem, iclafl, tecellafl.

SMITH, çain 3, 4.  
 Blacksmith, fladdâd.  
 Coppersmith, naflâs.  
 Locksmith, cefâl.  
 Goldsmith, hibraquiey, çâyîç, çayyâç.  
 Smith's Hammer, mutraqa.  
 Tongs, cemmâxa, celbatein, 11.  
 Anvil, sindân.  
 — mactaba c. (stone slab).  
 Tools, edâwêt, êlêt.  
 Kiln, çamien 8 (*caminus*).  
 Clay Furnace, cour 4, 9.  
 Forge for Iron, tennour.  
 Iron, fladied. Steel, boulâd.  
 Copper, naflâs (aflmar).  
 Tin, tenec, 11. safiefl, f.

SNAKE, s. flanax 4.  
 Serpent, flaiya.  
 Basilisk (Boa? Dragon, x.), çosbân 11.  
 Viper, Adder, ifsa 11.

Eel, enclies (εγγελυς).

Lamprey, muraina (μύραινα).

A Sob, } s. xchqa,

Hiccup, } xehieq.

A Sigh, <sup>s</sup>êhe, te<sup>s</sup>êwoh.

— (of desire, κ.) ñasra.

Cough, xosâl, cefîla.

Sneczing, sutâx.

Gasping, lehed, nehej.

Panting, lchej, leheθ (as dog  
lolling tongue).

Heaving of bosom, tenehhod.

Puffing, naffl, teneffos.

Asthma, nefθ. Breath, nefès 4.

A Breath, nesema.

SOLDIER, jondiey, *pl.* jonoud.

Land force, sascerieya barrieya.

Marines, sascerieya bañrieya.

Infantry Soldier, râjil, zelma,  
qarâb (B. *sic*). nafar 4.

Cavalry Soldier, kayyâl, fâris.

Fighting man, moqâtil.

Guard, çafar, kafar, ñâris 7.

Soldier in garrison, ñâfuz.

Sentinel, Sentry, waqqâf.

Patrol, el sases, el rauf.

Private Soldiers, anfâr.

Scout, } râyid el sascer,

Explorer, } *pl.* rowwâd.

WAR.

SOUND, *en* (*in gen.* rinn, saw-  
wit; (as musical instrument)  
doqq, izmar?

Bellow, sujj, sajsuj.

Boom, hidd. Click, taqtuq.

Brawl (as water), çatsut.

Clack (as mill), jasjis.

Clang, Clank, runn.

Jingle, Tinkle, tantun.

Clatter, rarruq, θerθir.

Clash, Rustle, } koxx,

Clink, Chink, } kaxkix.

Crackle, } qarqis,

Rumble, } teqarqas.

Crackle (as salt in fire), tectic.

Crash (in exploding), toqq.

Creak, Grate, zeyyiq, zeqziq.

Make a Din, masmis.

Echo, idwi, anbiñ.

Gurgle, baqbiq, çalçil.

Hiss, fiññ. Hum, donn, dandin.

Hoot, uşkab (scream).

Jar, Grate, Screech, çarçur.

Murmur, idçi. Peal, insaq.

Make Noise, çujj.

Patter, Dash (Drop), kirr.

Purl, temarmar (Ripple).

Racket, Riot, çawwix, dawwix.

Rattle, çalsul.

Ring, Twang, rinn.

Rustle, Whirr, oqrot, tekaxkax.

Roar (as thunder), iqyuf.

Rumble, Mutter (as d<sup>o</sup>), zem-  
zim. Seethe, çatçit κ.

Tick, Throb, irfiz.

Tinkle, Twang, terannam.

Whiffle, Huffle, ñuff.

Whistle, uşfir. Whizz, qarqut.

CRY. CROW. SCREAM. NOISE.

SOUND, epithets of;

Clear, bâyin, çariçil.

Dull, Obscure, Faint, kâmil.

Distinct, jehier, jehour B. fâriz.

Loud, çâliq (Deep bass?).

Low, wâru, kafi.

Harsh, çakib (deafening, κ).

High, Shrill, çâli, rafies.

Sweet, Shrill, rakiem.  
Rough, řâřul, řâřul, ařřal.  
Hoarse, mabřouřl, abâřřl ?

SOUP, řauraba.  
Broth, maraqa. Gravy, zoum.  
Gruel, Porridge, řařuida.  
Sauce, taratour (*sic* F.).

SOURCE, mařdar.  
Fountain, řanbous 11, manbas.  
Spring of water, řain mây.  
Well-head, řa's mây.  
Well, bi'r 4 (*in gen.*).  
Pit, Artificial Well, jobb 10.

SPACE, el besiera.  
Spaciousness, řosřa.  
Open Space, řařâ.  
Expanse, nodřla, mandâřl, man-  
douřla.  
Room, Volume, } wosřa,  
Capacity, } řesâ.  
Area, řella, meřařl, maidan 11.  
Extent, mada'. Length, řôul.  
Distance between, Interval,  
mabain, meřesâ.  
Short interval, kilal, faut ?  
fowait ?

SIZE. MEASURE. PLACE.

SPADE (*in gen.*), muřřar; qazma  
10 B. (trowel?).  
Spud, marr. Pick, miszeqa.  
Pronged Spade, moyabbas B.  
Mattock ? řôuriya.  
Shovel, miqlab, misřlâya B.  
Axe, Pickaxe, řa's 3.  
Hoe (to scrape off with),  
miřřat, řârouf A. B.  
Dunghoe, zebbâl (dirt box).

Rake, mijrafa B. MAXTB. (comb),  
mikdaxa ?

SPARE, řa teřlâřag řie, řala';  
řlâřag řala'; ulřteřiz bi, řala'.  
Eke out, Economize, wařřir.  
Hoard, řammid (KEEP).  
Husband, dabbir.  
Be Parsimonious or Chary of,  
iqřir, teqatter řala'.  
Reserve, abqi, kalli, ařřul.  
Save, tewaqqa' řie.  
Stint yourself, qarmit řala'  
neřsec.

SPARROW (or in gen. any small  
bird), řôřfour 11.  
Hedge Sparrow, ř. el zerâyib.  
Redbreast, el ařřmar el řadr.  
Wren, nomnoma 11.  
Wryneck, el motelâřřit.  
Wagtail, qaubas.  
Cuckoo, coucou, waqouq,  
řâřawi, řaitawi.  
Oriole, tenawwor.  
Yellow Hammer, řôřariey(a).

SPEAK, cellim. Declaim, řehir.  
Address, celim, esmis.  
Blab, nořř, bouřl bi řir.  
Blurt out, řaxx, onřou ?  
Bluster, řesazran.  
Deliver (a speech), řelehhej bi.  
Descant, řefawwah bi.  
Discourse upon, teřladdař bi.  
Exclaim, řuřl, řayyut.  
Harangue, okřob, kâřub.  
Intone ? řařřlun.  
Mouthe, mařmiř.  
Pour forth (as a sweet or divine  
voice), iřřif. Recite, ořdou.



Pronounce, telaffaz bi.  
 Rant, Inveigh, hêti.  
 Rehearse (verses), anxid.  
 Spout, Rave, ihai.  
 Storm against, flaxxic sala'.  
 Utter, intruq bi. Vent, naffis c.  
 Whisper, waswis (waxwix c.),  
 tewaswas, tebetbet.  
 BABBLE. CHAT. CRY. PUBLISH.  
 SAY. STAMMER. TALK.

SPECIES, yunf 4.  
 Category, maqoula.  
 Class, marteba 11.  
 Description, wayf 4.  
 Genus, jins 4. Grade, tabaqa 5.  
 Head, bâb, *pl.* abwâb.  
 Kind, naus 4.  
 Order, nizâm ? nazuim ?  
 manzam ?  
 Quality, wayf 4, yufa 4.  
 Rank, rotba 10.  
 Sort, Shape, xeel 4.  
 Tribe, Clan, qabiël 10.  
 NATURE. MANNER.

SPEND, *va* (money), anfiq,  
 (time) aqâu.  
 Spend fast, badriq.  
 Dispose of, texarraf bi.  
 Dissipate, beaair, bezzir  
 (SCATTER).  
 Expend, oyrof (change).  
 — tecellef b. (charge oneself).  
 Exhaust, xaffit. Absorb, naxxif.  
 Lavish, ibail, xorr bi.  
 Make away with, usmel bi, afni.  
 Misuse, behdil.  
 Put out (expend), akrij.  
 Squander, esrif fie.  
 Throw away, dahwir.

Trifle away, hêwin.  
 Use up, anfid, naffid.  
 Waste, etlif, aîni.

SPICE (*in gen.*), fough (*sic*).  
 A whiff of odour, fauila 2 (*sic*).  
 Spices in food, bahêrât.  
 Perfumery, saturiey.  
 Cruet (raw condiment), qizil,  
*pl.* teqâzieli.  
 Round Cloves, bahêr.  
 Cloves, qoronfol.  
 Cinnamon, qirfa, nariera b. dâr  
 Suiniey.  
 Autour (B), bark resembling  
 cinnamon, latr.  
 Ginger, zinjibiel.  
 Mace, bizbâze.  
 Coriander, cozbâra.  
 Nutmeg, jauz taiyib, jauz el  
 ruib, jauz bawa' b.  
 Seeds as spice, abzêr, abâzier.

A SPOT (in all senses) boqsa 5.  
 Dot, noqra 10, 5.  
 A Point, a Stop (in punctua-  
 tion), maîlarr.  
 Speckle, nocte 5.  
 Speck, lenne ? c.  
 Stain, larka, tabsa.

STABLE for horses, ekour.  
 Stall, Pen, Post-Station for new  
 horses, marbat 11.  
 Manger, Trough, madwad.  
 Hayrack, maslaf.  
 Nosebag, mislaf, miklâya.  
 Greenfodder, qaruil, kâruil.  
 Grass, flaxicx. Hay, ôinn.  
 Lucerne, barsiem. Straw, tibn.  
 Barley, xasuir.

Bran, nakâl.

Horse Beans, foul.

Carrots, jezer.

Bin, sebad c. sebat b.

Grain sack, sadil 4.

Dung, zibl.

*Refuse, rajies. FARM.*

STAFF, minsê<sup>2</sup>ya.

Stick (*in gen.*), sôud 9.

Walking Stick, sayâ 10.

Club, nabbout, dabrec.

Crutch, succêze.

Crosier, Sceptre, youlajân.

Hooked Stick, qarqal.

Crook to throw, muşjan

(boomerang?).

Shepherd's crook, soqqâfa.

Hockey (a game), jaucên,

(txaugan c).

Bludgeon, zaqla.

Cudgel, taqvura (Truncheon).

Mace of iron, } qaşuib.

Bar of iron, }

Rod, Cane, Switch, miswaqa.

Shaft (to throw), jared.

— of spear, seriec.

Light Stick, sôvâya.

Perch, Pole, }

Measuring Wand, } xabiet b.

Withe, Switch, xarba nu. 9.

STAMMER, *vn* } tamtum,

Stutter, } temtim.

— tehtih, teftif.

— lajlîj, belrum.

Falter, irtîj, irtîj; irticc,

nasnic (waver).

Hesitate, teraddad.

Lisp, ʕeʕʕîr. — ilʕeʕ, *vulg.* ildas.

Grumble, damdim.

Mumble, heshis, jamjim.

Murmur, temarmar; tedammar, damrim.

Mutter, barbir, zemzim.

BABBLE. SOUND.

STAR (*étoile*), najma 3.

Heavenly body (*astre*), ceuceb

11. Luminary, naiyir.

Meteor, ʕeʕer salawiey.

Constellation, yôura, nu.

Sign of Zodiac, borç 3.

Comet, najma moaennaba.

Planet, seyyâra, najma sêyira.

Mercury, sôtârid.

Venus, zehera. Mars, marriek.

Jupiter, moxteric.

Saturn, zöflal. Earth, el ʕerâ.

STEADY, *adj.* ʕêbit, moteweʕʕiq.

Constant, zalîel.

Durable, moʕâyin.

Established, mostefleim,

moşicem.

Fast, weʕieq, wêʕiq.

Firm, resiey. Fixed, morteciz.

Rooted, Radical, ʕyul.

Settled, mosteqirr.

Stable, watuid. Steadfast, rêsik.

Sure, ʕecied, auceid.

Solid, jelled. STOUT.

PERPETUAL. SINCERE. INNATE.

STEAL, *va* isriq.

Decamp with, ofroc bi.

Embezzle, iktelis.

Filch, oxmor. Pilfer, ontox.

Poach (by night), iktelis.

Purloin, onxol, uşwi.

Swindle, zesbir salaʕ.

STEM, Bole of tree, *s. jias* 3.  
 Trunk (Stump?), *qarma* 10;  
*also pl.* 11 *qarâmi* (κορμή?).  
 Log, *naraba*, zend *narab* B.  
 Stalk, *sêq f.* 2, 9 (*leg*).  
 Stock, *\*eal* 3 (*lit.* or *fig.*), Lat.  
*stirps*.  
 Root, Radicle, *sörx* 3, *xorx* 3,  
*xolx* 3 B.  
 Root (fibrous, veiny), *surq* 3.  
 Root (globular? edible), *jia* 3.  


---

 STINGY, *bakiel*. Chary, *danien*?  
 Avaricious, *xalluif*.  
 Closefisted, *jâmid* (or *majmoud*)  
*el ceff*.  
 Covetous, *râmis*, *tammâs*.  
 Frugal, *moqattir*.  
 Grasping, *mostecbir*.  
 Illiberal, *le'iem*. Mean, *daniey*.  
 Miserly, *fâyin*. Paltry, *kasies*.  
 Niggardly, *felâas c.*  
 Parsimonious, *qazien* B.  
 Penurious, *qarur*.  
 Pinching, *jesous*.  
 Saving, Hoarding, *moçammid*.  
 Shabby, *moteqaxxif*.  
 Sordid, *qaâr*.  
 Sparing of, *mosteffiz*.  
 Tenacious, *moqarbut*.  
 Thrifty, *mowaffir*. GREEDY.

STONE, *flajara*, *nu.* 4, 5, *also pl.*  
*flujâra*.  
 Alabaster? Basalt, *rokâm*.  
 Flint, *sawwân*. Gravel, *flayba*.  
 Marble, *marmar*.  
 Paving Stone, *belâr*, *bellâr*.  
 Pebble, *flaywa*, *pl.* *flayâ*.  
 Porphyry, *flajar yömmaqiey c.*

Quarry, *mafljar*? 11; *maqlis* 11;  
*masdan* (11) *flajar*.

STOP, *ea anhi*. Arrest, *auqif*.  
 Block up, *irdim*.  
 Bung, Dam, up; *sodd*.  
 Debar, *olljoz san*.  
 Detain, *flöuz san*.  
 Forbid, Prohibit, *aflrim*, *flarrim*.  
 Hinder, } *imnas*, *mânis*.  
 Impede, } *souq san*, *asuiq*.  
 Retard, } *sawwiq*.  
 Hold back, *osfos*?  
 Hold in, Keep in, *oâbor*, *ullbis*.  
 Intercept, *iqtas*, *kâzim*.  
 Obstruct, *osroâ bi*, *tesarraâ*.  
 Obviate, } *dâric*, *tedârec*,  
 Prevent, } *iddaric min*, *tedarrec*.  
 Repress, *ollvör*, *ep vii*. *okzol*.  
 Restrain, *irdas*, *warris*.  
 Restrict, } *flarrij sala'*, *oqvör*,  
 Limit, } *aqvur*, *qayvur*.  
 Suppress, *idflas*? *flörr*, *abtul*.  
 BRIDLE. CONFINE. OPPOSE.  
 REPEL.

STOUT, *rayuin*. Hardy, *motuiq*.  
 Compact, *mocteniz*.  
 Dense, *völb*; *molezzez*.  
 Enduring, *yabour*, *flummiel*.  
 Hale, Vigorous, *safi* 8.  
 Hard, *jâfi f.* *waqiefl*.  
 Hard and Dry (soil, wood),  
*yebis*, *vald* B.; *valoud*.  
 Harsh (as cotton), *qâsifl*.  
 Massive, *rayux*. Robust, *belier*.  
 Plump of barrel, *âlies*.  
 Rude (and Big), *çaliez*.  
 Solid, *jelied*, *mecien*.  
 Stark, *qasb*, *qaisebân* K.  
 Staunch against, *yâbir sala'*.

Stiff, jâff, yêbis. Stubborn, qâsi.  
Strong, qâwi, mēcin al.  
Sturdy, sasi, sâsi (*sic*).  
Substantial, metien.  
Tough, xâsif, cēthief.  
Thick, θakien, cēthief, cēthief,  
moteceθθib.

STREET, Place, maḥalla 2,  
maḥall, *pl.* maḥall.  
Alley, Narrow Street, zoqâq 8.  
Thoroughfare, majêz.  
Open Area, miedân, maidân 11.  
Cranny, Lane, fâjj.  
Square, saraya 2, 4, 5.  
Court, sêha 2. Market, souq 4.  
Meat Market, meslak.  
Clothes Market, bâzâr.  
Portico (on pillars), ostowâna.  
A Turning of the Street, sarafa  
lil zoqâq. ROAD.

STRETCH, *va* modd,  
(with effort?) matru.  
Broaden, } falruḥ.  
Widen, } farruḥ.  
Dilate, mott.  
Distend, ifraḥ (*sic*).  
Enlarge, wessis, fessil.  
Expand, obsor, bassir.  
Flatten, barrut, ifsax.  
Lengthen, rawwil.  
Spread out, onxor, ofrox,  
basziq? (Prolate).  
Strain (a rope), qannib, xodd.  
Straddle, tefellâs, farxik.  
Stride, ifxik (ifxil κ).

STRIVE, *en* (see WORK).  
Adventure, } jêzif bi, tejêser  
Venture, *en* } sala', teyadda'.

Attempt, tehejjam, lâwil.  
Endeavour, isru, ijtehid.  
Essay, imteslun.  
Exert oneself, usteni.  
Take pains, bâliq, jêhid.  
Strive, tesâlaj; imḥan? tebârez  
(*as champion?*).  
Strain (*the sinews*) qannib,  
rannib.  
Stiffen oneself, injiff (*in rowing*).  
Struggle, kâbir, sâfis? nâzis  
(*as one mortally stricken*),  
ihrij, tehêrâj, iktabur n.;  
*gen.* agitate oneself, hêbir n.  
Tustle, mârir, temârar.  
Work hard, sâfir.  
Wrestle, xâris, texâras, jâlir?  
(Strive, quarrel; see QUARREL).

DARE.

STUMBLE, *en* usθer, tesaθwar.  
Flounder, ittarjil, uttarjil,  
texarjal, tefaxcel.  
Reel, douk (*be giddy*).  
Stagger, terannaḥ (*with wine?*),  
ikral? iqḥaz?  
Topple, } tekalkal, teterter,  
Totter, } tezelzel.  
Waver, terajraj.  
Trip (take false step), itsas,  
tesarqal. SLIP.

SUIT of Law, } daswa',  
Lawsuit, } daswâ.  
Accusation (accusatory deposi-  
tion), tohma. Apology, sôar.  
Allegation, borhên.  
Appeal, morâfâsa.  
Charge, Complaint, xecwa.  
Litigation, ladad.  
Proof, iθbât. Plea, ḥôjja 10.

Pretext, tesallol.  
 Procedure, siera.  
 Prosecution, mohâcema.  
 Oath, yemien, flalif, qasem 4.  
 Law.

SUMMIT, asla'.  
 Brow, Head, râ's.  
 Crest, *lit.* or *fig.* xouxâ.  
 Crown (of hill), sima.  
 Peak, qimma 10.  
 Top, airwa, *pl.* lora'.  
 Tip, nocte 10.  
 Ridge, farib 12.  
 — metn, metna 5, xinkâb 11.  
 Vertex, Apex, auj c.  
 Pinnacle, xorfa 10.

#### MOUNTAIN, DECLIVITY.

SUN, xams, *f.* 3.  
 Sunbeam, xosâs 8.  
 Noonday beam, fazêla c.  
 Full Daylight, lohâ, ðallou,  
 ðallwa.  
 Light, ðau, ðaiya, *pl.* aḍwiya.  
 Lustre, nour 4.

#### SUPPLY, *va.*

- (1) sufficio; become substitute for, ajxi san, aḥni moḥna', ecfi, min.
  - (2) Afford (a thing), Minister, qaddim, allur, aurid, najjim, afied. Yield (fruit), aḥmir, jieb, aḥlil, ajdi.
  - (3) Supply (a person with), Stock him (with provisions), moun, mier bi; (for a journey), zewwid.
- Stock (a shop) waḏḏub.  
 Furnish (a house), jehhiz.

Assist (a customer), escuf, sêscuf, ezibun.  
 Provision, Purvey; mawwin-oh bi, zewwid.  
 Supply (an army), amidd, mâdid.  
 Ask Supplies, istemidd.  
 Accommodate (a person) with, yessir, hêwid, tesêhel mas-oh.  
 Take in Supplies, tellawwaj, tezehheb.  
 Be well supplied with, temawwan min.

SURROUND, aluir bi, ulitêt bi.  
 Beset, terêcem sala'.  
 Encircle, flawwir, flâwir.  
 Encompass, cennif, ictenif sala'.  
 Environ (an enemy), uḍrib flaliegatoh.  
 Enclose, } uliwi.  
 Include, } ulitewi sala'.

SWEEP, *va* icnis; cennis al.  
 — away, oxmor. Brush, qomm.  
 Flap away, noxx.  
 Shake, Jerk, onfoḏ.  
 Whisk, izzaf.  
 — away, coxx ? cexcix.  
 Wipe, imsefi.

SWEETS, flôlawa, secêcir.  
 Sweetmeat, flalâwa.  
 Sugar, soccer.  
 Loaf Sugar, ablouj.  
 Sugarloaf, qâlib soccer.  
 Powdered Sugar, soccer hezz, soccer nâsum.  
 Sugar-candy, qand, qanda' nebât b. soccer mocerrar c.  
 Barley-sugar, rabarzed.

Sugar-plums, molabbas.  
Honey, sasel. Liqueurice, sous.  
Trecle of raisins or figs, dibs.  
Syrup, jolâb. (In Persian, rose-water.) Preserve, morabba'.  
Fruit Jelly, robb.  
Jam, } kabuiya,  
Compost of Fruit, } sövâra.

SWERVE, *en* fluid san, inllarif san.

Deviate, usdal san, insacif min.  
Flinch? zief, zouf san.  
Miss (as an arrow), tuix.  
Shrink, Slink from, ixmâzz.  
Slope, Incline, miel.  
Start, Shy from, ijfil min.  
SHUN. SLIP.

TABLE, *s.* mâyida 12, meiz, B. tâwola A1.

Dining Table, sofra, A1. kowân 8, 10 F. (long), yomât B.  
Toilet Table, bextekte' flariem.  
Small Tray, misnada K.

TABLE UTENSILS, êlêt el mâyida.

Table Knife, sicciena 11.  
Fork, forqatte c. forteice 2 A1.  
Blade of Knife, novla.  
Handle, novâb.  
Prong of Fork, sinn 4.  
Spoon, milsaqa 11.  
Large Spoon, kâxoufa B.  
Ladle, cefeier c. mîçrafa B. F.  
Fish Slice, mixrafl.  
Table Cloth, melâya; kâm (*or* biez *or* bieð *or* mendiel *or* mafraz) el sofra.  
Napkin, pexciera.

Doyley, mendiel, maflrima 11.  
Corkscrew, boraima.  
Funnel, qoms. Strainer, musfa'.  
Sugar-tongs, milqâr el soccer.  
Saltcellar, mimalâla.  
Cruetstand, miqzella 11.  
Pepperbox, wusâ (*or* flâffet) el fulfol.

Rasp, muflacce.

Nutmeg-grater, miqxat.

TAKE, *va* imperat. koa ('ekaa, yêkoa).

— away, Remove (see EXPEL), xiel; eziel.

— up, irfas, xiel; olqor, iltaqur.

— in (house), uflwi, adkil.

— off (clothes), iklas.

— out, pull out; iqlas, focc.

— away (deprive of), asdim, iktuf. ROB. CATCH.

TAKE in hand, 'ekaa bi, fie, te'ekkaa bi; uszim.

Begin, ibdi, abdi, ibtedi.

Commence, ixras fie, tesâtâ.

Set about, utfiq en, inbari bi, weßer yeßer en, sala', tehej-jam sala', tesazzem.

Take heart to, ustemid wa.

Undertake, qoum bi, bâxir fie.

— (boldly), tesarraa li.

TALENT, firâse. Ability, 'ehlieya.

Aptitude, istisdâd, liyâqa.

Adroitness, suyâqa (B. sic).

Acuteness, flaaêqa.

Art (high), fenn 3.

Capacity, urâqa.

Character, } tabs,

Stamp, NATURE, } tabiesâ.

Clearsightedness, *basuira*.  
 Cleverness, *xarâra*.  
 Craft, Experience, *marâna* F.  
 Force of mind, *selieqa*.  
 Genius, *qariella*, *siera*.  
 Information, *istislâm*.  
 Ingenuity, *ciyâse*.  
 Intellect, *saql* (Good Sense).  
 Intelligence, *fehmi*.  
 Understanding, *idrâc*.  
 Insight, *bayr*, *bayâra*.  
 Knowledge, *masrifa* 11.  
 Learning, *dirâya*.  
 Readiness, *nebâhe*.  
 Quickness, *laqâna*.  
 Sagacity, *acéwa*.  
 Science, *sulm*. Skill, *mehêra*.  
 Superiority, }  
 Preeminence, } *barâsa*.  
 Subtlety, *aihn*.  
 Temperament, *mizêj*.  
 Versatility, *lebâqa*, *lauasuiya*.  
 Wisdom, *flucma* (*antiq.*).

TALK, *va* *tecellam*.

Accost, *va* *asrnâ*.

Address, *kârub*, *cellim*, *cêlim*;  
 (confidentially) *nâji*, *fâwuâ*;  
 (familiarly) *flâdið*, *flâci*,  
*flâwir*, *sêmir*.

Commune, *teâcer*, *tenâja'*.

Confer, *tedâwal*, *tekâbar*.

Converse, } *teqâwal*, *tefladdað*,  
 Disconrse, } *teflâce'*, *teflâwar*,  
*tesêmar*.

TAME, *adj.* *dâjin*, *dajoun*,  
*moddâjin*.

Compliant, *morâwis*, *tuwâsuiy*.

Docile, *monqâd*.

Domestic, *beitiey*, *ehliey*,  
*jouwiey*.

Familiar, *enies*, *mênous*,  
*mostênis*, *mote'êlif*.

Groveling, *motewâlus*.

Gentle, *mosêhil*, *damiêð*.

Humble, *kâxis*.

Lowly, } *wadies*,

Meek, } *motewâdis*.

Obedient, *râyis*, *moruis*.

Obsequious, *tebies*, *moasun*.

Servile, *wað*, *mowâpid*.

Submissive, *miasân*, *kâlus*,  
*kaðous*. Towardly, *mosêyir*.

Tractable, *molâyim*.

TAME ANIMAL, *dâjin* 12.

Horses, *kail*. Oxen, *baqar*.

Ass, *flumâr*. Camels, *ibl*.

Sheep, *lân*, *xâ*. Goats, *masz*.

Dog, *celb* 5. Cat, *qurr* 10.

Deer, *mehê*. Pig, *kinzier* 11.

Rabbit, *fenec* F. Elephant, *fiel*.

Ferret, *surse*. Pigeons, *yamâm*.

Poultry, *faronj* 11.

Ducks, *barr*. Geese, *wezz*.

TART, *adj.* *sârim*.

Acid, *flamiez*, *flâmiz*.

Acerb, *flâliq* (Biting).

Acrid, *flurricf*, *safus*.

Ardent, *bêsil*. Bitter, *morri*.

Crude, Harsh, *ruâ*.

Pungent, *xamiey*.

Salt, *mâliñ*. Sour, *flâmuâ*.

Sour-sweet, *meziz*, *mezouz*,

*laffâu*, *melies* B.

Stinging, *leaaês*.

TEAR, *va* *mezziq*.

Claw, *va* *iklib*, *iktelib*.

Crack, oxrot. Split, xiqq.  
 Grate, Rasp, oqlör, oqxot?  
 Rend, okroq; karbiq?  
 — with claws or nails, inhex,  
 okmox. — in pieces, ifteris.  
 Scrape, obrox F. (*sio*).  
 Scratch (as cat), ikdix, ikrix,  
 karmix.  
 Scratch, Scrawl, karbix;  
 lakbit (*boggle*).  
 BREAK. PRICE. RUB. CRUSH.

TEXT, kaima 5.  
 Tentpole, mismâq.  
 Tentpeg, qâzouq.  
 Tentropes, atnâb 10.  
 Awning, zöllä 10, sorâdiq 2,  
 janfära (*canvas*).  
 Booth, fossâr, fostâr.  
 Curtain, kidr, flabâ F.  
 Canopy, Cope, somâya? mizalla.  
 Dome, qobba.  
 Tabernacle, Pavilion, watâq.

THIN, raqieq, ða'iel F.  
 Delicate, Fine, raqieq, nêzic.  
 Frail, recieq, wêhi.  
 Gaunt, Haggard, ezell.  
 Lank (as greyhound), ðamr.  
 Lanky (tall and slim), hefhëf,  
 mohefhif. Slight, xakit.  
 Lean, ðâwi, qatien?  
 Meagre, heziel, mehoul.  
 Puny? mamxoux (*sucked dry*).  
 Scraggy, Skinny, raðð, raðieð.  
 Shriveled, xêzib, xêsif.  
 Shrunk, cezz.  
 Slender, nafluif, nafluil, nâfluil.  
 Slim, ehyaf. Spare, sefief, B.

THINK, *vn* iftecir.

Apprehend, oñdos.  
 Attend to, iltéfit sala'.  
 Believe, yaddiq.  
 Brood over, oñmor sala'.  
 Conclude, istedill.  
 Conjecture, kammin.  
 Consider, } onzör sala'.  
 Contemplate, } râlis sala'.  
 Discriminate, ifriz, afriz.  
 Deem, Judge, flassib.  
*Estimate*, ustebir, qaddir, soum.  
 Fancy, tekayyal, akiel.  
 Guess, oñzor.  
 Imagine, taxawwar, wehem  
 yehim. Infer, antij, istentij.  
 Meditate, te'emmel.  
 Opine, kammin, izsam (*allege*).  
 Plan, oqyöd, dabbir, va.  
 Ponder, râjiñ, wêzin.  
 Reflect on, tefecceer fie.  
 Revolve, dâwil (*or* ijsal), fie  
 bâl-ec.  
 Question inwardly, Debate, irtêi.  
 Scan, tefarras?  
 Scheme, tedabbar, *vn*.  
 Suppose, zönn.  
 Surmise, tewehhem.  
 Survey, farzin, komm.  
 Suspect, tekawwax; tefarras  
 bi; (*perceive*) istexsur bi;  
 (*have an inkling*) ihjis bi.  
 OPINION.

THREAD, Twine, kait 3, 9.  
 Thread, Wire, silc.  
 Braid? Tissue, flabce.  
 Bobbin? Lace, Tag, qairâna.  
 Loop, kaiya, akya, sörwa.  
 Lutestring, Shoestring, bend 3.  
 Tape, Galloon, xariet 8.



Ribbon, rieban AL. Twist, razl.  
 Distaff, mişzel, rocce.  
 Spindle, mişzel, mibram.  
 A Ball of Thread, râba, cobbâba,  
 cebcoub, cebtoulâ.  
 A Hank, selâla, seliele.  
 A Skein, xilla, airâr.

THROAT, ñalq 3, ñölqoum.  
 Bottom of Throat, zewar F.  
 Jaw, ñanec.  
 Gullet, nafr 3 (*jugulum*).  
 Larynx, řalyama? 11, qayabat el  
 riya B. Tonsil, lauzet el halq.  
 Weasand, ñönjour, ñanjara.  
 Windpipe, marie C.

THUNDER 3, rasd 3.  
 Clap of Th. qayf rasd.  
 Thunder Storm, řasruqa 12.  
 Thunder Bolt, řasâqa.  
 Lightning, barq 3.  
 Earthquake, zelzele 11.  
 Shock of d<sup>o</sup> řajfa, kuřla.

TILL, *va* iflañ B, fellifiñ F.  
 Plough, ofiroð.  
 Ear (*antig.*), ofloj K.  
 Break up (ground), usziq.  
 Cultivate, okdom. Sow, ezras.

TIMBER, kaxab 4.  
 Sawn Timber, cereste C.  
 Board, } tekt(e) Bg.  
 Plank, } daff(a) AL.  
 Bedstead, Framework, tekt AL.  
 Woodwork, tekxieba.  
 Panel, Plank, laulñ 4.  
 Beam, Boom (of ship), barröum,  
 11. Rafter, xaulñuya 11.  
 Transverse, ř. řârua 12.  
 Pole, Stick (STAFF), řöud 9.

Stake, Post, weted 4.  
 Lath, kaxaba 4.  
 Spar, fenda 3 EN.  
 Splinter, xarte B. xazuiya 14.  
 — xauce (*thorn*). — xoqfa 10.  
 — ñasece (*fish spine*).

TIME (continuous), zeman 4,  
*vulg.* zemân 8.  
 Space of time, modda.  
 Limit of time, řarf 3.  
 Interval, borhe.  
 Crisis of time, ñuin 4.  
 — ên; *vulg.* waqt 4.  
 Season, řewân 8.  
 Opportunity, ibbân.  
 Instant, lařza, lořlařza F.  
 Moment, borhe, boraihe F.  
 Age (lifetime), řömr.  
 — (old age), (millennium), dahr.  
 — (*seculum*), řövr.  
 — (generation), řiel 4.  
 Era, Epoch, řahd. Period, medâr.  
 Cycle, daurân. Century, qarn 3.  
 Year, sena, *pl.* senien *or* sena-  
 wêt; ñaul 3, řâm, *pl.* aswâm.  
 Month, xehr 3, *or pl.* axhor.  
 Week, řosbous 11, sobous 11 Bg.  
 jomsa 10 AL.  
 Day, yaum, *pl.* eiyâm.  
 Hour, řesa 2.  
 Minute, Moment, dařieqa 11.  
 Present Time, waqt ñâřur.  
 The Future, el mostaqbil, el  
 moqâbil.  
 Approaching (time), qâdim,  
 qâbil, moqbil.  
 Past Time, el mâřu, řelif el ze-  
 man, *pl.* el ezminet el mâřuya.  
 (Past) Eternity, řezel, řezelieya.

(Future) Eternity, <sup>ʿ</sup>ebad, <sup>ʿ</sup>ebadie-  
ya. [But the distinction is not  
always preserved.] SEASON.

Timid, rasuib. Timorous, wajil.  
Afraid, kâyif, fezsân, héyib.  
Anxious, mehmoum, lâjir.  
Apprehensive, sâni, lâdis, hédis.  
Bashful, kajlân, kazyân.  
Cowardly, jabbân.  
Coy, mostencif, monêcif.  
Dastardly, tenbal c. nadiel  
seqies B. (?).  
Fearful, kayouf, kayief, kaw-  
wâf (wakfân B.).  
Pusillanimous, aecour, maqxoul,  
heyoub, moteheyyib.  
Shy, nafour, dou nofour, mote-  
naffir.  
Wild (Shy), xaroud, xaried, dou  
helas, jiffiel (easily startled).

TIRE, *va* etsub, sayyi, asyi.  
Ennui, ezsul. Exhaust, xaffit.  
Irk, abrim, zehhiq.  
Jade, lawwix (Kasrawan).  
Overwork, farhid B. elhid.  
Wear out, kawwir.  
Wear, amill.

TITLE (of book), cönwân.  
— (epithet), nast.  
— (political), laqab 4.  
*Rank*, menzila.  
A Personage, âêt, *pl.* acwêt.  
Distinguished Persons, aewêt  
ceriema.  
The August Person, el âêt el  
homâyounieya.  
His Majesty, jelâletoh.  
His Highness, xâslub el semou.

His Royal Highness, xâslub el  
semou el molouciey.  
His Grandeur (High Mighti-  
ness), fikâmetoh, sazâmetoh.  
His Excellency, xâslub el serâda.  
His Lordship, daulatoh, siyâ-  
detoh, xâslub el daula.  
His Honour, lââratoh.  
His Worship, jenâboh.  
His Grace (the Archbishop),  
çibratoh, *his blessedness*.  
His Eminence (the Cardinal),  
niyâfatoh.  
His Preeminence (the Grand  
Vizier), xadâratoh.  
The Premiership, el xödour.  
His Excellency (the Chief  
Imam), xâslub el faûila.  
His Pontifical Holiness, qadâ-  
setoh el slubrawieya.  
The Venerable, el mowaqqar.  
The Right Honourable, el  
mosazzam.  
Lords, arbâb, sêda.  
A Lord, seiyyid 4.  
Lady of Title, seiyyida.  
A Noble, xarief 4, 6.  
Aristocracy, asyân. POLITICS.  
TOOTH, sinn 4.  
Canine Tooth, nâb, *pl.* anyâb.  
Foretooth, ðenieya 14.  
Grinder, lurs 3, 4.  
Molar Tooth, rafna c.  
Front Teeth, el esnân el ma-  
qâdim B.

TOUCH, *va* moss.  
— (attain), loqq B.; elimm bi.  
Touch (the heart), ñarric, ñöcc,  
ñannin, raqqiq, xajji, ixces.

Touch (at a port), elimm bi, irai  
fie. — (be in contact with),  
ittaxul bi, lâriq bi. — (as  
curves), mēsis, temēses.

Explore, joss. Feel, fluss.

Handle, olmos, lâmis.

Graze, hiff; odqor, indaqir B.

Grope, dasdis c. (?).

Reach, Lay hand on, istas B.

TRADESMAN, *اودى* flurfa,  
mofterif F.

Artisan, *yanâysuiy*, seccéf.

Broker, dallâl, yumyâr, simsér.

Dealer, motesebbib.

Dealer in odds and ends, saqqât.

Maker, *yânis*, *yannâs*.

Merchant, *têjir* 7.

Seller, Chandler, *bayyâs*.

SPECIAL TRADES,

*fluraf koyûsuyiya*.

Baker, *kabbâz*, *farrân*, *tâhi*.

Barber, *flallâq*, *flaffâf*.

Brazier, *Coppersmith*, *naflnâs*.

Butcher, *vulg.* *qayyâb*; also  
(*antig.*?) *jezzêr*.

Butterman, *semmân*.

Capitalist, *moterasmil* B.

Cheesemonger, *jabbân*.

Clerk, *cêtib* 7.

Confectioner, *flalwânîey*.

Cooper, *barâmielîey*.

Cotton-dresser, *flallâj*.

Cutler, *secêcienîey*.

Currier, *eddâm*.

Draughtsman, *rassém*.

Driver, Drover, *sewwâq*, *flâdi*.

Druggist, *ijzêi*, *yaidalîey*,  
*yaidalâni*. Dyer, *yabbâf*.

Embroiderer, *tarrâz*.

Engraver, *naqqâx*.

Executioner, *jallâd* (scourger).

Farrier, *bairâr*.

Falconer, *bâzdâr*, *pl. bâzdâriya*.

Fishmonger, *semméc*.

Fruiterer, *fêcihêni*.

Fuller, *qayyâr*. Furrier, *farrâc*.

Gardener, *bostênji* A. *baqwân*

B. *janâyiniyey*.

Glass dealer, *zøjâjîey*.

— (superior), *bellaurji*.

Glazier, *qazzêz*.

Goldsmith, *yayyâf*, *hibraqîey*.

Goatmaster, *massâz*.

Grazier (Cowherd), *baqqâr*.

Greengrocer, *baqqâl*, *kašârîey*.

Grocer (of candles), *xammâs*;

(of dry fruit), *zebbâb*, *temmâr*;

(of perfumes and tea), *sarrâr*.

Haberdasher, *flabbêc*.

Hairdresser, *mozeyyin*, *zeyyân*.

Ironmonger, *seqruiy* F.

Jailer, *sejjân*.

Jeweller, *jauherîey*.

Herbalist, *saxxâb*.

Land-surveyor, *messêfl*.

Lapidary, *flaccêc*.

Limeburner, *cellês*, *jayyâr* B.

Locksmith, } *ccffâl*,

Tinman, } *sencerîey*.

Mason, Miner, *fâsul* 6.

Matseller, *flöwörîey*.

Mercer, *kordajîey*.

Miller, *raflnân*.

Muleteer, *baqqâl*, *moçêri*.

Oilman, *zeyyêt*. Potter, *fakkâr*.

Papermaker, Stationer, *warrâq*.

Seller of Pottery, *fakourîey*.

Cotton Printer, *basmajîey*?

*bayyâm*? Printer, *rabbâs*.

Dealer in Rice, rezzêz.  
Saddler, serrâj, jallâl.  
Sculptor, faññâr.  
Seamstress, kayyâra.  
Shepherd, râsu, *pl.* rosâya.  
Shoemaker, yarmâtiey, iscêf 13.  
Smith, ñaddâd, qain 3, 4.  
Stonecutter, ñajjâr.  
Surgeon, jarrâñ.  
Swordcutler, soyoufey.  
Tanner, dabbâf. Tailor, kayyâr.  
Turner, karrâr.  
Upholsterer, najjâd.  
Vintner, kammâr, nabbêa.  
Washer, çassêl. Weaver, ñayyêc.  
Watchmaker, sêsâtiey.  
Woollendraper, joukiey.  
Writing-master, karrâr.

TRAFFIC, tijâra.  
Custom, zoubena.  
Customer, zeboun.  
Buyer, xâri, xarrâ, moxteri,  
mobtês *sg.* Purchase, xirâ.  
Seller, bayyâs. Sale, bais.  
Barter, mosâwaða, modâcexa,  
mobâdala.  
A Purchase, xarya, moxtera'.  
*Commerce*, matjar.  
A Trade or Craft, ñurfa 10.  
Active and Lucrative Trade,  
tijâra râyija râbiña.  
Exchange, qauð, moqâwaða.  
Gain, ribñ, mecseb, tecessob.  
Loss, kisêra. Cost, teclief.  
Deficiency, naqç. Value, qiema.  
Intrinsic Value, qiema yalluñña.  
Prime Cost, 'eçl el qiema.  
Price, ðeman 4, 8. Rate, suçr 4.  
The mean rate, el suçr el wasut.

Good Price (adequate, that pays),  
ðeman wâfi.  
Low Price, ðeman baks.  
Very Low d<sup>o</sup>, abkas ðeman.  
Profit, fâyida 12, istifâda.  
Interest, fâyid 12.  
High Profit } boçâya x.  
(or Interest), } boçya r.  
A Bonus, sulâwa, ziyâda.  
Commission, mosâmala.  
Discount, ñasm, isqâr.  
Abatement, kovðum (*sic*).  
Deduction, taqvuir, tejhiya.  
A Bid, Offer, momêcese.  
Auction, ñurâj, mezêd.  
Money Market, maidân, souq  
el noqoud.  
Active Market, rawâj.  
Dull Market, cesêd.  
Rise of Price, tayâsod.  
Fall, tenêzol, nozoul, hobout.  
Depreciation, tedannie, soqour  
el ustibâr.  
Stockjobbing, morâballa.  
Investment of Money, maxçalat  
(11) el darâhim.  
Principal of Money, resmâl,  
yarmiya b. Bargain, xarr.  
Annulling a Bargain, iqâla b.  
An Estimate, mosêwama.  
Goods, } buðâsa 11,  
Merchandize, } rizq 4.  
Staple (chief article), el sômða.  
Returns (of money), faiy'êt.  
Demand, istimdâd, istifidâr.  
Supply, taqdiem, madad.  
Full Supply, cifâya, *pl.* cofâyâ.  
A Glut, tedqier.  
Consumption, nafaq.  
Average d<sup>o</sup> el maqrouç.

Importation, jēlb, ijtīlāb, istījlāb.  
 Exportation, korouj, irsēl ila'  
 el kārij. Imports, idkālēt.  
 Import, dākīl, mosteflār.  
 Cargo arriving, el wārid.  
 Cargo outgoing, el yādir.  
 Exports, ikrājēt, irsēlieyēt.  
 Contraction of Business, flayr  
 el axfāl.  
 Financial Pressure, moḏāyaqa  
 mālieya.  
 Restriction, flajz, taqyuir.  
 Prohibition, taflriem, mans.  
 COMMERCE.

TRAFFIC, *en* tējir, ettejir.  
 Act as Broker, qārix, s.  
 teqarrax ك.  
 Bargain, istealil, istedni.  
 Cancel a Contract, aqiel ك. ب.  
 Chaffer, tesālaḡ fil ḡeman.  
 Faddle, terāqas.  
 Haggle, temēces.  
 Huckster, tesewwām, qālib ب.  
 Job, ḏārib, rābiḡ. Barter, dāciḡ.  
 Exchange, sāwieḏ, bādil qāwaḏ.  
 Offer in Exchange, istebdil.  
 Bid, mēcis. Buy, ixteri, ibtēs.  
 Peddle, tekasses.  
 Market, tesewwaq.  
 Retail, tesebbab.  
 Trade, tebaḏḏas, istebḏus.  
 Make Gains, tecesseb.  
 ESTIMATE.

TRAY, misnada ك.  
 Dinner Tray, sofra.  
 Metal Tea Tray, tabsi 11.  
 Lady's Tray (*bowl*), qayra.  
 Needle, 'ibra 10.  
 Pin, dabbouse, nu.

Thimble, coxtebān.  
 Bodkin, mikrāz.  
 Surgeon's Bodkin, miel 4.  
 Scissors, mikayy 2.  
 Casket, kozeina 11.  
 Straw Tray, tabaq ? 5.

TREATY, moḡāheda.  
 Agreement, ittifāq.  
 Alliance of offence and defence,  
 ittīflād moḏāfasa wa hojourn.  
 Article, mādda, *pl.* mawādd;  
 bend 3. Compact, rābira.  
 Bargain, xarr 3. Clause, fayl 3.  
 Coalition, zōyba. Debate, irtiyā.  
 Compromise, taqārob, terāḏu.  
 Conclusion, iktitēm.  
 Confederation, moḡlāḏafa.  
 Conference, moḏāwala, moḡlāda-  
 ḡe. Consultation, moḡāwara.  
 Convention, moḡārata, taxārot.  
 Covenant, sahd, saqd.  
 Discussion, moḡābara, moḡālla-  
 ḡe. Intervention, moḏākala.  
 Interview, moḡājahe, moḡā-  
 ḏara, moḡābala (mutual con-  
 fronting). League, mieḡāq.  
 Memorial, ierād.  
 Memorializing, moḡēcera.  
 Parley, moḡēlema, moḡācēya.  
 INTERCOURSE. WAR. POLITICS.

TREE, xajara, nu. 4.  
*Shrub*, xojaira, jenba ك.  
 Sapling, xijriya; — trans-  
 planted, fariese, fesiēle 11.  
 Plant, nabāt 2; without stalk  
 like melon, yaqtuin. Gourd.  
 Drooping Plant (*Blade*), xetle 3.  
 Bush, sōllieq.  
 Forest Tree, daḡḡa, nu.

(Gall) Oak, bellour.  
 Holm Oak, sindiyân.  
 Horse Chesnut, xâh bellour.  
 Terebinth, borm.  
 Acacia, xant, zenzelakt.  
 Acorn, bajm. Galls, safs.  
 Alder, flaura Roumieya.  
 Arbut, qarlab, muxmox  
     barriey. Cedar, 'erz.  
 Ash, daix baudâq.  
 Hickory? waxiej. Beech, zên.  
 Beechnut, saix el sowwâll.  
 Boxtree, baqs. Birch, bêtoula.  
 Brazil-wood, baqam c.  
 Cypress, serwa, serou.  
 Ebony-tree, sêj c.  
 Larch, xarbien.  
 Linden, zeizefoun.  
 Mahogany, cébiliey.  
 Maple, xajar el esfendân.  
 Mastich, serais. Mimosa, tell.  
 Pine, yanaubar. Poplar, flaur.  
 Plane, dolb. Olive, zeitoun.  
 Spruce Fir, tennoub.  
 Wild Olive, 'otom.  
 Willow, rufvâf. Withy? kauy.  
 Osier? flatab el flunâ.  
 BOUGH. SHRUB. STAFF. TIMBER.

TREMBLE, *en* irtesud.  
 Oscillate, aebaib, terajraj,  
     tehezhez.  
 Palpitate, ikfiq, teaeabaeb.  
 Quake, tezelzel.  
 Quiver, orjof, irsax, irtesux.  
 Shiver (with cold), teqafqaf.  
 Shudder (with horror), iqxasurr,  
     *vulg.* tewehher.  
 Shy (as horse), ijfil. Start, infir.  
 Throb, irfiz, irtesux?

Totter, teterter.  
 Vacillate, teradrad, tekalkal.  
 Vibrate, *en* terajraj, irtesux.  
 Wave (with wind), tehebheb.  
 Waver (as army), terajraj;  
     telaðlað.

TRINKET, xantefa?  
 Bauble, behraja. Tinsel, zokrof.  
 Coral with bells, xakxieka.  
 Gauds and Gewgaws, flali wa  
     flölel b. Plaything, losba.  
 Toy, dâfla, *nu.* sabaðe, *nu.*  
 Trifle, helese, tentiex b. (*bis*).  
     CLASP.

TROOP, s. jauq 4, jamhera.  
 — cetieba 11 (of elephants) f.  
 Band, sörba 10. Crew, fauj 4.  
 Company, jamâsa.  
 — (of soldiers), xiraima.  
 Drove, mawâxi *cattle*, sesui b.  
 Crowd, zilâm, zellm.  
 Flight of Birds, flama.  
 Flock, qaruis 4, 5, 9.  
 Gang, zomra. Herd, rarx 3 b.  
 Horde, Clan, qabiela 11.  
 Group, jomla, lomma.  
 Pack, 'ilb, 'olba.  
 Party, fluzba, flazb 4.  
 Shoal (of fishes), zellm 4,  
     xiraima. Tribe, qaum 4.  
 Swarm, Flock, sirb 4, sorba.  
 — of new bees, ðeul, rarad nall.  
 Rabble, } riðe, rasâs,  
 Mob, } aubâx, söfâxa.  
 Retinue, cobcoba b.  
 Suite, tebas. ARMY. QUANTITY.

TROUSERS, Drawers, libâs 8.  
 Women's Silk Tr. xintiyân.

Light stuff Tr. xakxour.  
Cloth Trowsers, xarwâl.

TRY, *vn.* See STRIVE.

TRY, *va* jarrib, ibteli, *vp* obtoli.

Assay, sâyir. Test, rouz.

Experiment on, } imteslun.

Examine, }

Prove, Put to Proof, iktebir.

Strain, qannib, rannib.

Tempt, iftin (*also* Rebel).

TUMOUR, warm.

— of gland, fâh.

Blotch, faqfaqa, faqfâqa.

Boil, Abscess, dommela 11.

Bubo, çodda 10. Bunion, doflâs.

Blain, Pustule, ñubna, *nu.* 3.

Blister, baqbieqa.

Callosity, qaxab, cenab.

Chilblain, qiyâs 2 *B.* doflâs,  
qimarlay. Corn, damân.

Eruption, raffla.

Erysipelas, ñamou, ñömra.

Freckles? södd κ. loñbe ? 2.

Mole, kâl. Pimple, xarie 8.

Red Pimple, lasl. Pustule, nifra.

Tuber, baθr 3, baθra 10.

Tubercle (moveable), silsa 2, 10.

Ulcer, qarîla 3; (in mouth;

Aphthes) ñulâ, qolâ *B.*

Wart, ñabbe, *nu.* esp. of Alep.

Whitlow, dâñlous 12 *B.* κ.

UGLY, baxies, mostebxis.

Deformed, mamsouk.

Frightful, hâyil.

Hideous, qabieñ.

Loathsome, xanies.

Monstrous, Foul, fâñlux.

Uncouth, mowaññax.

Unwieldy, ñaliez.

SHAMEFUL. CLUMSY.

UNDERTAKE, *va* take in hand;  
qoum bi, tehejjam sala',  
ixras fie, ustemid li, sala';  
tesâtâ bi *B.* bâxir fie; *also*  
qâwim bi.

— become responsible for, En-  
gage to do; iltezim bi.

Guarantee, ocfol, teceffal bi.

Vouch for, oqod-he ilaihi.

— oqsod bi, teqassad bi ?

Warrant, uñman, teñamman bi.

TAKE IN HAND. INTEND. SET TO.

UNJUST, janif *F.*

Arbitrary, motesajrif, mote-  
sellat.

Despotic, } jabbâr,

Domineering, } motejabbir.

Extortionate, mobellux, sasouf.

Grasping, bâçi, *pl.* baçâ.

High-handed, Rough-handed,  
çaxoum *F.* Injurious, ñâyim.

Oppressive, zâlim.

Partial, Unfair, ñâlîs.

Rapacious, çârub.

Tyrannical, motefarsun, jâyir.

Violent, sanief. CRUEL. PROUD.

UNPLEASANT, } cerieh,

Disagreeable, } mecrouh.

Accursed, } lasuin,

Execrable, } melsoun.

Detestable, maqiet.

Fulsome, zêhiq, zehic ?

Hateful, baçiêl, mabçouñ.

Odious, meşkour.

Offensive, moçieg.  
Provoking, maçâoub.

USEFUL, expedient; nâfis.  
Advantageous, râyil F.  
Conducive to, moçâu, mo'ewwil,  
ila'. Convenient, heniey.  
Handy, Available, moyessir.  
Helpful, Beneficial, moçâwin.  
Profitable, moçied.  
Serviceable, moçidd F. moçni.  
FIT.

USELESS, bâtul.  
Frivolous (thing), hefiq.  
Futile, Vain, behraj.  
Null and Void, sâtul?  
Worthless, helis.

UTENSIL, çarf 8.  
*Bag*, jorâb. *Barrel*, barmiel 11.  
*Basket*, qoffa 10.  
Chamber Vessel, 'erâuiya, moç-  
tesmela; mibwala (*urinal*);  
qavarieya (*vase*).  
*Cup*, cê's 3. *Kettle*, çallâya.  
*Jar*, zier 4. *Jug*, 'ibrieq 11.  
*Platter*, saîffa 5.  
Vessel, wusâ, pl. 8, ausuya.  
— 'êniya, pl. 12, 'ewâni.  
*Ware*, maçrouf. FURNITURE.

VALE, qâs. Dale? wehda.  
Valley, wâdi 8, 9.  
Plain, sehil(a).  
Wide Plain, wesêsa, satuiîla.  
Expanse, tefessou, imtidâd.  
Lea (Spot), boçsa 5.  
Low Ground, Ground, naçuiîl.  
Lowest Slope, luff.  
Foot of Mountain, saîf, (*for*  
saîf?). Lowlands, esêfil.

VEIL, s. seter; çirâ (*cover*),  
niqâb, fluçâb (*screen*); for  
face alone, xasriea; for all  
but eyes and nose, kimâr;  
shroud for whole person, 'izêr.  
Nun's muffler, borqas 11.  
Bedouin's face-cover, liêêm.

VEIN, çurq 3. Veins, rawâyix F.  
The two Veins of *temples*, ayda-  
çân. — of *throat*, nâflurân.  
Artery, îârîb 12, râfiz 12,  
xaryân. Pulse, nabî.  
Jugular Vein, çurq el zeur.  
Aorta, abher, aurietui B.  
Duct, nâçour.  
Pore, mesêm 2; miesem 11;  
manfes 11.  
Lacteals, majâri el ciemous.  
Nerve, çayab(a). Fibre, liefa.  
Blood, dam', pl. dimâ.  
Clot, jolra 10.

VIE, en lâxir, sêsu, fâûl?  
Aspire, nâfis. Race with, sêbiq.  
Cope with, sêwi, bâri, wêzi,  
sâdil, xâbih; bâliç F.  
Compete mutually, tesêwa',  
tesêma'.  
Emulate, çâyir, çâlib?  
Have Mania for, tehêfet.  
Rival, çârim, sâruî.  
Strive together, tejâhad, teçâlab,  
teçâras. EQUAL.

WAGE, Wages (paid by the job),  
'ejr, 'ojra; josl F.  
Allowances, rawâtib, marâtib?  
Earnings, mawâjib.  
Fare, Hire, çirâ (*rent of lodging*).  
Fee, Perquisite, resm 3.



Fee to a guide, dilâla.  
 Mileage? Viaticum? karajieya.  
 Meed, wajieba.  
 Pay, sômîa? sumâla?  
 Daily Pay, jirâya.  
 Monthly Pay, xehriea.  
 Pocket Money, nafaqa.  
 Reward, Guerdon, ðewâb.  
 Salary, } söloufa 11  
 Stipend, } jâmicieya 12.  
 Remuneration, Requitat, jizê.

WALK, *en* imxi. Pace, tekarrâ.  
 Walk for exercise, temaxwar.  
 March, izlâf (*creep*).  
 March in file, ooloc, tarâraq,  
 taqâtar. Parade, teseyyar.  
 Patrol, rawwif, tarawwaf.  
 — by night, söss.  
 Proceed, sier. Step, terajjal.  
 Promenade, temaxxa'.  
 Scuffle along (walk rapidly),  
 ikxif (but B. Trotter, ikxib).  
 Shuffle (walk scrapingly),  
 tedabbeç, tesarqal.  
 Stalk, ries? mics B.  
 Step out, madd (B. Trotter).  
 Stride, ifxik, faxxik, jallib  
 (B. *sic*). Stroll (see WANDER).  
 Strut, tebakter, tebaçdad, te-  
 behraj.  
 Swagger, teçatraf, teçatras.  
 Toddle, Trip (as child), behwin.  
 Trip (walk lightly), tenaxxat.  
 Wade, kouî. Waddle, tedâdâ?  
 WANDER, touh, tieh, töüf, tuiîf.  
 Emigrate, hojj (*sic*).  
 Go to and fro, teraddad.  
 — (esp. as pilgrims), flöjj (*sic*)  
 with acc. of place.

Gad about, roud (as gossip, or  
 army-scout).

Jaunt, dour. Journey, tenaqqal.  
 Migrate, irflal, irteflul, terafllal.  
 Penetrate into (a country), auçil  
 fie F. Rove, oxrod, urfix.  
 Prowl, sassus. Ramble, sieb.  
 Range, *en* joul. — over, israfl.  
 Ravin, söus. Roam, hiem.  
 Saunter, tebehnes, tebehres,  
 tebaflbafl B.

Scour (a country), flöum, flöus.  
 Skim (the seas), qaxxur.  
 Stroll, tenezzeh, xomm el hewâ.  
 Tour, make tour; töuf, tefarraç.  
 Travel, Voyage, sêfir, siefl.  
 Traverse, uzsan F. morr, sier fie.  
 Visit, zour.

— (in official progress), rawwif.  
 WALK. RUN.

WANT, s. flâja, uftiyâj.  
 Anxiety, ðöjra.  
 Deprivation, usdâm, ðaim.  
 Privations, moncidêt.  
 Destitution, kawar?  
 Distress, ðaiqa, ðuiqa; ðanc,  
 ðönouc.  
 Drudgery (abject state),  
 dauqasa. Indigence, iflê.  
 Misery, mescine, belâ.  
 Necessity (-tude), sawaz.  
 Need, sâze, *pl.* (things needed)  
 masâwiz.  
 Pauperism, tayasloc.  
 Poverty, faqr.  
 Wretchedness, xaçâwa.  
 WRETCHED.

WAR, s. flarb, f. 3.  
 Peace, söüf. Treaty, mosâheda.

*Army*, jaix. *Officers*, el labr.  
*Battle*, qitêl. *Camp*, mosascer.  
*Soldier*, jondiey. *Arms*, silâñ.  
*Gun*, bondiqieya, miclala.

*Insurrection*, qauma.

*Raid*, çara. *Hostility*, mosâdâya.

*Enmity*, mobâraða.

*State of War*, mollâraða.

*Intestine War*, ñarb jouwieya.

*Casus belli*, hieyat ñarb.

*An Expedition*, tejrieda, çâziya.

*An Enterprize (Crusade)*, jihêd.

*Trysting-place*, Rendezvous,  
mañxir, matmax.

*Campaign*, sefar 4, sefara;

maçze' 11; serñat el sascer.

*Siege?* } ñuxâr,

*Blockade?* } mollâvara?

*Arming*, teslieñ.

*Victory*, } nayara, intivâr,

*Triumph*, } istighâr, qâhira,

*Conquest*, } çafar, fauz, fetel.

*WARBLERS (birds)*, yawâdiñ.

*Blackbird*, xolñour.

*Bullfinch*, dañnâx.

*Canary Bird*, ñözêr, teranjiey.

*Chaffinch*, xarxour, dojj B.

*Goldfinch*, danoura.

*Humming-bird*, zennân.

*Lark*, dâlous.

*Tufted Lark*, qônbara.

*Linnet*, *Finch*, zeqâqiya.

*Barbary Finch*, maqnien, bar-  
dour B.

*Nightingale*, bolbol, sandalieb.

*Thrush*, dojj AL sommona B.

*WARE (pottery, etc.)*, maçrouf.

*Wares*, *Goods*, silsa.

*Small Wares*, korda.

*Stone Ware*, *Earthenware*,  
fakkâr.

*Crockery*, sajava AL cêxi B.

*Glazed Ware*, teinaq AL.

*China*, } façfour,

*Porcelain*, } yuini AL txieni B.

*Fine Goods*, emtisa ñasena.

*Cabinet Work*, menjourât fâki-  
ra; baxtekte, maxtekte F.

*WASH*, va içsil; oneself, tewaññâ.

*Bathe*, va (in hot bath), ñammi.

*Clean*, naññuf, B; — out, inzeñ.

*Foment*, hebbil, cemmid.

*Rinse*, mañmiñ, oxrof B.

*Scour out*, va oñqon.

*WATCH*, en be awake; isher,  
intebih, tenabbek.

— va ontor, teraqqab.

— over, raqib, teqayyad fie;  
wasu yasa' sala'. *GUARD*.

— against, istellris, tellarras,  
uñteair min. *SHUN*.

— for, lie in Wait for; oryöd,  
teraçrad.

*Be on Watch by night*, söss.

*Waylay*, va terawwaç, irbuñ li,  
râbiñ.

*Lie in Ambush*, ecmin, tecem-  
man, terâbañ, terabbax.

*Wait*, en uxtibir, orbor,  
te'enna', istenna', tewaqqaf.

*Wake*, en istaiquç; hobb F.  
(also blow), vulgo fieq.

*Wake up from wine, etc.*, en  
uñña'.

*WATER*, mâ<sup>2</sup>, vulg. mâi B.  
mowaiy, mo'i AL pl. miyâh,  
amwâh.

*Sea*, baſr 3, 5. *River*, nehr 4.  
*Lake*, boſſaira 11. *Bay*, joun.  
*Coast*, xârû 12. *Bank*, xatt 3.  
*Dike*, sedd 3. *Source*, maydar.  
 A Sup of W. mowaiya A.  
 Fresh W. mâi saab.  
 Sweet W. mâi ſölou, mâi forât.  
 Running W. mâi jâri.  
 Stagnant W. mâi nâyim, mâi  
 motewaqqif.  
 Mouldy W. mâi moſarran.  
 Salt W. mâi mâliſ.  
 Brine, sebk.  
 Surface of W. wejh el mâi.

WATERS, Tide, Surge; miyâh.  
 Flowing Tide, madd (ſêſîl).  
 High Water-line, jorf 4.  
 Deep Water, bâlous.  
 Abyss, ſamr(a) 2, 5, lojja 10.  
 Ebb, mâi herbân; jozr.  
 Wave, mauja 4. Surge, teyyar.  
 Breaker? râmour 12 (Psalm 42).  
 Spray, Surf, raxâx.  
 Ridge (of wave), ſârib 12.  
 Crest (of wave), xouxa.  
 Foam, Froth, raſwa, raima.

WEAK, ſaſuif. Weakly, naſluif.  
 Brittle, ſötâm c.  
 Crippled, mokabbal.  
 Consumptive, meſloul.  
*Defective*, qâſur.  
 Delicate, raqieq, nêzic, nâſlul.  
 Disabled, ſaqut.  
 Drooping, faxil.  
 Effeminate, } kanið,  
 Enervated, } mokannað.  
 Faint, } lâni, moſna',  
 Languid, } wâni, waniey.

Feeble, } rakou Bg. rakiey A.  
 Listless, } moſterki.  
 Flabby, } morehrut,  
 Flaccid, } moterehhil.  
 Flimsy, ſekief. Frail, wêhi.  
 Friable, hexx. Helpless, kâmil.  
 Impotent, Infirm, ſâjiz.  
 Invalid, ſaliel, moſtell.  
 Palsied, maſlouj.  
 Puny, mamſôur.  
 Rickety, ceſieſi. Soft, laiyin.  
 Sick, marieð, pl. marâa'.  
 Sickly, ſeqiem. Slight, reciec.  
 Stunted, moqarqam.  
 Withered, æbil, æblân.  
 THIN. SICK. DEFECTIVE.

WEALTH, ðerwa.  
 Affluence, rapd.  
 Abundance, wofour, rozêra, ſeſa.  
 Ease, rafâhe, rakâ.  
 Luxury, tenaſſôm.  
 Opulence, naſuim 6.  
 Exuberance, zekr, zokour.  
 Riches, ſinâ. Substance, naſma.  
 Property, Stock, mâl, pl. amwâl.  
 A Possession, qonya, metêr 8.  
 Pelf, mowail. Estate, mole 4.  
 Money making, temawwol.  
 Inheritance, mierâð.  
 Landed Estate, ſaqâra, \*erð, pl.  
 \*erâðu.  
 Wide Estates, raſlâyib.  
 Rent (yearly revenue), mad-  
 koul 11.  
 Income, ierâd, dakl r.  
 Returns of money, faiy'et.  
 Surplus, ſulâwa.  
 Balance (of money), el bâqi,  
 baqieya. COMMERCE. MONEY.

WEAVE, } *va* flöuc, flayyic;  
Wattle, } onsoj.  
Braid, oäfor, äaffir.  
Knit, Plait, ojdol.  
Knot, osqod. Noose, wehhiq?  
Net (Wattle), xabbic.

WEDLOCK, zewâj, izdiwâj.  
Wedding, zieja, techiel.  
Union, iqtirân.  
Wedding Feast, sörs, faraf.  
Bridegroom, saries, katin.  
Bride, sarous 11.  
Bridal Pair, sarsên, ziwâj.  
Husband, zeuj. Wife, zeuja.  
Partner, Consort, qarien(a).  
Father-in-law, flamou, ruhr.  
Mother—, flamâya, ruhr.  
Son—, ruhr. Brother—, silf 4.  
Daughter—, cenna, *pl.* cenâyin.  
Sister—, silfa.

WEEK, *s.* 'osbous 11, sobous  
11 *Bg.* also jomsa (*sic*) 10 *Al.*  
Sunday, yaum el e<sup>l</sup>flad.  
Monday, yaum el iðnain.  
Tuesday, yaum el ðelâðe.  
Wednesday, yaum el arbasa.  
Thursday, yaum el kamies.  
Friday, el jomsa (*sic*).  
Saturday, el sebat (*sabbath*).

WEIGHT, wezn 4, zena.  
A Weight (standard), senja.  
Hundredweight, qintâr.  
Pound, rarl 4, liebra.  
Ounce, ouqieya (*uncia*), *vulg.*  
oqqa, *pl.* owaq.  
Dram ( $\frac{1}{8}$  oz.), dirhem 11.  
Scruple (24 grains), qierât.

A Grain, qamfla.  
Grapestone, cerâm.

WET, *adj.* mabloul (wetted).  
— with rain, mamtour.  
Wet Day, yaum mârur.  
Damp, nadi, nadyân.  
Moist, ratub.  
Soaked, moxarrab.

WET, *va* boll; *vp* vii. narwil?  
Be Wetted, tenarwal.  
Damp, Moisten, naddi, rattub.  
Soak, } inqas, xarrib,  
Steep, } ustun.  
Sop, isqi. Swamp, rawwis.  
DIP. PLUNGE.

WHALE, flöut 9.  
Great Whale, Rorqual, fâtous.  
Spermaceti Whale, qirx.  
Narwal, cercedân el bâflr.  
Grampus, ecrambous *F.*  
Swordfish, el semac el sêyif.  
Whale of Jonah, noun(a).  
Dolphin, dolfien.  
Whalebone, saðm(ð) ladn *F.*  
Spouting-hole, fouwehe.  
Blubber, dohn.  
Spermaceti, mukk?

WHIP, *s.* qamxe *Al.* farqalla *n.*  
jiama *F.* corbâj *c.*  
Scourge, } miqrasa,  
Switch, } miswaqa.  
Lash, seut, *pl.* siyâr.  
— plaited, jadiela.  
Small Cord, marase.

WILD Animal, wallx 3.  
Wild Beast, sebos 5.

*Antelope*, řazêl. *Ape*, qird.  
*Cat* tribe, sinnour.  
*Ferret*, surse. *Wolf*, aieb 5.  
*Bear*, dobba. *Rat*, joraa.  
*Deer*, mehê.

*WIND*, riefl, *f.* 4. *Air*, hewâ 8.  
*Puff of Wind*, hobba.  
*Quarter of the Wind*, mehebb.  
*Breath of Air*, nesema.  
*Breeze*, nesiem (řabâ).  
*Blast*, naffla. *Gust*, zozzes 11.  
*Hard blowing*, s. hobouba.  
*Tempest*, zeubasa 11.  
*Gale of Monsoon*, nau.  
*Gale, Storm*, riefl řâuufa, *or*  
*simply řâuufa* 12.  
*Squall*, telqieslat riefl.  
*Thunderstorm*, řâsuqa 12.  
*Hurricane*, forřouna.  
*Tornado*, } usřâr 11 *f.*  
*Cyclone*, } niffa (*Barb.*).  
*For names of Winds*, see  
*QUARTER.*

*WINDOW* (small arched), řâqa.  
 — (in roof), rauzen(a) Bg.  
     rauxen B.  
 — (dormer), couwa, *pl.* ciwâ.  
*European W.* xabbêc 11.  
*Lattice*, maxbace c.  
 — sariex, mokarram.  
 — tecsuiB, xasrieya.  
*Grating*, qafar.  
*Shutter*, řalafa 10 (darafa AL).  
*Niche with window*, řêzouna Bg.  
*Window-frame*, borwâz.

*WOLF*, aieb(a) 5. *Fox*, řeslab 11.  
*Fox's Cub*, řesailab B. titfol?  
*Fox's Den*, wajâr 10.

*Jackal*, wâwi, ibn âwi, jaqâl,  
 forâniq.  
*Hyæna*, řabas *f.* 5; jaisar.

*WOMAN*, mar'a (*in modern prose*,  
 imrâ'a). *Women*, nisê, nis-  
 wa; *vulg.* niswân.  
*Women, The Sex*, el nisê, el  
 řariem B.  
*Old Woman*, řajouz 11.  
*Lady*, řôrma 10, kânam c.  
*Matron*, kâtoun 12.  
*Young Woman*, řâbba, *pl.*  
 xawâbb.  
*Lass, fetiya. Female*, 'onœe 5.  
*DAMSEL.*

*WONDER*, v. istařrib, istesjib.  
*Admire*, tesajjab min.  
*Marvel*, ro'is yorâs.  
*Be Aghast*, istehwil.  
*Gape* (at), bohî, inbehî.  
 — after, oxkor (*DESIRE*).  
 (See also the passives of *AMAZE*,  
*CHARM.*)

*WONDERFUL*, řajieb.  
*Wondrous*, řâjib.  
*Amazing*, řâyis.  
*Astonishing*, badies.  
*Astounding*, modhix, kâris.  
*Marvellous, Stupendous*, řôjjâb.  
*Strange*, řarieb, mosteřrab.

*Wool*, řouf. *A Fleece*, jizze 10.  
*Goat's Down*, teftiec.  
*Camel's Hair*, wabar.  
*Woollen Cloth*, jouk; milf Bb.  
*Flannel*, jouk abyâL.  
*Mohair? Camlet*, mokayyar.  
*Felt*, lobâda, cexâya.

Sackcloth, misl (Kersey ?  
Frieze ?).

WORK, *va* usmel.  
Work hard, sâfir, kâbur.  
Work zealously at, doub fie.  
Be Busy at, ixtaql fie.  
Drudge, imtehin, idqas.  
Fag, Plod, icdafl. Slave, qârif.  
Labour, codd. Serve, okdom.  
Toil, itâb, etsub nefsec, sâtil n.

WORMS, } hewâmm,  
Vermin, } flaxarât.  
Earthworms, karâtuin, salaq  
el jonaina.

Glowworm, ufbier.  
Leech, salaqa. Grubs, kixâx.  
Snail, flalezoun, mesqala n.  
Small Worms, sous, doud.  
Moth, sôthe nu. 3, 10.  
Caterpillar, } lafls 4.  
Silkworm? } tôrôr 11.  
Maggot, 'esrous 11.

WRETCHED, xaqiey 8.  
Abject, tarielf, dâfir.  
Abandoned, modaxxar.  
Barren (year), jârout.  
Dejected, kâfis, kafsên.  
Depressed, waûis.  
Desolate, mafqoud.  
Despondent, lâjir.  
Destitute, makaoul 11.  
Doleful, sâbis, sabous.  
Dreary, moseudan.  
Evil, Sorry (case), bâyis.  
Hapless, mancoud (mancouf)  
el flaz3. Helpless, kâmil.  
Ill-fated, mencous el fâl.  
Ill-omened, max'oum.

Indigent, yaslouc 11.  
Luckless, naflus, manflous,  
qaliel el bakt.  
Mean, Groveling, seliel.  
Melancholy, moseudan.  
Miserable, necid.  
Mournful, flazien, maflzoun.  
Painful, 'eliem, mowellim.  
Poor, faqier 6.  
Sad, ce'ieb, mocte'ib.  
Sorrowful, cerieb, mecroub.  
Stript, motejarrid.  
Unfortunate, mescien 11.  
Vexed, moçtim, xâjib.  
WEAK. BASE.

WRITE, *va* octob.  
Compose, 'ellif, xannif.  
Dictate to, amlî sala'.  
Indict, norv. Pen, flarrir.

YELLOW, *adj.* asfar.  
— colour, s. yöfra.  
Yellowish, moxfirr.  
Deep Yellow, fâqis, asfar fâqis.  
Saffron, mozesfir.  
Orange, borroqâniey.  
Sallow, moxafran.  
Pale, mocemmad.  
Buff, } ecwel,  
Yellow Dun, } qoulah (Turk.),  
Nankeen? } qalij x.

ZEAL, Earnestness, 'aira ila',  
himma, ihtimâm.  
Attention, iltifet, raddân el bâl,  
intibâh sala'.  
Care, el qiyâm bi.  
Concern, ictirâð.  
Devotion, Attachment, inhiméc,  
teqayyod, insucéf, morâcefa.

Diligence, ustinâ, uštîrâs.

Interest in, roġba fie.

---

Zone, *s.* minṭaqa 11.

Frigid Zone, el m. el bârida.

Torrid Zone, el m. el râmiḍa,

— el moṣṣriqa, moṣṣiteriqa.

Temperate Zone, — el mostedila.

Tropic, modâr.

Clime, qötr 4.

Cancer, el Seratân.

Capricorn, el Jadie.

Tract (of world), yöqs.

The two Tropics, el dâýiratein.

Arctic Circle, el dâýirat el  
ximâlieya.

Antarctic Circle, el dâýirat el  
janoubieya?

# LIST OF SELECT WORDS IN THE VOCABULARY.

Abase	Armour	Belt, <i>s.</i>	a Building
Abate	Army	Bid	Bundle, <i>s.</i>
Abide	Arraign	Big	Burn
Abode, <i>s.</i>	Arrange	Bind	Business
Abound	Aspect	Bird	
Abstain	Ass	Bite, <i>va.</i>	Call, <i>va.</i>
Account	Assemble, <i>vn.</i>	Black, <i>adj.</i>	Calm, <i>va.</i>
Admit	Attack, <i>va.</i>	Blame	Camels
Adorn	Augur, <i>va.</i>	Blow, <i>vn.</i>	Camp
Adverse	Averse	Blue, <i>adj.</i>	Cap, <i>s.</i>
Advise	Awl	Boast	Captious
Age		Body	Car
Aggrieve	Babble, <i>vn.</i>	Boil, <i>vn.</i>	Caress, <i>va.</i>
Agree	Back, <i>s.</i>	Bone	Carpenter
Allow	Bad, <i>adj.</i>	Book	Carpet
Alone	Baffle, <i>va.</i>	Booty	Carry
Amaze	Bag, <i>s.</i>	Border, <i>s.</i>	Cast, <i>va.</i>
Ambassador	Bank, <i>s.</i>	Bough	Cat
Amuse	Banner	Box	Catch, <i>va.</i>
Anger	Bark, <i>s.</i>	Brave	Cause, <i>s.</i>
Angry	Barrel, <i>s.</i>	Bread	Cavern
Animal	Base, <i>adj.</i>	Break	Cavil
Antelope	Basket	Breast, <i>s.</i>	Cease, <i>vn.</i>
Antiquities	Bath	Breathe	Cellar
Ape	Battle	Bridle, <i>s.</i>	Cement, <i>s.</i>
Apples	Bay (of sea)	Bridle, <i>va.</i>	Cement, <i>va.</i>
Arch	Beat, <i>va.</i>	Bright	Certain
Argue	Beautiful	Bring	Chair, <i>s.</i>
Arise from	Bed	Broad	Champaign.
Arm, <i>s.</i>	Bee	Broom	Change, <i>v.</i>
Arms	Belly, <i>s.</i>	Brown	Change, <i>s.</i>



Charm, <i>va.</i>	Counterfeit, <i>va.</i>	Delay, <i>va.</i>	Eagle
Chat, <i>vn.</i>	Court, <i>s.</i>	Delight, <i>va.</i>	Earnest, <i>adj.</i>
Cheap	Covenant, <i>vn.</i>	Deliver, <i>va.</i>	Earth
Cheat, <i>va.</i>	Crane	Demand, <i>va.</i>	At Ease
Cheek	Crime	Denote, <i>va.</i>	Efface
Child	Criminal, <i>s.</i>	Dense	Effort
Chisel, <i>s.</i>	Criticize	Deny	Element
Choke, <i>v.</i>	Crouch	Depart	Elephant
Choose, <i>va.</i>	Crow, <i>s.</i>	Desart, <i>s.</i>	Eloquent
Church	Crow, <i>vn.</i>	Desire, <i>va.</i>	Encroach
City	Cruel	Destroy, <i>va.</i>	Endure
Clasp, <i>s.</i>	Crush, <i>va.</i>	Devote	Enrage
Clear, <i>adj.</i>	Cry, <i>vn.</i>	Devour	Equal, <i>va.</i>
Clergy	Cup	Dig	Err
Clever	Curdle, <i>vn.</i>	Dike	Especial
Cloth	Curl, <i>va.</i>	Dip, <i>va.</i>	Especially
Coast, <i>s.</i>	Cushion, <i>s.</i>	Dirty, <i>adj.</i>	Establish
Coat, <i>s.</i>	Customary	Disable	Estimate, <i>v.</i>
Coffee	Cut, <i>va.</i>	Disaster	Evening
Coin, <i>s.</i>		Disease, <i>s.</i>	Excavation
Cold, <i>s.</i>		Dishonour	Exceed
Colours	Damsel	Disincline	Excellent
Comfort, <i>va.</i>	Dapple, <i>va.</i>	Disparage	Excessive
Commerce, <i>s.</i>	Dare, <i>v.</i>	Distraction	Excretion
Companion	Darkness	Disturb	Exercise, <i>va.</i>
Company, <i>s.</i>	Dates	Diver (bird)	Expel
Compare, <i>v.</i>	Daub, <i>va.</i>	Divide	Explain
Compel	Dawdle, <i>vn.</i>	Do	Extract
Conciliate	Day	Document	Eye
Condiment	Deal, <i>v.</i>	Dog	
Confine, <i>va.</i>	Dear	Door	Fall, <i>vn.</i>
Confuse	Debt	Doubtful	False
Conquer	Decay, <i>v.</i>	Draw	Family
Constitution	Decide, <i>va.</i>	Dreadful	Fanciful
Consult	Declivity	Dress, <i>s.</i>	Far
Contrive	Decoy, <i>va.</i>	Drink, <i>va.</i>	Farm, <i>s.</i>
Cook, <i>va.</i>	Deer	Drink, <i>s.</i>	Fat
Cookery	Defame	Duck, <i>s.</i>	Fear, <i>va.</i>
Cord, <i>s.</i>	Defective	Dull, <i>adj.</i>	Fear, <i>s.</i>
Council	Deform	Dwell	Ferret, <i>s.</i>

Fetter, <i>s.</i>	General, <i>adj.</i>	Head, <i>s.</i>	Judge, <i>s.</i>
Field	Generous	Headstrong	Jug
Fill, <i>va.</i>	Get	Heat, <i>s.</i>	Jump
Fine, <i>adj.</i>	Give	Heaven	Just
Finger, <i>s.</i>	Go	Help, <i>va.</i>	Keep
Fire, <i>s.</i>	Goats	Herb	Kettle
Fireirons	Good, <i>adj.</i>	Hide, <i>v.</i>	Kill
Fireplace	Goods	High	Kind, <i>adj.</i>
Fish	Gourd	Hold, <i>v.</i>	King
Fit, <i>adj.</i>	Govern	Honour, <i>va.</i>	Kingdom
Fit, <i>va.</i>	Government	Horse	Kitchen
it Fits, <i>va.</i>	Governor	Hot	Knife
Flag, <i>vn.</i>	Gown	House	Lad
Flat, <i>adj.</i>	Grain	Hurt, <i>va.</i>	Lake
Fleet, <i>s.</i>	Grand	Hurtful	Lamp
Flour	Grapes	Husbandry	Land
Flow, <i>vn.</i>	Grass	Idle, <i>adj.</i>	Laugh, <i>vn.</i>
Flower, <i>s.</i>	Grave, <i>s.</i>	Illnatured	Lavish, <i>adj.</i>
Fly, <i>s.</i>	Gray, Grey	Imitate	Law
Fly, <i>vn.</i>	Grease, <i>s.</i>	Improve, <i>va.</i>	Lawful
Follow	Greedy	Incite	Lay
Food	Green, <i>adj.</i>	Increase, <i>va.</i>	Lead, <i>va.</i>
Foolish	Greens	Industrious	Leaf
Foot, <i>s.</i>	Grief	Inform	Learn
Forest	Grieve, <i>vn.</i>	Ink	Leather
Forgive	Gripe, <i>va.</i>	Innate	Leave, <i>va.</i>
Fortress	Groin	Inquire	Leg
Fraud	Grow	Insect	Lewd
Frequent, <i>va.</i>	Guard, <i>va.</i>	Insert	Lie, <i>vn.</i>
Frighten	Gun	Insurrection	Light, <i>s.</i>
Fringe, <i>s.</i>	Hair	Intend	Like
Frost, <i>s.</i>	Hammer	Intercourse	Lightminded
Fruit	Hand, <i>s.</i>	Invert	Limb
Fruit Tree	Happen	Jar, <i>s.</i>	Little
Fuel	Happy	Jewel	Lock, <i>s.</i>
Funeral	Harbour, <i>s.</i>	Jocose	Loins
Furniture	Harness, <i>s.</i>	Join	Look, <i>vn.</i>
Game Birds	Hasten, <i>vn.</i>	Joyful	Love, <i>va.</i>
Gather, <i>va.</i>	Hate, <i>va.</i>		Love, <i>s.</i>

Mad	Nice	Plover	Reptile
Make, <i>v.</i>	Nimble	Plums	Rest
Maker	Noise, <i>s.</i>	Poem	Return, <i>vn.</i>
MALTREAT	Nuts	Politics	Revenue
Mankind		Poultry	Rich
Manner	Obey	Pour	Right, <i>adj.</i>
Mason	Offer, <i>va.</i>	Power	River
Mass, <i>s.</i>	Officers	Pray	Road
Materials	Offspring	Press, <i>va.</i>	Rob
a Meal	Onions	Prick, <i>va.</i>	Rock
Measure, <i>s.</i>	Opinion	Profit, <i>s.</i>	Roll
Meat	Oppose	Profit, <i>va.</i>	Roof
Meat Dish	Oranges	Proud	a Room
Meddle	Owl	Prudent	Roots (edible)
Medicine	Ox	Publish	Rough
Melt		Pudding	Rub, <i>va.</i>
Milk	Pack	Pulse( <i>legumes</i> )	Run
Mill	Pain, <i>s.</i>	Punish	Rush, <i>s.</i>
Mineral	Painful	Pure	
Miracle	Paper	Purpose, <i>s.</i>	Saddle
Mire	Parliament	Push, <i>va.</i>	Sample
Mistake, <i>s.</i>	Pastry		Saw, <i>s.</i>
Mix	Pay, <i>va.</i>	Quantity	Say
Money	Peace	Quarrel, <i>vn.</i>	Scatter
Month	Pen, <i>s.</i>	Quarter, <i>s.</i>	Scream, <i>vn.</i>
Moon	Perhaps	Quick	Screen, <i>s.</i>
Morning	Perpetual		Sea
Mould, <i>s.</i>	Pickle, <i>va.</i>	Rage, <i>vn.</i>	Season, <i>s.</i>
Mountain	Piece, <i>s.</i>	Rain, <i>s.</i>	See, <i>va.</i>
Mouth	Pierce	Raise, <i>va.</i>	Seek, <i>va.</i>
Mulberries	Pig	Rank, <i>s.</i>	Sentence, <i>s.</i>
Music	Pigeon	Rash, <i>adj.</i>	Set, <i>va.</i>
	Pincers	Rat, <i>s.</i>	Sew, <i>va.</i>
Nail	Pipe, <i>s.</i>	Red	Shake, <i>va.</i>
Nation	Pitch, <i>s.</i>	Refuge	Shameful
Nature	Place, <i>s.</i>	Refuse, <i>s.</i>	Sharp
Near	Platter, <i>s.</i>	Religious	Shawl
Neck	Play, <i>v.</i>	Rely	Sheaf
Needful	Pleasant	Remedy, <i>s.</i>	Sheep
Net, <i>s.</i>	Plentiful	Repel	Ship

Shine	Spot, <i>s.</i>	Think	Vein
Shirt	Stable, <i>s.</i>	Thread, <i>s.</i>	Vie
Shoe	Staff	Throat	
Show, <i>va.</i>	Stammer	Thunder	Wages
Shrub	Star	Till	Walk, <i>vn.</i>
Shun	Steady, <i>adj.</i>	Timber	Wander
Sick	Steal, <i>va.</i>	Time	Want
Silk	Stem, <i>s.</i>	Timid	War, <i>s.</i>
Sincere	Stingy	Tire, <i>va.</i>	Warblers
Sinew	Stone, <i>s.</i>	Title	Ware (vessels)
Sing	Stop, <i>va.</i>	Tooth	Wash
Size	Stout	Touch, <i>va.</i>	Water
Skin, <i>s.</i>	Street	Tradesman	Waters
Sky	Stretch, <i>va.</i>	Traffic, <i>s.</i>	Weak
Slave, <i>s.</i>	Strive	Traffic, <i>vn.</i>	Wealth
Sleep, <i>vn.</i>	Stumble	Tray	Wedlock
Slip, <i>vn.</i>	Suit (of law)	Treaty	Week
Smile, <i>vn.</i>	Summit	Tree	Weight
Smith, <i>s.</i>	Sun	Tremble	Wet, <i>va.</i>
Snake	Supply, <i>va.</i>	Trinket	Whale
Sob, <i>s.</i>	Surround	Troop, <i>s.</i>	Whip, <i>s.</i>
Soldier	Sweep	Trowsers	Wild Animals
Sound, <i>vn.</i>	Sweets	Try, <i>va.</i>	Window
Sound, <i>s.</i>	Swerve	Tumour	Wind, <i>s.</i>
epithets of			Wolf
Soup	Table, <i>s.</i>	Ugly	Woman
Source	Take	Undertake	Wonder, <i>vn.</i>
Space	Talent	Unjust	Wool
Spade	Talk, <i>vn.</i>	Unpleasant	Work, <i>vn.</i>
Spare, <i>va.</i>	Tame, <i>adj.</i>	Useful	Worms
Sparrow	Tame Animal	Useless	Wretched
Speak	Tart, <i>adj.</i>	Utensil	
Species	Tear, <i>va.</i>		Yellow
Spend	Tent	Vale	Zeal
Spice, <i>s.</i>	Thin, <i>adj.</i>	Veil <i>s.</i>	Zone

## CORRIGENDA IN THE VOCABULARY.

Page	1, col. 2, line	10 from bottom, <i>erase</i> temâda'.
"	2, " 2, "	6 <i>for</i> Luif <i>read</i> aLuif.
"	6, " 2, "	10 from bottom, <i>read</i> Deliberate, irtêi. Demur to, irtêb bi.
"	10, " 1, "	10 <i>read</i> Blade Bone, mancib 11.
"	28, " 2, "	18 <i>for</i> sêyih <i>read</i> sêyiñ.
"	29, " 2, "	6 <i>read</i> Muslin.
"	29, " 2, "	11 from bottom, <i>read</i> yâbonja.
"	33, " 2, "	17 <i>for</i> Threat <i>read</i> Thread.
"	40, " 2, "	7 probably ofzor must be corrected into فرز, i.e., ofroz, or rather ifriz.
"	41, " 1, "	8 <i>for</i> rammiq <i>read</i> rammis.
"	45, " 2, "	3 <i>read</i> Incapacitate <i>for</i> .
"	45, " 2, "	9 <i>for</i> akdil <i>read</i> akail.
"	52, " 2, "	9, 10 from bottom, <i>read</i> Worry, Bait, ñarrix, ñârrix; herrix, hêrix.
"	57, " 2, "	7 <i>for</i> indihêl <i>read</i> inaihêl.
"	60, " 2, "	6 from bottom, <i>for</i> infid <i>read</i> infia.
"	63, " 1, "	7 <i>for</i> tejbien <i>read</i> tejbien.
"	63, " 1, "	6 from bottom, <i>erase</i> uârarib.
"	70, " 2, "	19 <i>for</i> qarruñ <i>read</i> qarrut B.
"	76, " 1, "	18 I cannot verify rawâla; elsewhere I have ralâwa, stud.
"	83, " 2, "	26 <i>for</i> Cruet, Bottle, <i>read</i> Cruet-bottle.
"	96, " 1, "	7 from bottom, <i>for</i> seher <i>read</i> sellar.
"	101, " 2, "	12 <i>read</i> waraq kauxif <i>without comma between</i> .
"	112, " 1, "	17 <i>read</i> wardiey.
"	112, " 1, "	24 <i>for</i> Livid <i>read</i> Lurid.

# A SKELETON DICTIONARY

OF

## MODERN ARABIC,

EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

---

### EXPLANATION OF THE ARRANGEMENT OF WORDS.

---

A very slight acquaintance with Arabic may satisfy any one that the interpreter of Arab words must not arrange them by our alphabetical methods, but kindred words must be placed under their common *root*. The immediate difficulty to the learner is, to ascertain what root he must seek. For this, some small knowledge of grammar is needful. The same necessity is found in other tongues; with Greek the difficulty is often serious. In every case the duty of the lexicographer is, to exact a mere minimum of grammar from him who is to consult the Dictionary.

If the radical letters in Arabic were never auxiliary, and the auxiliary never radical, the root would be discovered mechanically by mere inspection. But, not only are the weak consonants, \* W Y, which degenerate into vowels, very often radical; also the strong consonants M, T, N, St, are in certain connections auxiliary; and in Syria B also. The latter have to be thrown away, the former have to be introduced, in order to arrive at the root; a process, in which even a native may err. Suppose that we reach the letters M N and believe both to be radical; for what root are we to look? It may be a Duplicate root, as Mann;

or Reduplicate, as Manman; or by the addition of a weak radical it may be one of *nine* other forms, 'MN, WMN, YMN; M'N, MWN, MYN; MN', MNW, MNY. Surely it is a serious disadvantage to have these *eleven* possible roots scattered in different parts of the Dictionary. Not only does it save much time to him who consults its pages to find them altogether, but it warns every learner *not to confound* one with another; which is of all advantages most precious. So far indeed this change of arrangement would be serviceable to an uneducated Arab as well as to foreigners. Thus, Xawal must be looked out under XL, and Zéwiya under simple Z.

But besides this, the Arabs have seven pairs of consonants, coarse and fine, which a European is apt to confound when he hears them from even a native; which also, in the Arabic imported into Turkish, Persian, and Indian languages, are for the most part systematically confounded. Here again to all these foreigners it is a very great convenience to find side by side in the Dictionary the coarse and fine h, the coarse and fine t, the coarse and fine s, and so on. This method is here followed, with one exception. The Arabic *Ain* is not here treated as a mere variety of the soft Hamze; because, as I judged, the number of roots brought together would be too great, and the perception of any alphabetical order would have been embarrassed. Thus, such words as *\*eccid*, *saqqid*, are *not* found side by side under the root CD or QD. Indeed, I am unwilling to seem to treat S as a weak consonant, which it certainly is not in Arabic, soft as it becomes in Persian and Hindostani.

Once more, the modern Greek sounds of Θ Δ (the twofold Th of English) are incorrectly pronounced in Syria and in Africa, being popularly corrupted into T and D. I have therefore thought it best to coordinate them with T and D. Thus, Tien, Tuin, Θinn will be found in succession under TN. An inevitable inconvenience arises, since the half-learned think to be more accurate by sounding Θ and Δ as S and Z; which is just as though in speaking English one Frenchman were to correct another Frenchman's

pronunciation of This, from Dis into Zis. Thus Δeciey and Zeciey are confounded, and a person who hears the sound Zeciey does not guess that Δeciey is intended.

A learner is soon aware that participles very generally begin with Ma, Mo, Mote, Mon, Most, and that those syllables must be struck off as auxiliary, before searching for a root. A noun expressing an instrument often begins with Mi, and a noun of place with Ma. The vii<sup>th</sup> verbal form begins with In, the x<sup>th</sup> with Ist, the v<sup>th</sup> and vi<sup>th</sup> with Te. Both initial and final T are often auxiliary; so too is T even *after* the 1<sup>st</sup> radical in the viii<sup>th</sup> form, as Ijtenab, Icteteb, of which the roots are JNB, CTB; nay, in Ittekaa *each* t is auxiliary, and the root is \*KΔ, which must be looked for under KΔ. Final -an, -ân, -oun, -ain, -ein, -ien, -uin, are terminations ordinarily to be rejected; though in ên, awân, tien, ruin, the *n* is radical. In Maries we may consult either MRS or RS; and so in some other cases. Thus in Madâr we may equally well look to MDR or to DR. Ambiguities cannot be wholly evaded.

After prefixing a few words which have no strong consonant in the root, I arrange the alphabet *nearly* as in English; only *postponing C to keep company with Q*, and making T take the place of G. I begin with S in place of A.

Thus: S B D (Δ Δ) F T (G) H (H) J K L M N Q (C) R S (S)  
T (Θ T) X Z (3).

When several roots have two strong consonants in common, I arrange all the possible forms as above denoted concerning MN. Or, supposing them to be XR, you find in order:

XRR, XRRX; \*XR, WXR, YXR; X\*R, XWR, XYR;  
XR\*, XRW, XRY.

Or rather, as many of them as exist in the language. Besides such list of roots, we may find one more, XRX in its own place, making a 12<sup>th</sup> as in Xorx, fibre of a root. If the two strong radicals be the same letter, as TT in Tout, the word must be looked out at TT, treating the letters as separate.



In the verb of the first form the second vowel of the Present Tense is of peculiar importance. The *same* vowel is found in the Imperative mood, which on the whole best represents the root. Thus I write Oqtol, kill (thou), in preference to Qatel, he killed. In the verbs called Hollow, equally as in the Duplicate verb, the imperative (as pronounced by the moderns) is exactly the true root, as in English and often in Latin; thus, Coun, be (thou); though classical texts here shorten the vowel, as Con, be thou. Only when the root begins with W it seems requisite to give *two* tenses; and then I write down the *third person* of Past and Present, as Wajab yejib; Waqas yaqas. The organized passive has no imperative, but in it there is no grammatical ambiguity of vowels; hence the received method suffices. I write thus, under LD, "Wolid, was born." The ten forms of imperative for the triradical verb, from XRF are: i. Oxrof (Ixraf, Ixrif); ii. Xarraf; iii. Xârif; iv. Axrif; v. Texarraf; vi. Texâraf; vii. Inxarraf; viii. Ixterif; ix. Ixriff; x. Istexrif. In the quadriradical the modern language rarely goes beyond two forms, as i. Zekrif; ii. Tezekraf. A third form takes auxiliary N *after the second* radical, as in Moñranjim from Harjim, of which I have given barely a second instance.

A single root has often widely different senses. This sometimes is from the internal development of the language, as in English Drip and Droop; sometimes by accident, as in Drilling (a hole) and Drilling (soldiers); sometimes by foreign importation, as with Grave, *adj.* from Latin Gravis, while we have a native verb Grave (to dig or cut in). I use numerals (2) (3) . . . heavy enough to catch the eye, in order to distinguish diverse senses under one root.

# ARABO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

OBSERVE.—Words printed in Small Capitals refer to the Second Part or Complement of this Dictionary.

## ROOTS DESTITUTE OF STRONG CONSONANTS.

'E, *interrogative particle*. Is it?  
*Latin* An, Num.

Au, or. Eiwa, yes.

Ai, that is to say.

Ai? *m.* Aiya? *f.* *adj.* which?

In Syria, Aina, *d.* (quisnam).

Aya! Aiyaho! ho there!

Yâ, oh.

Ya—ya (Persian), either—or.

Catafago gives it as modern Arabic.

آية Eya, *nu.* 2, sign, token. A  
verse of Korân or Bible.

أوى I'wi, *vn* take shelter.

iii. or iv. êwi, *va* shelter.

Iewâ, Mawieya, *ger.* a sheltering, harbouring.

v. Te'ewwa', *vn* = i. but commoner. Mo'êwi el forabâ, hospitable *b.* [refuge.

Mé'wa' 11, place of shelter,

(2) Wâwi, Ibn âwi, Ibn 'ewa', jackal.

إيوان Iewân 2, *also pl.* ewâwien, (*Pers.*) arched recess in the court of a house. In Syria, *vulg.* Liewân.

## س (Ain).

عوى Sowâ, a yelping.

ii. Sawwi, *vn* yelp as jackal.

عي Sayy, *vn* hesitate, *lit.* and *fig.*

Sayyân, weary, languid.

Sayâ', weariness, languor.

Masyiey, tired out.

iv. Asuiy, *va* TIRE. Also *vn*

Usâya, *s.* fatigue.

v. Tesayyâ, *vn* be tired out.

عب Söbb, *va* gulp down, swill

*b.* *ger.* Sabb.

v. Tesabbab, *vn* guzzle, tipple.

(2) Sabb(a), breastpocket.

وعب x. Isteusub, *va* exhaust  
(a topic), finish it completely.

عيب Saiib, *s.* a flaw, a cause of  
disgrace, a scandal.

Sayyâb, apt to utter base reproaches.

Masuib, faulty, scandalous.

Masyoub, reprehensible.

ii. Sayyib, *va* reproach, insult.

v. Tesayyab *ep.* be put to  
shame. BLAME.

عمو Asbâ, *pl.* heavy goods.

(2) Osbou, *vn* be esteemed.

## SBW

Lâ yasbou bihi, no esteem is set on it.

عبي Sabâ, camel's hair cloak.

Söbâya, jacket of the same.  
Also, European dresscoat,  
*commoner*, beala.

(2) ii. sabbi, *va* pack close, cram,  
fill (pipe with tobacco). *Пакк*.  
Also, arrange troops in masses.

عبد Sabd, SLAVE, vassal, devo-  
tee; *pl.* sabied or subâd.  
Subdiey, slavish (work).

Subâda, devotion.

Söbouda, *commoner* Söboudieya,  
Masbad, temple. [*slavery*.]

i. Osbod, *va* serve, worship.  
*ger.* Sabad.

ii. Sabbid, *va* enslave.

Mosabbad, subdued, tame;  
beaten (path).

v. Tesabbad, *va* be devout.

x. Istasbid, *va* reduce to slavery,  
reconcile to slavery.

عبق Usbaq, *va* adhere, as odour.  
*ger.* sabaq, sabâqa.

ii. Sabbiq, *va* perfume.

عبر Osbor, *va* go across; cross  
(a river); *ger.* söbour.

Masbar, a ferry, a pass.

(2) ii. Sabbir san, EXPLAIN,  
comment on.

Subra, a lesson.

Sabâra, explanation, expression.

viii. Ustebâr, *va* esteem, AC-  
COUNT.

Ustibâr, consideration.

## SD

Mostebar, considerable.

x. Istesbir, *va* draw instruction  
from, improve a subject.

عبس Usbis, *va* look gloomy.  
*ger.* Söbous.

Sâbis, Sabous, sad faced.

ii. Sabbis (el wejh), make  
gloomy. By omitting el  
wejh, the verb becomes  
neuter; viz. Sabbis, *va* frown,  
look gloomy.

v. Tesabbas, *va* d°.

عيب Usbaθ bi, *va* trifle, sport  
with, in. *ger.* Sabaθ, frivo-  
lity, nonsense.

Sabθe, *nu.* a frivolity.

Subbieθ, very frivolous.

El rabiesâ sabaθet bi tezwieq  
el ñaiwânét el jouwieya;  
Nature has sported (amused  
herself) in painting domestic  
animals &c.

عبط Sabier, an idiot &c. *See also*  
'êbida.

عد Södd, *va* count. *ger.* Sadd,  
Sudâd.

Sudâd, enumeration c.

Sadad, a number, a *numero*.

Sudda, a number; several.

Sadied, numerous.

ii. Saddid, *va* enumerate, specify.

iv. Asudd, *va* equip, get (a  
thing) ready. Usdâd, equip-  
ment.

Södda, equipment, equipage,  
apparatus, tools.

## SD

- Södd, freckles on the face.  
 Sated, prepared, ready.  
 El usdâdieya, the engineers.  
 v. Tesaddod, plurality.  
 Motesaddid, numerous.  
 viii. Ustidd, *va* ACCOUNT.  
 x. Istesudd, *vp* of iv. *ger.* Istusdâd, preparation; hence, aptitude of mind, solertia = Liyâqa.

عض Södd, *va* bite. *ger.* Saâda.  
 Saâouâ, Saâââ, apt to bite.

- عض Saâad, *s.* arm.  
 Musâad, armlet.  
 iii. Sââud, *va* support, uphold.  
 Mosââud, *s.* supporter.

- عد Wasad yasad, *va* promise, threaten. *ger.* Wasd 3.  
 Wasda, *nu* a promise.  
 Mausöud, a thing promised.  
 Miesâd, trysting place, rendezvous.  
 iii. Wâsud, *va* appoint (a person) to meet in a place.  
 Mowâsada, mutual engagement to meet somewhere.  
 iv. Ausud (fie), make appointment; also *va* as iii.  
 v. Tewassad, *va* threaten (a person) bi, *with*.  
 vi. Tewâsad, agree on rendezvous mutually. [*mise.*]  
 viii. Ittesud, *vn* accept a pro-  
 عود Söud (*pl.* 9, Suidân), stick, pole, (lucifer) match; a tall palmstem; aloes; a lute, lyre.

## SWA

- Sawwâda, female luteplayer.  
 (2) Söud, *vn* recur, RETURN.  
*ger.* Saud.  
 Söwâda, Sauda, *s.* return.  
 Sâda, *s.* custom 2. Also *pl.* Sawâyid. [*mar.*]  
 Mâ sâd, not again. See Gram-  
 Masâd, place of resort, haunt.  
 ii. Sawwid sala', *va* accustom to.  
 iii. Sâwid, *va* recur to, relapse into (a practice).  
 Mosâwid, assiduous.  
 Mosâwada, relapse (into a habit). Habituation.  
 iv. Asuid, *va* repeat, repay f.  
 Mosuid, experienced.  
 Usâda, repetition.  
 viii. Ustêd sala', bi, be used to.  
 Mostêd, habituated.  
 Ustiyâd, habitude. [*MARY.*]  
 Ustiyâdiey, ordinary. CUSTO-  
 x. Istesuid, *va* claim encore, ask (a singer) to repeat.  
 (2) v. Tesawwad, *va* lunch.  
 Teswieda, *s.* lunch.

- عوز Söua *vn* take refuge (b'il-lâh, in God), *ger.* auâ, masââa, commonest suyâa.  
 Sawaa, *s.* REFUGE, asylum.  
 Söuae, Muswaa 11, amulet.  
 ii. Sawwia, *va* drive to take refuge in God.  
 v. Tesawwaa = i.  
 x. Istesuiâ, invoke deliverance. *ger.* Istesâae.  
 [This root is popularly sounded Söüz, causing confusion.]  
 عوض Suwaâ 4, *s.* recompense; a substitute, a proxy.

## SWΔ

- Suwaḏa<sup>n</sup> san, *prep.* instead of.  
 Sawiḏ? (*vowels doubtful*) a substitute or proxy in voting.  
 ii. Sawwuḏ, *va* recompense.  
 iii. Sâwuḏ, *va* requite (ΠΑΥ), remunerate.  
 Mosâwaḏa, retaliation.

- عيد Suid 4, feast day, birthday.  
 Suidiey, *adj.* festive, festal.  
 Suidieya, *s.* festal present.  
 ii. Sayyid, *v.* keep feast.  
 iii. Sâyyid, *va* compliment (a person) on a feast day.  
 Mosâyada, festive compliment.

- عدو Osdou, *vn* overrun (as disease, or as marauders).  
*Simply*, run F. B.

- Södou, running (of stag), F. K.  
 Lâ yasdou sehila<sup>n</sup>, it does not easily *pass*, *i.e.* happen F.

Sadwa, contagion.

- Sadâ, encroachment, transgression. *adv.* besides.

- Ma sadâ, what goes beyond, *i.e.* Besides. [skiffer B.

- Masdieya, a skiff. Masdâwi,  
 Sadou, *f.* Sadouwa, invader, *i.e.* enemy. *pl.* asdâ.

Sadâwa, hostility.

Sadawân, invasion.

Sadâwiew, hostile, aggressive.

- ii. Saddi san, *va* reflect (light) from. Also *vn* leave off B.

Also Saddi min, *vp vn* be reflected from B. (*qu. vp* Söddi).

Tesdiya, hostility B.

- v. Tasadda sala', go beyond, pass, encroach upon, usurp, invade, harass. (This super-

## SΔL

- sedes i.) *As a legal phrase*, Assault, AGGRIEVE.  
 vi. Tesâdâ, invade mutually.  
 Mosâdâya, mutual hostility.  
 viii. Ustedi, be contagious.  
 Mostedi, contagious.

عذب Saab, *adj.* sweet (water), sweet (sound).

Asaab, sweeter. [sweetness.

Osaob, *vn* besweet. *ger.* Söaouba,

- (2) ii. SAAAB, *va* torment, punish.

Suaêb, torment, punishment.

عدل Usdal, *vn ger.* Sadl, be balanced, even, just.

— san, tilt, swerve from. *ger.* södoul.

Sâdil, Just.

Sadâla, Sadl, justice.

Sadiel, even-balanced, alike.

Masdal, *s.* average? fair sum.

- ii. Saddil, *va* rectify.

- iii. Sâdil *va* cope with.

Mosâdil, equivalent, an equal match.

Mosâdala, equilibrium.

- vi. Tesâdal, *vn* be on parity.

- viii. Ustedil, *vn* be moderated, tempered, symmetrical.

Karr el ustidâl, the Equator.

- x. Istesdil, ponder?

(2) Sadl, large sack for grain.

Södaila, satchel.

عذل Osaol, *va ger.* Saal, censure, BLAME.

Saael, *s.* censure.

Saaoul, SAAAEÎ, censorious.

- ii. SAAAIL, intensive of i.

## س ا ل

Tesâêl, severe censure.

Mosââel, highly censurable.

viii. Usteail, *vp* of ii.

عضل Saâala, *nu* a muscle.

Saâul, muscular, strong.

Saâaliey, muscular, *i.e.* appertaining to the muscles.

عدم Usdam, *vn* be nonexistent.  
*va* fail (a person). *ger.* Södm,  
Sadam.

Södm, nonexistence. [Used before a noun, to express our Un, In, Non; as, Södm cefâya, *insufficiency.*]

Sadiem 5, destitute of. [So Sadiem el îlarace, *motionless.*]

Sadamiey, *adj.* privative.

iv. Asdim, *va* 1. deprive of, strip away (a thing). 2. fail (a person), escape him. 3. annihilate.

viii. Insadim, *vp* be annihilated.

عدن ii. Saddin, *va* work a mine *x*.

Masdin 11, mine, mineral.

(2) Sadn, (garden of) Eden.  
Aden, a town of Arabia.

عقد Sandaq, *pl.* Södoq (10), hooked tool *c*.

عذر Söar, Masâer, *s.* excuse.

ii. Sââair, *va* excuse (another), plead for.

iii. Sâair, *va* plead for, with vain excuses.

Mosââera, shuffling apology.

iv. Asdir, *va* excuse, forgive.

## س ف ي

v. Tesâââer; viii. Usteair, excuse oneself, apologize.

Tesâââer min, excuse oneself from, shuffle off, make difficulties against *B.* Also Tesâââer sala', be difficult to (a person) *F*.

(2) Sûâêr, the cheek near to the whisker.

(3) Sâarâ, a Virgin, especially in Theology.

عَدَس Sades, lentils.

Sadesieya, a dish of lentils.

عَفف Suff san, *vn ger.* Safaf, ABSTAIN from (illicit pleasure).  
Suffa, chastity. Safief, chaste.

عَيْف Suif, Sâf, *vn* dislike food.  
*va* disrelish. *ger.* Sayâfa, Sayâfân. HATE.

Sâyif, disdainful, coy.

Sayouf, fastidious (as to water or food).

Sayyifân, *d° x*.

Suyâfa, fastidiousness, coyness.

(2) Tesayyaf, *vn* augur.

Sayâfa, augury.

Motesayyif, *s.* augur *x*.

عَفُو Osfou, (Usfi san *B.*) *va* exempt from. *ger.* Safou, FORGIVENESS, absolution *c*.

ii. Saffi, *va* efface *x*.

*x*. Isterfi, ask pardon.

عَفَى Safi, *adj.* hale, robust;  
*pl.* Asfiya 8. STOUT.

Sâfiya, good health.

## SFY

- iii. Mosâfâya, convalescence.  
vi. Tesâfa', be convalescent.

عفن Safin, Masfoun, putrid, rotten.

Sôfouna, putridity, rottenness.

- ii. Saffin, *en* rot, make putrid.

عقق Usqiq, *va* snap up (as dog)  
B. CATCH.

عفر Safar 4, dust κ.

Safâr, Safra, dust Bg. [θai?]

- iii. Sâfir bi, *en* toil at (κονιερ-  
(2) Sufr, *s.* the red stag ρ.

عفرا Sufrier, gigantic demon.

Mosafrit, surly, fierce.

عفس Osfos, *va* hold back, clog,  
encumber? [B.]

- ii. Saffis, *va* compress by weight

iii. Sâfis, try to trip up κ. struggle  
against.

Mosâfase, a (mutual) struggle.

- vi. Tesâfes, *en* struggle together.

عفت Asfet, lefthanded, clumsy

Suffitên, huge, gawky κ. [κ.]

Masfout, sullen. B. Bourru.

عفس Safy, gall nuts.

Safuy, acrid.

Sôfouya, acidity.

- ii. Saffuy, *va* dye with galls.

Mosaffar, stuff so dyed.

عفش Safax, *s.* rubbish lit. or fig.

Sôfâxa, rubble.

عهر Suhou, *s.* strong young ani-  
mal (camel, horse) κ. c.

## SWJ

عهد Sahd 3, a covenant, an  
agreement. *Also*, era, epoch ρ.

- iii. Sâhid, *va* receive into treaty.

Mosâheda, a treaty.

Sahied, client, liege. *Also*,  
contemporary κ.

Sôhda, a document (of attesta-  
tion), a charter? It may be  
rendered, "a trust." *Thus*:  
El maâllâlêt el molawwala li  
sôhdatec, the places trans-  
ferred to thy trust [said by  
the Sultan to his vizier]. [κ.]

Suhdân, a document of warrant?

- vi. Tesâhed, *en* confederate.

(2) Ushed, *en* be familiar ρ.

Mashoud, customary, familiar,  
el qarr el mashoud, the do-  
mestic cat ρ.

Mashed, a familiar haunt.

عهر Sâhira, harlot c.

سج Sujj, *en* bellow (as wind,  
waves, bull, pig). *ger.* Sajiej.

Sajjâj, *adj.* bellowing, blowing  
hard. *s.* The Bellow, or  
Bittern (bird). [camel].

Sajsuj, *en* bellow, rumble (as

(2) Sajj, *en* grow windy? run  
into straw?

- iv. Asjij, raise dust.

Sajâja, *nu.* dust, smoke c.

(3) Sôjja, an omelette. *Hebrew.*

عوج Aswaj, *adj.* crooked.

- ii. Sawwij, *va* make crooked.

Mosawwaj, Moswaj, crooked.

Mosuwwaja<sup>n</sup>, askew, awry.

Uswijâj, obliquity B.

## SAJ

عاج Sâj, ivory.

Sâjïey, made of ivory.

عجب Sajab, a wonder 4.

Sajieb, wonderful.

Sajjâb, marvellous.

Sajieba 11, a marvel.

ii. Sajjib, *va* astonish. [person].iv. *va* please, gratify, satisfy {a

v. Tesajjab san, wonder at, admire. x. Istesjib min, d°.

(2) saj, rumpbone of animal.

عجل suj1 3, 5, bullock, calf.

Sujla 5, f. heifer, calf.

(2) Sajal, Sajala s. haste.

Sâjil, *parto*. making haste.Sajiel, *adj.* hasty, speedy.Sâjila<sup>n</sup>, Bil sajai, quickly.ii. Sajjil, *va* hasten.v. Tesajjal, *vn* hasten.x. Istesjil, *va* or *vn* d°.

عجم Sajam, s. fruit stone.

(2) Sajm, Söjm, root of the tail f.

(3) Sajam, barbarians; *esp.* Persians. [ture.

Sajmâ 2, a brute, dumb crea-

Sajamiey, *adj.* Persian.

Sajamistên, Persia. (So at Aleppo. See Fars.)

iv. Asjim, talk as a barbarian.

عجن Osjon, *va* knead.

Sajien, dough, paste.

Masâjien, confections, pastry.

عجق Osjoq, *va* pother?

Masjouq, over-busied.

## SL

عجبر Sajir, *adj.* unripe s.

Söjra, unripeness.

(2) Sajour, cucumber with corrugated skin.

Mosajjar, corrugated (horn) f.

ii. Sajjir, *va* corrugate.

عجرف Sajrafa, violence, caprice, arbitrary conduct, pedantry. PROUD. CRUEL.

Sajârief, caprices (of Fate).

ii. Tesajraf, *vn* domineer.Motesajrif, *adj.* arbitrary and capricious (ruler).عجرم Sajrim, *vn* move rudely and quickly, scramble?

عجز Sâjiz, enfeebled.

Sajouz 10, 11, old woman.

Usjiz, *vn* be feeble, dwarfed.

Usjiz san, li, be too WEAK for.

*ger.* Söjouz, Sajazên.ii. Sajjiz, *va* enfeeble, DISABLE.

x. Istesjiz fie, regard (a person) as too feeble for.

(2) Sajz, Sujz, Söjz, s. 4, buttock, croup (of an animal).

See Sajb.

v. Tesajjez, *va* ride behind (a person) on the croup.

عل Sulla 2, 10, cause, pretext, casualty, ailment.

Saliel, ailing, sick; an invalid, *pl.* Asulla? [for.ii. Sallil, *va* occasion; accountv. Tesallal, *vn* pretend, make pretext.Tesalsal, *vn* make excuse.



## SL

Söllieya. See Sala'.

- (2) Salla, Lasalla, mayhap, be-like. PERHAPS.

لؤلؤ Sölul, *va* tend the sick B.

*ger.* Söwoul, Suyâla K.

Saila, a family, *esp.* large.

Saul, domestic victuals.

- iv. Asuil, *va* rear a (large) family. *ger.* Usâla.

(2) Sawiela, *s.* a howl, shriek.

ii. Sawwil, *vn* SCREAM.

iv. Aswil, *d<sup>o</sup>*.

Moswal (salaibi), lamented over.

(3) Miswal, miner's pike.

(4) Masöul, *adj.* castrated c. (but *qu.*) exhausted (patience) c.

علي Sala', *prep.* upon, towards, against, over.

Saliey, *adj.* upper, high.

Asla', higher, highest.

Aslâ, highest part, acme.

Sölâwa, upper part, top.

Söllieya, an attic B.

Sulwa', excessive.

Sulâwa, surplus.

Sulâwate<sup>n</sup>, in addition, besides.

Salawiey, supernal, sublime;

superior (being), celestial (phenomenon). [Osrou.

Oslou, *va* overlie, cover F. See

Oslou san, *vn* rise above, escape from. *ger.* Sölou, height, high station.

Sâli, high, lofty, grand.

Salâ, dignity. Min salâ, from above.

Sâliya, *s.* culminating part, *pl.* 12, Sawâli, high qualities.

## SLJ

Maslâya 11, a dignity.

- ii. Salli, *va* raise, hoist up; san, from.

iv. Asli *va* *d<sup>o</sup>* K.

v. Tesallâ, *vn* ascend by degrees.

vi. Tasâlâ, *vn* be exalted (as God).

Allâh Tasâlâ, God, may he be exalted! *i.e.* God most High. Motesâli, exalted.

x. *ger.* Istislâ, emphasizing (of a syllable).

(2) *vulg.* Tesâl, *f.* Tesalie, come thou! Tesâl ila' heun, come hither! A1.

علب Sölba 10, 5, wooden box, wooden pail.

علف Salaf, *s.* fodder.

Sallâf, seller of fodder.

Salief, fattened up.

Sallâfa, *pl.* foragers.

Maslaf, manger, rack. [lâya.

Muslaf, horse's nosebag = Mik-

Söloufa, stipend, salary.

i. Oslouf, *va* fodder, feed. *ger.* Salf.

Maslouf, fattened up.

iv. Aslif, same as i.

viii. Ustêlif, *vn* feed, as horse at manger.

علاج iii. sâlij, *va* treat, manage; cure (meat). *vp.* Sölulij (meat) is cured F. *ger.* Sulâj, a remedy. Mosâlaja, medical treatment.

(2) vi. Tesâlaj, *vn* struggle, STRIVE B.

## SLJ

- viii. Ustelij, *vn* toss about (as waves) **κ**. [silver c.  
 (3) Salaja, tissue of gold or  
 (4) Sulj 4, a barbarian **ϕ**.

علم Sâlam 1, 11, world *theolog.*

Sâlamiey, mundane.

- (2) Uslam, *va* know. *ger.* Sulm  
 3, knowledge, science.

Sulmiey, scientific.

Salam, 4, 5, ensign, flag.

Salâma 2, mark, token.

Sâlim, Saliem 6, 7, learned.

El Sôlamâ, the learned.

- ii. Sallim, *va* (frequentative)  
 teach. Mosallim, teacher,  
 doctor.

Sallim sala', *vn* set a mark upon.

iv. Aslim, *va* inform (a person).

v. Tesallam, *vn* LEARN as pupil.

vi. Tesâlam, learn in company **κ**.

x. Isteslim, *vn* ask information,  
 inquire.

Masloum, *adj.* well-known, no-  
 torious; *adv.* assuredly, no  
 doubt, yes. *s.* (pl. 11) a fixed  
 salary.

علم salan, the PUBLISHING.

Salanieya, publication.

Salânieya, publicity.

Salânieyate<sup>n</sup>, notoriously.

Sôloun, the becoming public.

Sôlwân, advertisement, title of  
 a book.

iii. Sâlin, *va* notify (a person).

iv. Aslin, *va* advertise (a thing).

علك Uslec, *vn* champ, chew.  
*ger.* Salc. BITE.

## SLQ

Salce, gabble, verbiage.

ii. Sallic, *vn* gabble, mumble.

BABBLE. STAMMER.

- (2) Sulc, gum of pine, juniper,  
 etc. **c**.

علق Sôllieq, any bush? a cer-  
 tain camel's thorn, thorny  
 plant. Hence, Toutel Sôllieq,  
 mulberries of the bush, *i.e.*  
 raspberries or blackberries.

Salqa, a plant of which brooms  
 are made **κ**.

Salaq, fodder for beasts.

ii. Salliq, *va* fodder (a horse).

See Salaf. But **κ**. says it is  
 elliptical for *hanging* (a nose  
 bag) on a horse.

- (2) Uslaq min, bi, *vn* be hung  
 by, fastened to. *ger.* Salaq.  
 Muslaq, hook, lever. [fection.  
 Sulaq, Sôlqa, attachment, af-  
 Sulaqa 11, Tesalloq, connexion,  
 relation.

Salaqa, a leech. [delay.

- ii. Salliq, *va* hang, suspend,  
 v. Tesallaq bi, *vn* be related to,  
 cling by, depend on.

Salqa, *s.* relay (of horses) **β**.

Salâqa, surgeon's sling to sup-  
 port the arm.

(3) Salouq, embryo **c**.

i. Uslaq, *vn* conceive (as female),  
 with Bi of the fœtus.

Salaqat minnoh bi, she has con-  
 ceived by him.

- (4) Salqa 10, bastinado, a beat-  
 ing, blows with a stick **β**.

UĀrib or Oxmor salqa, inflict  
 the bastinado.

## SLQ

- (5) Maslaqa 11, *vulg.* a spoon; *corrupt* for Milsaqa.

سَلْقَم Salqam, colocynth.

سَم Samm, Sammou 4, 8, father's brother.

Samma 2, father's sister, *amita*. Samaumiey, belonging to father's brother *κ*. [commonalty.

(2) Samam, *pl.* Sawâmm, the Samiem, Sâmm, GENERAL, common to all.

Sâmmiey, belonging to the community. Asamm, more general. Sômoum, generality, universality.

Sömmiey, plebeian.

i. Sömm, *va* be common to (many), embrace in common, reach to all.

ii. Sammim, *va* make common.

(3) Samâma 5, 11, turban, *esp.* worn by learned men.

ii. Sammim, *va* dress (another) in such a turban.

v. Tesammam, viii. Ustimm,

x. Istesumm, *vn* wear such a turban *κ*.

سُوم Söum, *vn* float, swim.

Sawwâm, swimmer.

(2) Sâm, *pl.* aswâm, year.

Söwaim, *dimin.* of Sâm.

Sâmiey, yearly, annual (plant).

ii. Sawwim, yield yearly crops.

سَمَى Samâ, blindness.

Asma', *adj.* blind.

## SMD

Samie, the being blind *c*.

Samawiey, purblind, silly.

ii. Sammi, *va* blind (a person).

Tesmiya, mystery.

Mosamma', enigmatic, apocryphal. *s.* an enigma. DOUBTFUL.

vi. Tesâma', *vn* feign blindness.

vii. Insami, *vp* be blinded.

سَمَد Osmod sala', *vn* set to work at, purpose. *ger.* Samd.

Samda, the being relied on; possession of confidence.

Sömda, mainstay; staple in commerce; spokesman for an army, *parlementaire*; committee? representatives? trustees?

Samad, Samd, deliberate PURPOSE. Samda<sup>n</sup>, purposely.

Sumâd, pillar, confidence.

Samoud 8, prop, chief support.

Samouda, a stand, small support *κ*.

Sâmouda 12, candlestick *κ*.

ii. Sammid, *va* prop up; hence (in Christian Eccles.) confirm; also baptize.

iv. Asmid, *va* prop up.

v. Tesammad, vii. Incamid, *vp* be propped up.

viii. Ustemid sala', rest upon, RELY upon, trust in; also, make up one's mind to; resolve upon.

Mostemad fiehi, reliable, trustworthy. Mostemad, *esp.* of a book or writer; standard, classical *κ*.

## SML

عمل Usmal, *va* work, act, be active, practise (an art), pretend. *ger.* Samal.

Samal 4, work. [artificial.

Samaliey, practical, effective, Samalieya, the effecting, *ger.*

Sâmil 7, workman, artificer; *adj.* executive.

Sömla, *s.* what is earned, pay, salary. Sömla fuḏḏuiya, silver pay, *i.e.* silver currency.

Sömlat el qawâyim, banknote currency.

Samiel, a commissary.

Samoul, active, busy, efficient.

Sammâl, workman, *pl.* Sammâla.

iii. Sâmil mas, *vn* behave towards, treat, deal towards.

Mosâmala, behaviour, dealings of business, *esp.* commission, pay for agency.

Waraqâ mosâmala, paper used in transactions? hence, a bill of exchange; and simply, Mosâmala, paper that is current, of whatever kind.

iv. Asmil, *va* cause to work.

v. Tesammal, *vn* go to work.

vi. Tesâmal, *vr* have mutual dealings.

vii. Insamil, *vp* be made, done, transacted.

x. Istesmil, *va* employ (workmen or means). *Also,*

Samala, *s.* the Executive; the Service; officers.

Saml 4, a prefecture, a county.

Sumâla, a department, province, *lit.* and *fig.*

## SMR

ii. Sammil, *va* make a prefect; but now Naysub, Wajjih, are commoner.

عن Sömmân, ocean c. *vulg.* Baḥr el Moḥit.

عمق Sömq, depth.

Samieq 11 (*vulg.* Ḥamieq), deep.

ii. Sammiq, *va* deepen.

v. Tesammaq fie, *vn* plunge into, study profoundly = Tebaḥḥar.

عمر Sömr, life, space of life, *Lat.* ætas.

Usmar, *vn* live, pass one's life. *ger.* Samr.

(2) Sömrâ 10, the visiting of holy places round Mecca x. c.

(3) Osmor, *va* (as German Bauen, unites the ideas of building and tilling) *esp.* cultivate.

Sâmir, (land) under cultivation, flourishing. (Complimentary epithet of any imperial establishment.) B. renders a "flourishing city" (Ville florissante) by, mediena mas-moura or sâmira.

Samier, cultivated, populous.

Asmar, better peopled or cultivated.

Masmâr, inhabited country.

Sumâra, edifice; fleet.

Mismâr, architect x. c.

ii. Sammir, *va* colonize, people, fill (a land). *ger.* Tesmier, colonizing, peopling. [In Al-

## SMR

- giers, *vulg.* fill, load (a gun),  
fill (the heavens) as do clouds].  
iv. Asmir x. Istesmir, *va* estab-  
lish as cultivators.

عص Asmay, blear-eyed.

- ii. sammux, *va* make to be  
blear-eyed.

Mosammax, blear-eyed.

Sömâx, blearness of eye.

Samax, [Samax] ophthalmia.

عن San, *prep.* from, away from  
(*Latin* De, rather than Ab).

عن Sunân 8, 10, rein of BRIDLE.  
*met.* reins of government.

- (2) Sönwân, frontispiece, title  
page of a book. See Sölwân.

عون Saun 4, an aiding, aid, *pl.*  
aids, things helpful.

Sawân, an assistant c.

Sawien, auxiliary (band).

Sawâniey, sycophant b. c.

Aswan, more helpful.

Masöun(a) = Ma'ouna, supplies,  
munitions.

[Masöun (Ma'oun ?), round  
metal dish *B.*]

- iii. Sâwin, *va* HELP.

Mosâwin, aider; adjutant (mili-  
tary title).

Mosâwana, succour.

- iv. Asuin, *va* aid (with Min  
or Sala', of the enemy). *ger.*  
Usâna, succour.

Mosuin, helpful, helper. [*F.*

vi. Tesâwan, *er* aid one another

viii. Ustewin, d<sup>o</sup> x. [*sâna.*

x. Istesuin, ask aid. *ger.* Iste-

## SNY

Mostesân, one called to aid.

- (2) Sâna, *pl.* Söun, *pubes* b. k.

(3) Saun, colossus b.

Sauniey, colossal, gigantic.

عين Sain 3 *f.* an EYE; *fig.* eye  
of needle, fountain. *Also*,  
essence of a thing, the same  
(thing). *Also*, *pl.* 4, *m.* per-  
son of distinction. El asyân,  
the gentry.

El solrân bi sainihi, the Sultan  
in himself.

△ou sainain, a possessor of  
two eyes, *i.e.* any one not  
blind.

Söyaina, a little eye.

Sâyin, *part.* viewing with ma-  
lignant eye c.

Sayân (*sic*), manifest c. [holes.

- ii. Sayyin, *va* pierce with small

iii. Sâyin, *va* eye, see with the  
eye. *ger.* Suyân.

Mosâyan, manifest.

Suyâna, the being a spy. [eye.

Mosâyana, a sight seen by the  
Suina, a sample.

- iv. Asyin, *va* gaze at enviously.  
*Prov.* xvii. 9.

v. Motesâyin, conspicuous.

(2) ii. Sayyin, *va* define, appoint.

v. Tesayyan, *ep.* of ii.

Motesayyin, definitive.

- (3) ii. Sayyin, *va* rot as fruit b.  
*bis. qu.* to become drilled with  
small holes?

[Sayyân, tired, is from Sayy.]

عنى Usni, *v.* mean, signify.

Masna', the meaning.

## SNY

- Masniya, sense, substance.  
 Masnawiey, significant.  
 (2) Sanâ, *s.* trouble, effort.  
 Sanâ mosni, severe toil *x.*  
 Sanwate<sup>n</sup>, by force *c.* [dence.  
 Sunâya, care, provision, provi-  
 Sâni, apprehensive, troubled.  
 ii. Sanni, *va* distress.  
 iii. Sâni, *va* take pains with.  
 iv. Asni = ii.  
 Mosni, *adj.* distressing.  
 v. Tesannâ, *vp* of ii. be worn out.  
 vi. Tesânâ, make rival Effort, strive hard.  
 viii. Usteni, *vn* take pains.  
 x. Istenis, *d°*  
 Ustinâ, pains, great care.  
 Mosteni, *adj.* pains-taking.

عنب Sunaba, *nu.* grape.  
 Sönnâb, jujube, tree and fruit *c.*  
 Sönnâbiey, of carnation colour *c.*  
 oïvoré ?

- عنبر Sanbar, ambergris, a perfume. [Also Sabier, perfume of mixed spice *x.*]  
 Sanbariey, of ambergris.  
 Sanberieya, ratafia, or other fragrant liqueur *Δ*.  
 (2) In modern literature Sanbar seems to mean, 1 store, store-room; bread-room, larder of ship; 2 rick of corn. Perhaps for the classical Anbar.

عند Sand, *prep.* near, at, with, along, in the opinion of. *Lat.* apud; *French.* chez.  
 (2) Sanied, obstinate, wilful.

## SNQ

- Osnod, *vn* be obstinate *x.* *ger.* Sönoud, obstinacy.  
 iii. Sânid, *va* thwart, resist wilfully. *ger.* Sunâd, contumacy. [nate.  
 vi. Tesânad, be mutually obsti-

عندلب Sandalieb, nightingale (bird).

- عنف Sönf, violence, harshness, animosity.  
 Sönfate<sup>n</sup>, by rude violence.  
 Sanief, violent, fierce.  
 Sönfey, rigorous (law, etc.).  
 Sönfawân, impetuosity (of youth), flower (of age).  
 ii. Sannif, *va* maltreat. *CRUEL.*  
 iv. Asnif, *va* *d°*  
 v. Tesannaf, *vn* do work rudely and ignorantly *x.*  
 viii. Ustenif, *va* take by storm *x.*

عنكب Sanceb(â), Sancebout 11, spider.

- عنق Sanâq 3, kid *c.* *x.*  
 Sanâq el 'erâ, the badger, called also, Toffa.  
 (2) Söng 4, neck.  
 ii. Sanniq, *va* catch by the neck, collar (a person).  
 iii. Sâniq, *va* embrace by the neck. *ger.* Sunâq.  
 iv. Asniq, *va* put a collar on (a Musnaqa, a (dog) collar. [dog].  
 vi. Tesânaq, *vn* clasp one another by the neck.  
 (3) Sanqâ, griffin, fabulous bird. *GRIPE.*

## SNQ

عنقد Sanqoud 11, bunch (of grapes).

عنقل Sanqil, *va* tangle, embarrass = Sarqil.

عنصر Sönyöür 11, element.  
Sönyariya, elementary body.  
(2) Sanyara, Pentecost B.

عق Saqieq, ruby, garnet, cornelian. JEWEL.

(2) Söqq, *va* disobey (parents).  
*ger.* Söqouq. HEADSTRONG.

Saqâq, disobedience.

Saqaq 8, disobedient.

Saqqâq, habitually so.

عك Wasuc, Mausöuc, stricken (by a malady).

عوق Söuq san, *va* retard, impede from. STOP. *ger.* Sauq.  
*Also*, delay.

Sâyiq, one who retards; *pl.* Souwaq K.

Sâyîqa 12, an obstacle.

Saiyiq, disposed to hinder.

ii. Sawwiq, *va* = i.

iv. Aswiq, *va* = i.

v. Tesawwaq san, *vn* be too late for, be hindered from.

عيتى (modern word) sâyîq, adroit B.

Suyâqa, adroitness B. Compare Lâyîq, Liyâqa.

Xoql suyâqa, a masterpiece of adroitness B.

## SQD

عقب Söqâb 9, vulture; *also*, osprey? Sea-EAGLE.

(2) Saqb 5, the heel.

Saqaba, *nu.* tendon of the heel, tendon in general, sinew.

Saqaba 5, heel (?) of a mountain; mountain-side.

(3) Saqieb, a follower.

Sâqib 12, successor, one who comes later.

Sâqiba 12, a consequence.

Söqb, Söqba', final issue K.

Saqib 4, issue, offspring. [tion.

Söqba 10, d°. *Also*, an alternative. Sâqib, *va* FOLLOW, prosecute,

requite. *ger.* Suqâb, Söqouba, retaliation, punishment.

vi. Tesâqab, *vn* come alternately.

Motesâqib, in rotation, successive, alternate.

عقد Osqod, *va* knot, clot; make a necklace of beads; form an arcade, joined as if by knotting and lacing; make a knot or compact; form organic union, as in a PARLIAMENT, convene; make knotty buds. [These senses spring from one idea, yet in the following it will be clearer to separate them.] *ger.* Saqd.

(1) Söqoud, knottiness C.

Söqda, a knot, knop, knuckle; a hard bud; an articulation.

*Also*, a compact.

Asqad, knotty, jointed.

ii. Saqqid, *va* knot thoroughly, interlace. [entanglement.

Tesqied, knottiness, obscurity,

## SQD

- Tasqieda, ambiguity *B.*  
 Mosaqquad, full of knots, entangled, obscure.  
 iv. Asqid, *va* make clotted, congeal.  
 Saqied, clotted (as milk). *Also*, confederate.  
 viii. Ustaqid, *vn* clot, curdle.  
 (2) Suqd, Saqad, necklace.  
 Suqd, Suqâda, arcade *B.*  
 Masqoud, vaulted. Beit suqd, stone-vaulted room *B.*  
 v. Tesaqquad, be vaulted. *Also*, *vp* of Saqqid, interlace.  
 (3) Saqad, *s.* the setting of the (grape) blossom.  
 ii. Saqqid, *va* set in blossom.  
 v. Tesaqquad, *vn* of preceding.  
 (4) Saqad, Sôqda, a compact. Saqied, a confederate.  
 i. Osqod el rôlî, make peace.  
 Saqd el morâselêt, the keeping up of written correspondence.  
 iii. Sâqid, *va* receive into league.  
 vi. Tesâqad, *vn* confederate.  
 vii. Insaqid, *vp* be knotted, as a marriage COVENANT.  
 (5) Osqod, *va* convene and organize (an assembly).  
 vii. Insaqid, *vp* of last. *Also* *vp* Sôqid, is the same.  
 (6) viii. Ustaqid bi, be firmly tied to, or persuaded of.  
 Ustiqâd, conviction, belief.  
 Saqieda 11, article of the Creed.  
 See <sup>1</sup>Eccid.

عكف Ôscof, *vn* be braided, tangled, matted (as, hair, foliage).

## SQL

- (2) Uscef ila', *vn* turn to, turn one's attention to.  
 ii. Saccif, *va* braid, tie up (hair); hamper, detain.  
 iii. Saccif, *va* attend closely to.  
 vii. Insacif, *vp* be hampered, hindered (from). *Also*, be detained, entangled, deeply engaged (in).  
 Monsacif sala', engaged upon, assiduous in *F.*  
 Insucéf, Mosâcefa, attention.  
 viii. Ustacif sala', *vp* be engaged upon.  
 [Monsacif seems to be sometimes used (by error?) for Monsaqif.]

عقف Asqaf, crooked.

Masqouf, Saqouf, d<sup>o</sup>.

Usqif, *va* crook. *Oftener*, ii.

Saqqif, *va* crook.

Sôqqâfa, shepherd's crook, a clamp.

vii. Insaqif, *va* be crooked.

عقل, عقل; Sucêl; *also* Suqâl, Sôqla, a shackle. [With Sucêl, compare Xicêl.] FETTER.

Sôqla lil fomm, a gag.

Sâqoul, an embarrassment.

Sôqqâl, cramp in the leg *B.*

Usqil, *va* hobble (a horse).

ii. Saqqil, *va* d<sup>o</sup>.

vii. Insaqil, *vn* suffer cramp in the leg *B.* *vp* to be blocked up, filled with entanglements?

Sâqoul 12, pathless.

Sôqoul, brushwood *B.*

(2) Usqal, *vn* moderate oneself



## SQL

B. [keep within one's own tether?] be possessed of good sense. *va* conceive (a thought).

Saql 3, intellect.

Saqil, Sâqil 6, 7, intelligent, sensible.

Saqoul, full of good sense.

Saqiley, intellectual (pursuit).

Masqoul, reasonable (thing), wisely devised. TALENT. PRUDENT.

عقم Saqiem, effete.

Söqm, barrenness (Söqr).

iv. Asqim, *va* strike barren.

عكر Sacêr, lees (of oil, wine).

Sacir, full of lees or dregs.

ii. Saccir, *va* besmear. [FUSE.

Mosaccir, turbid. DIRTY. RE-

عقر Söqr, barrenness.

Sâqir, barren. [back).

(2) Saqqir, *va* gall (a horse's

Saqier, galled (horse).

viii. Insaqir, *vp* (a horse) is galled.

Insuqâr, a gall, a sore place.

(3) Saqâr, landed estate. Compare 'Ecr, ploughing, *Engl.* Acre, *Lat.* Ager, etc.

عكس Uscis, *va* reverse; travestie, burlesque.

Sacs, inversion, reverse.

Bil sacs, on the contrary, conversely.

Mascous, Mostecis, preposterous.

Sucs 3, elbow B.

Sucês, anagram, *i.e.* line which

## SWR

reads the same, when the letters are inverted.

iii. Sâcis, *va* be contrarious towards; thwart. [trariety.

vi. Tesâces, be mutually in conv.

vii. Insacis, *vp* be reflected (as light).

Insucês, reflection (of light).

عقص Usquv, *va* bite as a serpent, sting.

Saqv, *s.* sting of insect (B. aiguillon, dard).

عكر Söcêz(e), STAFF with iron ferule; crutch.

Oscoz, *also* v. Tesaccez, *vn* lean on a stick or crutch.

(2) Saciz, slimy?

عر Surr, *vn* SCREAM (as ostrich K.). Compare Insar.

(2) Surr, *va* DISHONOUR K. derogate from B.

Sarr, vice, malversation.

عرعر Sarsar, the juniper.

عور Aswar, one-eyed.

Sawar, the being one-eyed.

Söur, *vn* [Uswar?] be one-eyed.

Masöur, defective in body.

ii. Sawwir, *va* make one-eyed; deprive, injure, insult.

Sawâr, flaw, defect; damage to merchandize.

Sâr, a disgrace.

ii. Sayyir sala', or Sayyiroh bi, reproach; for Sawwir.

(2) iv. Asuir, *va* lend (an article,

## SWR

not money); with double accus. *Asuirni faliyoun*, lend me a pipe *AL*.

عير *Sair* 3, wild Ass; *esp.* zebra *F*.

(2) *Saira*, *Suyâra*, preposterous? *B*. Postiche.

*Xasr saira*, a peruke, wig *B*.

(3) *Suyâr*, standard of money; calibre, *lit.* and *fig.*

ii. *Sayyir*, *va* assay (money).

iii. *Sâyir*, *va* adjust to standard weight. *See also* *SWB* for *Sayyir*, *Asuir*.

عرو *Sörwa*, handle of jug.

*Surwa*, loop to a button.

(2) *Osrou*, *va* overspread, as *hair* overspreads *an animal*. *F*. Compare *Oslou*.

viii. *Usteri*, *va* supervene (with acc. of person). *HAPPEN*.

*Usterâ-ni*, (fear) came over me.

*Mosteri*, suddenly coming over (one).

عري *Sâri*, *Söriey*, *Söryân*, naked.

*Sörie*, the being naked.

*Sörya*, nakedness.

ii. *Sarri*, *va* strip naked.

*Mosarra'*, stript, bare.

v. *Tesarra'*, be naked.

عرب *Sarab*, Arabs in gen.

*Sarabân*, independent Arabs?

*Sarabiey*, *adj.* Arab, Arabic.

— *s.* a civilized Arab *C*.

*Asrâb*, Bedouins *K*.

*Söroubieya*, an Arabism.

ii. *Sarrib*, *va* translate into Arabic.

## SRĀ

v. *Tesarrab*, *vn* become an Arab.

(2) *Saraba*, *nu.* a car.

*Sarabâna*, *d<sup>o</sup>* *AL*. *Eg.*

*Sarabahji*, driver of car.

عرب *Sarbid*, *vn* maraud.

*Sarbada*, marauding.

*Sarbieb*, *Mosarbid*, marauder.

عرب *Saraboun*, a pledge.

عرب i. and ii. *Tesarbaq*, *vn* catch one's foot (in); entangle oneself. *Compare* *Orboc*, *xarbic*, *sarqil*.

عربش ii. *Tesarbax bi*, *vn* cling to, = *Tecerbax*, *Tekarmax*.

عرض *Sarġ*, *s.* breadth.

*Sarieġ*, *adj.* BROAD.

*Surġ*, *s.* honour (morally).

*Sörġ*, *s.* side, broadside. [*ject.*

*Sörġa*, *s.* butt, object of aim, ob-

*Sörġuiy*, awry, restive (camel).

*Sörġuiya*, indocility *K*.

*Saraġ*, *Sarieġa*, *s.* respectful address publicly presented.

*Masrouġ*, *s.* *d<sup>o</sup>*.

*Saraġ* 4, accident; *rather*,

*Sâruġ* 12, accident, event.

*Saraġuiy*, *Sâruġuiy*, accidental.

*Sâruġa*, crossbeam, crossbar.

i. *Osrōġ*, *v.* occur, meet, encounter, come across, with acc. or li. *ger.* *Sarġ*. *Also*, *va* present.

*Masruġ*, place of meeting.

ii. *Sarruġ*, *va* present, expose, oppose (A. to B.)

## SRĀ

- iii. SâruĀ, *va* keep abreast of, thwart, rival.  
 MosâruĀ, a rival.  
 iv. AsruĀ, *va* make broad, spread out; *vn* with san, turn the side to, turn away from.  
 MosruĀ, averse, abhorring.  
 v. TesarraĀ, *vn* with li, be liable, exposed to, expose oneself to, rashly set to work at, venture upon. -fie, dodge or wind in a place, as the ground permits. (So, a mule on a mountain). [another.  
 vi. TesâraĀ, come across one  
 viii. UsteruĀ, *vn* present oneself, come about, HAPPEN by ill-luck.  
 UsteruĀ san, digress from B.  
 UstirâĀ, digression B. episodic.  
 But see Istirrâd. Perhaps  
 UstirâĀ san is properly *transition* from. [trarious.  
 MosteruĀ, cross, transverse, con-  
 (2) SarouĀ, prosody, metre.  
 (3) Saurâui, *s.* camp (*Turk.*)  
*c.* writes it Aurdie.

عردش Sardix, *va* gnaw.

سarf, *s.* scent, odour.

Sörf, *s.* Equity (distinct from Law).

Sörfiey, belonging to Equity or arbitration. Hâcim Sörfiey, an arbitrator.

i. Usrif, *va* know; recognize (politically). *ger.* Surfân.  
*Also*, Gnosticism.

Sarrâf, *s.* augur.

## SRJ

Surâfa, art of the augur.

Sarief 6, Ædile, inspector of public buildings: monitor of a school, substitute for the master; captain's mate.

Sârif, *adj.* knowing, sagacious.

Sawârif, *s. pl.* sciences c. (des connaissances?).

Masrouf, a benefit.

Masrifa 11, knowledge, recognition, acquaintance.

ii. Sarrif, *va* notify, cause to know.

Tesrief, notification, inventory; *esp.* "tariff."

MosarraĀ, limited by the definite article El. [defined.

v. TesarraĀ, *vn* become known or

vi. Tesâraf, be mutually acquainted.

viii. Usterif bi, confess.

(2) Sörf, *s.* crest (of bird), mane (of horse).

Sörfâ 4, crest of hill.

Masrafa, crest of horse's mane.

Asraf, maned, having a mane κ.

عرج Asraj, lame.

Usraj, *vn* limp. *ger.* Sarj, Sarjân, lameness.

Masrij, ladder.

ii. Sarrij, *va* make lobsided.

iv. Asrij, *va* lame, cause to limp.

v. TesarraĀ, *vn* be lobsided.

TesarroĀ, proclivity κ. [sun).

vii. InsariĀ, *vn* decline (as the InsurâĀ (sun's) declination.

عرجن Sarjoun 11, cluster of dates.

## SRM

عرم Sarma, sandheap.

Sarima, barrier, dike.

ii. Sarrim, *va* pile up.

عرك Sariece, natural genius.

NATURE. TALENT. *For* Sarieqa?

(2) Ōsroc, *va* rub (leather), wipe (the face); wear and tear. *ger.* Sarc.

Masrouc, Mosarrec, rubbed and used.

(3) Masrac(e), arena of combat, place of tournament.

iii. Sâric, *va* engage (another) in combat. [ment.

Mosârace, combating, tourna-

vi. Tesârec, *vn* combat mutually.

عرق Surq 3, fibrous, veiny root.

Surqa, *nu.* of d°. A vein? Original fund of a fortune.

Sarieq, racy, inbred, high bred.

*See* Sariece. [soil.

iv. Asriq, *vn* root itself in the

(2) Saraq, sweat; arrack, *i.e.* distilled spirit. *Also* Sarqiey, arrack, brandy.

Saraqieya, sweat cap; *i.e.* cotton cap worn on the shaven skull, under the turban. [sweat.

Sarqân, *adj.* sweating, in a

ii. Sarriq, *va* cause to sweat; dilute *k.*

عرقب Sarqib, *va* hough a horse.

Sörqoub, tendon Achillis; hough of a horse *b.* narrow pass over a mountain *c.*

## SSS

ii. Tesarqab, *vn* follow the windings.

عرقل i. Sarqil, *va* tangle (thread).

ii. Tesarqal, *vn* be tangled; catch one's foot (in) = Tesarbaq.

عرقص Sarqux el flâjeb, contract the eyebrow, frown *b.*

عرس Sörs, wedding; 2, 4, wedding feast.

Saries, bridegroom 11, 10.

Sarous(e) 11, bride.

Sursên (dual), wedded pair.

Surse, Ibn surse (the white weasel), the FERRET.

ii. Sarris, iv. Asris, take possession of one's bride. *ger.* Tesries. [groom.

v. Tesarras, *vn* play the bride-Mosarris, *m.* a go-between, dishonest matchmaker, pander. (*b.* spells it Mosarrux.)

عرص Sarva 2, 4, 5, court, arena, palæstra *c.*

عرش Sarx, 3, 4, any framework; *esp.* a throne.

Sariex, lattice for a vine.

Sariexa, *nu* an arbour; tangled brake *b.*

ii. Sarrix, *v.* make trellis work, make an arbour.

عص Sövy, small of the back. *b.* Croupion.

## CSS

عس Söss, *vn* keep ward, patrol by night. *ger.* Sases.  
 Sâss, Sâssês, the night-watch, the night prowler.  
 Sases, the nightwatch c.  
 Sassus, *vn* prowl.

عوس Söus, *vn* prowl by night; *also*, go the rounds by night.  
 See Söss.

عوص Sawwix, twisted, crabbed, abstruse, cross-tempered.  
 Aswax, more twisted, etc.  
 ii. Sawwux, *va* make abstruse, make obscure.  
 iii. Sâwux, *va* twist (another) in wrestling.  
 vii. Insawux, *vn* twist oneself (as a dog wagging his tail).  
 viii. Ustawux, be abstruse, obscure. Compare Iawuix, profound. [problem.  
 Ustiyâx, a puzzle, a difficult

عسو Sâsi, *adj.* tough, hard (meat, etc.).

(2) عسى Sase', perhaps, lest perhaps. (It is conjugated in old grammar like a Past Tense.)

عصو Savâ, staff, stick.  
 Söryâ, *dimin.* a cane, switch.  
 iii. Sâru, *va* bastinado.  
 viii. Ustaru, *vn* rest on staff.

عصى Sâru, disobedient, mutinous, *pl.* Söryâ. Compare Sâsi.

## CSF

iii. Sâru, *va* disobey, mutiny against.  
 Mocârâyâ, revolt, rebellion.  
 Suxyân, Masryya, *d° pl.* Ma-sâru 11.

عصب Savab, tendons, nerves.  
 Savaba, a ligament, band.  
 Söyba 10, a band, troop; the (German) *Bund*, league.  
 Savba, Suxâb, turban.  
 Suxrâba, bandage, flet.  
 ii. Saxyub, *va* bind the head, put a headband on (another).  
 iii. Sâxyub, *va* form (others) into a band, enlist.  
 v. Tesaxyab, *vn* wear a headband. Go in clans or bands.  
 vi. Tesâxyab, *vn* be banded together.  
 viii. Ustaxyub bi, *vn* restrict oneself to. *Also*, Ustaxyub = v.

عصد Savuida, thick gruel, porridge.

عسف Sasouf, hard master or mistress.

Sasief, a drudge.

Sasêfa, drudgery.

ii. Sassif, *va* put to hard service, constrain to work; bustle (a house) about, *i.e.* clean it thoroughly b.

v. Tesassef, act arbitrarily, wantonly; put violent meaning on a word.

viii. Mostesif, constrained, affected (manner) b.

Sasf, *s.* constraint, *fig.* b.

## S3F

عصف Uṣṣuf, *vn* whistle, bluster, blow hard.

iv. Aṣṣuf, *vn* d°.

Sâṣuf, blustering (wind); *fig.* obstreperous (as wild animal newly caught).

Söyöufa, obstreperousness?

Sâyufa 12, blast, fierce gale.

Savöuf, Savyuif, *adj.* intensive of Sâṣuf.

عصفر Söṣfour 11, sparrow or other little bird.

Söṣfoura, peg (as of violin).

(2) Söṣfar, saffron in flower c.

عسج Sausej, bramble.

عسل Sasel, honey.

Massela, honeycomb.

ii. Sassil, *vasweeten* with honey, preserve in honey.

عصم Sâṣum, safe, chaste.

Suṣma, defence, chastity.

Masvöum, defended, innocent.

Sâṣuma, virgin (city, fortress); *esp.* Medina; but *now*, any capital city, metropolis.

iv. Aṣṣum, *va* protect.

v. Tesavvam, protect oneself.

vii. Insavum, d° c. κ.

viii. Ustavum bi, seek refuge with; mas, adhere to (a party).

Mostâṣam, an asylum.

Mostavum mas, adhering to.

(2) Musyam, the wrist.

عسكر Sascer 11, army.

## S00

Sasceriey, a private soldier.

Masascer, camp.

Mosascir, quarter master c.

i. Sascir, *vn* encamp.

عسر Sösra, *nu* a pinch? a difficulty.

Massera, d° *ger.* Saser, the being difficult c.

Sasier, difficult.

ii. Sassir, *va* make difficult. [κ.

iii. Sâsir, *va* treat hardly, pinch?

iv. Assir, *va* press (a debtor) hardly κ. *pinch* (him).

v. Tesasser, *vn* be difficult.

Motesassir, difficult.

عصر Savr, afternoon.

Söyr, age, century, *seculum*.

(2) Uṣṣâr, tornado f. κ.

(3) Söyâra, savuira, juice squeezed out. [juice.

Musyar(a), vessel to catch the Masvara, wine press.

Masvöur, juice squeezed out.

Savvâr, man who squeezes out the juice.

ii. Savvur, *va* press (grapes, etc.)

vii. Insavur, *vp.* of ii.

viii. Ustavur, *va* same as ii.

[The root Savar, in this sense, seem to express the coarse and physical idea (squeeze), while Saser is its diminutive, (pinch) in metaphorical sense.]

عث Sö00, *va* eat as a moth.

Mas0ou0, moth-eaten. [cloth.

Sö00e, *nu* 3, 10, moth, that eats

## SYT

عط Saira, *s.* hue and cry.

Suyâr, *s.* outcry.

ii. Sayyut, *vn* CRY aloud.

v. Tesayyat, *vn* cry with joy or triumph *κ*.

عيت Suið *fie*, *vn* pounce on, spring at (as tiger) *τ*. JUMP. ATTACK.

عتو Satou, *s.* pride.

Sâti, PROUD, CRUEL; *pl.* Sötiey.

v. Tesattê, *vn* assume airs of pride.

عطو Sarâ, a gift.

Saruiya 14, *d*°.

Sarrâ, munificent.

iv. Astui, *va* GIVE (admits double accus.) [*pursuit*].

vi. Tesârâ bi, give oneself to (a Masârâya, a dose (in medicine)).

عتب Sateba, threshold, royal court *c*.

(2) Ostob, *va* chide.

Sutêb, expostulation, reprimand.

iii. Sâtib, *va* expostulate with (a friend). [*BLAME*].

vi. Tesâtêb, chide mutually.

عطب Sarab, destruction.

Masrab, place of great peril.

Ustab, *vn* rot, perish.

iv. Asrub, *va* ruin, rot, disintegrate. DESTROY.

عتد Satied, prepared.

Ostod, *vn* be ready.

ii. Sattid, *va* provide.

## STL

iv. Astid, *va* make (a thing or person) ready. Compare viii. of Södd.

عطف Ustuf sala', *vn* bend towards. *ger.* Sarf.

Söröufa, bending (of body).

Hence in *b.* sehl el Söröufa, laiyin el asrâf, flexible, supple.

Sarafa, a turning in the street.

Mustaf, 11 hinge (*Proverbs*).

[But in modern use this root oftener takes a moral sense.]

Sâruf, Saröuf, compliant, affable.

Sârufa 12, gentle affection, sympathy. [*scension*].

Masröufa, compliance, conde-

ii. Sâttuf, *va* bend, turn, make favourable.

Masröuf, Mosarrafa, bent.

iii. Sâruf, *va* treat KINDLY, be friend. [*pity c*].

v. Tesarrafa sala', condescend to,

vi. Tesâruf, have mutual affection, sympathize.

vii. Insaruf, *vp.* be bent.

x. Istestuf, *va* CONCILIATE.

عتة Mastouh, delirious *c*.

عتل Satela, crow-bar, iron lever, a hod *b*.

(2) Sâtil, *vn* toil *b.* (?).

iii. Sâtil, *va* cavil, wrangle (with?) *b.* Ergoter. Wrestle with *b.* (Mésurer). Flutter (*Se tremousser*) *b*.

عطل Sâtul, idle, vain.

ii. Sattul, *va* make idle, dis-

## STL

able (an engine), dismantle (a fortress), make (a law) in-operative.

Sarraltec, "I have made you idle (Je vous ai dérangé);" an apology for intrusion.

v. Tesarral, *vp.* of ii. [rative. Mosarral, obsolete (law), inope-

عم Satm, Satema, *vulg.* Sutama, dusk of evening [common at Aleppo].

Sâtîm, arriving by dusk. See x.

iv Astim, *vn* be in the dusk. Compare Fatim and DARKNESS.

عطن Oston, *va* tan (leather). *ger.* SATN.

ii. Sarrun, *va* supersedes i.

vii. Insarun, *vp* be plunged into liquid tan.

Sutân, material for tanning.

Saruin, subjected to tanning.

عثن ii. Saððin, *vn* smoke x.

Saðen, Saðên (Sâðen ?) 12, smoke. Söðnoun 11, long beard.

Söðnoun bouz, icicle.

عتى Sâtiq 12, back of neck, *Lat.* cervix, cervices.

(2) Sutq, Sutêqa, emancipation. Satieq 11, dismissed from service, *emeritus*; hence, old, worn out.

Mosattaq, antiquated, obsolete. Sutêqa 11, an antiquated worthless thing.

iv. Astiq, *va* emancipate.

## SXX

Mostaq, *pp.* emancipated.

vii. Insatiq, *vp.* of iv.

عطر Sutr, odour, fragrance.

Sâtur, odorous.

Sutrâr, perfumer.

Sutâra, perfumer's art.

Ustar, *vn* emit fragrance x.

v. Tesarrar, *vn* perfume oneself.

x. Istestur, d<sup>a</sup>.

عثر Uðer, *vn* stumble; sala', upon (*fig.*) *i.e.* find by accident.

Saðra, a trip, false step.

Saður, apt to trip.

ii. Saððir, *va* trip up.

iv. Asðir, *va* d<sup>a</sup>. [in.

v. Tesaððer fie, entangle oneself

Tesaðwar, *vn* stumble much.

عترف Satrif, *vn* be harsh, violent. See Sajrafa, Satris, Fatris.

عترس Satrase, a seizing by violence c. impetuosity n.

Satris, Motesatris, impetuous, rude.

عطس Ustus, *vn* sneeze, *ger.* Sats, Sutâs. Sârous, snuff.

ii. Sarrus, *va* cause to sneeze.

عطش Ustax, *vn* thirst.

Sarxân, thirsty, *pl.* Sutâx(i).

Motesarrux, eager, curious, inquisitive (in good sense).

عش Söxx 5, 4, nest in a tree.

Söxx el forâb, mushroom.



## CXX

- ii. Saxxix, make a nest.  
viii. Ustixx provide oneself with a nest.

عيش Suix, *vn* live, pass life.  
Saix, life, mode of life.  
Suixa, mode of life.  
Masâx, living, livelihood.  
Masuixa, 11, victual.  
ii. Sayyix, *va* feed, maintain.  
v. Tesayyax, *vn* get a (bare) living.

عشر Saxwa, dusk of evening κ.  
Saxâ, supper, *pl.* asxiya.  
Saxâ, evening; *also*, Saxieya 2, evening. Saxwiew, belonging to the evening.  
ii. Saxxi, *va* give supper to.  
*Also*, dim, dazzle (the eye).  
*See* Taxxi.  
v. Tesaxxa', *vn* take supper.

عشب Sôxb, green GRASS, herbage.  
Saxâba, grassiness. [*grass*.  
Saxieb, Mosxib, grassy, full of  
ii. Saxxib, *or* iv. Asxib, *v.* produce herba.

عشم Usxom, *va* long for.  
Saxam, *s.* hope with DESIRE, a coveting, craving.  
ii. Saxxim bi, *va* excite hopes of.  
v. Tesaxxam, *vn* flatter oneself with hope b.

عشق Suxq, *s.* LOVE.  
Suxq Ilehiey, divine love c.  
Saxieq, a lover.

## WS3

Sâxiq, d<sup>a</sup>. 7, 12.  
Suxxieq, violently in love.  
Usxaq, *va* be in love with.  
ii. Saxxiq, iv. Asxiq, *va* dove-tail (in carpentry).  
v. Tesaxxaq, *vn* become amorous.  
vi. Tesâxaq, *vn* love mutually.

عشر Suxra mas, familiarity with; an amour.  
Saxiera, kindred, clan?  
Masxar, a group of associates.  
Saxier, an associate. [*self*.  
iii. Sâxir, *va* associate to one-  
Mosâxara, familiarity. Society.  
(INTERCOURSE.)  
(2) Sôxr 4, a tenth part, tithe.  
Saxara, ten, *f.* Saxar.  
Sâxir, tenth. Suxrien, twenty.  
Saxxâr, tithe collector.  
Sôxour, a decimating.  
Osxor, *va* tithe. [*lus* κ.)  
Asxâriey, *adj.* decimal (calcu-

عز Suzz(e), excellence, rarity.  
Saziez, precious, rare.  
Asazz, more precious. DEAR.  
i. Suzz, *vn* be rare. *ger.* Suzze.  
ii. Sazziez, *va* glorify; endear.  
Mosazzez (*political title*), his Excellency?  
iv. Asuzz, *va* HONOUR, cherish.  
v. Tesazzez, *vn* become grand.  
vii. Ustizz, d<sup>a</sup>.  
x. Istesuzz bi, prevail over κ.

عظ Wasaz yasuz, preach, exhort, warn. *ger.* Wasz, Suga.  
Mausuga 11, sermon.

## SUZ

- عوز Söuz, *va* need *n*.  
 Sawaz (κ.), Sauze, Sâze (B.),  
*s. need*. Sawiz, needy κ.  
 iv. Aswiz, *va* need. [deratum.  
 Miswaze 11, thing needed, desi-  
 Sâyiz, needing; *also* Sâwiz *n*.  
 viii. Ustêz, *va or with* ila', need.  
 Ustiyêz, *s. need*.

- عزى Sazê, *s. condolence*.  
 ii. Sazzi, *va* console, condole  
 with.  
 Mosazzi, comforter in sorrow.

- عزب Sazeb 4, Sâzib 7, Aszeb  
 9, bachelor, unmarried man.  
 Sôzouba, Sôzoubieya, celibacy  
 of man.  
 v. Tesazzeb, *vn* live in celibacy.

- عزف Uszif, *vn* play on stringed  
 instrument *n*. κ.

- عزل Sazl, displacement, removal  
 (from a post).  
 Sôzla, retirement.  
 Maszoul, displaced, discarded.  
 ii. Sazzil, *va* discharge, depose,  
 dislodge.  
 v. Tesazzel, *Imper.* off with you!  
 viii. Ustezil, *vn* become *neutral*  
 in wars by virtue of treaties  
 (be set aside?).  
 Mostezil, (necessarily) neutral.

- عزم Uszim, *va* take in hand,  
 undertake; *also*, invite. *ger.*  
 Sazm.  
 Sazma, *nu* enterprize.  
 Maszem, an enterprize κ.

## SZR

- Saziema 11, an enterprize; *also*,  
 incantation c. [over *n*. c.  
 ii. Sazzim sala', make exorcism  
 v. Tesazzem, begin work.  
 [Hazzm expresses mere resolve,  
 but Sazm actual work.]

- عظم Sazm 5 (*pronounced with*  
 ض) bone.

- Sazmiej (ض), bony.  
 ii. Sazzum, *va* ossify; harden  
 (flesh); make callous *n*.  
 (2) Suzm, greatness, enormity,  
 importance.

- Sazama, pomp, immensity.  
 Sazâma, grandeur.  
 Sazuim 5, grand, direful, capital.  
 Sazâyim, *pl.* great events, great  
 crimes. [κ.  
 Sôzma, Uszâma, woman's bustle  
 Moszam, major part κ.  
 Moszama, important event c. κ.  
 Aszam, grander, mightier.  
 ii. Sazzum, *va* magnify, glorify.  
 Mosazzam, Right Honourable?  
 Taszuim, hyperbole, exaggera-  
 Taszuimiey, hyperbolic. [tion.  
 ii. Sazzum, *va* magnify, glorify.  
 v. Tesazzam, be magnificent.  
 vi. Tesâzam, be pompous.  
 x. Istaszum, *va* esteem highly.

- عزق Uszizq, *va* break up (soil).  
 Miszeqa, pickaxe.

- عزr ii. Sazzir, *va* correct, teach  
 politeness.

- عزرن ii. Tesazran, *vn* bluster,  
 make bravado *n*.

## B.

ب Bi, Preposition of instrument or manner; in, with.

بي 'Ebi, *v.* sala', 'en, decline, refuse, disobey. *ger.* ibâ.

Êbi, unwilling *F.*

'Ebya, disdain *K.*

'Ebîey, disdainful *K.*

Mêbiey, declined, shunned *c.* disagreeable.

بو 'Abou ('abîe, 'abâ, 'ab), father, *pl.* 'abâ.

'Abawîey, paternal.

'Obouwa, paternity.

ii. 'Abbi, *va* call (one) father *K.* Te'biya, *ger* of ii.

وبو Wabâ, plague, pest; *pl.* Aubâ. Maubou, ravaged by pest.

بؤ [entering, *Heb.*]

Mabwâ, nest, lair, a hare's *form.*

v. Tebawwâ, *vna* enter (the nest, as bird), *F.* come back home.

ببو Boubou *c.*

Bowabbou *B.* pupil of the eye.

بوع Baus 4, Bâs 2, a fathom, full spread of the two arms.

Bous, *v.* Tebawwas, measure by spread of the arms, fathom?

vii. Inbâs, *vp?* be fathomed. [*K.* makes it active, as i.]

بيع Bies, *va* sell; *ger.* Bais.

Bayyâs, seller, dealer.

Biyâsa, goods for sale.

## BSΔ

Mobâs, *adj.* on sale.

viii. Ibtês, *va* buy.

Mobtês, buyer.

iii. Bâyis, *va* make contract with; conclude allegiance.

Mobâyasa, a promising of allegiance; hence, inauguration of a prince.

بعى Ibsa', *vn* baa as sheep.

بعو Basou, a spectre *B.*

بعد Basd, *prep.* after.

Basda<sup>n</sup>, Basdo(h), afterwards.

Basd, Basdoh, still, even yet (*vulg.*)

Basdoma, after (*conjunction*).

Fie ma basd, in the future.

Bosd, Bosda, distance.

Basuid 6, distant; as *interj.* avaunt! Absad, further,

Bosaid, a little way off, aloof.

Bosaid zemân, a short time hence.

Ibsad san, *vn* keep aloof, take oneself off from.

Lâ tebsad san, depart not from.

iv. Absud, *va* repel, drive off.

v. Tebassad san, as i.

vi. Tebâsad san, shun mutually.

بعض BasΔ 4, a part, portion. Some. Others.

BasΔ li basΔ, one to another.

BasΔahom basΔ, one another.

BasΔ, one or other.

ii. BassuΔ, *va* part, divide, into lots for auction.

TebsuīΔ, partition. [In gram-

## BSÄ

mar, min (*from*) is the *prep.*  
of Tebsuiä.]

Mobassuiä, partitive ?

v. Tebassaiä, *vp.* of ii. [sandfly.

(2) Basöuä, *nu* gnat, midge,

بعج Ibsaj, *va* rip up with knife.

See Fetq. [lence.

ii. Bassuj, *va* tear open by vio-

بعل Basl 3, lord and master,  
husband.

Basla, mistress. [band.

v. Tebassal, *va* accept as hus-

بعت Ibsaq, *vn* burst as a cloud.

v. Tebassaq, vii. Inbasuq, burst  
into torrent of words.

Inbisâq, fury of words, volu-  
bility f. [(orator).

Monbasuq, voluble, gushing

بعر Basr, *s.* dung, especially  
globular. [camel.

Basuir, *pl.* 11, Abâsur, male

بص Basv, *ger.* writhing,  
struggling x.

v. Tebassav, *vn* writhe.

Tebassav, *vn* d°. See Irsav viii.

[x. has also Tebasrav, palpitate,  
as an amputated limb.]

بعث Ibsaθ, *va* send, impel.

Bâsuθ, impulsive (force). *s.*  
12, a motive, cause.

Bâsuθe 12, impulse, motion.

Bacθe, Mabsaθ, mission x.

vii. Inbasuθ fie, *vp* or *vn* be  
pressed, (hasten) upon (a  
journey).

## BYÄ

Inbusâθ, resurrection *s.*

[Bâsöuθ, Easter x.]

بعز Basziq, *va* spread out; *ger.*

Baszeqa, dispersion ?

Mobasziq, elongated, prolate in  
Geometry.

يب Yabâb, ruin, desolation,  
emptiness.

بوب Bâb 9, or *pl.* Abwâb,  
door, gate; *fig.* chapter of  
book, subject, category.

Bâba 2, paragraph.

Bowaib, little door.

Bawwâb, porter of gate.

Biwâba, portal; office of porter x.

بد Bodd, *s.* escape.

Lâ bodd min, it cannot but be.  
*vulg.* Min coll badd, of all ne-  
cessity.

ii. Baddid, *va* break up, disband.

iv. Abidd, *va* distribute equally x.

بد \*Ebad, *s.* perpetuity.

\*Ebada<sup>n</sup>, ever, for ever.

\*Ebadiey, eternal.

ii. \*Ebbid, *va* perpetuate, im-  
mortalize.

(2) \*êbida, a frightened animal  
x. an idiot B.

بيد Baid, *s.* ruin x.

Bied, *vn* go to ruin, perish.

ii. Bayyid, iv. Abied, *va* destroy.

Ibâda, destruction, perdition.

بيض Baiä, *nu.* 2, 3, egg.

Baiäuiy, oval.

## BYĀ

BayouĀ, oviparous, a good layer (of eggs).

BuiĀ, *v.* lay eggs *B.* [white.

(2) AbyāĀ, *f.* BaiĀĀ, *pl.* BuiĀ, BayāĀ, *s.* BayāĀ, whiteness.

ii. BayyuĀ, *va* whiten.

BuiĀn, white men, opposed to Soudān, negroes.

MobuiĀ, washerman of linen.

بدو Badou, Bedou, *s.* open country. Bâdiya, *d°* 12.

Mabdau, rural place.

Badawiey 11, nomad, Bedouin.

Badâwi, rural, rustic.

(2) Obdou, Ibda', *va* open, begin. Bâdi, *s.* beginner.

iv. Abdi, *va* lay open, display.

viii. Ibtedi bi, *va* begin on.

Ibtidâ, Mobtedâ, *s.* beginning.

iii. Bâdi, *va* take the lead of, *esp.* in aggression; act aggressively against.

Bedwa *x.* Mobâdâya, aggression.

Mobâdi, he who does a thing first, *i.e.* before others, originator.

Mobdi, *d°* *x.* See next.

بدع Badas, innovation.

Bidsa, novelty, heresy.

Badies, *pl.* Bods, ingenious, very clever, an original genius.

iv. Abdis, *va* invent.

Mobdis, inventor, innovator.

viii. Ibtodus, *va* *d°*

*x.* Istebdus, judge heretical.

بضع BaĀsa 2, 5, a piece *x.*

BuĀsa 11, merchandize.

## BDN

*v.* TebaĀas, *x.* IstebĀus, *va* traffic (in retail?).

بد Ibdeh, *va* arrive unexpected *x.* [guise *B.*

Bedieh, simple, without dissala' bedieh, offhand, extempore.

Bediche, offhand thought.

Bediehiey, unexpected.

Bediehieya<sup>n</sup>, unexpectedly.

viii. Ibtedih, *va* speak extempore.

بدنج Badahenj, airflue in a house.

بدل Bedal, *prep.* instead of.

Bedal 'en, *d°* (with verb).

Bedala<sup>n</sup>, in exchange.

Bedâliya, price of a substitute, a vicarious tax, exempting for military service.

Ibdal, *va* exchange, change.

Bedala, a change.

Baddâl, chandler, dealer.

ii. Baddil, *va* exchange.

Tebdiel, permutation. [tion.

vi. Tebâdal, *vr* change in rota-

*x.* Istebdil, propose exchange.

بذل Obaol, *va* lavish, give freely. *ger.* Beal.

Bêail, Beaul, *adj.* lavish.

(2) Biale, common coat, *esp.* European coat.

بدن Bedan 4, body, trunk of body.

Bedien, Bedaniey, Mobeddan, corpulent.

## BDN

Bodn, Bedâna, corpulence.

Obdon, *vn* be corpulent  $\kappa$ .

بدجن Bâdinjân, *melongéne*, a large purple cucumber.

بدق Baudaqa 11, pipe-bowl; crucible.

(2) Baidaq, a pawn in chess.

بدر Bedr 3, full moon.

(2) Biedar, grain in the barn; threshing floor.

El Bidâr, the crops of grain.

See Bar, Bzr.

(3) iii. Bâdir, *va* outrun, anticipate, hasten to; *also vn* hasten. Be early at.

Mobâdara, vying in haste.

Bedriey, early.

Bodour, early arrival?

Bedarân, promptitude?

Bedâr bedâr, haste! haste!  $\kappa$ .

بذر Bear, *s.* pip, seed. See Bzr.

ii. Beaaîr, *va fig.* disseminate.

[Obaor, *va* sow  $\kappa$ . Beaiier, prone to divulge.]

Mobeaaîr, Mobair, prodigal.

بدرق Badriq [or Beariq?], *va* dissipate, spend fast.

بفت Bafte, calico  $\kappa$ . [not in B. or C.]

باغ Bâg, a garden  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

Bağwân, gardener.

بغى Ibri sala', be ambitious for.

viii. Ibtefi sala',  $d^{\circ}$

## BUI

Baiey, ambitious.

Biçya, ambition  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

Bořaya, high profit.

Δou bořaya, one who makes exorbitant gain.

x. Istebrî, *va* claim. [that.

(2) vii. Yanbaři 'en, it issuitable

بغض Obřođ, *va* hate. *ger.* Bořđ.

Bořđa, Bařâđa, hatred.

Bařieđ ila', hateful to.

vi. Tebâřađ, *vr* hate mutually.

بغل Bařl 5, a mule.

Bařla, *f.*  $d^{\circ}$  Bařřâl, muleteer.

بغنس Bařnous, *s.* novice  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

بغت Ibřat, *vn* arrives suddenly  $\kappa$ .

iii. Bâřit, *va* catch by surprise  $\kappa$ .

Bařte, a sudden event. *Also, adj.*

Bařtete<sup>n</sup>, suddenly. [sudden  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

بح Bařl, *vn* be hoarse.

Bořlŋa, hoarseness.

ii. Bařlŋuřl, *va* make hoarse.

iv. Abuřlŋ,  $d^{\circ}$

vii. Inbuřlŋ, *vp* be made hoarse.

بح Bařbuřl, *va* give room, space, accommodate. See Bouřl.

Bařbuřla, accommodation (in a Mobařbuřl, roomy. [house].

Bařbuřuřl, merry (compare In-bisêr).

ii. Tebařlbařl, *expatior*, stroll for pleasure, be merry, chuckle  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

بح Bouřl bi, *vn* lay open (a secret), divulge.

## BUH

Bawâlla<sup>a</sup>, openly, publicly, etc.  
iv. Abieſſ, *va* lay open, *i.e.*  
license, legalize.

Ibâlla, license, authorization;  
*also*, challenge (to combat):  
B. *under* Défi: perhaps rather  
*an overture, i.e.* proposal.  
x. Istibâlla, free leave c.

بهي Behê, *s.* gaiety, brilliancy.

Bêhi, splendid, elegant.

iii. Bêhi, *va* beautify, bedizen.

vi. Tebêhê, *vn* plume oneself.

Ebhê, more splendid.

ييج Behja, glee, delight.

Behij, Behiej, gleeful.

ii. Behhij, iv. Abhij, *va* gladden,  
make festive.

Abhej, gayer, gayest.

v. Tebehhij, viii. Ibtehij, *vn* be  
in festive delight.

Ibtihêj, public glee.

بيل Behele, imprecation κ.

iii. Bêhil, *va* bind under con-  
ditional imprecation; adjure.

Mobêhela, adjuration.

viii. Ibtehil, *va* implore, *either*  
sala' against, or li, for.

iv. Abhil, *va* dazzle *morally*  
(B. *sic*, under Eblourir). *See*  
Abhir.

Ibhêl, ceremony of devoting κ.

بيل Behloul, silly; a buffoon B.

Behlela, pasquinade, satirical  
raillery B.

## BIIR

بحلق Baſliq. Mobaſllaq, fixed,  
(gaze, eye) B.

بهم Behiema 11, brute.

Abhem, unable to talk, bar-  
barous, a foreigner.

Behiemiey, of the brute.

Behiemieya, brutality.

iv. Ebhim, *va* make obscure,  
indistinct, unintelligible.

Mobhem, indistinct, obscure,  
vague.

v. Tebehhem, be vague, indis-  
tinct, uncertain.

Ibhêm, ambiguity B.

(2) Ebhem 11, *or* Bêhim 12,  
the thumb.

بيون Behwin, *vn* step irregularly  
as a child, trip.

بهر Bêhir, brilliant, superfine,  
superior.

Bêhira<sup>a</sup>, publicly.

iv. Abhir, *va* dazzle, *lit.* and *fig.*

vii. Inbehir, *vp* be dazzled.

Behier, Mabhour, out of breath  
with effort.

(2) Behêr 2, spice.

ii. Behhir, *va* spice.

(3) Ebher, *s.* the aorta, great  
artery of the heart.

بحر Baſr 5, 4, 3, sea.

Baſriey, marine.

Baſſâr (pl. -a), mariner.

Bollaira, 11, a lake.

v. Tebaſſâr, *fig.* plunge deep,  
study profoundly.

Bâſſour, depth of the summer κ.

## BHIR

Bolrân 11, Baſſrâ d° ? fit of fever, fainting fit; crisis of disease.

Bâſſouriey, critical *в. к.*

بهرج Behraj, futile, vain.

Behraja, a bauble, a brilliant but false notion *в.*

Behrajân, tinsel *в.*

ii. Tebehraj, *vn* assume tinsel, indulge conceit; swagger.

بهت ii. Behhit, *va* amaze. [also i. Ibhet, d° ?] *vp* Bohit, be amazed.

vii. Inbehit, d°

(2) Bohtên, calumny *в. к.*

Behhêt, calumniator *к.*

Ibhet, *va* dissemble ?

بحث Ibhaθ, *к.* Istebfluθ, *va* delve, mine. *ger.* Baſſθ, *s.* research.

Mabſhaθ, field of research.

Œair mabſlouθ, inscrutable.

iii. Bâfluθ, *va* discuss, make research.

Mobâſſaθe, discussion.

بهبه Ibhez, *va* thrust.

بيضا Bêhiç, overweighty.

بوج Bâj, *s.* tax (*Pers.*)

ii. Bawwij, *vn* tack (as a ship).

بجق ii. Bajjiq, *vn*, maunder, twaddle.

بجل ii. Bajjil, *va* honour, respect.

Mobajjal, dignified and somewhat large of body.

## BLI

بلج Bokk, *va* squirt *в.*

وبج Wabka, a rebuke.

ii. Wabbik, *va* rebuke.

بخل Ibkal bi, *vn* be stingy of. *ger.* Bokl, Bokoul.

Bakiel 6, Bâkil 7, stingy.

Bakkâl, very stingy *к.*

بخر Bokâr, steam.

Bakour 8, incense.

Mibkara 11, censor.

Ibkar, *vn* steam, reek.

ii. Bakkir, *va* steam, fumigate.

Bokârie, of steam.

Marceba bokârie, railway car.

بخس Ibkas, *va* cut down, lessen, deprive (with double accus.). *ger.* Baks, deprivation.

Θeman baks, a wretchedly low price. [price.]

Abkas Θeman, the very lowest

بخص Bakxus, *v* rummage, ransack.

بخت Bakt, *s.* luck, good fortune. [luck.]

Sou' bakt, gillet el bakt, ill-Bakiet, Makbout, lucky.

(2) Bokt, two-humped camel *к.*

بخش Bakxiex, *vulg.* a small gratuity.

Bokx, *al* a hole right through (a board or vessel); a flaw.

بل Boll, *va* wet.

Belel, Billa, moisture *к.*



## BL

- Beliel, moist (wind) κ.  
 Mabloul, drenched.  
 ii. Bellil, *va* drench.  
 vii. Inbill, *vp* be wetted.

- بلبل Belbil, *vn* be in confusion.  
 Bilbâl, Belbele 11, confusion,  
 Babel.  
 (2) Bolbol 11, nightingale.  
 (3) Belboulâ 11, tap to cask.  
 See Labloubâ.

- بلبل \*Ibl 4, camels.  
 \*Ibliey, belonging to camels.  
 \*Ebbâl, camelfeeder κ.

- وبل Wâbil, Wabl, a heavy  
 shower.  
 Mauboul, heavily rained upon.  
 Wabâl, a nuisance, an infliction.  
 Wabel, noxious, baneful.  
 (2) Toubâl 11, slag, dross of  
 metals. See Өoff.

- بل Bel, nay but even.

- بول Baul, urine.  
 Boul, *va* make water.  
 Biwâla, bladder.  
 Mibwal(a), chamber-pot.

- بال Bâl, *s.* mind, memory.  
 Fie bâli, (it is) in my memory;  
 I remember. Karar fie bâli,  
 it flashed through my mind.  
 Dierbâlec (*vulg.* for Adierbâlec),  
 turn thy mind or attention.

- بلى iii. Bâli, *va* care for.  
 Mâ obâli, I do not care.

## BLA

- Mobâlâya, care, concern.  
 (2) Bâli, worn out.  
 Belâ, Bilwa, Belwa', Belieya  
 14, affliction. [Obtoli.  
 viii. Ibteli, *va* try, tempt. *vp*  
 Ibtîlâ, trial, tribulation.  
 (3) Bilâ, *prep. vulg.* for Bîfair,  
 without.  
 (4) Beli, yes, verily Bg.

- بلع Iblas, *va* swallow.  
 viii. Ibtelis, d<sup>o</sup> [swallow.  
 ii. Bellis, iv. Ablis *vc.* cause to  
 Bâlous, deep water, quicksand.  
 [fishhook *c. sic.*]  
 Billousa, underground drain.

- بلد Belad 5, canton, district.  
 Beladiey, of the canton.  
 Belda, town.  
 Bolaida, small town κ.  
 Bilâd (*pl.* of Belad) a country,  
*pl.* 9 Boldân.  
 Ibn el belad, a native.  
 v. Tebellad, *vn* dwell in a new  
 country.  
 Motebellid, immigrant.  
 (2) Belied, stupid, inert.  
 Belâda, stupidity.  
 (3) Boulâd, Foulâd, steel (from  
*Pers.* Poulâd κ.  
 (4) Bolid (?) *s.* nautical plum-  
 met; Βολιδ. But see Boulies.  
 Oblod, *va* sound a depth of sea;  
 Sabat, Acts Apost. xxvii. 28.

- بلى Belûm, *vn* jabber, mum-  
 ble = Beltrum, Barrum, *b. bre-*  
*douiller.*

## BLT

بلغ Obloḡ, *va* reach, attain ;  
*vn* attain full age. Balaḡ-ni,  
 it has reached me, *i.e.* I have  
 heard.

Balaḡ bi, (an event) occurred to.

Bâliḡ, *adj.* of full age.

Bolouḡ, *s.* full age.

Ablaḡ, consummate.

Mablaḡ 11, an amount, sum (of  
 money). [of i.

ii. Balliḡ, *iv.* Abliḡ, *v* causative

iii. Bâliḡ, *va* exaggerate, do in  
 excess. [bole.

Mobâlaḡa, exaggeration, hyper-  
 Belieḡ, eloquent.

Balâḡa, eloquence.

Sulm el balâḡa, rhetoric.

بلغم Balḡam, phlegm ; *corrupt*  
*Greek.*

بلح Belafna, *nu* a date (fruit).

بلج Bolouj, *ger.* gleaming.

Belja, clear light of dawn.

Beliej, clear, evident.

v. Tebellaj, *vn* dawn.

Teblij, *ger.* dawning. [proof.

viii. Ibtîlâj, evidence, clear

(2) Boulouja, a stork.

(3) Ablouj, loaf-sugar.

بلم Iblam, *va* besot, imbrute  
 [B. Abrutir].

ii. Bellim, *va* deform, disfigure κ.

vii. Inbelim, *vp* be besotted.

بلن Bailoun, clay used for soap.  
*Gr.* βαλανός.

Bellâna, tirewoman B.

## BLT

بلتي Ablaq, piebald.

بلر Bellaur, crystal, finest glass.

Bellaura, any vessel of very  
 fine glass.

Bellaury, crystalline.

Bellauryji, dealer in fine glass.

بلس Iblies 11, Satan.

(2) Boulies, *s.* nautical plum-  
 met for sounding. *Gr.* βολίς.

بلص Belva, extortion.

ii. Bellux, *va* oppress by extor-  
 tion, tax heavily.

(2) Bouliva, written document,  
*esp.* bill of exchange. *Ital.*  
 polizza.

(3) Bellâr 11, pitcher.

بلسم Belsim, *va* embalm a dead  
 body, from *Gr. Lat.* See also  
 Belsên.

بلسن Belsên, balsam of Judæa.  
 Bolsona, *nu* lentil κ.

بلط Bellâr 11, pavement.

ii. Bellut, *va* pave.

Mobellut, paviour.

(2) Bellout, oak.

Xâh bellout, horsechestnut.

(3) Bolta 10, hatchet A. B.

(4) Bôlta, a cruise at sea c.

Bellut, *vn* cruise.

(5) Bolruiy, turbot (fish).

بلطم Beltrum, *vn* stammer. [*But*  
 Beltim in κ.] See Belzum.

## BLX

بلش Belxa, a plight, a being deeply involved B.

Oblox, *va* embarrass B.

Iblix bi, *va* fill (a person with extravagant love of [B. *In-fatuer*]).

iv. Ablix bi, *va* inoculate with (an opinion), involve in (a difficulty), entangle in (love).

vii. Inbelix bi, *vp* be involved, etc. in B.

بلشون Belxoun, a heron; *vulg.* Doncola.

بوم Boum, *s.* owl.

بن Bonn, coffee beans.

ببن 'Ibbân, season F. favourable crisis F.

بين-بون Baun, *s.* interval.

Bain, *prep.* between.

Ma bain, what is between. [Im- properly used for simple Bain?]

Fie ma bain, in the interval.

Bien, *vn* be distinct (min, from).

Bân 'en, it is clear that.

Baiyin, clear, manifest.

Bayân, exposition; an exposition or *exposé*. An inventory.

ii. Bayyin, *va* distinguish, make clear, explain.

Mobayyan, manifest.

Tebyien, explanation.

iii. Bâyin, *va* contrast.

Mobien, distinctive.

## BNF

vi. Tebâyan, *vr* separate themselves one from another.

Tebâyon, *s.* contrast.

Bainouna, hiatus K.

بنو Ibn, son, *pl.* 4, Abnâ. [But in the names of tribes, *pl.* Benoun, Benien.]

Bint 5 (*pl.* Binât, as if t were radical), daughter, girl, maiden. Benawiey, filial.

Bonouwa, posterity. [son. v. Tebannâ, *va* adopt as one's

بني Ibni, *va* build.

Binya, construction.

Binâ, *s.* building, *pl.* 8, Abniya, Mabâni.

[Binâ salaihi, in pursuance of it.]

Mabniey, built.

Bannâ, builder, architect.

Bonyân, fabric, edifice, *also ger.*

iv. Abni, *va* cause to build.

Mobna', built c. (but *qu.*).

بند Bend, a ream of paper B.

Bend 3, article of a document, clause; a braid, a tie, a lace.

بندق Bondiqieya 2, 11, musket.

Bandiq, *va* shoot down.

(2) Bondoqa nu. 11, filbert.

(3) Bandouq, *s.* bastard.

(4) Bandaqiey 13, Venetian ducat.

بندر Bandar 11, seaport town, emporium, mart.

بنفسج Benefsej, violets, *Pers.*

## BNJ

بنج Banj, henbane.

(2) Bâbounâj, camomile.

(3) Yabounja, cowl.

بنك Benc 3, bank (in commerce).

بنق Banieqa, gore of a shirt c. (epaulet κ.).

بنصر Binşur, third or ring finger.

بنط Bont (Fr. pont), deck of a ship B.; dock for ships B.

بنش Beniex, s. cloth pelisse; also, cavalcade (B. sic).

بقي Baqqa, nu. sandfly.

(2) Baqbiq, *vn* gurgle. *ger.* Baqbaqa.

Baqbieqa, swelling from a bruise; a pustule B.

باق Bâqa, s. bundle (of herbs), nosegay.

Bâqat silâf, a trophy.

بوق Bouq, bugle.

بكي Ibcî, *vn* weep. *ger.* Bocê.

ii. Becci, or iv. Abci, *va* cause to weep.

x. Istebcî, *va* draw tears from.

بقي Ibqa', *vn* abide, remain over.

Bâqi, enduring, permanent.

Abqa', more durable.

## BQR

Baqâ, duration; immortality.

Baqieya 14, remainder, mercantile balance.

iv. Abqi, *va* reserve, preserve, spare.

vi. Tebâqâ, *vn* survive.

x. Istebqi, *va* anxiously reserve, preserve.

Mâ baqa', no longer.

بقع Boqsa 5, a spot; a stain or a place, *pl.* Biqâs, grounds.

ii. Baqqis, *va* stain, spot.

بقل Baqla, nu. 3, potherb.

Baqqâl, greengrocer.

Mabqala, kitchen garden.

(2) Boqâl, Bouqâl, tankard.

بكم Abcem, Beciem, mute.

Becêma, dumbness.

بقم Baqam, logwood c.

بكر Bîcr 4, maiden; firstborn.

Bêcira 12, maiden.

Becier, early, soon.

Becour, precocious κ.

Becourieya, primogeniture.

Bicêra, virginity.

Bâcir B<sub>g</sub>. Bocra 11 the early morning; to-morrow.

Bâcira<sup>a</sup>, early to-morrow.

Obcor bî, *vn* be early at.

(2) Becra 2, 10, a pulley.

(3) Biecêr, or *dual*, Biecêrein, a pair of compasses; for Bircer.

بقر Baqar, kine; also a single ox B.

Baqara, nu a cow or ox.

## BQR

Baqariey, of ox or cow. Laflm  
baqariey, beef. [cowherd.  
Baqqâr, master of kine, grazier,

بقرج Beccraj, Baqraj,  
coffee biggin.

بقس Boqs, boxtree.

بَر Barr, land, terra firma. Barr  
‘evuil, continent. Barra<sup>n</sup> wa  
baflra<sup>n</sup>, by land and sea.

Barriey, rustic, wild (animal,  
plant).

Barrieya, wild country.

Barrâ, *vulg.* out, out of.

Barrâni, *vulg.* outer, exterior.

(2) Birr, *vn* be simple-hearted,  
pious. Birr, filial piety.

Barâra, simplicity of heart.

Bâr, Barrier, simple, innocent.

ii. Barrir, *va* justify, acquit.

Tebrier, Ibrâr, justification, ac-  
quittal.

v. Tebarrar, *vp* of ii.

(3) Borr, the finest wheat;  
*πυρος, purus?*

(4) Bârou, dung *B.* (Bârouz?  
or Basrou?).

بربر Barbir, *vn* grumble as  
camel, mutter.

Barbar 11, 13, barbarian, Berber.

إبر Ibra 10, 5, needle.

‘Ebbâr, ‘Ibriey, needleseller.

وبر Wabar 4, goats’ or camels’  
hair; shag, down, nap, bloom  
on flower.

## BRS

بور Baur, fallow land.

Bawâr, absence of culture, wild-  
ness of land, waste.

ii. Bawwir, or iv. Abier, *va* make  
uncultivated, depopulate.

بیر (بار) Bier, Bi’r, 4, *i.e. pl.*  
Abyâr, natural well, spring;  
opposed to Jobb.

بری Ibra’, *va* shape, cut, create.

Ibri, *va* cut, pare, shape (a pen).

Bâri, Creator; *lit.* shaper.

Barieya 14, creature *x.*

Mibra’ el qalam, penknife.

Borâya, *pl.* Borâ, parings.

iii. Bâri, *va* take as shape or  
model; imitate.

Mobâri, competitor *B.*

(2) Bariey 5, free, exempt,  
healed, recovered.

Barâ’a<sup>t</sup>, immunity, passport,  
franked letter.

ii. Barri, *va* exempt, acquit.

Tebriya, Barrâya, justification.

Ibrâ’ min, *vn* recover from,  
be healed of *B.*

Borou, recovery from illness *B.*

iv. Ebri, *va* heal, recover *B.*

Ibrâ, release, writ of release.

v. Tebarrâ min, *vn* break with a  
person, get clear of him *B.*

(3) vii. Inbari bi, *vn* set about,  
go forwards with *B.*

برع Ibras, *vn* be superior.

Bâris, excelling, excellent.

Barâsa, superiority (in genius).

Motebarris, spontaneous.

## BRS

برعم Barsum, *vn* bud, burgeon **B.**

برد Bard, *s.* cold.

Barâd, *s.* hail.

Bârid, *adj.* cold; *fig.* frigid, tame, ungenial, monotonous.

Abrâd, colder.

Bardân, sensible of cold.

Boroud, coldness of temperament, frigidity of style, want of sympathy. [*ague.*]

Borouda, coolness, chill, fit of Barâd, cold state (of meat).

Barrâd, vessel for cooling, a cooler.

Obrod, *vn* be cold.

ii. Barrid, *va* cool, chill.

iv. Abrid, *d°*

v. Tebarrad, *vn* refresh oneself.

viii. Ibtërid, *vn* nearly as v. but *esp.* bathe in cold water.

(2) Borâda, filings.

Mibrad, carpenter's file.

Bâroud, gunpowder.

Barouda 12, a gun.

(3) Beried (*Lat.* Veredus), courier, post.

Kail el beried, posthorses.

Ŝâlub el beried, postmaster.

[But *vulg.* the word Bôsta (post) supplants Beried.]

(4) Bardiey, papyrus, Egyptian rush.

(5) Bardieya, Pardieya, curtain.

بردع Bardasa 11, mule's wooden packsaddle.

Bardasuï, seller of such saddles.

## BRH

بردخ Bardik, *va* squeeze flat in a press.

برفر Birfier, πορφυρεος, purple, scarlet.

برغ Birga, *s.* screw **Bg.**

Barieça, *d°* **Al.**

Barçie, a vice, carpenter's tool **x.**

برغل Barçal, firmity, fromenty; *i.e.* wheat broken and boiled. It is the staple dish of Syria.

برغش Barçouß 11, a flea.

برغش Barçaxa, gnat, midge.

بره Borhe, a space of time, generally short.

Boraihe, a moment of time.

برح Ibrañ, *vn* pass, cease, go forwards, make progress.

Lâ barâñ, without cessation **x.**

Bârîñ, (time) past. El leilet el bârîña, last night; *vulg.* simply, El bârîña, and corruptly, embârâñ.

(2) Barîlâ°, a fit of disease (which comes and goes?) **B.**

ii. Barriñ bi, *va* afflict with (a fit).

v. Tebarrâñ, *vn* suffer a fit.

Tebârieñ, fitful sufferings.

برهن Borhên 11, proof, demonstration; also the purple coot, a waterbird **Bg.**

Barhin, *va* demonstrate by argument.

## BRJ

برج Borj 3, tower; sign of the Zodiac; nest of stork.

(2) v. Tebarraj, *vn* dress finely; display finery in dress.

Motebarrij, ostentatious of finery.

برخن Barkâna, luggage c.

برم Obrom, *va* coil, twist, screw.

Borma, a screw *Bg.* touchhole of a gun.

Baurama, breech of a gun *B.*

Bariema, gimlet, corkscrew *Al.*

Mibram 11, spindle.

ii. Barrim, *va* screw hard.

iv. Abrim, *va lit.* splice rope? *fig.* torment, importune *K.*

Mobram, spliced; *fig.* surely fastened. [*twisted.*]

v. Tebarram, *vn* be crabbed, Motebarrim, *vn* morose.

برمل Barmiel 11, barrel.

برنجک Barenjic, crape.

برنس Bornos, Bornous, hooded cloak.

(2) Birins, prince (Europ.).

برنط Barnaita, a European hat.

(2) Barnoutuiy, snuff, powder for the nose.

برنش Barnix, *vn* make grimaces.

برک Obroc, *vn* sit on one's heels and kneel, as a poor man in presence of a greater.

## BRT

(2) iii. Bâric, *va* bless.

Barace, a blessing.

Mobârec, blessed. [pond.]

(3) Birce, Borce 10, a pool,

(4) Briec, a brig (ship).

برق Barq 3, lightning.

Barieqa, a flash of lightning *K.*

Barrâq, flashing, brilliant.

Obroq, *vn* lighten, flash, glitter.

(2) Bauraq, borax.

(3) Barwaqa, daffodil.

برقع Barqis, *va* cover with a veil.

برکل Barcil, *va* rock (a ship or cradle).

ii. Tebarcel, *vn* rock, roll, as ship. *See* Darcel.

(2) Barcelain, Parcelain, a pair of compasses. *See* Bieçer.

برقش Barqix, *va* streak, variegate. *See* Arqax, Abrax.

برص Abrax, leprous.

Ibrax, *vn* be leprous.

Barax, leprosy *K.*

برسم Barsam, pleurisy = *âet el janb.*

Mobarsem, pleuritic (person).

Barsim, *vn* suffer pleurisy.

(2) Birsim, clover *K. B.* hay *F.*

برت Bârout, gunpowder. (Bâroud.)

برطل Bartul, *va* bribe (a judge).

Bartuil, *s.* bribe to a judge.

Bartala, Tebartöl, bribery.

## BRT

برطم Bartum, *va* jabber **v.**

برطل Borřöqâl, Bortogâl, Borřöqân, oranges; from *Gr.* πορτογάλλος, fruit of Portugal?

برطر Barruiz, crupper to a saddle **v.**

برش Abrax, speckled, freckled.

Barax, spots on a hide.

Borxa, white spot on the nails **v.**

ii. Barrix, *va* speckle.

ix. Ibrixx, *vn* be speckled.

(2) Obrox, *vn* fade by washing.

(3) Obrox, *va* scrape **r.**

(4) Barx 3, small jar **v.**

(5) Abraxieya, diocese; from *Gr.* παροικία?

برشم Barxim, *va* clench (a nail), spike (a cannon) **v.** rivet (in metal).

برشن Borxân 11, wafer; wafer of Eucharist.

برز Obroz, *vn* stick out, project; be prominent.

Bâriz, signal, eminent; projecting, in relievo.

ii. Barriz, iv. Abriz, *va* make prominent or signal; bring into full light; hatch (chickens).

iii. Bâriz, *va* challenge to single Mobâriz, champion. [combat.

Barâz, field of battle? open plain **x.**

## BSL

Birâz, *med. t.* secretion, excrement.

(2) <sup>4</sup>Ebriez, pure gold.

بس Bes (in Syria), only; only just so much.

بص Bayya, a live coal.

Buys, *vn* glow, gleam; — li, take a glimpse or sly glance at.

Barbuy, *vn* burn clear as coal; glitter tremulously; — sala', glance frequently at, get glimpse of.

بيس Yobs, Yobouse, driness, drowth. [(egg).

Yabis, Yâbis, dry (wood), hard

Yabis, *vn* was dry; *present tense* Yaibis, is dry.

باس Bâs, *s.* evil, harm, mischief; bravery.

Mâ fiehi bâs, no harm in that.

Lâ bâs, not bad, not the worse.

*Also*, Lâ bâs fiehi, there is no bravery in him **r.**

Bâyis, *adj.* evil.

بوس Bous, *va* kiss.

Bouse, *nu.* a kiss.

بسل Bêsil, fierce, stern (man), monotonous (music), ardent (spirits).

Besiel, strong, fermented (li-Besêla, fierceness. [quor).

Ibsel, *vn* jar with, be repugnant. *ger.* Bosoul.

v. Tebessel, *vn* be fierce, defiant.

iii. Bêsil, *va* attack sharply **x.**



## BSL

بصل Bayal, onion, bulb.

بسم Ibsim, *vn* smile *P. vulg.*  
v. Tebessem, or viii. Ibtessim, d<sup>o</sup>.

بصم Obyöm, *va* print (cloth, cotton). *ger.* Boym.  
Boyma, cotton print.  
(2) Boym, *s.* interval c.

بسق Bosâq (Borâq c.), spittle.  
Bozâq, d<sup>o</sup>.

بسر 12, Bêsour (*also*, Bâvöur 12), piles, hæmorrhoids (a disease).

بصر Bayar, *ger.* discernment.  
Baruira 11, d<sup>o</sup>.  
Bavuir, *adj.* discerning.  
Mabvara, evidence, proof.  
iv. Abyur, *va* discern.

بستن Bostên 11, large or public garden; park; nursery garden. [*dener.*]  
Bostênîey, *AL.* Bostênji *Bg.* gar-

بسط Bast, extension, expansion.  
Besier, simple, wide open.  
Bisât 10, carpet for room.  
Besât, Besiera, expanse κ.  
Besata, amplitude, simplicity κ.  
Obsor, *va* expand; *fig.* delight, gratify. [*ease.*]  
iii. Bâsir, *va* set a person at his v. Tebassat, *vp* be spread out.  
vii. Inbasir, *vp* be gratified; *a popular word.*

## BTY

Inbis<sup>at</sup>, *s.* ease and freedom, comfort, pleasure.

(2) Bestânî, pedlar, hawker B.

بستى Bestouqa, water jar, urn B.

بت Bott, *va* sever, dissever, cut off.

(2) El bette, [a stroke] for Lâ . . . . bette, pas une fois, not at all.

(3) Bettieya 11, butt, hogshead.

See بتى.

بث Boθθ, scatter.

بط Barr, a duck (*fem.* Barra) 3, drake.

(2) ii. Barrut, *va* flatten.

(3) Barâta, potato.

أبط 'Ibt 4, armpit. 'Ibruiy, belonging to the armpit.

بيت Beit 3, house; 4, a stanza.

Biet, *vn* pass the night, sojourn.

Bâyit, *adj.* stale (bread, meat) Bg.

باط Bâr, bundle? an armful B.

(2) Bâr el sêq, calf of leg c.

بطو Boröu, slowness.

Barui<sup>t</sup>, Bâru, slow.

iii. Bâru, *va* put off.

vi. Tebâra<sup>t</sup>, *vn* dawdle (san).

(2) Bâruya 12, large wine jar.

بتى Bettieya 11, butt, hogshead. *Also*, Battuiya 11.

## BTII

بطح Ibrañ, *va* fell (trees), lay prostrate. [hole.

(2) Baruiñ 11, morass b. water  
Abrañ 5, d<sup>o</sup> f.

بطخ Biruika, *nu.* melon.  
Mabraka, melon bed.

بتل Betoul, virgin.

Betoula (*betula*), birch tree;  
called "the lady of the  
woods," by Coleridge.

بطل Bârul, vain, void, null.  
iv. Abrul, *va* make void, abolish,  
baffle. [pity! AL  
Bârul! que dommage! what a

بطم Borma, *nu.* turpentine oak.  
(2) Obrôm, *va* graft (a tree) b.

بطن Barn 3, belly.  
Barun, large bellied, gluttonous.  
Mibrân, very gluttonous.  
Bârun, *adj.* interior 12 (mysti-  
cal), inner.  
Burâna, lining of garment 11.  
Mobâtun, intimate.

بطر Ibrar, *vn* be wanton, saucy.  
Barrân, wanton.  
Barur, d<sup>o</sup>  
Barar, wantonness, petulance.  
(2) Bairar, a farrier.  
Bairara, farrier's art.  
Bairur, *vn* act the farrier.

بطرخ Barârik, roe of fish.

## BXQ

بطرك Barriarc, Barriec, Bar-  
rec, Patriarch, *i.e.* chief pon-  
tiff of an Eastern church, *pl.* 15.  
Barriciey, belonging to the  
Patriarch.  
Barricieya, patriarchate.

بطرشن Barraxien, *s.* stole,  
sacred robe. *pl.* 11, Barârix.

بطش Barx, onset, rush, violence.  
Ibrux bi, *fi*, rush upon.  
iii. Bâru, *va* seize violently.

بش Baxoux, open-faced, merry,  
Baxâxa, affability. [affable.  
Baxbix, display joy x.

وبش Aubâx, rabble c.

بوش Boux, gloss of cloth b.  
ii. Bawwix, *va* starch, calender,  
mangle, press (cloth), smooth  
by pressure.

باشا Bâxâ, Pasha, *pl.* Bâxâwêt.

بشع Ibxas, *vn* have bad breath.  
Baxies, hideous, disgusting.  
Baxâsa, offensiveness.

بشل Bexla, tiara?

بشم Baxam, surfeit, indigestion,  
disgust x.  
vii. Inbexim, *vp* be surfeited,  
gorged b.

بشقي Bâxiq 12, sparrow-hawk.  
(2) vii. Inbixâq, procession (of

## BXQ

the Holy Spirit) in Christian theology.

بشكر Bexcier, Pexciera, *nu.* a doyley.

بشر Baxar, mankind, human nature.

Boxâr, low people *κ.*

Baxariey, human.

Baxarieya, human nature.

(2) (Baxr) Bixâra, good news.

Obxor, *ii.* Baxxir, announce good news, gladden by news. [*κ.*

*x.* Istebxir, rejoice in good news

Baxier, bearer of good news.

Boxra', the gospel, good news.

(3) *iii.* Bâxir, *va* undertake (work), superintend.

Mobâxir, manager, superintendent.

Mobâxara, management.

بز Bezbouz 11, tap for a cask.

بوز Bâz, hawk 9, *or pl.* Bowaz.

(2) Bouz, ice (*modern*).

(3) Bouze, beer (*modern*).

(4) Bouz, muzzle, snout of beast. [*pleasure B.*

(5) Tebwiez, pouting, dis-  
*ii.* Bawwiz, *en* pout *B.*

بزغ Bozoug, rising of star.

Ibzir (Ibziq), *va* sparkle, twinkle.

بزل *ii.* Bez zil, *va* bore or tap (a cask of liquor). [*κ.*

Bizêl, auger for boring the cask  
Mibzela, colander with holes

## Δ WY

bored for straining; strainer for liquor.

بزق Ibziq, *va* sputter, sparkle.  
Bozêq, spittle. See Bosêq,  
Bozâq.

بزر Bizra, pip *nu.*

Ibzir, *ger.* Bezr, *va* sow *κ.*

(2) Bâzâr, bazaar.

## D Δ Δ.

د Dâ, *s.* malady.

Dâyi, sick.

Dawâ, *pl.* 8, Adwiya, medicine.

(2) Dawie, *s.* rumble (hum *κ.*).

*iv.* Adwi, *en* rumble, resound.

(3) Dawâya, *s.* tube, inkhorn.

دى Dieya, retaliation, *pl.* 2, fines.

(2) Dâya, *s.* nurse, midwife.

دو Δou, Δie, Δê; *f.* Δêt; *pl.* *m.* Δewien, *f.* Δewêt. See Grammar. Δou may be rendered *possessed of*; Δou saql, *possessed of good sense.*

ضو Δau, *pl.* 4, AΔwâ, light.

Δaiya, a light, *pl.* 8, AΔwiya.

OΔou, *en* light up, kindle.

*iv.* AΔui, *va* d°.

Δuyâ, Δuwâ, *s.* blaze, lustre.

Δawiey, MoΔui, lustrous.

ضوى Δawa', leanness.

Δâwi, meagre, emaciated.

## ΔWY

Uḏwa', *vn* be meagre.

iv. Aḏwi, *va* emaciate, wear out.

Moḏwi, wearisome (distance, etc.).

أَإِ Iae, Iae bi, behold!

Iae<sup>a</sup>, Iae<sup>n</sup>, therefore.

Ia, *conj.* when. Iae, *conj.* if.

أَدَى ii. Eddi, *va* present, pay.

Also modern Weddi, *va* convey, present, hand over.

أَيِد ii. Eyyid, iv. Ewidd, *va* corroborate, establish.

v. Te'eyyad, *vp* be consolidated.

'Eid, *ger.* of i. establishment.

Moweyyad, consolidated.

Te'yied, (divine) support.

وَدّ Wadd, *s.* affection.

Wodd, *s.* desire, [*Fulg.* Boddi for Bi woddi, (it is) in my desire, *i.e.* I wish, I want A.]

Wodd, *va* love.

Wadâd, *s.* love, attachment.

Wadoud, affectionate.

Wadied, an attached friend.

Mawadda, affection.

Wadwid, *va* caress.

وَادِي Wâdi, valley; *pl.* 8, Audiya.

(2) Weddi, *va* present. See Eddi above.

وَضُو Waḏuiy, clean and bright by ablution.

Waḏâya, cleanness.

Waḏou, ablution.

## WDS

ii. Waḏu, *va* perform ablution on another. [tion.

v. Tewaḏâ, *vn* undergo ablu-

vi. Motewâḏu, clean, spruce.

أَذَى Eâê, Eâeya, *ger.* damage, being harmed.

iii. iv. Eâi, *va* damage, harm.

Mouai, damaging, mischievous.

Ieâê, Eâieya, mischief.

يَد Yed, *f.* hand, *pl.* Eyâdi.

Yediey, *adj.* of the hand, handy.

Yedawiey, of the hand, manual.

iv. Aidi, *va* consolidate. See Eyyid. *ger.* Iedâ, consolidation.

ذَع or ذَع ذasḏus, *va* shatter, demolish. [In κ. Δεαίς, disperse, dilapidate.]

وَدّ Wadas Yadas, *va* leave as it is, leave at rest. *Imperative*, Das, let. Dasni en, permit me to. Dasna min el euz, let us have done with compliment B.

Dasa, quietude.

Wadies, quiet, tranquil.

ii. Waddis, *va* as i.

iii. Wâdis, *va* bid farewell to; *ger.* Widâs, an adieu.

Maudous, consigned (goods).

Wadiesa, a deposit in trust c.

iv. Audis, *va* consign property, as, to a legal officer B.

v. Tewâdos, reconciliation.

x. Isteudis, *va* require (a person) to be consignee of property.

Mosteadas, consignee B.

## WAS

وضع Waḏas Yaḏas, *va* place, deposit, put down, enact; *ger.* Waḏs, Waḏas, Waḏuisa, enactment.

Δasa, Woḏōus, humility.

Mauḏus, a place.

Mauḏōus, object, subject, topic.

Waḏuis 6, humbled, abased.

v. Tewāḏas, *vn* act humbly, condescend.

Tewāḏos, humility, modesty.

Waḏāsa, Ittiḏās, humiliation.

viii. Itteḏus, *vp* be humiliated.

ضيع Δuis, *vn* go astray, be lost. *ger.* Ḍayās.

ii. Ḍayyis, iv. AḌuis, *va* send astray, throw away, waste.

(2) Ḍaisa 5, a farm, small country estate.

دعى Idsu, *va* call, summon, invite; call upon, invoke, pray.

Doḥā, prayer, *pl.* 8, Adṣuya.

Daṣwā, Daṣwa', lawsuit, call to prayer.

Dāṣuya 12, a (divine) call, a determination of spirit to a certain course.

Madsūn, invited.

vii. Indasu, *vn* reply to an invitation *f.* [profess c.].

viii. Iddasu, *va* claim, pretend, profess.

Moddasu, prosecutor, plaintiff.

Modḏasā salaiha, the called upon, *i.e.* the defendant.

## DSC

دعب Idsab, *vn* sport (= Ḥsab).

Dāsub, sportive.

Doṣāba, pleasantries.

iii. Dāsub, *va* sport with.

v. Tedāsab, *vr* sport mutually.

ذعب (with ذ in *ḥ.*) Δesbil, *va* rumple, curl, dog's-ear, disturb, derange.

Δesbala, illness, indisposition.

دعبس Dasbis sala', *vn* hunt after *ḥ.* (*perhaps* Dasbis, make disturbance, turn things upside down ?)

ضعف Oḏōf, *vn* be weak; *ger.* Ḍōsf, weakness. Ḍaṣuif, weak.

ii. Ḍaṣsuf, iv. AḌsuf, *va* weaken.

x. IstaḌsuf, *va* regard as weak.

(2) Ḍuṣf 4, the double, so much again. *After numeral*, -fold.

Moḏāssaf, folded in two *κ*.

iii. Ḍāṣuf, *va* double, give twice as much.

Moḏāṣaf, *adj.* double.

vi. Teḏāṣaf, *vn* grow twice as big, be doubled.

دعم Disāma 11, pillar.

ذعن iv. Eaṣun, *va* obey; *ger.*

Ḥaṣān, obedience, submission.

Moasun, obedient.

Miasān, very submissive.

دعك Idsac, *va* rub, scour, roll, calendar (cloth), *ger.* Dasc.

## DŠR

دعر Idsar, *vn* smoulder *κ*.  
 Dâsur, smutty, grimy.  
 v. Tedâsar, *vn* be smutty.

ذعر Δasar, Δoer, *s.* dismay.  
 Δêsur, Measôur, dismayed.  
 Moasur, terrible.  
 Δesôur, coward, dastard.  
 iv. Easur, *va* dismay.  
 v. Teasessar, *vp* be dismayed.

دعس Idsas, *va* trample, *ger*.  
 Dass.

دب (See Idbi).

Dibb, *vn* creep, *ger*. Dabb.  
 Dobba, a bear.  
 Dâbba, *pl.* Dawâbb, reptile,  
 creeper, *but popularly*, aquad-  
 ruped, *esp.* a packhorse.  
 (2) Dabba, a butter pot.  
 (3) ii. Dabbib, *va* sharpen,  
 make pointed *n.* Modabbab,  
*adj.* pointed, sharp.  
 Dabdouba, a sharp point.  
 (4) Dabdaba, noise of drum, of  
 scuffling feet, of horse's feet.  
 See Daqdaqa.

ذب Δabb, lizard.

(2) Δabba 10, an (iron) staple *n.*

ذب Δobâba, *nu* a fly, *pl.* 9  
 Δobbân.

(2) Δebaib, *vn* oscillate.  
 ii. Teaebeab, *vn* d°.

ادب \*Edab 4, good breeding,  
 refinement.

## DBI

ii. \*Eddib, *va* refine, educate;  
 chastise, correct.  
 Tê'dieb, chastisement.  
 Mo'eddib, preceptor.  
 \*Edabieya, literature.  
 \*Edieb 6, well bred, cultivated.  
 Mêdoba *pl.* 11, Ma'édib, a  
 festive entertainment.  
 v. Te'eddab, *vn* receive good  
 education.  
 x. Istêdib, *vn* cultivate polite  
 accomplishment.  
 Beit el \*edab, (delicate phrase  
 for) privy, water closet.

دأب Doub fie, *vn* work zeal-  
 ously at; *ger.* Do'oub.  
 Dâb, *pl.* Adwob, condition,  
 habit.  
 Dâ'ib, *adj.* zealous, spirited.

ذوب Δoub, *vn* melt.

ii. Δewwib, *va* melt.

ذيب Δieb 5, wolf.

Δiebat el kail, glanders (pul-  
 monary disease of horse).

Δiyâba, d° (diyâba, *n.*)

دبي Idbi, *vn* crawl as worm.  
 See also Dibb.

ذبع Δabs, *f.* hyena.

ذبح Iabañ, *va* slaughter, but-  
 cher, sacrifice.

Δebieñ 11, victim.

Maabañ 11, altar.

دبغ Odboç, *va* tan.

Dibç, *s.* tannin.

## DBT

Dabbâg, tanner.  
Madbaça, tanyard.

دبج Diebâj, brocade; *fig.* a flowery, superfluous preface.

دبل Dobra, an abscess; *vulg.* Dommela 11.

Dibla 3, misfortune *κ. c.*

Odbol, *va* manure (the soil) *κ.*

Dobâl, *s.* manure *κ.* Compare Zibl, Odmol.

دبل *vn* Dabal, *vn* wither, *ger.* Dôboul.

Δêbil, Δeblân, withered.

ii. Δebbil, *or iv* Eâbil, *va* wither.

دبک Dabce, a bustle, fidget.

ii. Dabbic, *vn* fidget, scuffle.

Modabbic, fidgety, bustling.

دبقي Dibq, birdlime, viscous matter.

دبر ii. Dabbir, *va* plan, scheme, regulate; *with acc. or fie:* (in physiology) elaborate *κ.*

Modabbirat el bait, housewife.

v. Tedabbar, *vn* reflect, meditate.

Tedbier, management, economy.

(2) Dobr 4, back part, the posteriors. San dobr, behind; (after death *κ.*) result, consequence *κ.*

Modabbar, set free after a master's death *κ.*

Dabr, shoalrock, *pl.* Adbor.

Dâbir, *adj.* astern.

(3) Dibr (5, 3), swarm of wasps.

Dabbour, a drone.

## DF

(4) Dobâra, packthread.

(5) Daboura, swelling from a bruise *κ.*

ذبر Oâbor *or ii* Δebbir, *va* copy (a book).

دبرک Dabrec, club, heavy stick.

دبس Dibs, syrup, treacle.

Adbes, treacle-coloured, dirty red.

(2) Dabbous 11, amace or baton. Dabbouse, *nu* a pin.

ذبط Oâbor, *va* hold in check, control; *also* confiscate; *ger.* Δabr. [or police.

Δâbut 5, officer in army, navy, El Δabr, Δabâyur, the *gens d'armes*. [police.

Δabâra, control, government, Δabaruiy, a police officer; *pl.* el Δabaruiya, the police.

(2) Aâbar, skilful with both hands *κ.*

دبش Dabxa, a clod.

د ضد Δudd, *prep.* against.

iii. Ââdid, *va* thwart.

دود Doud, worms.

دود ii. Δewwid, *va* repel, avert.

دف Daffa 3, one side of what has two flat sides; board, plank *at* helm of ship.

(2) Daff, a drum.

Daffâf, drummer.

## DWF

دوف Douf, *va* or ii. Dawwif,  
*va* mix up, mix (medicine).

ضيف Δaif 3, guest, lodger.

Δuyâfa, hospitality.

Maðuifa, lodging, chamber.

Muðyâf, very hospitable.

ii. Δayyif, or iv. Aðuif, *va* en-  
tertain (a guest).

Moðuif, host.

v. Teðayyaf, *vn* be guest.

(2) iv. Aðuif, *va* annex.

Moðâf, annexed, adjunct.

Uðâfa, adjunction.

vi. Taðâyaf, be conjoined.

دفي ii. Daffi, *va* cherish by  
natural heat, warm.

Dafâ, *ger.* warming.

v. Tedaffâ, *vn* *vp* be kept warm  
(by clothing).

ضفي Δâfi, complete F.; ample,  
as a robe or hair K.

Oðfou, *vn* be overbrimming K.

Δafwa, affluence, abundance K.

دفع Idfas, *va* repel, propel;  
*also* repay.

Idfas san, defend.

iii. Dâfis, *va* repel.

Dafsa, a time, une fois.

ضفدع Δafdasâ, *nu* frog.

دفل Dofla, rhododendron.

دفن Odfon, *va* bury. *ger.* Dafn.

Madfan(a) 11, burying ground.

## ΔIT

vii. Indafin, *vp* be buried.

(2) Dafna, δαφνη, the bay-  
tree; *vulgo* Γâr. See Dofla.

دق Odfoq, *va* pour out, empty.

*ger.* Dafq, flowing, gushing.

Dâfiq, *particip.* flowing.

ii. Daffiq, iv. Adfiq, *va* empty  
(a vessel) of liquid.

vii. Indafiq, *vp* be poured out,  
empty out.

ضفر Oðfor, *va* braid the hair  
with silk. *ger.* Δafr.

Δafiera 11, a tress.

ii. Δaffir, *va* same as i.

vii. Inðafir, *vp* be braided to-  
gether.

دفتر Dafter 11, blank book,  
ledger; portfolio?

Dafter-dâr, finance minister.

دفش Odfox, *va* repulse (an  
army).

vii. Indafix, *vp* be repulsed.

دغدغ daqdiq, *va* twitch, tickle,  
finger. *ger.* Daqdaqa.

داغ Dâq, *s.* a scar.

ضغو Oðqou, *vn* whine.

دغل Daqla, *nu.* underwood.

Madqal, a copse, jungle.

دغر Doqri, true, upright, straight;  
sterling, genuine (in breed).

ضغط Δoqra, constraint.



## ΔΓΤ

Uāḡar, *va* coop in, press close.

*ger.* Δαḡr.

vi. Taḡāḡar, *vp* be jammed together in a crowd.

vii. Inḡāḡar, *vp* of i.

Inḡuḡar, tribulation s.

Daḡxix, *va* dazzle (the eye) s. *ger.* Daḡxaxa. See ḡaxxi, ḡarmix.

Diḡdān, a dwarf c.

ḡuḡḡa, *nu* sunbeam.

ḡuḡḡ, radiance. See ḡaḡā.

Dāḡa, a toy.

Dauḡa, *nu* tall tree.

Dēhi, *adj.* cunning (δεινός).

Dehwa, sudden fright s. (δέος).

Dēhiya, a terrible thing (δεινόν).

(2) Madhiey, afflicted, sick.

Zahiey, similar.

iii. Zāhi, *va* resemble.

vi. Taḡāhê, *vn* correspond, or be mutually alike.

ḡaḡā, full day.

ḡaḡuiy, sunny.

(2) ḡaḡuiya 14, a sacrifice.

Iaheb, *vn* depart; *ger.*

Δihêb, departure.

Medheb, sect, school.

(2) Δeheb, gold. Δeheba, *nu*.

Δehebey, golden.

## ΔHN

ii. Δeḡb, *va* gild.

Moḡaet ḡilded.

Dahebieya, Nile boat.

viii. Uḡraḡḡud, *va* persecute s.

Daḡḡdir, *va* roll down. Compare Uḡḡdar, Daḡḡrij.

Iaḡil, *va*; Iaḡil san, *vn* omit, neglect, be absent in mind.

Δêhil, preoccupied, absent; forgetful c. [rapture.

iv. Eaḡil, *va* preoccupy, en-

vii. Inaehil, *vp* of iv.

Dehliez, lobby, corridor.

Dehliz sala', *vn* wait on in the lobby, dance attendance on.

Odhom, *va* surprize, come on (a person) suddenly.

vii. Indahim, *vp* of i.

(2) Adhem, *adj.* greenish black, dark olive.

Dohma, s. this same colour.

Dohn, s. grease, ghee.

Dohna, *nu* a coat of paint.

Dahin, oily. [in oils.

Odhon, *va* anoint, varnish, paint

Dihên, varnish, oil colour.

Madhounêt, oil paintings, frescoes.

Δihn, s. acumen, keen intelligence.

Δehien, *adj.* acute.

## DHN

دهنج Dehnaj, emery B

دهك Idhec, *va* crush by weight, squash, pound. CRUSH.

ضحك Uḏḥac, *vn* laugh; *ger.* Ḍaḥc.

Ḍuḥce, *nu* laughter.

Ḍaḥḥâc, great laughter.

iv. Aḏḥuc, *va* cause to laugh.

Moḏḥuc, a jester.

Moḏḥucêt, pleasantries which move laughter.

دھقن Dohqân 13, landowner, *Pers.*

دھر Dahr 3, age, millennium.

Dahra<sup>a</sup>, in perpetuity.

Dohriey, very aged, as a tree.

دھور Dahwir, *va* waste, throw away.

ii. Tedahwar, *vp* be thrown away, destroyed.

دحر Idḥlar, *va* avert, repel, *religious t.*

Madḥlara, reprobation.

vii. Indaḥḥur sannî! avaunt! begone! (O Satan!)

دھر Zohr, Ḍahr, so pronounced, but spelt with ذ. See under Ṣahr.

دھرچ Daḥrij, *va* roll along.

Modaḥraj, globular.

ii. Tedaḥraj, *vn* or *vp* of i.

## ḌJS

دھس Odhos, *va* trample.  
= Idsas B.

دھس Doḥlâs, chilblain, bun-nion B.

Dâḥlous 12, whitlow B. K.

دھص Idḥṣay sala', *vn* glide over, slur over, suppress. *ger.* Doḥlous.

دھش Idhex, *va* stun, amaze. *ger.* Dehxa, dismay.

iv. Adhix, *va* same as i.

vii. Indahix, *vp* be amazed.

دھش Idḥṣax, *vn* glide in; also *va* insinuate, slip in, palm off, pass off.

vii. Indaḥṣux, *vn* glide in.

دج Dojâja, *nu* hen; *vulg.* 'jâja.

(2) Dajâjiej, *adj.* pitch black c.

(3) Dajjij, *va* arm in armour, accoutre.

Modajjaj, armed cap-a-pie.

v. Tedajjaj, *vp* be thus armed.

دجج Ḍajja, s. noise.

Ḍujj, *vn* make noise. *ger.* Ḍajiej.

Ḍajjouj, noisy.

دجی Dâjiya, obscurity c.

iii. Dâji, *va* dissemble.

Modâjâya, dissimulation.

دججج Ḍajs, *ger.* reclining c.

Maḏjas, sleeping place, *esp.* recess with a bed.

vii. Inḏajus, *vn* lounge.

## DJN

دجن Dojna, Dijna, gloom, murkiness. Adjan, gloomy.

Midjân, murky.

(2) Dâjin, Dajoun, *adj.* tame.

ii. Dajjin, *va* tame.

viii. Iddajin, be tamed or tame.

ضجر Δajr, Δojra, anxiety.

ii. Δajjir, iv. AΔjir, *va* distress.

دوخ Dauka, giddiness, sickness of stomach?

ii. Dawwik, *va* make giddy, disgust, revolt.

[These senses are modern. The verb in *κ.* is very different. So in *F. subdue.*]

دخل Odkol, *va* enter.

Dakiel 6, refugee, client, proselyte.

iii. Dâkil, *va* insinuate, slip in.

iv. Adkil, *va* admit, receive (a fugitive). [vene.]

vi. Tedâkal, *vn* interfere, inter-Motedâkil, *partic.* entering or composing a large number, by being its *submultiple*, as 7 or 5 of 35.

ضخم Δakam, Δökm 2, big, huge.

Δakiem, *d° c.*

Δakâma, bigness.

دخن Dokân, *s.* smoke.

Idkan, *vn* smoke.

Madkana 11, chimney.

ii. Dakkin, *va* smoke.

Modakkan, smoky *c.*

## DWL

Adkan, *adj.* of smoke colour, dun.

(2) Dakn, millet *c.*

ذخر Δekiera 11, store.

Maakar, storehouse.

viii. IAAekir, *va* select for keeping, store up; adopt (a son).

Δekier, MoAAekar, adoptive son.

دل Doll, *va* point, direct.

Daliel 9, 11, guide, proof.

Dalâla, guidance.

Dilâla, pay to a guide, brokerage.

Dallâl, crier.

ii. Dallil, *va* fondle, pet.

x. Istedill, *va* indicate.

دلدل Daldil, *va* oscillate, swing.

ii. Tedaldal, *d°* only *vn*.

[For this, *also* Tedallal is used, and Tedandal. See Dalou and Dandil.]

(2) Doldol 11, hedgehog.

ضل Δull, *vn* go astray [also *va* miss. *s. ger.* Δalal, Δalâla, misconduct. [c.]

Δâll, *partic.* gone astray (devious

Δull, Δulla, error.

Δaloul, apt to go astray.

Δulliel, in grievous error.

OΔloula, delusion, superstition, *pl.* 11, AΔâliel.

MaΔalla, grave error of life.

iv. AΔull, *va* lose; also, lead astray, seduce.

دل Daul, a turn. *Pers. see* Daur.

iii. Dâwil, *va* turn over in the mind, revolve.

## DWL

vi. Tedâwal, *vn* confer together.

(2) Daula, lordship, power, dynasty, *pl.* Dowal.

El Dowal el cibâr, the Great Powers, chief governments.  
Daulatoh, his lordship (*title*).

ذيل Δeil 3, 4, lappet, flap, horsetail; *fig.* appendage, appendix.

v. Teaeyyal, *vn* sweep the ground with one's train.

دلو Dalou, *pl.* Dolâ, leathern bucket, for a well.

v. Tedallâ, *vn* dangle.

دلع Dalis, tasteless, insipid.

ii. Dallis, *va* make insipid; spoil (a child).

(2) Odlos, *va* loll (the tongue).

vii. Indalis, *vn* loll, hang loose.

ضلع Δuls 3, side, rib.

Δâlis, onesided, partial, unfair.

MoΔallis, overweighting one side, too heavy. [*side.*

ii. Δallis, *va* overweight one

(2) Δalies, plump - barrelled (horse).

Δalâsa, robustness (of horse) *f.*

دلب Dolb, plane tree.

(2) Daulâb, *Pers.* waterwheel; hence any machine, engine.

دلقن Dolfien 11, dolphin.

دلם Adlam, raven black. Compare the next.

## DM

ضلم Δalam, (so pronounced, but spelt with ظ. See under Δalm). *ger.* becoming dark.

دلكت Dale, *ger. lit.* rubbing of the body. Dalce<sup>n</sup>, by rubbing in oil. [*instruct.*

Odloc, *va fig.* train, refine, ii. Dallis, *va lit.* shampoo.

ذلتى Δeliq, *adj.* well pointed;

*fig.* sharp in repartee. [end κ.

Δelq, Δeuliq, *s.* point, pointed

ii. Δelliq, iv. Ealiq, *va* sharpen (a knife) κ.

MoΔellaq, pointed (remark).

دللس ii. Dallis, *va* feign.

iii. Dâlis, *va d<sup>o</sup>* overreach.

Dals, *ger.* cheating = MoΔâlase.

ذم Δomm, *va* blame. *ger.* Δemm.

Δemien, blameable.

Madmoum, much blamed.

Δimma, responsibility [in affirmation, Δala' Δimmeti, upon my honour! upon my conscience!].

Δimmiey, tributary, client under protection.

ضم Δömm, *va* amass, concentrate. [*ment.*

Δamiema 11, appendage, incre-

vii. InΔumm, *vp* be annexed.

ادم Ediem 10, red leather, scented Russian leather, a large tanned skin.

## DM

<sup>s</sup>Eddâm, currier.

(2) <sup>s</sup>Edamiey, *s.* a man; *adj.* civilized, cultivated.

دوم Doum, *vn* abide.

Dawâm, permanence.

Dâyim, permanent, lasting.

Dâyima<sup>n</sup>, always.

Daimouma, eternity *s.*

iii. Dâwim sala', continue *at*.

iv. Adiem, *va* perpetuate.

(2) Modâm, wine (in high style).

(3) Douwâma, a boy's top *c.*

ضيم Δaim<sup>g</sup>, *ger.* oppression.

Δâyim, oppressive.

iv. AΔuim, *x.* IsteΔuim, *va* oppress, afflict.

<sup>s</sup>دم Dam<sup>s</sup>, blood.

Damawiey, bloody.

ii. Dammi, *va* wound *r.*

Dima<sup>s</sup>, murders, carnage, *pl.* of Dam<sup>s</sup>.

دمع Damsa 3, a tear.

Damis, prone to weep.

ضمد Δumâd(a), a bandage.

ii. Δammid, *va* bandage.

دمع Dimâf, brain.

Damfa, a stamp, impress *c.*

Odmof, *va* stamp, mark by stamp *c.*

دمج Dammiy, *va* introduce.

iii. Dâmiy, *va* assume intimacy with. [*coalesce.*]

vi. Tedâmaj, *vr* form intimacies;

## DMQ

vii. Indamij, viii. Iddamij, *vp* or *vn* become dovetailed, united.

دمل Dommela 11, boil, abscess.

v. Tedammel, vii. Indamil, viii.

Iddamil, *vn* form an abscess.

(2) Odmol, *va* manure? *κ.*

دملج Domloj, Domlouj, armlet.

Modamlaj, round and smooth *c. κ.*

دمن Damân, a corn on the foot.

ii. Dammin, *va* make callous, inure.

iv. Admin, *va* make familiar, practise continually. *ger.*

Idmân, practice, application.

Modmin, *adj.* practising; devoted to. [*callous.*]

v. Tedamman, *vn* become inured,

*x.* Istedmin, *va* as iv.

ضمن UΔman, *va* guarantee. *ger.*

Δamn, becoming surety.

Δumn, *s.* interior (of a thing); *prep.* within.

Δâmin, bail, person responsible.

MaΔmoun, comprized, contained. The contents.

ii. Δammin, *va* make responsible. Insert.

v. TeΔamman, *vn* become responsible. *va* contain, comprize.

دمق Idmaq sala', *vn* intrude upon.

vii. Indamig, (nearly same).

ii. Dammiq, *va* push in, intrude, obtrude.

## DMR

دمر Damâr, desolation, ruin ;  
a breakdown.

ii. Dammir, *va* demolish.

ضمير Δamr, Δâmir, lank (as  
greyhound), slim.

(2) MuΔmâr, hippodrome, cir-  
cus, amphitheatre.

(3) Δamier, spirit, heart, self,  
personality, personal pronoun.  
OΔmor fie, iv. AΔmir sala', brood  
over (a thought).

UΔmâr, rumination, *fig.*

دمث Damieθ, gentle (animal).  
Damâθe, gentleness.

دن Dann 5, a tun, vat.

(2) Donn, *vn* humm.

Dandin, *vn* d° purr as cat.

ضن Δunn bi, *vn* grudge, give  
stingily.

Δanien, stingily, *i.e.* scarcely.  
B. *Guère.*

أذن \*Eaen, *vulg.* Weaen, the  
ear, *pl.* éaên ; *fig.* handle of  
a jar.

ii. Êaaïn, *va* (frequentative)  
cause to hear, *i.e.* proclaim,  
*esp.* from the mosque.

Mo'êaaïn, crier from the mosque.  
iv. or iii. êaïn, *va* inform (a  
person) of (*bi*) a thing.

v. Te'êaaen, *vn* be aware, be  
informed.

Iaên, public call to prayer.  
*ger.* of iv.

Mêaena, *pl.* 11, Me'êaïn or

## DYN

12, Mewêaïn, steeple of  
mosque, whence is the call to  
prayer ; hence simply, a  
steeple, as of lighthouse.

(2) Iân, leave, permission,  
passport.

Êaïn, usher who gives leave to  
pass or enter.

دون Doun, *adv. prep.* below.

Doun 'en, (with verb) short of.  
Doun, Bi doun, Min doun, *prep.*  
without ; = Min çair, *vulg.*  
Bilâ.

Doun, *adj.* low ; *fig.* base.

Dowain, somewhat low, a little  
way below.

iv. Adien, *va* lower, make base.

(2) Diewân, *pl.* Dawâwien,  
from *Pers.* gener. a frame.

a. Sofa, esp. formed in masonry.

b. Council of State (*cf. Engl.*  
Board).

c. Register, Budget.

d. Album, ledger κ.

e. Collection of select poetry κ.

ii. Dawwin, *va* schedule, digest  
into a single corpus, coordi-  
nate and arrange, register.

v. Tedawwan, *vp* of d°

Diewâni, form of court MS.  
official handwriting ; also, a  
certain small coin.

دين Dain 3, debt.

Dâyin, debtor κ.

Madyoun, indebted, debtor.

ii. Dayyin, *va* lend (money).

Modayyin, lender, creditor.

v. Tedayyan min, *va* borrow from.

## DYN

- x. Istedien, *va* ask a loan.  
 (2) Dien 4, creed, faith.  
 Šala' dieni, upon my creed !  
 Daiyin, religious.  
 Diyāna, religion, religiousness, loyalty.  
 Dayyān, (God) the judge, re-tributor.  
 Adyan, more religious.  
 Dienouna, *s.* last judgment c. s.

ضين iii. Ġâyin, *v* endure, last, stand wear and tear *v.*

- دو Donouw, proximity.  
 Danāwa, d<sup>o</sup>. *fig.* affinity.  
 Odnou min, ila', li, *vn* come near, approach.  
 viii. Iddani, *vn* be imminent x.  
 x. Istedni, *va* invite to come nearer, call to come.

- دنى Dani, Daniey, inferior, base.  
 Danāya, inferiority. [thing.  
 Danieya 14, baseness, a base  
 Adna', lowest, smallest.  
 Wala adna' xai', not even the slightest thing.  
 (2) Donyâ' (*fem.* of Adna'), this lower (world), *pl.* Dona'.  
*vulg.* weather, atmosphere.  
 Donyawiey, Donyâwi, worldly, secular.

- ضنى Ġâni, *adj.* faint, pining.  
 Uġna', *vn* be vitally weak.  
 Ġonāya, emaciation, decline.  
 iv. Aġni, *va* debilitate, drain away vitality.

## DC

- Moġna', moribund.  
 viii. Uġġani, *vn* pine away.

- ذنب Δenab 4, tail, appendage.  
 Δinâb 11, gulley in mountain.  
 ii. Δennib, *va* add as appendix.  
 (2) Δenb 3, fault, offence.  
 x. Isteadnib, *va* tax with guilt.

- دندل Dandil, *va* ? dangle.  
 Modandal ? dangling *v.*  
 ii. Tedandal, *vn* dangle. See Dalou, Daldil.

دئم Dounanma, a fleet.

- ضنك Δanc, tight, distressing x.  
 Δanâce, distress.  
 Maġnouc, afflicted (with illness).  
 iv. Aġnic, *va* afflict (the body).  
 Uġrunêc, affliction.

- دئر Dienâr, a ducat, *pl.* Danâ-  
 nier, as if from *sing.* Dinnâr.  
*Lat.* Denarius.

- دنس Danis 4, foul, unclean.  
 Danâse, impurity.  
 ii. Dannis, *va* pollute, profane.  
 v. Tedannas, *vn* or *vp* of ii.  
 Maġânis, dirty places, *fig.* im-  
 pure houses.

- دكت Docc, *va* ram (a gun).  
 Midecc, ramrod.  
 (2) Decce, *pl.* 10, Docec, waist  
 band to drawers.  
 (3) Docce 10, wooden bench.  
 (4) Deccet (10) ġarab, pile of  
 firewood *v.*

## DC

دكدك Dacdic, *va* finger, tickle.

See Dardic.

دق Doqq, *va* knock, strike, pound; also, *vn* knock, strike.

Midaqq, thumper, pestle.

Daqieqa 11, a moment, a minute.

Daqieq, *s.* fine flour.

Daqqâq, seller of d°.

Diqq, *adj.* fine, pounded small.

Diqqa, minuteness, delicacy, minute accuracy.

Daqieq, *adj.* subtle, minute.

iii. Dâqiq, Dâqiq fie, *v* criticize minutely. [feet.]

(2) Daqdaqa, sound of horses'

دوڪ Dauce, Douce, a brawl.

(2) Dawaic, two handled jug *n.*

ديك Diec 3, a cock (bird).

ضيقي Δuiq, *vn* be narrow, be scanty; be hard pressed.

Δâq yadri, my breast is contracted, *i.e.* I suffer inward distress. *ger.* Δaiq, Δuiq, *s.* distress.

Δâyiq, Δaiyiq, narrow, distressing.

Δaiqa, Δuiqa, *nu?* affliction.

MaΔuiq 11, narrow place, defile. *fig.* embarrassment.

ii. Δayyiq, *va* make narrow, hem in, trammel.

iii. Δâyiq, *va* (with acc. of person), distress, reduce to strait; distress (a ship).

iv. AΔuiq, *va* same as ii.

v. TeΔayyaq, *vp* of ii.

## ΔCR

vi. TeΔâyaq, *vp* of iii.

vii. InΔâq, *vp* be distressed (as a ship). MonΔâq, distressed.

ذكي Δeci, Deciey, sagacious.

Δecê, Δecêwa, sagacity.

Eace', more sagacious.

Lace', Laci, *vn* be subtle, acute *κ.*

See Zeci.

دق Idqas, *vn* slave, grovel.

Dâqus, an abject drudge.

Dauqasa, drudgery, pauperism.

iv. Adqus, *va* grind into pauperism.

دكج Deccouja, small jar, gallipot.

دقل Daqal, mast of ship *n.*

دقمق Doqmâq, mallet *Δ.*; nut-cracker *n.*

دكن Doccên 13, shop.

ذقن Δaqon 4, bearded chin.

Δiqn, old man *κ.*

دقر Odqor, *va* brush against, touch in passing *n.*

vii. Indaqir sala', d° *n.*

(2) Daqqir, *va* glut (the market) as in Polit. Econ.

ذكر Δecer 3, male.

MoΔeccer, masculine.

(2) OΔcor, *va* remember.

Δicr, remembrance.

Δicra, mention.

Teacira, memorandum, official document, ticket.



## ΔCR

- ii. Δeccir, iv. Eacir, *va* remind.  
 iii. Δêcir, *va* commemorate.  
 Tiacêr, a remembrance, *i.e.* a small gift κ.; commemoration (of a saint) B. Also iv. Eacir, commemorate with culogy κ.  
 Moaccera, great calamity κ. (memorable event).  
 vi. Teacêcer, remember one another.  
 viii. IΔaccir, *va* call to mind.  
 x. Isteacir, *va* try to remember. (2) Δecier, *s.* steel.  
 ii. Δeccir, *va* sharpen.  
 Eacer, *adj.* sharper κ.

دکش iii. Dâcix, *va* barter.

دکز Idciz, *va* nudge.

دَر Dorra, *nu* pearl, *also*, parrot.

ذر Δerra, *nu* atom, corpuscle.

Δirâricy, corpuscular.

Δorrieya 11, seed, issue, posterity, (royal) line.

ضر Dörr, *va* hurt.

Δarar, *s.* damage, harm.

Δarr, Moḏurr, hurtful.

(2) Δaroura, Δâroura, constraint, necessity.

viii. Uḏurr, *va* constrain.

Uḏurâr, constraint.

Δarouriey, necessary.

(3) Δarier, blind c.

Δarâra, blindness c.

دور Dour, *en* go round. *ger.*

Daur, circuit, circle in logic.

## ΔRY

Dawâr, vortex.

Dâr, house, *pl.* Diyâr.

Dawwâret hewâ, weathercock.

Daurân, circulation, cycle.

Daura fil celâm, circumlocution.

Dauriey, moving round, circular (letter ?) circulatory; *also* alternate B.; but *qu.*

Dair 8, abbey.

Dâyira, 11, circle.

Medâr, period.

Modâr, pivot, tropic.

ii. Dawwir, *va* turn round, move round; wind up (a watch).

Modawwar, *adj.* round.

iii. Modâwara, revolution.

iv. Adier, *va* manage, inspect. [*vulg.* Dier, *va* turn, apply; as if in i. Dier bâlec, pay attention.]

Modier, manager, rector.

x. Mostedier, circular.

Istidâra, circumference.

دری Idri, *va* know.

Dirâya, knowledge.

iii. Dâri, *va* tend, attend to.

(2) Midra' 11, [horn κ.] boat-pole. But see Miara?

(3) Darâya, taffety.

ذری ii. Δerri, *va* winnow.

v. Teacerrâ, *vp* of d°.

Miara', winnowing fan, paddle, hay fork.

(2) Δerâ, *s.* shelter, a shed, a carthouse; protection.

Darâ, shelter B. (Δerâ ?)

Dorwa (Δorwa ?), a fire screen B.

## ΔRY

(3) Δora, a species of millet.  
[Dorra, pearl.]

(4) Δirwa, Δorwa, tip, summit.

ضرى Δâri, *adj.* (a hound) trained to hunting; (a beast) which lives by hunting.

ii. Δarri, *va* train to hunting or war.

درع Dirs 3, 4, body-armour.

Dorrâsa, corslet of warrior, corset of woman.

ذرع Δirâs, *pl.* Elâros, cubit, ell (from elbow to point of middle finger); skein (of thread) *n.*

Δers, compass of the arms.

iii. Δêris, *va* sell by the ell.

(2) Δeries, sudden (death) *f. n.*

ضع Δarâsa, suppliance.

v. Taðarras ila', *vn* supplicate.

(2) iii. Δâris li, *vn* be like to [cf. Greek, *εἶκω*, be like and yield].

Moðârus, similar; *also*, aorist of verb *n.*

(3) Δaries, periosteum (skin on the bone) *c.*

درب Darb 3, road.

(2) Darrib, train, drill, ply.

ذرب Δerib, sharp, keen; *fig.* keen of mind.

Δerb, paring knife of the leather-cutter *n.* [Δerab, *s.* flux *n. n.* Δerb el barn,

## DRJ

diarrhœa. Perhaps rather zerab.]

ii. Δerrib, *va* sharpen *n.*

ضرب Uðrib, *va* beat, strike.

*ger.* Δarb.

Δarba, a blow. [upon.

Yaðrib ila' *or* min, it verges

Uðrib, *rather* ii. Δarrib, *va* multiply in arithmetic.

Maðroub, multiplicand.

Δarb, multiplication in arithmetic (*also*, of animals?).

Δarrâb marêcib, pirate.

iii. Δârib, *va* job for another in stocks and purchases, for a commission; sell by retail.

vi. Teðârab, *vn* squabble.

viii. Uðtarib, *vp* be agitated in mind.

Uðturâb, agitation, disquiet.

دربند Darbend, mountain pass *c.*

درد Dard, *s.* torment, grief *c.*

Dardi, *s.* poison *n.*

دردش Dardix, *va* prate, rant; stammer *n.*

درهم Dirhem 11, drachma; *pl.* money.

درج Odroj fie, insert, intercalate.

Madrouj fie, contained in (a writing). [drawer?

Dorj, roll of paper, portfolio;

Daraja, *nu* step, degree, grade.

viii. Indarij, *vp* be contained in (a treaty).

## ARJ

ضرج ii. *Āarrij*, *va* encrimson.

دركوش Darkoux 11, peephole.  
See Tarxaqa.

ضرم *Āurām*, conflagration.

*Āarama*, *nu* blazing brand.

iv. *Āārim*, *va* kindle up.

viii. *Uātarim*, *vn* flame up.

درکث *Idric*, *va* follow, pursue.

*Dāric*, a pursuer.

*Darc*, the police *в. к.*

*Darec*, a step; *fig.* consequence (of an action), evil consequence.

*Darace*, descending step *c.* (*esp.* figurative and moral.)

*Dariece*, quarry, animal pursued.

iii. *Dāric*, *va* overtake.

iv. *Adric*, *va* seize mentally, apprehend. [*gence.*

*Idrāc*, apprehension, intelli-

v. *Tedarrec*, viii. *Iddaric*, *vn* obviate.

vi. *Tedārec*, *va* anticipate, take precautions, bespeak (of a tradesman). [*Fetch r.*]

*Tedāroc*, reparation *к.*

x. *Istedric*, *va* try to recover or repair, try to retrace; restrict and modify (what has been said.)

*Istidrāc* (in grammar), restriction; as by the particles, *Lēcin*, *but*; *Bel*, *nay but*.

درکل *Darcil*, *va* rock (a ship or cradle).

## DRZ

ii. *Tedarcel*, *vn* tumble in sport; rock, as a ship.

درق *Dorrāq*, peaches.

*Darāqin*, a white peach *c.* [*в.*

(2) *Dauraq* 11, two handled jug

درس *Odroz*, *va* tread grain, thresh, plod as a student.

*ger.* *Dars*, *Dirās*, threshing.

*Dars*, *Dirāse*, studying *к.*

*Daras* 3, course of study.

*Dorse*, an exercise.

*Daries*, threshed grain?

ii. *Darris*, *v* teach as Professor.

*Modarris*, professor at a college.

*Madres*, *Madrase*, college, public school.

*Midres*, manual, class book.

*Modarras*, an exercised scholar.

iii. *Dāris*, *va* learn in class with.

*Modāris*, fellow disciple.

vi. *Tedāres*, *vn* study together.

(2) vii. *Indaris*, *vp* be effaced; *qu.* trodden out. See *Indaθir*.

ضرس *Āurs* 3, molar tooth, grinder.

*Uāras*, *vn* have one's teeth on edge.

ii. *Āarris*, *va* gnaw, champ with the grinders, set the teeth on edge.

*Moāarres*, notched as with teeth; *dentelé* as cloths.

درش *Darwiex* 11, dervish.

درز *Darz*, *s.* seam, suture.

*Odroz*, *va* sew together.

## DS

دس Doss, *vn* glide in, intrigue.  
*ger.* Dass. Bil dass, secretly *v.*  
 Dâsous 12, emissary, spy.  
 Dasies 10, d<sup>o</sup> intriguer.  
 Dasse, an intrigue.  
 vii. Indiss, *vn* same as i.

دسدس Dasdis, *vn* (glide in  
 darkness), grope *c.*  
 Dasdase, secrecy *v.*  
 Bil dasdase, covertly.

دوس Dous, *va* trample down;  
*ger.* Daus, Diyâse. *See* Odhos.  
 Dause, a trampling.  
 Medâse, threshing floor.  
 Midwas, a flail *κ.* [Odros.  
 vii. Indas, *vp* of i. Compare

دیس Dayyous, cuckold.

دسم Dasem, *s.* fat, grease.  
 Dasim, greasy.  
 Dosouma, greasiness.  
 Adsem, very greasy, oily *κ.*  
 ii. Dassim, *va* grease, add fat-  
 ness to a dish.

دست Dost 3, stewpot. [*κ.*  
 (2) Daste, *Pers.* bundle of paper  
 (3) Dasteja 11, *Pers.* packet *κ.*  
 (4) Destour 11, authority  
 (hence, in some connections,  
 permission); a charter.

ذت Δêt, *pl.* Δewât, self,  
 essence, pith (*masc.*), per-  
 sonage. *See* Δou.

## WFY

دثر Idθer, *vn* be obsolete, neg-  
 lected, rusty; *ger.* Doθour.  
 Dâθir, *partic.* growing obsolete.  
 Daθour, lazy *κ.*  
 vii. Indaθir, *vp* be effaced *κ.*

دش Doxx, *va* crush *v.*  
 Daxdix, d<sup>o</sup>.

دش Tedaxxâ, *vn* belch *v.*

دشم Doxmân, enemy (*Turk*).

دشخ ii. Daxxir, *va* cast off, dis-  
 card, abandon *v.*  
 Daxâr, leavings, refuse *v.*

دشک Diexêc, *s.* overcloth to  
 saddle *Δ.*

## F

ف Fa, then, next.  
 Fie, *prep.* in (locally), concern-  
 ing, upon.  
 Fouwa, *s.* madder.

وفي Wafa' Yafi, *va* fulfil, pay  
 (a debt). *ger.* Wafâ.  
 ii. Waffi, iv. Aufi, d<sup>o</sup>  
 Wâfi, *adj.* complete & plentiful *v.*  
 Wafey, entire, full.  
 v. Tewaffâ, *vn* pay the debt of  
 nature; die, depart.  
 Wafâya, de cease, demise.  
 iii. Wâfi ila', *vn* come over to,  
 join (a party).  
 Wâfi, *va* exact, extort.

## W F Y

- x. Isteufi, *va* exact payment in full. Mosteufi, entire F.  
Istiefâ, *ger.* full treatment of a subject.

فعل Ifsal, *va* act, do. *ger.* Fasl.

Fisl, Fasâla, a deed.

Fâsul, workman, *esp.* miner.

Fassâl, efficient (person).

Fislîcy, effectual (measure).

نعم Ifsam, *va* fill full.

نفس Ifsax, *va* flatten.

فذل Faaa 4, single, unique F.

Foaâae<sup>a</sup>, singly, one by one.

v. Tefcaâae, *vn* remain isolated.

x. Istefiâa, *va* claim for one's single self K.

فصل Foll *va* break off, splinter off. *ger.* Faâ.

Faâuiâ, broken to bits K.

Fuâââ, splintered pieces.

vii. Infuââ, *vp* be splintered.

(2) Fuââa, silver.

Fuââuiy, made of silver.

ii. Faââu, *va* plate with silver, bedeck with silver, adorn.

وفد Wafad Yafid, *vn* arrive. *ger.* Wafd.

Wofoud, arrival (of envoy?)

Wafied 6, envoy.

iv. Aufid, *va* send as envoy.

فود Fawâd, *pl.* 8, Afyida, vitals, *πράνιδες*, *fig.* heart, mind.

## F A I I

فوض ii. Fawwuâ, *va* entrust (a person) with.

Mofawwaâ, a commissary.

vi. Tefâwaâ, *vn* settle terms together.

فيد Fâyida 12, advantage, profit (in trade); *also*, interest of money. *But see* Fâyîla.

iv. Afied, *va* profit; *fig.* instruct, inform.

Ifâda, giving of advantage.

Mofied, profitable, instructive.

x. Istefied, *va* gain profit.

فيض Fieâ, *vn* overflow, rebound. *ger.* Faiâ.

Fâyîâ, redundant. [money.

Fâyîla, surplus, interest of Fâyyââ, profuse.

iv. Afieâ, *va* flood, spill? *fig.* disclose a secret.

Mofieâ, lavish.

Ifââa, overflow.

فدى Fidâ, Fidya, *s.* ransom.

Fâdi, Redeemer.

Ifdi, *va* redeem.

فصا Faââ, open field.

Foâôu, spaciousness.

iv. Afâu ila', *vn* open the way to, conduce to.

فصح Faâââa, Faâuiâa, an outrage, contumely.

Faâuiâ, *adj.* outraged.

Faââââ, Mofâuiâ, outrageous (person).

ii. Faââuiâ, *va* outrage.

## FĀL

فضل *Ofāl*, *vn* remain as surplus; *ger.* *Fāl*, superfluity, superiority. *In argument*, *Fāla*<sup>n</sup>, much more then; *Fāla*<sup>n</sup> *san en*, much less.

*Fāla* 2, remainder, surplus.

ii. *Fāḏul*, *va* leave as surplus.

*Fāḏul*, exuberant.

*Fāḏul*, *Fāḏul*, excellent.

*Fāḏila*, excellence, virtue, (his) Excellency.

*Fōḏul*, superfluity? [tinent.

*Fōḏuliey*, meddlesome, imper-

*Fōḏulieya*, impertinence.

v. *Tefaḏal*, *vn* (*conventional phrase*) do the favour of; be so kind as to —

فدم *Faidam*, *s.* a mason, plumb-line *B.*

فدن *Fadān*, *Faddān*, a plough with yoke of oxen.

فيف *Faifā* 11, extensive desert.

فل *Foufal*, cocoanut.

ففس *Fâfoux*, chink, crevice *B.*

فغفور *Faffour*, china (ware); Emperor of China.

فح *Fuḥḥ*, *vn* hiss. *ger.* *Faḥḥ*, *Fuḥḥ*.

فاه *Fâh*, swelling of a gland.

فوح *Fouḥ*, *vn* be fragrant, *ger.*

*Fauḥ*. *Fâyih*, fragrant.

## FĪS

*Fâyīla*, fragrance.

iv. *Asiḥ*, *va* diffuse odour.

فحو *Faḥwa*, signification, argument; substance, general sense (of a document).

فهد *Fahed*, *Fahd* 3, the lynx.

فحج *Faḥuij*, frisky *B.* *sémillant*.

فحل *Faḥl* 3, 5, male. *s.* a stallion.

فهم *Ifhem*, *va* understand.

*Fehm*, *s.* understanding.

*Fehiem*, intelligent.

ii. *Fehhim*, iv. *Efhim*, *va* cause to understand; *Efhim-ni*, explain to me.

v. *Tefehhem*, *va* understand gradually.

viii. *Iftehim*, same as i.

x. *Istefhim*, *vn* inquire.

فحم *Faḥm*, charcoal, coal.

*Faḥma*, *nu.*

*Faḥuim*, coal black.

فحور *Ifḥar*, *va* notch *B.* excavate.

*Faḥḥâr*, sculptor.

فهرس *Fihris*, *Fihrise* 11, index to a book.

فحص *Faḥṣ*, inquisition.

*Fâḥṣ*, inquisitor.

*Ifḥay*, *va* mine; search into.

Compare *μεταλλάν*.

## FIIΘ

فحث Ifmâθ, *vn* inquire, search.  
viii. Iftefluθ, d<sup>o</sup>.

فحش Faflx, foulness, monstrosity.

Fâflux, foul, monstrous.

Faflnâx, d<sup>o</sup>.

Faflxiya, an enormity.

Fâfluxa, an impure woman.

فج Fajj, *a.* unripe, *lit.* or *fig.*

Fojâja, unripeness.

(2) Fajj 5, a secret corner, cranny. Min coll<sup>1</sup> fajj el mediena, from every corner of the city. Coll<sup>o</sup> âie fajj samieq, all who come from deep corners s.

(3) Afajj, Mofâjj, bandy-legged (with toes turned out too much x.). See Faxxik.

Fajja, interval (of legs) x.

فجأ Fajâ\*, Fajâ\*a, happening unexpectedly. *adj.* sudden b.

Fojâ\*a, a sudden surprize.

Fojâyiey, unforeseen, sudden.

iii. Fâji, *va* catch by surprise, catch in an act b.

فوج Fauj 4, a troop, legion.

(2) Fauja, a stroke in swimming (modern?). See Afajj, Fajja.

فجل Fijl, Fijla, *nu* radish.

فجر Fajr, dawn of day.

(2) Fojra, bed of a torrent, gill.

## FWL

Mafjara 11, d<sup>o</sup>.

(3) Fâjir, Fajour, audacious in bravery, audacious in wickedness. Reckless; a dare devil, foolhardy b. Also perverse b.

Fajara, a bouncing lie.

(4) ii. Fajjir or Fanjir el sô-youn, fix the eyes, stare (at).

فك Fakk 5, a snare.

(2) Fakfik, *va* flaunt? [*vn* show oneself off x.]

فخم Fakiem, mighty, grand.

Fikâma, high mightiness.

Faikamân, hetman (of a tribe), president (of a republic).

فخر Fakkâr, potter's clay (see Façfour).

Fakkâriey, seller of pots.

(2) Fakr, Fakar, splendour.

Fakâr, glory, *éclat*.

Fâkir, splendid. [tious.

Fikkier, vainglorious, ostentatious.  
Fakrânîeya, state of glory, beatitude.

ii. Fakkir sala', *va* glorify (one) above (another).

iii. Fâkir, *va* vie in glory with x.

v. Tefakkar, *vn* assume vain-glorious airs.

vi. Tefâkar, *vn* mutually vie in glory x.

viii. Iftekir, *vn* pride oneself.

Iftikâr, ostentation.

فال Fâ'l, *s.* omen.

فول Foul, broad beans.

## FLF

فلفل Filfil, Fulfol, pepper.  
Falfil, *va* pepper.

فلو Falou, a foal.

فلع Falas, *ger.* splitting, cleaving.

Iffas *or* ii. Fallis, *va* split up.  
Fils 3, a crack, chap.

(2) Fâlis, *adj.* contrary (wind) s.

فلح Falû 3, cleft in a rock, chap in the foot.

Iffâû, *va* cleave (the soil).

Falâûa, agriculture.

Fellâû, a ploughman, peasant.

(3) Felâû, Falaû, prosperity.

Moffiû, prosperous.

iv. Afîû, be prosperous.

x. Istefiû, come off safe x.

فلحس Felûas, niggardly c.

فلذ Filae, *nu* 4, piece (of metal).

Foulâa, Boulâa, *vulg.* Boulâd, steel (from Pers. poulâd x.).

فلج Fâlij, the palsy.

Meflouj, paralyzed.

[(2) In x. also: Falj, victory, success. Falaj, interval, interstice. Fellouja, ploughed land. But see the root Flû. c. has: Falj, *ger.* separating. Falaj, tears.]

فلن Folân, such or such a one.

فلك Felec, s. vault of heaven.  
Felecîey, *adj.* celestial.

## FLT

(2) Folc 10, statebarge, yacht.  
Filouce, cutter, felucca.

فلق Falaq 3, fissure; stocks, pillory c.

Iffaq, *va* split.

ii. Falliq, *d<sup>o</sup>* intensively.

v. Tefallaq, vii. Infeliq, *vp* of i.

فلس Fils 2, scale of a fish; para (small coin).

Folous, *pl.* small money.

(2) Felas, indigence.

iv. Afîas, *vn* (be stript, scaled?) be bankrupt.

Felâse, bankruptcy.

(3) Tefelles, *vn* straddle.

فلسف Filsefe (*Greek*), philosophy. Filsoûf, philosopher. Filsefiy, philosophic.

فلست Filistîey, Philistine.  
Filistien, Palestine.

فلت Fâlit, *adj.* run away (horse), *said in praise*, a scamperer; also a libertine, a scamp. [lous.

Falêtîey, libertine, unscrupulous. Falte 2, a slip, a word or deed that has slipped from one.

iv. Afîit, *va* let slip (an incautious word or deed).

vii. Infalit, *vn* slip out, drop from one; as a word ill-considered.

فلط Felruû, *va* broaden = Farruû.



## FLT

فلطس Tefelras, *vn* be broad and flat.

فم Fomm 4, mouth.

Fommiey, Femmawiey, oral.

فن Fenn 3, art, high art.

ii. Fennin, *va* assort? classify? Motefennin, various in tone, chromatic (as music).

فنى Ifni, *vn* pass away, vanish.

Fanâ, evanescence.

Fâni, vanishing, transitory.

iv. Afni, *va* annihilate.

فند Fanda 3, spar (of ship) *GN*.

فندل Fandil, *va* debauch *B*.

Findâl, debauchery, dissipation.

Mofandal, debauched.

فندق Fondoq (*Gr.*), hotel.

(2) Fondoq = Bondoq, filberts.

فنجن Finjân 11, coffee cup.

فاجر Fanjir, *va* expand and fix (the eyes). *See* Fajjir.

فنك Fenec 4, Egyptian rabbit.

فنس Fânous 12 (*Gr.*), lantern.

فنطس Finruise 11, snout.

فك Fecc 4, jaw, cheekbone.

(2) Focc, *va* undo, pull out.

ii. Feccic, *va* intens. detach.

vii. Inficc. *vp* of i.

فقع Feccé, laxity? ease?

[*B.* renders *Commodus*, *by*, *rálla*; *fichi* *feccé*.]

فوق Wafaq Yafiq, *vn* fit in.

ii. Waffiq, *va* adapt, adjust.

iii. Wâfiq, *va* adapt oneself to (a person); suit (him).

iv. Aufiq, *va* same as ii.

v. Tewaffaq, *vn* succeed, prosper.

vi. Tewâfaq, *vr* match, suit one another, accord.

Motewâfiq, consistent.

viii. Ittefiq, *vn* coincide, happen, concur. [*incidence*.]

Ittifâq, *s.* accident, chance, co-

Wofq, *s.* opportunity.

Wafieq, *s.* counterpart, match.

Aufaq, more conformable.

Teufieq, (divine) adjustment, wise government.

Sala' wifâq, Teufieqa<sup>n</sup> li, in accordance with.

Tewaffoq, *s.* success.

Tewâfoq, *s.* accord. [(wind).]

Mowâfiq, suitable, favourable

Mowâfaq, congruity.

فوق Fauq, *prep.* above.

Fowaiq, *adv.* a little above.

Fauqâni, *adj.* upper.

Fouq, *vn* exceed, surpass, excel.

Fâyiq, superior.

iv. Afieq, *vn* recover (health or sobriety) *K*.

Ifâqa, recovery *B. F.*

فيق (modern) Fieq, *vn* wake, get up.

ii. Fayyiq, iv. Afieq, *va* awaken.

## F

## FRS

- ح Ifqa<sup>2</sup>, Ifqac, *va* burst;  
 a abscess; also *vn*  
 burst. *it*.  
 ii. Faqqus, Farqi, *va* burst.  
 vii. Infaqis, *vp* be burst.  
 Faqsa, crack, crevice. [B. K.  
 Faqqâsa 11, bubble (on water)  
 (2) Foqâsa, barleywater.

- فكه Fecieh, pleasant (*amœnus*).  
 Focêhe, amenity.  
 Feciehe, pleasantry.  
 iii. Fêcih, *va* banter (a person).  
 vi. Tefêceh, *vr* be mutually  
 jocose.  
 Ofcouhe 11, matter of pleasantry.  
 (2) Fêcihe 12, table fruit.  
 Fêcihêni, fruiterer B.

- فك Ifcell, *va* tread down (a  
 shoe) B.

- فقه Fiqh, skill in sacred law.  
 Faqieh, doctor in theology.

- فكر Fier 4, Fiera 10, thought.  
 Fecour, Motefeccir, pensive.  
 Ifcir fie, *vn* think upon.  
 v. Tefeccer, *vn* meditate.  
 viii. Iftecir fie, d<sup>o</sup>.  
 Ifticêr, reflection, reverie.

- فقر Faqr, poverty.  
 Faqier 6, poor, *fakcer*.  
 Afqar, poorer.  
 iv. Afqir, *va* impoverish.  
 (2) Fiqra 10, vertebra.  
 Faqâra, nu. d<sup>o</sup>

- فقس Ifqis, *vn* burst, be hatched,  
 fall in pieces, fall in a heap, die.  
 iv. Afqis, *va* hatch (an egg).  
 (2) Faqsên, out of humour B.  
 (3) Faqous, Faqqous, Syrian  
 melon.

- فّر Firr, *va* flee. *ger.* Firâr,  
 flight, escape.  
 iv. Afirr, *va* put to flight. •  
 vi. Tefâr, *vn* disperse in flight.  
 Farrâr, a fugitive, a runaway.

- وفر Wafar Yafir, *vn* abound.  
 Wâfir, abundant.  
 Aufar, more abundant.  
 Wofour, abundance.  
 viii. Ittefir, *vn* be numerous.  
 (2) Wafra, s. lock of hair F.

- فور Four, *vn* boil, bubble. *ger.*  
 Faur. [bubbles.  
 Fawwâr, gushing up with  
 Fawwâra, *jet d'eau*, artificial  
 fountain that throws up water.  
 (2) Fâra, nu. a mouse; a car-  
 penter's plane.  
 Fowaiyar, little mouse.

- فرو Forwa, a fur, furcloak.  
 Farrâ, a furrier.

- فرع Fars 3, branch, top-branch;  
 ramification.  
 Farsa 4, top of mountain c.  
 Farsuiy, derivative.  
 ii. Farrus, *va* ramify, derive,  
 deduce.  
 Tefries, development.

## FRS

v. Tefarras, *vn vp* be ramified, wide-spread; be deduced, branch out.

x. Istefrus, *va* commence x.

فرعن Farsaun, Pharaoh, tyrant.

Farsana, craft, perfidy.

Tefarsan, *vn* act the tyrant.

فرد Farad, single.

Fard fard, singly c.

Faried, singular, unique.

Farieda<sup>n</sup>, singularly.

Fardân, unique.

Fardânieya, singularity, unity.

Fârid, solitary.

Ofrôd, *va* unwind (silk from a ball) B.

Ifrid, *va* smooth a garment, take out creases, make it *uni* (as the French say).

ii. Farid, *va* set apart, separate, disband. Mofarrad, separated x.

iv. Afrid, *va* single out.

Mofrid, simple, not compound; opposed to Morecceeb x.

Mofrad, singular (in grammar).

Mofrida 2, a simple (herb).

Mofridêt, simples, herba.

Mofrâd 11, private domain of the prince.

v. Tefarrad, *vn* isolate oneself.

Tefarrodd, isolation, singularity.

vii. Infarid, *vp* be isolated, sequestered.

Infrâd, isolation.

Infrâda<sup>n</sup>, especially. [tered.

Monfarid, single, alone, seques-

(2) Farieda 11, large pearl. (Lat. unio).

## FRI

Farrâd, dealer in pea s.

(3) Farda, a bale; \*Europ. ? φόρτος. See Forâa.

فرض Farâ 5, *ger.* notching, a notch; sacred precept, codo.

ii. Farriâ, *va* notch; mark out, enact a code.

Mafrôûd, marked out, obligatory, prescribed.

Farâa, impost, land tax (Egypt).

Farâuiy, obligatory [nominal c.]

Farieâa 11, divine precept.

iv. Afruâ, *va* prescribe by law.

viii. Ifteruâ, *va* receive one's appointed pay.

(2) Forâa, s. port, harbour, Europ. ?

فردس Fardaus, Paradise, Pers.

فرفر Firfier, purple.

فرفت Farfit, *va* moulder; a variety of Fetfit. See Fott.

فرغ Ifraq min, *v* leave off from, finish.

ii. Farriç, *va* empty.

iv. Afrig, *va* pour out, shed (blood), pour into a mould.

v. Tefarraç, *vn* be at leisure.

x. Istefriç, *vn* reach to vomit.

Fâriç, Fâriç, empty, at leisure.

Farâç, Farâça, cessation, leisure.

Fariçç, empty (land), void.

Firâç 8, large skin x.; large vessel B.

Ifrâç, fount, foundry of metal.

## FRH

فره Ifrah, *vn* be lively, witty, spirited. [*mettlesome*.  
Farih, Fârih, lively, witty,  
Farâhe, Forouhe, liveliness,  
mettle.

فرح Ifrañ, *vn* rejoice; *ger*.

Farafñ, gladness.

Farafñâ, gladly.

Forña, a gratuity.

Fariñ, Farñân, glad.

Mifrâñ, very glad.

iv. Afrifñ, *va* gladden.

فرهد Farhid, *va* overtask *v*. *vn*  
overwork oneself *v*.

فرج Farj 3, the fork of the  
body (in either sex). Bocthor  
gives Farj for *sex*. [At Aleppo  
the word was thought inad-  
missible in conversation.]

(2) Farrouj 11, domestic fowl.  
Farrouja, young hen.

(3) Farij, *adj*. airy (place) *v*.  
at ease, free from care.

Farja, diversion, pleasant sight.

Forja, Forouj, Faraj, dissipation  
of cares, ease, relief of heart.

Forja, a curiosity, an interest-  
ing sight.

iv. Afrij min, *va* relieve (the  
heart) from.

v. Tefarrajj, *vn* divert oneself,  
take one's ease, see pleasant  
sights.

[Farj, it seems, must mean di-  
varication; hence, diversion.]

فرخ Fark 3, sucker, young bird.

## FRQ

ii. Farrik, iv. Afrik, *va* sprout,  
have young.

Mofrika, hatching place.

فرم Ofrom, *va* hash, mince.

(2) Farmân 13, *Pers*. diploma  
of prince.

فرن Forn 4 (*Lat*. Furnus), oven  
for bread, or for hatching  
chickens.

Farrân, master of oven, baker.

Fârîna, *s*. bakery *κ*.

فرنك Franc, francs, French  
coin.

فرنس Fransé, France.

Franséwi, French.

[But Franji, Afranji, Frank,  
*i.e.* European.]

فرک Ofroc, *va* crumble between  
the fingers, grate.

فرق Ofroq, *va* part, separate,  
*ger*. Farq, separation, dif-  
ference.

Fâriq, *adj*. distinguishing *c*.

Farieq 10, portion, quote part  
[also, Farieq, vice-admiral  
of Turks.]

Firqa 10, a band, troop.

Forqa, separation of friends?

Mafraq, parting of roads *c*.

ii. Farriq, *va* separate, distribute,  
disperse.

Tefriqa, absorption of mind (in  
things invisible).

## FRQ

Tefrieq, division (of money), instalment, *pl.* 11.  
 Fâriq, *va* part with.  
 Firâq, departure, separation.  
 v. Tefarraq, vii. Infariq, or viii. Ifteriq, *vp* be parted. *san*, from (a place).

فرق Farqis, *va* burst (intensive?) See Faqqus.

فرس Faras 3, 9, a mare.  
 Foraise, a filly.  
 Fâris 9, 12, a horseman. [art. Forouse, horsemanship, groom's (2) Fâris, *Persis* proper.  
 Forsi, a Persian, *pl.* Fors.  
 Fârisiey, *adj.* Persian.  
 Fârisieya, the Persian tongue. [But Fârisiey, Pharisee.]  
 (3) Firâse, talent, sagacity, skill in physiognomy.  
 v. Tefarres, *va* survey, reconnoitre. [See Ifriz.]  
 (4) Farics, *pl.* Farse', rent, or devoured by a wild beast.  
 Fariese, prey, killed game.  
 viii. Ifteris, *va* rend the prey, tear asunder, devour.

فرص Forva 10, occasion, opportunity.  
 iv. Afrux, *va* present an opportunity to κ.  
 viii. Ifterux, *vn* seize an opportunity π.

فارس Farsek 11, *Pers.* parasang, league, 3 or 4 miles.

## FRX

فرت Forât, the Euphrates.  
 Mâ forât, sweet water β. κ. *pl.* miyâh fortên.

فرط Ofrot, *va* surpass.  
 iii. Fârit, *va* overmatch.  
 Ifrât, excess.  
 Bil ifrât, in excess.  
 iv. Afrut fie, bi, be excessive in.  
 Afrat' bil becê, he wept much.  
 Mofrat, excessive.  
 v. Tefarrat, vi. Tefârat, *vn* surpass, exceed, excel.

فرط Farruñ, Falruñ, *va* broaden, widen.

فرتق ii. Tefartaq, *vn* crash, break with noise.

فرش Farx 3, bed, carpet, mat.  
 Firâx 10, bed, mattress.  
 Farrâx, upholsterer.  
 Fariex, *fem.* lying in, brought to bed.  
 Ofrox, *va* spread out (carpet, bedding).  
 ii. Farrix, carpet (the soil), as do grasses and crops.  
 Mafroux, *stratus*, paved κ.  
 Mafrouxêt, *pl.* carpets.  
 viii. Ifterix, *vp* of i.  
 (2) Farâxa, *nu* a butterfly.

فرش Farxik, *vn* spread the legs in sitting as a tailor, or in striding.  
 ii. Tefarxak, *vn* stride in walking, straddle. See Ifseñ.

## FRZ

فرز Ifriz, Ofroz, *va* or *iv*. Afriz,  
*va* discriminate, select.

Fâriz, discriminating, distinct,  
lucid. [ence.

Firze, a point of marked differ-

ii. Farriz sala', *v*. decide upon.

viii. Ifteriz, *vn* come to a de-  
cision, determine, resolve.

(2) Ifriez, *s*. the frieze in archi-  
tecture, copings.

فرزن Farzin, *va* survey, recon-  
noitre, scan.

(2) Firzên, *Pers.* queen in game  
of chess.

فس Fisfise 11, a bug.

فص Fovv 10, 3, mass, fragment,  
wedge (of rock).

Fovv, *va* detach, shiver off. *vn*  
suppurate, break up.

ii. Fayvux, *va* shell (beans) *n*.

iv. Afuvv, *va* detach, shiver off.

vii. Infuvv, *vp* of i.

viii. Iftuvv, *va* same as *iv*. ?

فأس Fê's 3 (*i.e.* *pl.* Fo'ous),  
pickaxe, axe.

فصع Afvas, lame in the foot.  
Mafvôus, lamed.

فسد Ifsed, *vn* be spoiled.

Fêsid, vicious. [affection.

Fesêd, corruption, vice, dis-

ii. Fassid, *iv*. Afsid, *va* spoil,  
corrupt, spread disaffection.

Mafseda 11, germ of corruption.

## FSK

Mofsid, *adj.* depraving.

(2) Fêsid, a chimera *n*.

فصد Ifrud, *v*. open a vein. *ger.*  
Fard.

Fayvâd, a bleeder.

Mifvâd, a lancet.

Favuid, Mefvôud, *adj.* bled.

viii. Iftavud, *va* bleed (a patient).

فسح Ifsefl, *vn* be spacious;  
[stride in walking *n*.; see  
Farsik]. *ger.* Fesfl.

Fesiefl, spacious.

Fosfla, amplitude; latitude of  
action, liberty.

ii. Fassifl, *va* accommodate with  
space, give room and ease to.

iv. Afsifl, *va* d<sup>o</sup>.

v. Tefessefl, *vn* exspatiate, *i.e.*  
take a stroll; find elbow-  
room, be comfortable.

viii. Infesifl, *vp* be expanded  
or wide open.

فصح Ifvâfl, *vn* be clear of speech,  
lucid.

Favuifl, lucid, clear of speech.

Afvâfl, more lucid.

Favâfla, lucidity.

iv. Afvufi, *va* express clearly.

v. Tefavvâfl, *vn* express oneself  
clearly, be a lucid speaker.

(2) Favfl, Pascha, passover  
*Hebr.* Easter.

فسك Ifsek, *va* undo, dissolve,  
annul, dislocate. *ger.* Fesk.  
Fesiek, broken up, roasted to  
a rag.

## FSK

- iv. Afsik, *va* forget κ.  
 v. Tefessek, *vn* break up, be dissolved.  
 vii. Infesik, *vp* of i.  
 Monfesik, dissolved, undone, annulled.  
 (2) Fasiek, *s.* herring.

- فسل Ofsol, *va* wean (a child).  
 Fesiel, weaned child.  
 Fesiele 11, sapling transplanted.

فصل Ifsul, *va* separate, decide.  
*ger.* Fasl.

Fasl 3, division, section (of book), portion (of year).

Fâsul, decisive.

ii. Fâsul, *va* cut up (as butcher), cut out (as tailor); detail.

Tefsuil 11, detail.

Bil tefsuil, Tefsuila<sup>a</sup>, in detail.

iii. Fâsul, *va* break up alliance with. [from.

vii. Infâsul san, *vp* be separated  
 Mafsul 11, hinge, joint (of the body).

(2) Faxuil 9, interior wall of a city κ. (*separating* wall? curtain?) barbican B. c.

فسنتين Efsentien, *s.* wormwood,  
 αψιθιων.

فسق Ifsiq, *vn* be dissolute;  
*ger.* Fisq, libertinism.

Fesiq, Fêsiq, dissolute.

Fissieq, very profligate.

فسر Ofsor, *va* bring to light,  
 clear up, explain. *ger.* Fesr.

## FTW

- ii. Fessir, *va* expound, paraphrase (the Koran).  
 Tefsier, exposition. [from.  
 x. Istefsir, *va* ask explanation

فستن Fistên, petticoat.

فسط Fostâr 11, hair tent.

فستق Fistaq, pistachio nuts.  
 Fistaqiey, of bright green.

فت Fott, *va* crumble. *ger.* Fett.

Fitte 5, 10, crumb, small piece.

ii. Fettit, *va* intens. of i.

v. Tefettit, vii. Infitt, *vp* of i.

Fetfit, Farfit, *va* intensive of i.  
 crumble, moulder.

فوت Fout, *vn* pass; *esp.* pass in, enter. Fât ila' sandoh, he entered his house; also *va* pass by, omit, pass beyond, go past.

Faut 4, interstice, interval κ.

Fowait, small interval κ.

ii. Fawwit, *va* cause to pass, lead, conduct.

iii. Fâwit, *va* surpass, go beyond.

v. Tefawwat sala', *v.* surpass, excel (some one).

vi. Tefâwat, *vn* be mutually separated by an interval.

Tefâwot, interval, odds between two persons (defect κ.).

فتو Fetwa', a religious decree or verdict.

Mofti, grand judge.

iv. Afti, *va* pronounce upon (a

## FTW

religious question), enlighten a person upon (fie).

x. Istefî, *va* solicit a decision. Istiftê, solemn consultation.

(2) Fete', *pl.* 9, Fityân, young man (a word of some honour).

Fetêya 2, young woman.

Fetiey, adult (man or beast).

Afte', younger; having more of youthful (generous) qualities.

Fetê, adolescence.

Fotouwa, full age, youthful generosity.

فتح Ifteñ, *va* open. *ger.* Fetñ 3.

— conquer (a fortress).

— sala', reveal to, inspire.

Fêtiñ, Fettiñ, a conqueror.

Fetêña, conquest.

Fotouñ, *d°* c. inspiration.

Fêtiña, exordium, prologue.

Fatouñ, having open eyelids c.

Miftêñ 11, key. [roominess?

Mostêñluya, house room c. *i.e.*

vii. Infetiñ, *vp* of i.

viii. Iftetiñ, *va fig.* open an affair, commence.

Iftitâñ, inauguration.

x. Istiftiñ, *v.* seek to begin traffickings, open the market, make overtures.

Istiftâñ, overture.

فتح Oftouka 11, bulb of a plant.

فتل Iftil, *va* twist (rope). *ger.* Fetl.

Fetle 11, a wick.

Fetle 11, a wick.

## FTR

فطم Iftrum, *va* wean (a child).

*ger.* Farn c. Furâm κ.

Faruim, weaned. *See* Fesiêl.

فتن Iftin, *va* tempt, seduce, *esp.* to mutiny and revolt. *ger.* Fetn.

ii. Fettiñ, *va d°* intensive.

Fêtiñ, Fettiñ, tempter, stirrer of sedition, turbulent.

Fitna, seduction to mutiny, sedition.

viii. Iftetiñ, *vp* of i.

Meftoun, mad with love c.

فطن Ofrön, *va* understand. *ger.*

Farn [in high style?].

Ifran, *vn* be prudent. *ger.* Foröuna.

Fârun, Farun, Faruin, prudent.

Farâna, Foröuna, prudence.

ii. Farrun, *va* or iv. Afrun, *va* cause to understand, in-sense (a person), as the Irish say.

فتك Oftoc, *va* or with bi, attack unawares. *ger.* Fetc.

Fêtic, assailing, robber, daring in assault.

Eftoc, rasher in assault.

فتق Oftoc, *va* rip up (sewing). *ger.* Fetq.

فتر Ofor, be lukewarm, *lit.* or *fig.* *ger.* Fotour, lukewarmness, languor.

Fêtir, tepid, languid.

Fetra, interval between two prophets; hence, interregnum.



## FTR

iv. Aftr, *va* make languid, damp (another's) spirit.

(2) Fêtoura, an invoice c.

نطر Ofrör, *va* knead, mould, create. *ger.* Fâtr.

El Fâtur, the Creator.

Futr, creatures.

Futra, nature, mould, character.

Fatuir, dough.

Fatuir, a tart, a pie?

Fatourât, pastry.

Fatâturiey, a pastrycook.

(2) Forôur, *s.* breakfast *AL*.

iv. Afrur, *vn* breakfast. *ger.*

Futâr, breaking of fast = Terayyoq *B.*

فتش ii. Fettix, *va* seek, hunt for (much used at Aleppo).

فش Faxx, *va* cause (air) to explode, smooth down (what is swollen), dissipate (grief).

ii. Faxxix, *va* dissipate (a tumour).

فیش Faixa, *nu* an ivory counter *B.*

فشی Fâxi, divulged, spreading (as rumour). [*Foxou.*

Ofoxou, *vn* be divulged. *ger.*

iv. Afxi, *va* divulge.

v. Tefexxâ, *vn* spread, as report or disease.

فشل Faxil 4, 10, lazy, languid, droop. [*Faxal.*

Ifxal, *vn* droop, languish. *ger.*

Faxla, withered arm.

## FWY

Afxal, crippled in the arm.

iv. Afxil, *va* wither.

فشق Faxaq, evil jollity *x.*  
See Fisq.

فوز Fouz bi, *vn* win, gain, succeed in. *ger.* Fauz, success.

Lem afouz bi aêlic, I did not succeed in it.

(2) Mafêze, *pl.* Mafâwiz, desert without water *r. x.* steppe.

فزر Fizra, a rent, tear *x.*

Fozir, *vp* is burst, torn *B.*

iv. Afzir, *va* rend *B.*

v. Tefezzer, *vn* tear, yield, as an old garment (*B.* So Fendre, S'ouvrir.)

## Î

غى Îaya 2, end, purpose; extremeness, extremity. Also, *pl.* Îây.

وغى Waç'a', *s.* tumult, clamour, as of army.

غوى Içwi, *vn* go astray; *ger.* Fawa' c.

Îâwi, Fawiey, misled, astray.

Îaiy, Îayyân, d<sup>a</sup>

Îieya 2, a caprice.

Îaiya, error, wrong road.

Orwiya 11, Miçwâya, entrap wild beasts.

ii. Fawwi, iv. Açwi.

vii. Inçawi, *vn* be



## FDW

غدو Gad, Gadwa, Gadouwa,  
the morrow, the morning.  
Gada<sup>n</sup>, on the morrow.  
Gadâ, *pl.* 8, Aḏiya, early meal,  
*i.e.* midday dinner.  
Ġâdi, matutinal κ.  
v. Teḡaddâ, *vn* dine.

غذا Ġiaê, nourishment.

ii. Ġaaai, iv. Aḡai, *va* nourish.  
Moḡai, nourishing (food).  
v. Teḡaaâê, *vr* nourish oneself.

غضو iv. Aḡdu sala', *vn* close the  
eye against, avoid to see.

غضب Ġaḏab, rage, wrath.

Ġaḏaba<sup>n</sup>, in rage.

Ġaḏub, Ġaḏbân, wrathful.

Ġaḏoub, passionate.

Ġḏab, *vn* be wrathful, sala', li.

iii. Ġaḏub, *va* d<sup>o</sup> only with  
accus. of person κ.

iv. Aḡub, *va* enrage.

غضن Ġaḏn 3, wrinkle. [face.

v. Teḡaḏḏan, *vn* be wrinkled in

غدر Ġḏir, *vn* remain behind.  
*ger.* Ġadr.

Ġidra, residuum. [run.

iv. Aḡdir, *va* leave behind, out-

(2) Oḡdor, *va* abandon, leave in  
the lurch, betray. *ger.* Ġa-  
darân.

Ġodra, perfidy.

Ġaddâr, Ġiddier, perfidious.

(3) Ġadier 10, 9, 8, pond.

## FL

فغف Ġoff, *va mod. t.* overreach,  
catch in argument, captivate,  
ingratiate oneself with B.

فغى Ġfi, *vn* doze, be sleepy.

Ġafya, a nap.

فغل Oḡfol, *va* neglect. *ger.*  
Ġofoul.

Ġâfil, Ġafoul, neglectful.

Ġafla, a blunder.

Ġafal, negligence.

v. Teḡaffal, same as i.

vi. Teḡâfal, pretend inobserv-  
ance, ignore.

فغر Oḡfor, *va* forgive. *ger.* Ġo-  
frân. viii. Ġṡefir, d<sup>o</sup>

Ġafour, prone to forgive, in-  
dulgent.

Ġafiera, indulgent temper κ.

Maḡfira, forgiveness.

(2) Ġafar, protection, body  
guard = Kafar.

(3) Ġafier, all, many c.

فوغ Ġauḡa, uproar, brawl, tu-  
mult (modern). See Ġauxa,  
Joxxa.

فغل Ġoll, Ġalal, extreme thirst.

Ġall, *vn* thirst for vengeance.

Ġaliel, exhausted, worn out.

Ġaliel, s. a yearning.

Ġallân, Moṡtill, Maḡloul, thirsty.

(2) Ġill, s. spite.

(3) Ġalla 2, 4, crop of corn.

Ġaliel, fertile (land) B. [crops

Moḡall 2, Mosteḡill 2, year

x. Ġsteḡill, *va* gather the crop

## FL

(4) Foll 4, iron collar, fetter s.

Foll, *va* fetter s.

Mafloul, fettered. [B.

(5) Fîlâla, tunic, pellicule, film

وغل Waḡal Yaḡil fie, *vn* penetrate into.

iv. Auḡil, *va* cause to penetrate, carry (water) in pipes. See Welij, Aulij.

غال Gâl 2, (European) fixed lock; opposed to Qoḡl, pad-lock.

غول Goul 9, demon, fiend, cannibal.

Ġâyil, invasive, suddenly bursting on one.

Ġâyila 12, an outburst.

viii. Iṣṭêl, *va* carry off suddenly.

Iṣṭiyâl, sudden invasion and carrying away.

غلو Golou, extravagance, exaggeration.

Ḡalâwa, dearness, high price.

Ḡâli, dear, high priced.

Aḡlâ, dearer. [dear.

Ḡalâ, dearth, scarcity, the being

غلى Ḡli, *vn* boil, as water. *ger.*

Ḡalie; also, *nu* Ḡalya.

Ḡalyân, Ḡaliey, *adj.* boiling.

Ḡaliyoun, pipo (*properly*, in which the smoke passes through water and makes it seem to boil).

In Aleppo *any* pipe for smoking is Ḡaliyoun.

## FLS

غلب Ḡlibzala', *vn* prevail over.

Ḡâlîba<sup>n</sup>, prevalently, generally.

Ḡâlîb, prevalent; *comp.* Aḡlab.

Ḡalaba, pedantry B.

Ḡallâb, victorious.

Ḡolobba? victory.

iii. Ḡâlîb, *va* struggle with.

v. Teḡallab sala', prevail against, conquer (a city).

غلف Oḡlof, *va* sheathe.

Ḡilâf, sheath, scabbard.

Ḡolfa, foreskin. [Ḡalaf.

Ḡlaf, *vn* be uncircumcised. *ger.*

غلم Ḡolâm 8, 9, young man, guardsman.

Ḡolâmieya, adult age.

غلم Ḡaliena, a calm (on the sea).

*Gr.* γαληνη.

ii. Ḡallin, *va* calm.

v. Teḡallan, *vn* grow calm.

غلق Ḡalaq 4, bolt, door bar.

Miḡlaq, d<sup>o</sup>.

Maḡlouq, fastened (gate), concluded (bargain).

ii. Ḡalliḡ, *va* close an account finally. Taḡlieḡ, *ger.* closing, clearing off.

Ḡalâḡ, clearance of accounts.

iv. Aḡliḡ sala', fasten up.

vii. Inḡaliḡ, *vp* be fastened.

x. Istaḡliḡ, *vn* stipulate for a final clearance.

غلس viii. Iḡtelis, *vn* poach by night, embezzle. But see Iktelis.

## FLS

غَلَصَ Falsama, larynx?

غلط Iflat, *vn* blunder, *ger*.

Falta, Maflara.

Falar, error, slip.

Folouta, Oflouta 11, solecism.

Miqlâr, great blunderer.

ii. Fâlut, *va* make out to be a blunder, *i.e.* disprove. *ger*.

Taqlîet, disproof.

iii. Fâlur, *va* divert (an enemy).

iv. Aflur, *va* mislead.

غلظ Oqlôz, *vn* be rude, coarse, clumsy, gross; *lit.* or *fig.* with sala', *of person*.

Faliez 5, coarse, cumbrous.

Filz, thickness, coarseness, etc.

ii. Fâlliz, *va* make rude, etc.

iv. Afliz sala', act rudely or harshly towards.

غم Famm, Fomma, vexation.

Fomma, Fimâma, cloudy sky, *K. C.*

iv. Afimm, *va* choke, vex.

viii. İftimm, *vp* of iv.

Mořtimm, Mařmoum, vexed.

Mořimm, vexatious.

غيم Faim 3, cloud.

ii. Fâyyim, iv. Ařiem, *vn* become cloudy.

v. Teřayyam, *d°*.

Mořayyim, cloudy (sky).

غمی Fama', *ger.* fainting *c.*

ii. Fammî, *va* hoodwink *B.*

*See* Faxya and Ořxou.

## PNY

غمد Ořmod, *va* sheathe. *ger.*

Famad.

Fimd 4, 3, sheath, pod, husk.

غمض Fomđ, *ger.* blinking of eyes. [wink.

ii. Fammîđ, *va* blink the eye,

viii. İřtemuđ, blink, close eyes in sleep.

غمن Faumana, cable *c.*

غمق Fâmiq, *adj.* deep (in colour) *B.* But Fâmieq is vulgarly said for Fâmieq, deep, in all senses.

غمر Ořmor, *va* overwhelm, drown. *ger.* Fâmr 3, inundation.

Fâmr 2, 5, deep water, abyss.

vii. İnřamir, *vp.* of i.

Fomoura, a flood; *fig.* abundance.

viii. İřtemir, *va* flood (a field).

Mořtemar, flooded.

غمس İřmis, *va* dip.

vii. İnřamis, *vp* of i.

viii. İřtemis, *vr* dip oneself.

Fâmmâse, diver (bird). *See* İqmîs.

غمز İřmiz, *vn* make sign by eye or hand.

vi. Teřâmez, be in connivance.

Fâmmêz, intriguer.

Fomzêt, *pl.* twirlings (of gazelle's horns)? *F.*

غنى Fâni(ey), rich.

Fîna', riches, content.

## FNY

- x. Isteṣni san, be contented with.  
 (2) Fînâ, Fanwa, song.  
 Fannieya 11, d°.  
 Orniya 11, d°.  
 ii. Fanni, *va* sing.  
 Moṣanni, singer.  
 Moṣanniya, *f.* songster.

فنج Fonj, Fînâj, amorous airs.  
 Faniij, *adj.* ogling, ogler.  
 Inij, *vn* cast amorous glances.  
 v. Teṣannaj, d°

غنم Fanam 4, (booty), sheep.  
 Fanema, *nu* a sheep 11.  
 Faniema 11, booty.  
 Fonaima, a little sheep x.  
 Fânim, laden with spoil c.  
 Maṣnam, gain won without effort.  
 viii. Iṣtenim, *va* carry off booty;  
*hence simply*, win.  
 Iṣtenam forsa, he *gained* an opportunity.

غرر Gorrr, *va* delude. *ger.* Farar,  
 Gorour, vanity, delusion.  
 Farour, delusive.  
 Gorouriey, specious x.  
 Farier 8, a dupe.  
 Farrâr, swindler.  
 Firra, inexperience.  
 Moṣirr, delusive.  
 (2) Torra, topknot. See Törra.  
 (3) Torr, first day of new moon.  
 (4) Aṣarr 9, *adj.* signal, brilliant,  
 (horse) with white star on  
 forehead.  
 (5) Firâra 11, sack for grain.

## FRB

- (6) Farṣara, *ger.* gargling.  
 ii. Teṣarṣar, *vn* rattle in the  
 throat, as in gargling.  
 وغر Waṣar Yaṣir, *vn* chafe in-  
 wardly. *ger.* Waṣr, animosity.  
 iv. Auṣir, *va* incense, enrage.  
 x. Isteuṣir, *vp* be incensed.

غور Gaur, depth; *lit.* or *fig.*  
 Fâr, *pl.* Aṣwâr, or 9, a cavity  
 or hollow. [Fâr, laurel;  
*vulg.* bay tree.  
 Four, *vn* sink (as a ship), sink  
 (into the earth, as water).  
 Maṣâra, Moṣâra *nu* 11, cavern.  
 (2) Fâra, Iṣâra, an incursion,  
 inroad.  
 iv. Aṣier sala', make inroad on.

غير Fair, other (precedes its  
 noun).  
 ii. Fayyir, *va* alter.  
 iii. Fâyir, *va* be different from.  
 Fiyâr, *s.* change, relay (of horses).  
 v. Teṣayyar, *vp* of ii.  
 vi. Teṣâyar, be heterogeneous.  
 (2) Far sala', be zealous for  
 (*pres.* Yaṣâr). [jealous.  
 Fâyir, Fayour, Fairân, zealous,  
 Faira, jealousy.  
 vi. Teṣâyar, be mutually jealous.  
 (See just above.)

غرو v. Teṣarrâ, *vp* be cracked  
 by creasing (as old sails).

غرب Farb, the West.  
 Maṣrib, sunset, West.  
 Farbiey, western.

## IRB

- Farieb 6, strange, a stranger.  
 Farieba 11, a strange thing.  
 Farâba, strangeness.  
 Oqrob, *en* set, as sun or star.  
*ger.* Foroub.  
 v. Teqarrab, *en* go abroad.  
 x. Istaqrib *va* wonder (at).  
 Mostaqrab, strange, odd.  
 (2) Forâb 9, raven, a rowing galley.  
 (3) Fârib 12, ridge, crest, of camel's back, of wave, etc.

غربل Fîrbâl, large sieve of iron wire.

Farbil, *va* sift (sand, etc.).

- غرد ii. Fârrid, *en* carol, warble.  
 Fîrried, great warbler.  
 Oqrouda 11, *ger.* warbling.

غرض Faraġ 4, end, scope, butt, purpose.

- (2) Farieġ, fresh (meat) x.

غرب Oqrof, *va* draw (water), pump up.

Miġrafa, machine for hoisting water; a ladle.

Moqraifa, small spoon x. (*vulg.* Milsaqa, Maslaqa).

viii. Iqterif, same as i.

- (2) Forfa 10, upper chamber.

غرم Iqram, *en* be under obligation. *ger.* Fârm, obligation.

Fârim, bound over, attached, addicted (*Obsol.* ?).

Fâriem, opponent in law, *either* debtor *or* creditor; *also* rival.

## IR

- ii. Fârrim, *va* cost.  
 Fârâma, an obligation, fine, debt.  
 Maqram 11, a debt.  
 iv. Aqrim, *va* force to pay up.  
 Moqram, indebted.  
 Moqram bi, doating upon.  
 iv. *ep* Oqrim bi, *devinctum esse*, doat upon.  
 iii. Fârim, *va* rival.  
 Moqârim, a rival.  
 Moqârama, rivalry.  
 v. Teqarram, viii. Iqterim, *en* assume and acknowledge debt.

غرق Iqraq, *en* be drowned. *ger.*

Fâraq.

- iv. Aqriq, *va* drown.

Fârieq 9, drowned person [*also* drowning water; deep sea].

غرس Oqros, *va* plant. *ger.* Fârs.

Fîrs 5, sapling; a proselyte.

Fîrâs, planting time.

غرش Farx 3, piastre (*groat*).

Maqrax, moneyed, rich. From *Germ.* grosch. See also Qarx.

غرز Iqriz, *va* prick with needle; stick in, plant, implant.

Forze, a stitch.

Fârieze, innate temper.

Fârieziey, implanted, innate.

v. Teqarraz, *en* penetrate, plunge deep.

- (2) Farz, leathern stirrup?

غص Farx, *en* be choked.

Forxa, suffocating grief, affliction B. x.

## FW3

غوص Fouz, *en* plunge, dive;  
be in swamp. *ger.* Faux,  
Fiyâs.

Faux, state of swamp.

Fawwâs, diver (man or bird).

Fiyâsa, pearl fishery.

Maçâs, diving place.

Fawies, profound (in science) *b.*  
(Not the same as Sawies).

ii. Fawwus, *va* swamp.

غصب Ifyub, *va* snatch vio-  
lently. *ger.* Fasb, violence,  
constraint.

Ifyub sala', force (a person) to.  
Fasba<sup>n</sup>, by force.

iii. Fâsub, *va* rob (*with double  
accus.*). [off.]

viii. Ifasub, *va* seize and carry

غسل Ifsil, *va* wash, bathe. *ger.*  
Fasl, Fosl.

viii. Iftesil, *vp* or *vr* of i.

Fassêl, washerman.

Fassêla, washerwoman.

Fassoul, soap, etc. [ing.]

Fosêla, refuse water after wash-

Fasiel, Maçsoul, washed (linen).

Miçsêl, washing pan.

غصن Foxn 3, 4, bough.

Fayna, small bough, twig.

غسقى Fasaq, evening dusk.

Ifsiq, *en* be sombre *k.* *ger.*

Fosouq, Fasqân.

Fâsiq, time of evening dusk.

غط Fort, *va* douse, duck.

## FTR

iii. Fârut, *v.* TefâtT, plunge one  
another, etc. *k.*

Fatt, *ger.* of i.

غوط Fawwut, *va* plunge (a  
weapon in.

iv. Afiert, *va* d<sup>o</sup> (as *spade*).

Fouta, soft fertile valley, (*esp.*  
of Damascus).

Fauta, a single dip *k.*

غوث Fouθ, *va* succour. *ger.*  
Fiyâθ(e).

iv. Afiert, d<sup>o</sup> *ger.* Ifâθe.

x. Isterieθ, ask succour of, ap-  
peal to, *va* or with *bi.* *ger.*

Istiâθe, appeal in law.

غطا Futa, *pl.* 8, Aftuya, cover-  
ing.

Ofrou, *va* cover. *ger.* Forou.

ii. Fattu, d<sup>o</sup> *intens.* [of i.]

v. Tefattâ, viii. Iftaru, *vp.* *vr.*

Futâya, coverture, under-  
clothing, underpacking.

Fatuiy, covering (with dark-  
ness) *c.*

غطمش Fatmix, *va* dazzle (the  
eye) *b.*

غطرس Fattrase, arrogance.

Fattries, arrogant, defiant.

ii. Tefattras, *en* be arrogant.

Motefattris, arrogant *f. k.* (See  
Satrase).

غطرش Fatrix, *va* pretend not  
to see or feel. *b.* Dissimuler.

ii. Tefattrax, affect blindness *k.*



## ITS

- غطس Iṭrus, *vn* dive.  
 Ḥorōus, *ger.* sinking (of a star),  
 occultation, in Astronomy.  
 ii. I'arrus, *va* souse.  
 Iurās, baptism κ.  
 Iarrās, diver (bird).  
 Miṣras 11, plunging bath.

غوش I'auxa, I'awâx, clatter,  
 rattle *mod. t.* See Joxxa,  
 Iauṣa.

وغوش Tewaṣwax san, *vn* make  
 a fuss concerning.

- غش I'oxx, *va* cheat.  
 I'axxâx, a great cheat.  
 I'ixx, *ger.* of i. trickery.  
 iv. Aṣixx san, fraudulently  
 divert (a person) from; cause  
 him to mistake.  
 viii. Iṭixx, *vp.* be cheated.  
 x. Isteṣixx, *va* regard as a cheat.  
 Iâxx, fraudulent (person).  
 Maṣxoux, adulterated κ.

- غشا I'ixâ, *pl.* 8, Aṣxiya, mem-  
 brane, envelope.  
 Iaxwa, veil.  
 Iixâwa, purblindness.  
 Iaxiey, stupefied, fainting.  
 Oṣxou, *va* hoodwink? blindfold?  
*gen.* in *figures.* *vp.* I'oxi sa-  
 laihi, dimness fell on him; he  
 swooned.  
 Iaxya, a fainting fit.  
 Maṣxiy salaihi, *partic.* fainting.  
 ii. I'axxi, *va* dazzle (the eye).

## I'ZL

- iv. Aṣxi *va* or with sala', cover  
 over, envelop.  
 Moṣxa', covered up.

غشم Iṣxim, *vn* do work rudely.  
*ger.* I'axam, clumsiness.

I'axiem, unpractised, inexpert,  
 unskilful, credulous.

I'axmana, rusticity β.

I'axoum, arbitrary, capricious κ.

I'axoumieya, inexperience, in-  
 experience β.

- v. Teṣaxxam, *vn* act arbitrarily  
 κ. But the moderns seem to  
 prefer Teṣaxmar, in this sense.

غشم I'axmara (also I'axmier κ.)  
 violence, impetuosity, brutal  
 recklessness.

Teṣaxmar sala', rush impetu-  
 ously upon; play the tyrant,  
 act capriciously.

غز I'ozz, I'aziz, *va* prick, sting.

غزو *vn* make inroad. *ger.* I'azêwa,  
 I'azwân. [war.

ii. I'azzi, iv. Aṣzi, *va* send to the  
 I'âzi, *pl.* 7, I'ozze, warrior.

I'âziya, military expedition.

I'azewicy, military, warlike.

Maṣze' 11, theatre of war,  
 campaign; *pl.* Maṣâzi, re-  
 citals of a campaign κ.

غزل Iṣzil, *va* spin (thread). *ger.*  
 I'azel. viii. d°.

I'azl, (cotton) thread. [ner.

I'azzêl, seller of thread, spin-

Miṣzel 11, spindle.

(2) I'azêl 9, *fem.* I'azêle, gazelle.

## FZL

- v. Teřazzel, *vn* make love.  
 vi. Teřâzel, *d°* mutually.  
 Fazel (love-poetry *κ.* an ode c.),  
 a sonnet.  
 (3) Fazêla, noonday light c.

- غزر Ořzor, be abundant (as milk).  
 Fazier, plentiful *or* teeming with.  
 Miřzêr, a good milker (as cow,  
 camel).  
 iv. Ařxir, *va* increase, multiply.  
 Mořzer, enriched (estate) *κ.*

## H. II.

- اھ Āh, ah! Eiybohâ, ho! See  
 Grammar.

- وهى Wehe' Yehi, *vn* droop,  
 decay.  
 Wêhi, Wehiey, flabby, frail.

- وحى Waffui, revelation, inspi-  
 ration. [*inspire.*]  
 iv. Aulfu, *va* warn by revelation,

- هوى Ihwi, *vn* fall headlong,  
 swoop, souse, as eagle.  
 Hêwiya, deep chasm, gulf.  
 Houwa, *d°*  
 (2) Hewâ, *s.* air, *pl.* 8 Ehiya.  
 Hewâ'iey, airy, whimsical.  
 x. Istehwi, *vn* catch cold.  
 Istihwâ, a cold. [*passion.*]  
 Hewa', *pl.* 4, Ehwâ, caprice,  
 Hewieya, *s.* fancy, desire.  
 Ihwi, *va* like, fancy, be pleased  
 with.

## HB

- حوى Uflwi, *va* contain, house.  
 [hence, *pop.* steal.]  
 viii. Ufltewi sala', *va* contain.  
 (2) Moteřlawwi, convoluted as  
 a serpent.

- هى Hieya, mien, manner.  
 Hieyat řarb, *casus belli.*  
 ii. Heyyi, *va* make ready, prepare.  
 v. Teheyyâ, *vn* be ready.  
 Heyâ'a, the being ready.  
 (2) Hê! behold! compounds  
 of this are, Hêâe, this; Heâêc,  
 that (*iste* of Latin). See  
 Grammar.

- حى Huyâ, *s.* shame.  
 Mořayyâ, *s.* countenance (seat  
 of shame). [*modest.*]  
 x. Istařluiy, *vn* be abashed,  
 Mořtařluiy, modest, well bred.  
 (2) Ĥaiy (Yella'), *vn* live.  
 Ĥaiy, alive, *pl.* Ařyâ.  
 Ĥaiya, Ĥaiwa, life; *also*, Ĥaiya,  
 2, a serpent.  
 Ĥaiwân 2, animal.  
 Ĥaiyâwiey, serpentine.  
 Ĥöwaiyan 2, animalcule.  
 ii. Ĥayyi, *va* cause to live;  
 salute with *Vivat!* hail as  
 king, bless. [*tion.*]  
 Teřluiya, salutation, benedic-  
 iv. Ařlyi, *va* reanimate.  
 (3) Ĥaiy, *pl.* Ahyâ, town, parish.

- هب Hobb, *vn* blow as wind.  
*ger.* Hoboub.  
 Hobba, a gust, puff.  
 Heboub, blowing, boisterous.

## HB

Mehebb, quarter of the wind.  
Tehebbheb, *vn* wave with wind.  
(2) Hobb min, *vn* wake from F.

حب Habbā, *nu* berry, grain,  
pimple, a grain-weight.

Höboub, grains, grain, corn.

Habab, a bubble.

(2) Höbb, *va* love.

ii. Habbib, *va* endear F.

iv. Añubb, for i. love. [amity.

vi. Teñlabb, *vr* be in mutual

x. Istañubb, like, prefer.

Höbb, *s.* love. Mañlabba, d°.

Höbbiey, friendly.

Höbbieya, friendliness.

Habieb, dear friend, darling.

Mañboub, beloved.

Mosteñabb, amiable; a favourite;  
liked, preferred.

(3) Höbb 10, earthenware butt  
for filtering water Bg.

أهب Ohba, munitions of war.

Éhhib, *va* rig, accoutre, furnish.

هب Weheb Yehib, *va* grant,  
*imperative*, Heb.

Wehhêb, generous.

Mañhîba 11, gift.

vi. Tewâheb, *vn* exchange gifts.

Hîba 2, a grant, gift.

viii. Ittehib, *va* receive a gift.

x. Isteuhîb, *va* ask a gift.

هيب Hieb, Heb, *va* fear,  
respect.

Heiba, *s.* fear, respect; respect-  
fulness, gravity.

Heiyib, Heyoub, timid.

## HIBN

iv. Ehieb, *va* awe.

v. Teheyyab, *vn* be awestruck.  
Mohieb, awful.

هبو Ohbou, *vn* rise as dust x.

Hêbi, powdery, dusty.

Hebwa, fine dust, powder.

Hebâ, *pl.* 4, Ehbâ, atoms seen  
in the sunbeam.

هبي Ihbi sala', *vn* hunger after;

*ger.* Hebâ, craving.

Hebyân, famished, ravening B.

حبو Oñbou, *vn* stoop and crawl,  
*esp.* to hide oneself.

iii. Hâbi, *va* connive at, cringe  
to, favour unjustly. [sion.

Moflâbâya, connivance, collu-

(2) Hâbâ, *s.* curtain F.

هبد Hebbaâé, bravo! *fem.* -âie.

هبل ii. Hebbil, *va* foment (a  
limb).

(2) Hibill, gawky x.

(3) Hebâla, a conceit B. flum-  
mery, *persiflage*.

حبل Hâbl 4, 5, a rope.

Hûbâl, cordage.

Uñbil, *va* rope, cord.

Hûbâla 11, mesh of a net.

Habbâl, ropemaker.

viii. Uñtebil, *va* catch in net.

(2) Uñbil, *vn* be pregnant. *ger.*

Hâbal, pregnancy.

Hâbil, Hôbla', pregnant.

حبن Hâban, *s.* dropsy.

Hûbna, blain, pustule.

## HBC

- حَبْك Habc, tissue, braid.  
 Uñbec, *va* enlase.  
 ii. Habbic, *va* d°.  
 Habbêc, lacemaker, haberdasher,  
*also* bookbinder B.

حبق Habaq, pennyroyal (plant).

- هبر Hebr, *s.* lean of meat B. C.  
 (2) iii. Hêbir, *vn* put oneself  
 into agitation B.  
 (3) Hibrieya, fine dust of  
 feathers or cotton; flue,  
 scurf. See Habara.

حبر Hubr, ink.

- Muñbar, inkglass, inkstand.  
 (2) Hubr, (from the word  
*Hebrew* or *Subri*?) high Rab-  
 bi; Pontiff, Pope.  
 Hubriey, pontifical.  
 (3) Uñbar, *vn* glitter and re-  
 joice in beauty. *ger.* Hö-  
 bour, gaiety of heart. Hâbir,  
 blithe.  
 iv. Añbur, *va* make (the fields,  
 etc.) gay; make blithe.  
 Uñbier, glowworm X.  
 Moñabbar, brilliant, elegant  
 (style).  
 (4) Habara, taffety, silk cloth.  
 Hôbâra, flue of silk?  
 (5) Hôbâra 11, bustard.

حبرق Hubraqey, goldsmith.

- حبس Uñbis, *va* confine, hold,  
 detain. *ger.* Habs. [ment.  
 Habs, confinement, imprison-  
 Mañbes, prison.

## HΔ

- Höbse, self-control.  
 Habies 6, one under religious  
 restrictions, devotee.  
 Moñâbis, abstinent.  
 v. Teflabbes, *vr* control oneself.  
 viii. Uñtebis, *vp* of i.

هبط Uhbut, *vn* rush down, fall  
 with violence. *ger.* Hobout.  
 ii. Hebbut, *va* depress violently.

حبط Uñbar san, *vn* fall away  
 from, abandon, fail (him).  
 iv. Añbur, *va* disappoint? baffle?

حبش Habax 9, Abyssinian.  
 Habaxa, Abyssinia.

- حد Hadd 3, a limit.  
 Moñâdda, d°.  
 ii. Haddid, *va* limit.  
 Mañdoud, limited, finite.  
 Fair mañdoud, infinite.  
 Hadda, Tefñdied, limitation B.  
 (2) Hudd, *vn* be sharp.  
 Hâdd, sharp, fierce.  
 iv. Añudd, *va* sharpen.  
 Hudda, sharpness.  
 viii. Uñtidd, *vp* be exasperated.  
 x. Istefñudd, *vn* put oneself into  
 rage.  
 (3) Hudâd, mourning weeds.  
 (4) Hadied, iron.  
 Hadieda, *nu* an iron, a piece of  
 iron, iron tool.  
 Haddâd, blacksmith.

حض Haññ sala', *va* incite  
 against. See Haññ, Harriñ.  
 (2) Haññiñ, floor, ground, .  
 bottom.

## HD

هد Hodd, *va* pull down, demolish. *ger.* Hedd, Hodoud.

[See Hedm.]

(2) Hidd, *vn* boom, sound.

ii. Heddid, *va* threaten.

v. Tehedded, d<sup>o</sup>.

(3) Hodhod, the hoopoo (bird).

هذ Hoaa fie *or* bi, *vn* meditate upon; Psalms i. ii. *ger.* Heaiea bi.

هد Wehda, dale, lowland.

حد—وحد Wâhud, one, a certain one.

ʿEhud, *f.* Uhdâ', one, any.

ii. Ehhud, *va* unite.

viii. Ittehud, *vp* of ii.

Sala' Huda, separately.

Wahd, singly, *with pron.* as, Wahdi, I alone; Wahdec, thou alone, etc.

Wahda, singleness.

Êhud, *pl.* ones.

ʿEhudieya, unity.

Wahuid, unique.

Auhad, unique, incomparable.

Wahdân, the being solitary?

Wahdânieya, solitariness; unity.

ii. Wahhud, *va* worship one

v. Tewahhud *or* [God.

x. Istêhud, isolate oneself.

Tewahhud, isolation.

حوض Hauh, *pl.* 5 Huyâh, basin, pool, pelvis of human body.

• هود Hewâda, sweetness of temper.

## HDY

iii. Hêwid, *va* conciliate, accommodate, meet by an accommodating price.

Mohêwid, *adj.* accommodating, reasonable (trader *or* price).

Mohewwad, gentle (voice, sound)

Motehewwid, a proselyte.

حيد Huid, *vn* deviate.

Haida, deviation.

iii. Hâyid, *va* avoid (a person), by deviating to right or left.

Huyâd, Mohâyada, evasion, shunning, dodging.

Hayâd! beware! κ.

vi. Teshâyad, *vr* dodge.

iv. Ahuid, *va* divert from, cause to deviate.

Mafluid, place of deviating, turn of road or river.

حيض Haih, a woman's monthly illness.

Hâyih, (a woman) at this crisis.

هيس Hieh, cholera.

حدي Hâdi, *s.* camel driver.

(2) Hudâya, kite (bird).

(3) Pada', from ʿEhud.

هدو Hodou, *s.* repose.

Hêdi, *adj.* tranquil.

Ihda', *vn* be tranquil.

ii. Heddi, iv. Ehdi, *va* calm, tranquillize.

هدى Ihdi, *va or* iv.

Ehdi, *va* guide; present a gift.

Hêdi, *s.* guide (in religion), spiritual director.

## HDY

Hidâya, guidance.  
Hedieya 14, gift, *cadeau*.

هذى Ohaou, Ihai, *en* rave, spout.  
Hêai, delirious.  
Heaê, delirium.  
(2) Hêae, this (See Grammar),  
Houae! Lo!

هذى Huaê, in face of.  
iii. Hâai, *va* front.  
Moaêai, opposite. [ape.  
vi. Teâaê, *va* follow, imitate,  
Moteâai, imitative.  
(2) Huaê, *pl.* 8, Añdiya, shoe,  
sandal? buskin?

هدب Hodba, *nu* eyelash; hair  
of eyebrow.  
Hoddâb, fringe; *pl.* of Hêdib.

هدب ii. Heaib, *va* prune  
(style), chasten, correct.

هضب ii. Heâba 5, isolated crag.

حدب Adab, hump-backed.  
Hadaba, hump, convexity.  
Uñdab, *en* be convex.  
ii. Haddib, *va* hump up.  
Moañdab, convex.

هدف Hidfa 10, butt for marks-  
men.  
Hedaf, aim, purpose.

حذف Uñaf, *va* fling, fling  
away (a letter); -bi, fling at.  
Haaf, elision (of a letter).

## HDQ

هدج Heudaj 11, camel-panniers  
for women travelling.  
Hudâja, Hudâxa, camel's saddle.

هدم Ihdim, *va* pull down, de-  
molish. *ger.* Hedm.  
vii. Inhedim, *vp* of i.  
Inhidâm, demolition, ruin.

هضم Ihðum, *va* digest (food).  
*ger.* Heðm.  
vii. Inheðum, *vp* of i.  
Hêðum, Heðöum, Heðâm, aid-  
ing digestion.

هدن iii. Hêdin, *v.* make truce.  
Hodna, Hodâna, state of truce.  
Hodoun, quietude x.  
Mohêdana, truce.

حصى Huañ 3, 4, bosom.  
Oñlön, *va* sit on eggs, carry in  
the bosom or lap.  
vi. Teñâñan, *er* embrace mu-  
tually.  
viii. Uñtañun, *va* carry (a child)  
in the bosom; brood over  
(morally).

حذق Hâaiq, sharp-  
sighted, acute.  
Hadaqa, pupil (ball?) of eye.  
Hââqa, Hââêqa, sharpness of  
sight.  
ii. Haddiq, *va* see distinctly  
from afar. [another.  
vi. Teñâdaq, *er* gaze at one  
(2) Hâdieqa 11, walled garden,  
orchard.  
iv. Añdiq, *va* wall in, fence in.

## HDR

هدر Ihdir, *vn* moan (as pigeon), growl (as lion or camel).  
*ger.* Hedier.

هذر Ihair, *vn* twaddle, tattle.  
*ger.* Heaer, Heaêr.  
Heaaêr, twattler, gossip.

حدر Oñdor, *vn* slope down (as ground), descend (as a stream).  
*ger.* Hôdour.

Hadour, a slope, a steep.

vii. Inñadir, *vn* go down hill, descend as water.

(2) Haddâr, a pedlar *n.*

حذر Uñær min, *vn* beware of.  
*ger.* Huar.

Ibn Huar, prudent man.

Huara<sup>n</sup> min, by way of precaution against.

Mañlaoura, precaution.

ii. Hañair, iv. Añair, *va* warn (another).

v. Teñaaær, or viii. Uñteair, *vn* use precaution.

حضر Uñdur, *vn* be present.  
*ger.* Hôdour.

Hadra, presence (as a title of compliment; Hadrâtec, your presence, your honour, etc.).

Hâdur, present, ready.

ii. Hañdur, *va* make ready.

iv. Añdur, *va* present, bring before (another).

Moñdur, usher, beadle.

iii. Hâdur, *va* present oneself side by side with (another).

## HF

Moñâlara, company, conversation *n.*

(2) Hañâr, rheumatism *n.*

هدس Ihdas, *vn* be disquieted.  
*ger.* Hedas, disquiet.

Hêdis, disquieted.

حدس Oñdos, *v.* conjecture, opine; *also* apprehend, fear *n.*  
*ger.* Hada, presentiment, conjecture.

Hadsiey, conjectural, resting on mere opinion.

Hudâs, aim, scope.

Mañdis, topic *n.*

حدث Oñdoð, *vn* arise, happen as something new. *ger.* Hôdour, occurrence, apparition.  
Hâdiðe, recent event; *pl.* 12, Hawâdið, news.

Hadieð, new, recent.

Hadâðe, novelty.

ii. Haddið, *va* tell (news).

Oñdouðe, narrative *n.*

iii. Hâdið, *va* inform of news *n.*

iv. Añdið, *va* originate, invent, Moñdið, originator. [*cause.*

v. Teñaddað, *vn* talk, chat.

Moteñaddið, modern *r.*

هف Hiff, *vn* whistle as the wind. *ger.* Hefief.

(2) Hiff, *va* graze (the skin), touch lightly.

Heffâf, light, nimble. *Compare* Kiff.

Hefhêf, Mohefhif, lank.

## II F

حِفْ IIuff, *ger.* IIasief, *vn* rustle; bluster as wind. *See* Hiff.

(2) IIöff, *va* press, pinch (as a throng, or as poverty).

ii. IIaffil, *va* intens. of i.

IIaffân, retinue *x*.

Mañfouf, Moñtiff, thronged (*stipatus*) as by a retinue.

(3) IIâffa, *s.* margin (of river), border, edge (of table or chair); *vulg.* IIâfiya.

(4) IIaffâf, barber *x*.

(5) Kobz IIâff, dry bread *x*.

هَيْف Hêyif, Heifân, exhausted (by thirst, etc.). [belly.

Heif, slimness, emptiness of Ehyaf, empty bellied, as an exhausted horse. *See* Hefhêf under Hiff.

حَيْف IIaif, alas!

v. Teflayyaf, *vn* lament.

هَفَو Hefawa 2, fault, slip.

(2) Teheffâ, *vn* fan oneself *x*.

حَفَى IIâfi, *adj.* barefoot.

IIafâ, barefootedness.

viii. Uñtefi, *vn* go barefoot.

(2) IIâfiya 11, brink. *See* IIâffa.

حَفْد IIâfid, grandson.

حَفْل ii. IIaffil, *va* set off, invest with grandeur.

viii. Uñtefil, *va* go out in mass

## II J

to welcome (a great man); frequent his levy.

Uñtifâl, solemn assembling.

Mañfil, assembly, place of d<sup>a</sup>.

حَفْن IIöfna 10, handful.

حَفْر IIâfir 12, a hoof.

(2) Oñfor, *va* dig. *ger.* IIafr.

IIöfra, ditch, trench.

IIafiera, pit as for gravel.

IIaffâr, digger.

Muñfar, instrument for digging.

هَفْت vi. Tehêfet, *vn* be flighty? *ger.* Tehêfot, mania, passion.

حَفْظ Oñföz, *va* keep, retain. *ger.* IIafz, memory.

IIâfuzâ 'ehlieya, national guard.

iii. IIâfuz, *va* guard, be guardian to. [son.

Moñâfaza, Moñâfuzöun, garri-

iii. IIâfuz sala', viii. Uñtefuz sala'; spare, use sparingly, be

chary of. *Also*, IIâfuz sala', abide by, *i.e. fig.* adhere to.

هَجْج Hojj, *vn* emigrate *x*. *See* Hejira. *ger.* Hêjja.

Hêjj, an emigrant.

حَجْج IIöjj, *vn* go on pilgrimage, make for. *ger.* IIöjj, pilgrimage.

IIajja, *nu* a single pilgrimage.

IIâjj 7, 12, pilgrim; *vulg.* IIâji. Mañjouj, frequented by pilgrims.

Mañajja, road of the pilgrims.

(2) IIöjja 10, argument, attes-



## HJ.

tation, document; clause (of a written contract)?

iii. Hâjij, *va* debate, refute.

vi. Teñâjaj, *vn* debate, discuss.

viii. Uñtijj, *va* plead, allege.

Muñjâj, disputations.

ههج Wehej Yehij, *vn* blaze.

Wehhêj, blazing (fire, diamond).

v. Tewehhej, *vn* flicker.

هوج Heuj, *s.* ingenuousness, frankness *n.* [*or* Hewaj?]

حوج Hâja 2, necessity; affair (sufficiency, *ال*). [*clothes.*

Hawâyij, *pl.* baggage, goods,

iv. Añwij, *va* necessitate.

viii. Uñtêj ila', *vn* be in need of.

Uñtiyâj, *s.* need.

Uñtiyâja 2, a thing needed, desideratum?

هيج Hiej, *vn* swell, as the sea, or as passion. *ger.* Heijân.

Hêyij, Heyyâj, swollen, raging.

ii. Heyyij, *va* excite to passion.

هجو Ohjou, Ihji, *va* taunt. *ger.* Hejou, Hejâ.

Hêji, satirical.

Ohjouwa 11, a satire.

ii. Hejji, *va* satirize.

vi. Tehêjâ, *vr* d°. mutually.

Mahjouw, satirized.

(2) Hijâ, *ger.* spelling.

Tehejjie, d°.

v. Tehejjâ, *v.* spell.

هيج Ihjas, *vn* slumber, be at rest. *ger.* Hojous.

## H.

Hejsa, *s.* slum', light sleep; partial sleep.

حجب Uñjab, *va* veil, hide; also exclude. [*riff.*

Hujâb, veil, curtain; the mid-Hâjib 12, chamberlain, eyebrow.

حجر Teñajlör, volvulus; (a wretched disease).

حجل Uñjil, *vn* hop as bird.

Hajal(a), partridge; *pl.* Hajla'.

iv. Añjal, *va* cause to hop; *i.e.* tie a beast's forefoot.

Teñanjal, *vn* dance a jig.

(2) Hajiel, having three feet white *κ*.

Molajjal, white-footed *κ*.

هجم Ihjim sala', *vn* rush upon. *ger.* Hojoun, come on suddenly, as storm.

Hejma, *s.* outburst, sally.

v. Tehejjam sala', *vn* attack, set about. [*hasty.*

Motehejjim, venturesome, over-

حجم Oñjom, *va* or viii. Uñtejim, cup with cupping glass. *ger.* Hujâma.

هجن Hejien 10, dromedary *n.* (*properly*, a mongrel).

Hejjân, *pl.* -a, courier mounted on a dromedary.

x. Istehjin, *vn* be mongrel, *i.e.* degenerate.

Mostehjin, degenerate *κ*.

Istihjân, degeneracy.

## E N

Hajna, Hojou, ٥ d°?

i. Ohjon, *vn* be mongrel κ.هجر Ohjor, *va* quit, leave. *ger.*

Hijrân.

Hejira, migration.

v. Tehejjar, *vn* travel κ.حجر Hajar 5, stone; *also, pl.*

Hujâra.

Hajariey, *adj.* of stone.

Hajjâr, stonecutter.

Mušjar, Motefajjir, stony.

Mašjar 11, stonequarry v.

(2) Ohjor, *va* fence round, confine, forbid; *ger.* Hujrân, prohibition.Hujâr, *s.* tether.

Mašjar 11, orbit of eye v.

Höjra 10, 2, chamber, walled enclosure, a close. [ber.]

Höjrie, belonging to the cham-

ber. Höjaira, small chamber.

(3) Höjr 3, the lap v.

Ašjira, the lap κ.

هجرع Hejras, greyhound.

هجس Ihjis bi, *vn* feel inwardly, spontaneously. *ger.* Hejs.حجز Ohjoz, *va* pen up, debar; restrict (trade). *ger.* Hajz.Hâjiz 12, a fender; a mole; a seawall. Hâjiz el nâr, the firefender. [κ. gives only Hajaze as *pl.*] [ment.]

Mašjouz? Mašjize? compart-

هل Hel? particle of interrogation.

## HIL

(2) Hilêl 8, (*pl.* Ehilla) new moon. [month.]

Ihlêl, commencement of lunar

(3) v. Tehellel, *vn* be jubilant.

Tehiel, Heleliena, acclamation.

حل Höll, *va* loosen; in thewidest sense of *solvo*, λύω; solve, pay, allow, analyse; *also* loosen (the bridle), halt, alight. Especially,1. Höll, *va ger.* Hall; loosen, untie, solve, absolve.Hall, *ger.* solution of a difficulty.

Halla, absolution of the public v.

Halliey, absolutory v.

2. Höll, *va ger.* Höloul; pay. *vn* be solvent. [missible.]3. Hull, *vn ger.* Hull; be per-

Hâlâl, lawful deed or state.

4. Hull, *vn ger.* Höloul; alight, arrive as time, arrive.Hull sala', *vn* alight or devolve upon.ii. Hallil, *vn* analyse, as chemist; permit, authorize (a deed).iv. Ašull, *va* cause to alight upon, *i.e.* impose a burden.

Mošall li, subject to (an inconvenience) v.

viii. Uštill, *vn* alight, arrive.x. Istešull, *va* regard as lawful.Mašall, *pl.* Mašâll, place of halting; place, house, office;

stage, station; room, house-room. [of town.]

Mašalla 2, place, street, quarter Mašloul, a solution (in chemistry).

## IIL

- Moflallal, frequented (place) **κ**.  
 (2) **Πalla** 10, boiler (of steamer).  
 (3) **Πölla** 10, vestment, robe.

**أهل** Ehl 2, household; folks.

It enters many phrases, as:

- <sup>a</sup>Ehl el qarṣ, sportsmen. Also, for the local public, is used the *pl.* Ehêli, households.  
<sup>a</sup>Oheil, little folk, poor people.  
<sup>a</sup>Ehoul, <sup>a</sup>Ehiel, Mêhoul, populous.

vi. Te<sup>a</sup>êhel; *vr* intermarry.

viii. Ittehil, *vn* become a family man; marry.

(2) <sup>a</sup>Ehl, *adj.* (*Latin* affinis?) apt, adapted for.

<sup>a</sup>Ehlieya, affinity, aptitude.

ii. <sup>a</sup>Ehhil, *va* capacitate.

x. Istêhil, *va* approve as apt.

**هـل** Wehla, a glance?

Fie<sup>a</sup>awwal wehla, at first sight.

**وحل** Wallal 4, bog, bog-earth.

Wassul, boggy.

Mauṣul, a boggy place.

Mauṣöul, swampy, swamped.

**هول** Houl, *va* frighten. *ger.*

Heul. [fear.]

Heul, *s.* fright, terror, object of Hêyil, frightful.

Hiela, a portent.

ii. Hewwil, *va* frighten.

x. Istehwil, *vn vp* be aghast **β**.

(2) Hêla 2, a halo, *Gr.* ἅλω.

(3) Hiyoul, *in metaphysics*, matter, *Gr.* ὕλη.

Hiyouliey, *adj.* material.

## IWL

**حول** Höul, *vn* come about; come round as a period; change for the worse, fade.

v. Teflawwal, *vn* come about (as an event), come round (as a feast), change one's place.

**Πâl**, *pl.* Aṣwâl, state, circumstance, present time. Self, *ipse*. **Πâlec**, thyself. El li-sên **Îâl**, the very spokesman.

Ceif **Îâlec**? how is thy state? *i.e.* how is your health?

El **Îâl**, the actual case.

Lil **Îâl**, instantly.

**Îâla**<sup>a</sup>, at present, presently.

**Îâliey**, *adj.* present, instant, actual.

**Îâla** 2, state, condition, phase.

**Îâlatiey**, *adj.* changeable, fickle **β**. See ii.

**Haul**, **Haula**, shiftiness.

**Haul** 3 (*pl.* **Îôwoul**), period of a **Πawâli**, *pl.* environs. [year.]

**Πawâla**, transference, conveyance of property; a banker's cheque; a document of conveyance.

ii. **Πawwil**, *va* change round; shift, convert; especially transfer (property or money) by a document or by a cheque; divert (money) from its rightful channel; embezzle.

Tefwiel, transference, etc.

iv. **Aṣuil**, *va* transfer, convert (in widest sense). *vp* **Oṣuil**, be transferred. [below.]

x. **Istefuil**, be converted (see **Πuyâl**, face of a building.

## IIWL

Min Huiyâl, in face of, in consideration of.

Hâyil lil nâr, firescreen B.

iii. Hâwil, *va* circumvent, overreach; garble, twist; *also*, bring round, *i.e.* seek, attempt.

Höwwal, Höwâliey, shifty, tricky. [Hawâl? Höwwâl, crafty.]

vi. Teñâwal, *vn* double as a hare.

Moñâwala, garbling; *corrupted*, it seems, into Mañâlâ, trick, subterfuge. Lâ mañâlâ, without trickery. [trick, wile.

(2) Huila, *pl.* 10, Huiyal, a Hayyâl, swindler.

Añyal, more sly.

iii. Hâyil, *va* wheedle.

Huyâl, cajolery.

Moñâyala, stratagem.

vi. Teñâyal, *vn* be tricky, shifty.

viii. Uñtêl, *vn* invent tricks.

Moñtêl, tricky.

Uñtiyâl, slyness, trickery.

(3) Añwal, *adj.* squinting.

Uñwal, *vn* squint.

ix. Uñwill, *vn* d°.

Muñwâl, very crooked, absurd; *corrupted*, it seems, into Moñâl, absurd.

x. Isteñuil, *vn* be crooked, absurd. *ger.* Isteñâlâ, absurdity, impossibility.

Mosteñuil, absurd, impossible.

حيل Hiel, or iv. Ehie, *va* cast (earth upon), spread (corn on a floor).

vii. Inhêl, *vp* of iv.

## IILB

حلا Halât, ulcers in the mouth B. a rash on the skin B. pimples on the lips K.

حلو Hölou, sweet, *f.* Hölwa 2. Añla', sweeter.

Halâwa, sweetness, sweetmeat.

Hölwân, honorary gift, college prize.

Halwâni, confectioner.

ii. Halli, *va* sweeten.

Moñalla', sweetened.

iii. Hâli, *va* court (a woman).

vi. Teñâlâ' sala', make oneself amiable to.

x. Isteñli, *va* approve of.

حلي Uñli, *va* embellish, decorate. Hulya, *pl.* Hölâ', embellishment (of a woman, or of a sword).

هلع Ihlas, *vn* be uneasy. *ger.* Helas, uneasiness.

Δou helas, timid, shy (animal).

Helous, pusillanimous K.

هلب Holba, *nu.* a bristle.

(2) Hilba, anchor with four beaks.

حلب Halieb, milk.

Oñlob, *va* milk (a cow).

x. Isteñlib, *va* d°.

Haloub, milch (camel). [pail.

Hâloub 12, Muñlab 11, milk-Moñallaba, ricemilk.

(2) Halba, a stud (of horses).

(3) Hâlîb 12, the groin B.

(4) Haleb, Aleppo.

Halebiey, Aleppine.

## ILF

حلف Uñlif, *vn* swear. *ger.* Ilalf.

Ilalief, confederate, ally or conspirator.

Oñloufa, oath  $\kappa$ . [swear.

ii. Ilallif, iv. Añlif, *va* cause to

iii. Ilâlif, *va* join into common oath.

vi. Teñlâlaf *vn* swear in common.

$\kappa$ . Isteñlif, *va* claim that one swear, demand an oath of.

(2) Ilôlfa, kind of reed or water plant (*ulva*?).

حلي Oñloj, *va* clean (cotton).

Ilaliej, cleaned (cotton).

Ilallâj, cleaner, carder.

Mulâja, trade of carding.

Muñlâj, carding tool.

هلم Helâm, gelatine, jelly.

Helâmiey, gelatinous.

(2) Helomma! come hither!

حلم Ilölm 4, a dream.

Oñlom, *or* viii. Uñtelim, *vn* dream.

Ilâlim, dreamer.

(2) Ilulm, mildness, forbearance.

Ilâlim, mild, clement.

ii. Ilallim, *va* makemild (soothe?)

v. Teñallam, *vn* behave with gentleness and forbearance.

vi. Teñâlam, *vn* affect gentleness, mildness  $\kappa$ .

(3) Ilulma, Ilalama, *nu* nipple.

هلي Heliyoun, asparagus.

## HLZ

هلك Ihlec, *vn* perish.

Helêc, ruin, perdition.

Mahlec 11, precipice; *esp.* morally.

iv. Ehlic, *va* destroy, ruin.

vi. Tehêlic sala', *vn* (*Lat.* deperire), be brainsick for.

حلك Ilölec, *s.* blackness.

Ilâlic, *adj.* intense black.

Ilâlic el forâb, raven black.

Esmar Ilâlic, dark brown.

Eswad Ilâlic, jet black.

حلق Ilalqa 2, 10, ring, hoop, circle of company. [*curb*  $\Delta$ 1.

Ilalq el fecc, a horse's ring-

Ilalieqa, ring fence.

Mosñallaq, annulated.

v. Teñallaq, *vn* form a circle in sitting, soar in circles.

(2) Ilalq 3, Ilölqoum 11, throat.

Ilalq 3, edge of a tool.

Uñliq, *va* shave (the throat).

Ilallâq, barber.

Ilalâqa, trade of barber.

Muñllaq, razor  $\kappa$ ; *vulg.* Mous

ñalâqa, knife for shaving.

Ilalqiey, guttural.

Ilalqieya, guttural letter.

هلس Helis, worthless.

Helese, a trifle.

Hellous, cobweb  $\beta$ .

viii. Mohtelis, imbecile.

حلس Iluls 3, padsaddle.

هلز Helezoun 11, snail.

## HM

هم Homm bi, *vn* meditate on, be about to (do).

Hemm bi xorous, it was about to be begun *F*.

Hemm, Himma 10, earnest purpose, care, anxious effort.

Δou himma, earnest, energetic.

Homâm (in high style?) energetic, heroic.

Mohimm, important. [*ance*.

Mohimmêt, things of importance. Ehemm, more important.

Ehemmieya, greatest importance.

iv. Ehimm, *va* make anxious.

viii. Ihtimm bi, li, *vn* be anxious, zealous, exert oneself in mind and body for.

Ihtimâm, solicitude.

(2) Hêmma, creeping thing; *pl.* 12, Hewâmm, reptiles.

(3) Hom, *pron.* them; Homâ, them two.

(4) Hemhim, *vn* whoop, drone, sing lullaby.

حم Hômma' 2, fever.

Hômâm, hot fit of fever.

Hammâm 2, hot bath.

Hammâmiey, bath-man.

ii. Hammim, *va* heat the water for the bath.

x. Istehlumm, *vn* take hot bath.

هم Wehm, *s.* notion, whim.

Wehmiey, fanciful, conjectural.

Wehmieya, hypothesis, chimæra.

Wehem Yehim, *vn* fancy.

Mauhoum, fancied, uncertain.

## HMY

ii. Wehhim, *va* cause to fancy, instil a notion, infuse suspicion.

v. Tewehhem, *vp* of ii.; also *vn* nearly as i. or suspect.

viii. Ittehim bi, *va* suspect (a person) of.

Mottehim, *s.* imputer, accuser.

Tohma, suspicion, slander, accusation.

هام Hêma, *nu* 2, head, crown, pate (old word).

حوم Hôum, *vn* rest on the wing, hover, flit round and round, roam.

هيم Hiem, *vn* stray, rove; generally *fig.* rave, doat with love.

Hiem bi, be enthusiastic for.

Hêyim, enthusiastic. [*siasm.*

ii. Heyyim, *va* fill with enthusiasm. Hoyâm bi, enthusiasm for.

x. Istehiem, *va* make frantic with love.

Mostehêm, thus frantic.

حى Uîmi san, *va* avert (danger) from.

Humâya, protection (by a prince), safe conduct.

iii. Hâmi, *va* protect (a person).

vi. Teflâmâ san, *vn* beware of.

viii. Uîtemi tefl, *vn* shelter oneself under. *Also*,

Uîtemi min, abstain from *B*.

Uîtimâ, abstinence.

Mofltemi, abstinent, sober.

(2) Uîma', *vn* become hot *B*.

## HMY

- be full of natural heat; *fig.*  
chafe, be angry.  
Hâmi, full of natural heat *n.*  
warm, ardent. Hâmi fie,  
vehement in.  
Hômouwa, warmth of feeling.  
Hamieya, ardour, earnestness.  
Hômou, erysipelas. See (3).  
ii. Hammi, *va* heat (water, an  
oven), bathe or foment in hot  
water; *fig.* foment, animate.  
See Hammim.  
iv. Añmi, *va* heat up. Also *vn*  
glow in the fire *s.*  
(3) Hamou, father-in-law.  
Hamâya, mother-in-law.  
(4) Hamâwa, deep mire (*in the*  
*Psalms*).

همد Ohmod, *vn* die out (as fire).  
Homoud, extinction.  
Hemda, apoplexy.  
iv. Ehmid, *va* quench (fire);  
*fig.* quench, quell.

حمد Oñmod, *va* praise (God).  
*ger.* Hamd, praise.  
Hamoud, Hamied, praiseworthy.  
Añmad, more praiseworthy.  
Mañmoud, Moñammed, much  
praised.  
Hamâd leho! bravo to him!  
Hammâd, great praiser.  
iv. Añmid, *va* approve?  
v. Teñammad, *vn* deserve  
praise, sala', with (a person),  
bi, for (a thing) *x.*

حصف Oñmoñ, *vn* become sour.  
Hâmuñ, sour.

## HML

Hômouñ, sourness.  
iv. Añmuñ, *va* make sour.  
Hômñmâl, Hômñmaiñ, sorrel  
(herb).

همج Hemej, the vulgar, the  
populace.

Hemij, Hemejey, vulgar, bru-  
tal, barbaric, barbarous *n. r.*

همل Homoul, *ger.* downpour-  
ing (of rain).

ii. Hemmil, *va* pour down rain  
(said of the heaven).

Hêmil, *adj.* straying loose; *fig.*  
abandoned.

iv. Ehmil, *va* leave to itself,  
neglect. Mohmil, negligent.  
Mohmal, obsolete (word).

Ihmél, negligence.

v. Tehêmäl san, be neglectful of.  
Tehêmol, neglectfulness.

حمل Uñmil, *va* carry, bear  
(fruit); *fig.* impel. *ger.* Haml.  
Hamla, a cavalry charge.

Huml 4, a load; *fig.* impost,  
Humla, land-rent. [tax.

Hammâl, porter.

Hömla, transport.

Hômoula, portorage.

Humâla 11, Hammâla, sash or  
belt supporting a sword.

Hamiela, amulet, often carried  
around the neck.

Hamoul, Moteñammil, patient,  
much-enduring.

Hâmil, carrying, *i.e.* pregnant.  
Mañmil, pannier; bier; uterus  
of woman.

## HML

- iv. Añmil, *va* load (a beast).  
 ii. Hammil, *va* impel, incite (horse or man).  
 v. Teñlammal, x. Isteñmil, *vn* be forbearing, patient.  
 vii. Inñamil sala', *vp* be impelled, incited to or against.  
 viii. Uñtemil, *va* admit, permit. Lâ yoñtemal, it is incredible.  
 Moñtemal, admissible (possible or probable).  
 Uñtimâl, admissibility.  
 (2) Ñamal, Ram of the Zodiac, Lamb of Christian theology; Host, or Catholic wafer.  
 (3) Huml (*vowel uncertain*) 3, carpet B. (woman's camel litter K.).

- همن Hemmin sala', *vn* care for, watch over B.  
 (2) Homâyoun, august, royal. Homâyouni, belonging to royalty, imperial.

- هك v. Tehemmec, *vn* persist.  
 vii. Inhemie bi, *vp* be devoted or addicted to.  
 Monhemie, debauched B.

- حق Añmaq, fatuous, a dolt. Ñamâqa, doltishness, infatuation. Uñmaq, *vn* be fatuous. [tion.  
 vi. Teñâmaq, *vn* affect stupidity. Ñamqiey, stupid.

- همر Ohmor, *vn* show the teeth, snarl as dog (B. under Dents); growl. *ger.* Hemr.

## HMZ

- حمر Añmar, red.  
 Añmar qâni, deep red. [las.  
 Pömra, s. red, redness, erysipe-  
 Añmarâni, reddish?  
 ix. Uñmirr, *vn* grow red.  
 Moñmirr, growing red, reddish?  
 (2) Humâr, ass, *pl.* Ñamier.  
 Ñammâr, muleteer. [man.  
 Hummier, "great ass," stupid  
 Ñamarieya, Ñamrana, stupidity.  
 Yañmour, Numidian antelope F.  
 (3) Pömar, bitumen of Judæa.

- حمس Ñamies, energetic.  
 Ñamâse, energy, enthusiasm.  
 Ñamâs, enthusiasm B.  
 Teñâmase, emulation.  
 iv. Añmis, *va* animate.  
 viii. Uñtemis, *vp* or *vn* be animated, energetic.

- حمص ii. Hammux, *va* toast, roast (coffee).  
 Moñammax, s. toast A.  
 Mañmax, coffee roaster K.

- همش Hêmix, margin of book.

- همز Ohmoz, ii. Hemmiz, *va* spur. Hemezêt, instigations.  
 Mihmêz 11, spur; factotum B.  
 Mihmeze, a goad.  
 (2) Hemze, a grammatical mark (\*).

- حز Uñmiz, *va* prick (the tongue), impress (the mind).  
 Ñamiz, Ñamiez, *piquant*; tart, acid; lively, impressive. See Ñamuâ.  
 Ñamâze, tartness, liveliness.



## HN

هن Honna, *fem.* they, them.  
 (2) Hinn, Henhin, *vn* cry out  
 with joy and tenderness.  
 Hennouna, Henhouna, compli-  
 ments chanted in honour of  
 those who aid in a wedding *n.*

حن Hunn ila', *vn* feel tender-  
 ness to; *Gr.* στέρω. *ger.*  
 Hanien.

Hann, compassion.  
 Hanna, tender affection.  
 Hannieya, commiseration.  
 Hanân, compassion (of God).  
 Hannân, (God) the compassion-  
 ate.  
 Hanonn, affectionate, tender.  
 v. Teflannan sala', *vn* be deeply  
 moved for.  
 vi. Teflânan sala', yearn for.  
 x. Isteflunn, *d<sup>o</sup>.* x.

وهن Wehen Yehin, *vn* be feeble,  
 faint. Wêhin, feeble.  
 Wohn, feebleness.

هون Houn, *vn* be slight, worth-  
 less. [scurity.  
 Hewân, Mehêna, neglect, ob-  
 iii. Hêwin, *va* slight (a person);  
 use (a tool) unfairly.  
 iv. Ehien, *va* slight (a person).  
 Ihêna, *s.* slight, disdain.  
 Mohien, disdainful.  
 Mohên, slighted.  
 x. Istehien, *va* underrate, dis-  
 parage, slight.  
 Heiyin, *adj.* slight (task), easy.  
 Hiena, ease, comfort. Bi hie-

## HNY

natec, at thy convenience.  
 So sala' heun-ec c.  
 Ehwan, easier.  
 (2) Hêwân, Hê'oun, a mortar  
 for pounding in. *Also*, a  
 mortar, piece of artillery;  
*pl.* Hewâwien.

حين Huin, season, moment,  
 crisis, occasion; *pl.* 4, Afiyân.  
 Huinama, at the moment when.  
 Afiyâna<sup>n</sup>, at times, occasionally.  
 Lil Huin, instantly.  
 Huina<sup>n</sup>, once upon a time.  
 Huina, hour or moment of the  
 day.  
 Huin, *vn* arrive, as a crisis.  
 Hân el Huin, the crisis is ar-  
 rived.  
 ii. Hayyin, *va* fix a season.  
 Moslayyan, one whose hour (of  
 death) is come x.

حنو Oñnou, Uñni, *va* curve,  
 arch. *ger.* Hanou.  
 Harab el Hunâ, osiers?  
 Hunâya, curvature; arch of  
 doorway.  
 Hanieya, a curve.  
 Añna', Monñani, curved.  
 vii. Inñani, *vp* be curved.

هني Heniey, digestible.  
 Henieya<sup>n</sup> marieya<sup>n</sup>! (may your  
 food be to you) digestible  
 and nourishing!  
 Ihna', *va* nourish (as food).  
 ii. Henni bi, *va* compliment,  
 congratulate for.  
 Tehniya 11, congratulation.

## HNY

v. Tehennâ bi, *vn* find oneself better for (food).

Motehenni, at one's ease, comfortable.

(2) Henâ, Honâ (*vulg.* in Syria, Heun, Hôn, Hôni), here.

Honêc, there (*istic* of Latin).

Honâlic, yonder (*illic*).

Hêniae! look there! lo! (*Gr.* ἤνιδε!)

حنبل Hônbal, bean (*faséole*) *B.*

هند Hind, India.

Hindiey, Indian.

Honoud, Indians.

هندب Hindiba, endive.

هندز Hêniae, look there! behold!

هندم Hendim, *va* adjust symmetrically; plane (timber).

Hindâm, symmetry.

حندقوق Handaqouq, lotus.

هندس Hindese, geometry.

Hindesiey, geometrical.

Mohendis, geometer, engineer.

هندز Hindâze, an ell *B.*

Hindeze, Hindeziey, Mohendiz, perhaps have *z* or *s* indifferently.

حنف Hanâfi, orthodox.

(2) Hanafieya, a stopcock *B.*

هناجم Henjim bi, *v* flout, insult *B.*

Mohenjim, insolent.

## HIC

حنيج Teflanjal, *vn* dance a jig.  
*See* Uñjil, hop.

حنجد Hönjoud, phial *K.* [But *F.* has Hönjour.]

حاجر Hönjour 11, Hanjara 11, the windpipe.

حنك Hanec 4, underjaw, chinbone, jaw of animal.  
viii. Uñtenic, *va* bridle (a horse) *K.*

حنتق Uñnaq, *vn* be wroth. *ger.* Hanaq, wrath.

iii. Hâniq, *va* chide angrily.

iv. Añniq, *va* incense.

vi. Teflânaq, *vr* wrangle together wrathfully.

حنت Hânout 12, a tavern, wineshop, booth.

حنط Hunra 10, wheat.

(2) Hunâra, art of embalming.

ii. Hannut, *va* embalm.

Hunât, *pl.* spices for embalming.

حنث Uñnaθ, *vn* perjure oneself. *ger.* Hunθ, perjury.

Hâniθ, perjured.

iv. Añniθ, *va* excite to perjury.

حنش Hanax 4, a serpent.

Mañnoux, bitten by a serpent.

حنظل Hanzal, colocynth *B.*

هق Heqhiq, *vn* trudge.

حك Hôcc, *va* rub, scrape, scratch; harrow (the feel-

## HC

ings); polish (jewels); assay (metal) *v*.

Ḥocēce, scrapings.

Ḥaccēc, polisher of jewels.

Moḥlacce, friction.

Moḥlacce, a rasp.

iii. Ḥâcic, *va* tickle, cajole *x*.

حق Haqq 3, one's right, what is one's due; right, truth; a matter. *vulg.* belonging to.

Ḥaqieq, true.

Ḥaqieqa, truth.

Ḥaqieqat<sup>na</sup>, in truth.

Ḥaqieqiey, real.

Ḥaqqâni, genuine.

ii. Ḥaqqiq, *va* ascertain, verify.

Moḥaqqaq, ascertained, sure.

Teḥqieq, verification.

v. Teḥaqqaq, *vp* of ii.

vi. Teḥâaqaq, *vn* debate a right together.

x. Isteḥuqq, *va* deserve; *also* judge to be right, approve.

Mostellaqq, *adj.* due.

(2) Ḥöqqa, pomatum box.

وهق Weheq 4, lasso, running noose.

Mieheqa, *pl.* Mawêhiq, *d°*.

حوت or حيك Houc, *va and*

ii. Ḥayyic, *va* weave. Ḥâyic, weaver.

Ḥuyâce, texture, weaver's art.

(2) iv. Aḥuic, *va* penetrate.

حوق ii. Ḥawwiq, *va* leer at *v*.

حيك see Ḥöuc.

## HCM

حيت ii. Ḥayyiq, *va* season (meat).

حكي Uñci, *va* relate, recount.

Ḥucêya 2, narrative, tale.

iii. Ḥâci, *va* resemble (*n.b.*).

vi. Teḥâcê, *vn* chat? confer.

حقد Huqd, *s.* spite, grudge.

Ḥaqieda 11, *d°*.

Ḥaqoud, spiteful.

Uñqid sala', *vn* feel spite against.

iv. Añqid, *va* excite to hatred.

v. Teḥaqqad, *vn* nearly as i.

viii. Uñtaqid, *vn* grudge itself, *i.e.* be deficient *x*.

هكل Heicel, temple and altar, *esp.* of Jerusalem.

(2) Ihcel, be agitated?

Yehcil hemmoh, he is disquieted; lâ tehcil hemm, be not disquieted *v*.

v. Tehêcel, *se battre* *x*.

حقل Haql 3, cultivated or enclosed field.

هكم ii. Heccim, *va* sneer at.

v. Teheccom, *s.* sarcasm.

Teheccomiey, sarcastic.

حكم Oñcom sala', *vr* pass sentence on; be judge and governor over. Ḥâcim, governor, possessed of executive and judicial power.

Ḥöcm 4, ordinance, authority, post of command.

Ḥöcouma, (the) Government.

## HOM

Hacem, *s.* a sage, wise man, doctor, physicist.

Höcmey, sententious.

Hucma, wisdom, philosophy.

Mañcema, judgment hall; tribunal. [diction.

v. Teflacem, *vn* exercise juris-  
Teflacem, sententiousness.

Moteflaccim bain, arbiter be-  
tween.

Moteflaccim, *adj.* sententious.

(2) Haccema, martingale x.  
(in Aleppo, selibind).

iv. Añcim, *va* harness, bridle.

(3) ii. Haccim, *or* iv. Añcim,  
*va* establish.

Haccim (in physiology), *va*  
elaborate (juices of the body).

x. Istefñcim, *vn* be solid, conso-  
lidated; set in, as winter.

Mostefñcim, fixed, situated, as a  
mountain or region.

حقن Oñqon, *va* rince, scour out.

Höqna (in medicine), lavement,  
clyster.

viii. Uñtaqin, *vn* take a clyster.

هكر Ihr, *vn* fall into deep  
slumber. *ger.* Heer, deep  
sleep, coma (*medical t.*).

حكر Hacer, Hacoura, enclosure  
between walls *v.*

Hacer, floor-rent, ground-rent  
of house.

Oñcor, *or* viii. Uñtecir, heap  
(corn) on the floor, store up  
(corn).

## WHR

حقر Oñqor, *va* despise, scorn.

viii. Uñtaqir, *or* x. Istefñqir,  
same as i.

Haqier, contemptible, insigni-  
ficant, minute.

Haqâra, insignificance.

Tefñqier, contempt.

هر Hirr, *f.* Hirra, cat *c. obsolete?*

حر Harr, *s.* heat (in philosophy).

Harr, Harâra, heat (of sun, or  
of water).

Harâra, heat (of the body),  
inflammation.

Hurr, *va* heat, make hot *v.*

Hârr, hot (water, tears, sun).

Harrân, burning (skin of man).

Añarr, hotter.

x. Istefñurr, *vn* grow hot.

(2) Harier H, silk.

Harieriey, silk merchant.

(3) Hörr 4, free, freeborn.

El añrâr, men of honour *v.*

Hörriey, belonging to freedom.

Hörrieya, freedom.

Hörra, noble character.

Ibn Hörra, man of honour.

(4) ii. Harrir *va* adjust; *esp.*  
*with sala'*, point (a cannon)  
*at*; *fig.* pass strictures on,  
censure.

(5) ii. Harrir, *va* write with  
one's own hand. [B.

(6) Hariera, pap, infant's food

وهر Wehra, horror (modern  
word).

v. Tewehher, *vn* shudder.

## HWR

هور Hour, *vn* be dilapidated.

Hêyir, Heyyâr, ruinous (wall).

Hewâra, dilapidation, ruin.

ii. Hewwir, *va* dilapidate.

v. Tehewwar, *vn* fall in ruin;  
*fig.* be precipitate.

Tehewwor, precipitation.

حور iii. Pâwir, *va* address by  
speech.

Moñâwara, dialogue.

vi. Tellâwar, *vn* converse, talk  
together.

(2) Añwar, black-eyed.

Pôuriya, (black-eyed) nymph,

nymph of Paradise c.; *pl.*

Pôur el sain.

(3) Paur, poplar B. c.

(4) Paur, red leather.

(5) Paura, chalk B. Pawwâr,  
chalk A.

(6) Pâra, quarter (of city).

(7) Pawâriey 1, Christian  
apostle.

حير Paira, stupor, perplexity.

Pâyir, Pâirân, stupefied.

ii. Payyir, or iv. Añuir, *va*  
stupefy, perplex.

v. Tellayyar or viii. Uñtêr, be  
stupefied, perplexed.

هرى Horie, garner, *pl.* Ehrâ.

(2) iv. Ehri, *va* rot (cloth, etc.).

viii. Ihteri, *vp* be rotted (as  
clothes), be boiled to rags.

Mehriey, infected (person) B.

حرى Añra', preferable.

Cem añra'! how much rather!

## HRR

Hariy bi, worthy of s.

Bil ñara' 'en, it is right that;

Hou ñara' 'en, he ought to x.

v. Tellarrâ li, *vn* have prefer-  
ence for.

Teharrie li, preference for.

هرع Ihras, *vn* hurry. *ger.*

Heras, Horâs, hurrying,  
hurry.

Mohras, hurried and trembling.

iv. Ehri, *va* hurry, alarm.

هرب Ihrab, *vn* flee, run away.

*ger.* Herbân.

Herieba, Horoub, desertion of  
a soldier.

Hirâb, flight. [to flight.

ii. Herrib, or iv. Ehrib, *va* put

حرب Harb 3, war, *f.* (but  
also *m.* x.).

Pôraib, little war x.

Muñrâb, very warlike, *pl.*

Muñraba.

Harba 5, javelin, bayonet.

ii. Harrib or iv. Añrib, *va* ex-  
cite to war.

iii. Pârib, *va* make war upon.

Moñârib, warrior. [tually.

v. Tellârab, *vn* make war mu-

(2) Hurbâ, *f.* Hurbâya 11,  
chameleon.

(3) Mañrâb 11, chancel of  
mosque or church; sanctuary;  
*dais* or raised floor of hall.

حرد Uñrad, *vn* fret. *ger.* Pa-  
rad, irritation.

ii. Harrid, *va* fret, irritate.

## IRD

Iardân, irritated.

(2) Iurdaun, Lybian lizard.

حرض ii. Iarruḏ, *va* excite, stimulate.هرف Ihraf bi, *vn* vaunt of, puff off.حرف Iurfa 10, a trade, art, craft. Iurâfa, dexterity *v.*

Iarief, fellowcraftsman.

vi. Teḷârâf sala', practise craft against.

viii. Uṣṭerif *vn* follow a trade.

Moṣṭerif, craftsman.

(2) Iarîf, corner, tip, end; *pl.* Iörrouf, letter of alphabet.(3) Uṣṭrif *or* ii. Iarîrif, change, derange, impair, misinterpret.vii. Inṣarîf, *vp* of preceding.

Inṣurâf, derangement.

Monṣarîf, oblique, aslant.

(4) Iörf, watercress.

Iarâfa, piquancy.

Iurrief, pungent of taste.

هرج Ihrîj *or* vi. Tehêraj, *vn* struggle, as an animal when stabbed *v.*

Herj, a fray? See Hirâx.

(2) ii. Herrij, *vn* play the buffoon, mock.

حرج Iarîj, narrow, scanty (garment).

ii. Iarrij, *va* make narrow, trammel; sala', restrict.

— salaihi bi'en, urge him to.

## IRN

(2) Iarâj, an auction.

ii. Iarrij, proclaim an auction.

حرجم iii. *partic.* Moṣṭranjim, thronging, flocking *v.*هرول Herwil, *vn* hurry, scamper, amble *AL* See Hercil.

هرم Heram 5, pyramid (of Egypt).

(2) Herim, aged, decrepit.

Heram, decrepitude.

حرم Uṣṭrim, *or* ii. Iarrim, *va* forbid.

Iarâm, a thing forbidden; illicit or sacred.

Iarâmiey, rascally, a rascal, a robber.

Iörma, a lady, *pl.* Iariem.

El Iariem, the female sex.

*Also*, Iörma, respectability, as Uṣṭirâm.

Iariem, toilet-table.

Maṣṭrima 11, toilet, kerchief.

Iurâm, woollen wrapper, blanket.

v. Teḷarram, *va* act recklessly, lawlessly; play the robber.

Teḷarrom, robbery.

viii. Uṣṭirim, *vp* *vn* be revered, be venerable.

Uṣṭirâm, the being venerated, respectability.

حرن Oṣṭron, *vn* be refractory, restive. *ger.* Iurân.

Iaroun, restive, jibbing (horse).

## HRC

حرك Haric, stirring, alert.

Hurêc, motion.

Harace, movement; vowel point.

Muñrec, fire-rake, poker.

ii. Harric, *va* move, stir (gently or violently).

v. Tellaarrec, *vp* or *vn* of d°.

(2) Hâric, Haurec, withers of a horse.

حرق Oñroq, *va* burn. *ger.* Harq.

viii. Uñteriq, *vp* be burned.

Hörâqa, fuel.

Harieqa, conflagration.

Harrâq, incendiary c.

Harrâqa, fireship, blistering plaster.

حرقف Harqafa, the hip b.

هركل Hercil, *vn* trot (*Barb.*) for classical Arqil.

حركش Harcix, *va* ransack.

هرس Ohros, *va* crush, smash b.  
*ger.* Hers, contusion.

(2) Mihres 11, howitzer, a kind of cannon.

حرس Uñris, *va* defend.

x. Isteñris sala', keep guard over.

Hares, the guard or guards.

Hâris 7, guardsman, guardian.

Haresiey, guardsman.

Hurâse, defence, protection.

v. Tellaarres min, *vn* be on one's guard against, beware of.

(2) Harsên (b. *sic*), measles.

## HRX

حرص Oñrox sala', *vn* be eager for. *ger.* Hurx, avidity, eagerness.

Haruix, eager, careful.

ii. Harrux, *va* cause to covet; excite to eagerness.

viii. Uñterux, *va* covet.

حرت Oñroθ, *va* till (the ground). *ger.* Harθ, Hurâse, tillage.

Hârîθ, Harrâθ, cultivator.

Muñraθ, plough.

هرش Ihrix, *vn* be cruel, as fortune. Herix, cruel (event).

ii. Herrix, or iii. Hêrix, *va* bait (a bull, a bear), exasperate.

*ger.* Hirâx, noise of fighting, squabbling.

vi. Tehêrax, *vp* be baited, fight.

حرش Añrax, Hariex, rough (skin).

Hörxa, Harâxa, roughness.

ii. Harrix, or iii. Hârix, *va* exasperate, worry.

iv. Añrix, *va* blister (the skin) x.

vi. Tellañrax, *vr* exasperate one another, as dogs fighting.

viii. Uñterix bi, provoke to combat.

Muñterix, irritated.

Harxiey, *fig.* bitter, sharp.

(2) Hurx 4, 3, forest, wood; *more classical* Hurj.

حرفش Harxafa, scale of fish.

Harxouf, artichoke b. (*Ital.* carciofi).

## HRZ

حز Huraz 4, amulet.

Hariez, valuable, cherished;  
pl. 11, Harâyiz, things choice.

iv. Afriz, *va* cherish, guard,  
earn. Coll° xai' yofriz Ge-  
man, everything earns value,  
has its value. Lâ tofriz xai',  
it is worth nothing.

Moflarraz, much prized.

viii. Uftriz san *or* min, *en*  
guard oneself against, abstain  
from. See Hrs.

حس Hass, *va* feel, perceive,  
*ger.* Hass. Hasse, a sensation.

Hâsse, pl. Hawâss, a sense.

Hassieya, sentiment.

ii. Hassis, *va* handle, feel, try v.

(2) Höss, *va* curry (a horse) v.

Muflass, currycomb x.

(3) Haslus, *en* grope, fumble  
(v. tâtonner).

(4) Haslus, *en* jabber (v. bara-  
gouiner).

حص Hurva 10, share, portion.

ii. Hawax, *va* divide into shares.

iii. Hâxux, *va* assign shares  
(*or* his share) to.

vi. Teflâxax, *en* accept shares.

هوس Hewas, foolish passion.

ii. Hewwis, *va* infatuate.

Mehwous, Mohewwas, infa-  
tuated. [with.

vii. Inhewis bi, be infatuated

حوس Hös, *en* go to and fro,  
scour (a country).

## HSD

ii. Hawwis (*corruptly* Hawwix  
AL), hunt after, search for.

Teflwies, promenade (Algiers).

حص Hawwa, pebble; pl. Hawâ;  
*also*, gravel the disease.

iv. Afisu, *va* compute (by peb-  
bles). Lâ yoflâ, incalculable.

حصى Hawâya, embroidered  
belt.

حسب Ofsob, *va* reckon. *ger.*

Hasb. Bi Hasb, sala' Hasb,  
according to.

Husba 10, a computation.

Husêb, Mafsoub, bill, account.

ii. Hassib, *va* account, deem.

v. Teflaseeb min, *en* take pre-  
cautions against. [account.

viii. Uftesib, *en* draw up an  
Mofitesib, clerk of the market.

حصب Hawaba, measles.

Mafsöub, ill of the measles.

حسد Ofsod, *va* envy. *ger.*

Hased, envy.

Hasoud, envious.

Mafsoud, envied.

حصد Ofsöd, *va* harvest, crop,  
reap, etc.

viii. Uftarud, *va* d°

Hawida, *ger.* harvesting.

Hawâd, harvest, crop.

Hawâda, harvest time x.

Hârud 12, Hawrâd, reaper,  
mower, etc.



## HSL

حصل *Uḥṣul*, *vn* happen, accrue;  
 alight (upon), arise (from).  
 El ḥāṣul, the result, the produce.  
 Maḥṣul 11, return, profit.  
 Maḥṣūlât, crops, produce.  
 Ḥaṣula 2, net produce κ.  
 ii. Ḥaṣul, *va* yield, produce,  
 acquire.  
 Taḥṣuil, acquisition.  
 v. Teḥṣyal, *vn* result, accrue.  
 Moṭeḥṣyal, what accrues.  
 x. Isteḥṣul, *va* get, procure.  
 (2) Ḥaṣala, crop of bird.

حسم *Oḥsom*, *va* cut away;  
 generally *fig.* cut the knot of  
 a question; deduct discount.  
*ger.* Ḥasm, *s.* discount, de-  
 falcation.

Ḥosēm, *s.* sword-edge κ.

حسن *Ḥasen*, handsome.  
 Aḥsen, better. Ḥösn, beauty.  
 Ḥösein, pretty.  
 Ḥasenêt, liberal actions.  
 Maḥṣin, good qualities, good  
 deeds, beauties.  
 Oḥson, *vn* be handsome.  
 ii. Ḥassin, *va* embellish.  
 iv. Aḥsin, *va* be rightful; do (a  
 thing) well. Aḥsin fie, *vn*  
 succeed in. (Mâ oḥsin, I do  
 not succeed, *i.e.* I am not  
 able, 11.) Aḥsin li, do good  
 service to, benefit.  
 Moḥsin, beneficent.  
 Muḥsên, bounteous.  
 Uḥsên, the doing service.  
 x. Isteḥsin, *va* approve of, re-  
 commend; take in good part.

## HSR

حصن *Ḥuṣn*, *s.* fortress.  
 Ḥöyn, chastity κ.  
 Ḥaṣuin, fortified.  
 ii. Ḥaṣyun, *va* fortify.  
 v. Teḥṣyan, *vp* be fortified, be  
 chaste. [chaste.  
 iv. Aḥyun, *va* keep safe, keep  
 vii. Inḥayun fie, *vp* be enscon-  
 ced in. [horse.  
 (2) Ḥuṣân 8 (*also vulg.* 2) a

حسك *Ḥasece*, *nu* the spine.  
 Ḥasec, fishbones, brushwood.

حسر *Uḥser*, *vn* stop short from  
 fatigue. Uḥser san (of the  
 eyes), fail to see, (as, when  
 dazzled). *ger.* Ḥösour.  
 iv. Aḥsir (el tarf), *va* bedim  
 (the eye).  
 (2) Ḥasra, a sigh.  
 ii. Ḥassir, *va* cause to sigh,  
 displease, discontent.  
 Maḥsour min or sala', displeased  
 at, sullen, sad.  
 v. Teḥlasser, *vn* sigh.  
 vii. Inḥasir, *vn* repine.

حصر *Oḥṣör* (*see* Oḥṣör), *va*  
 coop up, hem in, restrict.  
*ger.* Ḥarr. [anguish.  
 Ḥavar, Ḥöyra, tightness of heart,  
 iii. Ḥāyur, *va* besiege.  
 Moḥāyara, a siege.  
 Ḥuṣâr, enclosure, palisaded  
 ground; pen, pound; paddock.  
 vii. Inḥayur, *vp* be cooped up,  
 distressed (by siege, or in  
 heart).

## H3R

Inflayur fie, *vn* ensconce one-self in (for protection).

(2) Hāyura, *nu* 10 (*also* 11 ?), a mat of rushes.

Höyöriey, matmaker or seller.

حصر Huxrim, verjuice, grape vinegar.

هات Hêt, *f.* Hêti, *pl.* Hêtou; (bring) hither. *More vulgarly* Jieb, Jiebi, Jiebou.

حتى Hätte', until, so that, in order that, = lecei.

(2) Hötte 10, 5, scrap, shred. Hatlut, *va* slice up.

حط Hört, *va* put, put down; suppress a practice. *vn* alight as a bird.

Maßart, resting place, stop in grammar.

Maßarra, store place, dépôt.

iii. Hârut, *va* encamp.

iv. Aflurt, *va* depose, bring lower, degrade, depress.

vii. Influrt, *vp* of iv.

Influrât, the being lowered in estimation or power.

حث Hæθ, *va* incite. *ger.*

Hæθ. [centive.

Maßæθa, an incitement, in-

x. Isteßuθ, *va* same as i.

حوت Höt 9, large fish.

حوط Hâyut 5 (*vulg.* Hâit 9), wall. [surround.

iv. Afluit, *va* fence around,

## H3M

Mosuit, *partic.* encircling.

Höwâra, a safe, a larder.

ii. Hâwwut sala', hoard up, engross (corn, goods, etc.), *B.*

Hâwwât, engrosser, forestaller.

iii. Hâwwut, *va* surround or attend on, as *guard*; throng, beset.

viii. Uñtât, *vr* gird oneself around, be cautious.

Uñtiyât, caution.

حتى iii. Hêti sala', declaim against.

حطب Harab 4, firewood.

Haruib, covered with coppices.

Harrâb, cutter or seller of firewood.

Harôuba, a faggot of firewood.

هتف Ihtif, *vn* coo, moan, discourse sweetly and fluently.

حتف Hatf 3, natural death.

هتل Ohtol, *va* pour down (fine rain); also *vn* stream as rain.

Hêtil, streaming, as tears.

حتم Uñtim sala', *vn* pronounce upon, as judge. *ger.* Hatm,

decree, ultimatium.

Hâtîm, deciding, decisive.

Mañtîm, decided, definitive.

Hatmiey, imperative.

حطم Uñtrum, or ii. Hattrum, split to shivers.

Hörâm, brittle.

## HTM

Hurma 10, a shiver, splinter.  
Hörâma, a mass of splinters.

هتك Ihtic, *va* rudely unveil  
as by tearing, rend open; dishonour (a woman); unveil (faults) *κ. ger.* Hetc.  
viii. Ihtetic, *vp* of i.

هتر Hitr 4, bravado, foolish boast.  
v. Tehêter sala' or x. Istehtir sala', dare, defy (any one); utter bravado against.

هش Soccer hexx, powdered sugar *B.* [for Hexim?]  
(2) Hexxa, a cooler for water or wine *B.*

حش Haxiex 11, grass, herb.  
Höxx, *va* cut grass for a horse.

وحش Wafix 3, wild animal.  
Wafixiey, wild, savage; bestial, brutal.  
Wafixana, savagery *c.*  
Mauflöux, inhabited by savages.  
ii. Wafflux, *va* reduce to savagery.  
Mowafflux, uncouth.  
v. Tewafflux, *vn* run wild, as beasts or plants.  
Tewafflux, savage state.  
x. Isteuflux, *vp* of ii. be given up to savagery.  
Mosteuflux, (country) abandoned to wild nature.

هوش Heuxa, uproar.

## HXM

حوش Höux, *va* detain, retain; — nefsec min, abstain from.  
Haux, reserve, self-restraint *B.*  
Huixa, reserve, modesty *κ.*  
Höuxa, forfeit for a wager *B.*  
(2) Höuxa 5, a cow *B.*  
(3) Haux, court of house, house with court *AL.*

حشو Oflxou, *va* stuff, cram.  
viii. Ufltexi, *vp* be stuffed. *ger.*  
Haxou, stuffing, padding.  
Haxieya, padded vest or bed; *pl.* Haxâ. (See the next).  
Mafloxou, Maflixiey, stuffed.  
ii. Haxxi fie, *va* foist in, interpolate.  
(2) Aflixâ, bowels.  
Huxwa, *sing.* any viscus *κ.*  
(3) Haxâ, thyme.

حشى Hâxiya 12, skirt (of garment), clients (of great man), margin (of book).  
ii. Haxxi, *va* put a border upon.  
Moflaxxa', (book) written on margin.  
(2) Hâxâ! far be it! Except.

حشد Oflxod, *va* bring (an army) together.  
ii. Haxxid, *d.*  
viii. Ufltexid, *vp vn* be gathered, as an army.  
Hâxid (Mofltxeid), ready *c.*

هشم Ihxim or ii. Hexxim, *va* squash, crack up (what is hollow and brittle).

## HXM

حشم Huxma, modesty.

Haxam(a), band of respectful attendants. Haxamwakadam, courtiers and servants.

viii. Uñtexim, respect. [bred. Moñtexim, respectful, well-

حشك ii. Haxxicsala', *vn* storm against, pour invective on.

حشر Oñxor, *va* press eagerly upon *n.* push in, foist in *n.*

vii. Inñaxir, *vn* push oneself in, intrude *n.* to push oneself (into an assembly) *n.*

iii. Hâxir, *va* vie with.

Moñâxara, competition.

Haxâra, rabble.

Haxarât, *pl.* vermin.

هر Hozz, *va* shake. *ger.* Hizzo, a shaking.

ii. Hezziz, *va* *d<sup>o</sup>* *intens.*

v. Tehezzez, and viii. Ihtizz, *vp* be shaken, *vn* shake.

Mahezze, commotion.

Hezhiz, *va* rock. *ger.* Hezheze.

حر Hôzz, *va* notch.

Hazze, *nu* a notch.

(2) Hazêz, scurf of the head.

حظ Hazz, *vn* be happy, lucky. *ger.* Hazz, luck, fortune (good or bad).

Hazzuiy, Mañgöuz, fortunate.

حوز Hôuz, *va* possess, enjoy.

Hauz, box containing sacred gear *r.*

## HZM

Hauze, a possession, dominion.

(2) vii. Inñâz, *vn* decamp, retire; *san*, from.

هزا Ihzi, *va* mock at, deride.

Hozzê, a mocker.

Hezwiey, ironical.

x. Istehzi, same as i.

Istihzê', mockery.

حظي Uñza' bi, *vn* be victorious in; win, obtain. *ger.* Hazzöu, success, advantage.

Huzwa, esteem, honour.

Hazuuiy, successful, fortunate.

[See Hazzuiy under Hazz.]

حزب Huzb 4, Huzba, a party, faction, section.

ii. Hazzib, *va* divide into sections *x.* digest into portions.

iii. Hâzib, *va* take (others) as partizans.

v. Teñazzeb, *vn* unite in troops, confederate. *Compare* Te-sayyab.

هزل Hezil, Heziel, *pl.* Hezla', slight, flimsy, lean, spare.

Hozêl, leanness.

Mehzoul, slim, spare.

(2) Hezil, jocose.

Hezl, Hozêla, jocosity, fun.

iii. Hêzil, *va* banter.

هزم ii. Hezzim, *va* rout (an army); break in pieces.

viii. Inhezim, *vp* be routed, broken. [defeat.

Heziema, Inhizêm, rout, total

## HIZM

- حزم Uñzim, *va* gird, girth.  
 Huzêm 10, a girth. [sheaf.  
 Hözma, bale, bundle, truss,  
 Muñzem, bath-apron.  
 ii. Hazzim, *or* iv. Añzim, *va*  
 belt, girth, nearly as i.  
 viii. Uñtezim, *vp* of i.  
 (2) Hazzm, Hazzéma, resolution,  
 prudence, firmness.  
 Haziem, Házim, prudent, firm.

- حزن Hözñ 4, grief.  
 Hazin, Hazien, sorrowful.  
 iv. Añzin, *va* grieve.  
 v. Teflazzen, viii. Uñtezin, *vn*  
 grieve; *vp* be grieved.

- حزق Uñziq, *va* tighten.  
 ii. Hazziq, *d<sup>o</sup>* *intens.* wring.  
 Hözouq, *pl.* tightenings *f.*  
 (2) Hazaqa, Hazonqa, a hiccup *v.*

- هزر Ihzir, ii. Hezzir, *va* deride.

- حزر Oñzor *or* ii. Hazzir, *va*  
 guess, estimate *v.* *ger.* Hazr.  
 (2) Hözêr, canary-bird.  
 (3) Hazierân, month of July.

- حظر Oñzör, *va* pound or park  
 (animals) *x.* See Oñsör.  
 Mañzör, parked, pounded.  
 Hazuira 11, a park or pound.  
 viii. Uñtagur, make a park *x.*

## J.

- أج Ewijj, *vn* I blaze. *pret.*  
 عجب Ejj, Wejj, it blazed.

## JSD

- عججا, *vulg.* Wejja, a blaze.  
 عجج, Wejoudj, *adj.* blazing.

- جي Jie, *vn* come. Jie bi,  
 come with, *i.e.* come by, get.  
 Jâyi, *partic.* coming.  
 Majie, arrival.  
 v. Tejâwa' ila', *vn* frequent,  
 repair to (often).

- جو Jawou, *s.* sky.  
 (2) Jouwa(t), within, *adv. prep.*  
 Jouwâni, interior, domestic.  
 (Both words modern.)

- وجع Wejas 4, pain.  
 iv. Aujus, *va* pain. Youjus-ni,  
 it pains me.  
 Wejies, Moujus, painful.  
 v. Tewejjas, *vn* suffer pain.

- جوع Jous, *s.* hunger, famine.  
 Jous, *vn* hunger, be hungry.  
 Jausân, hungry; *f.* Jausa', *pl.*  
 Jiyâs.  
 ii. Jawwus, iv. Ajwus, *va*  
 famish.

- جعب Jasba 5, quiver.  
 Jassâb, quivermaker.

- جدد Josda 5, a curl of hair.  
 Jasd, curling hair.  
 ii. Jassud, *va* curl the hair.  
 (2) Jasd, scum, dregs of the  
 people *x.*  
 Josdiey, Josaidiey, ragamuffin *v.*

- جذب Josdaba, bubble of  
 water *c.*

## JCF

جعفر Jasfar, *s.* beck, torrent.

جعل Ijsal, *va* set, make.

Josl, *s.* wage agreed upon, set-price *r.*

iii. Jâsul, *va* manage, tamper with, bribe.

vi. Tejâsal, *vn* agree on a price.

vii. Injasul, *vp* of i. viii. Ijtesul, *vr* of i. become such or such *x.*

(2) Josal 8, dung-beetle.

جعلك Jaslic, *va* rumple, crumple.

جمعص Jasmay, a lubber *b.*

جعر Jasr 3, dung of birds or carnivora *x.*

Jasâr, hyæna *x.*

ii. Jassur, *va* snarl?

Majsar (in anatomy), the anus. Less coarse are kâtim and maqsada.

جرب Jobb 5, a well built with brick or stone, a cistern.

(2) Jobb, *va* geld, castrate.

(3) Jobba 10, a robe.

Jobba-kâna, a wardrobe.

وجب Wejab Yejib, *vn* be obligatory.

Wojoub, fitness, propriety.

Wâjib, *adj.* seemly, due, incumbent (sala'). *s.* 2, a duty.

Wajieba, *s.* meed, guerdon.

Mawâjib, *pl.* earnings.

## JBL

Maujoub, rendered necessary, made incumbent.

ii. Wejjib, *iv.* Aujib, *va* make obligatory, require, occasion.

Moujib, *partic.* occasioning. *s.* 2, a motive, reason.

x. Isteujib, *va* deserve.

جواب Jawâb 8, reply.

iii. Jâwib, *va* answer (a person).

iv. Ajieb, *va* say Yes to, agree to, approve of.

Mojâb, approved, accepted.

Iejâb, Ijâba, approval.

x. Istejwib, *va* as *iv.*

جيب Jaiba 3, a pocket.

(2) Jieb, *vn* (modern verb) bring; for Jie bi.

جبي Ijbi, *va* collect revenue *x.* *ger.* Jibâya.

Jâbi, tax collector *c.*

Majbâ, tax, tribute *x.*

viii. Ijtebi, *va* select.

Mojteba', *adj.* elect.

جبه Jebah 5, Jebha 2, forehead. *Commoner* Jebien.

(2) Jebah, iron armour *c.* (vizor?).

جبل Jebal 5, mountain.

Jobail, small mountain.

Jebalîey, belonging to mountains.

Mijbâl, big as a mountain.

(2) Ojbol, *va* mould, create.

Jibilla, natural quality.

Jibillîey, innate.

## JBN

جبن Ojbon, *vn* be cowardly.

Jabân, cowardly.

Jabbân, great coward.

Jabâna, cowardice.

(2) Jebien, *s.* forehead.

(3) Jubona, *nu* a cheese.

iv. Ajbin, *va* curdle.

v. Tejabban, *vn* d°.

جبر Jabr, *s.* force, constraint.

Jabbâr, oppressor.

Joboura, Jabrout, violence, pride.

Ojbor, and iv. Ajbir, *va* force, constrain, domineer.

v. Tejabbar, *vn* play the autocrat.

(2) Ojbor, *va* consolidate, set (a bone).

ii. Jabbir, d° x.

vii. Injabir, *vp* of ii.

Jâbir, a surgeon.

Jibâra 11, a splint.

El jabr, algebra.

Jabrieu, algebraic n.

جبس Jibs, Jibsien, Jif-  
ruin, gypsum, plaster (cor-  
rupted into Jux at Bagdad).

جد Jidd, *s.* seriousness. Bi  
jidd, in earnest.

Jidda°, earnestly, very.

Jidd, *vn* make effort, be earnest,  
be serious.

Jidd fil seir, make forced march.

(2) Jadd 3, grandsire.

Jadda, grandmother.

(3) Jaded, *adj.* new.

Jadda, Jaddiya, newness.

ii. Jaddid, *va* renew.

Mostejadd, *adj.* novel.

## JAS

جد Wejad Yejid, *va* find. *ger.*

Wijdân, finding. *Also pas-*  
*sive ger.* Wojoud, the being  
found, *i.e.* existence.

Maujoud, found, existing; *pl.*

Maujoudât, things existing;  
assets.

Wojid, Youjad, *vp* was found.

iv. Aujid, *va* bring into exist-  
ence, create.

Iejâd, *ger.* creation, invention.

Têjieda, a device.

(2) Wejd, ecstasy of love,  
ardour.

(3) vi. Tewâjad, *vn* pick up,  
as drooping crops; grow  
stronger.

جود Joud, *vn* be excellent.

Joud, Jouda, Jâda, excellence.

Jaiyid, excellent.

Jaiyida°, Jaida°, excellently.

Jawwâd, bounteous.

(2) Jawâd, a steed; *pl.* Jiyâd.

جدو Ojdou, *oftener* iv. Ajdi,  
*va* give, add, yield; *esp.* in  
the phrase, ajdi nafs°, yield  
advantage.

Mojdi, of much avail.

Jidâ, avail, utility.

جدى Jadie 9, a kid.

جدع iii. Jâdis, *vn* bicker with.  
*See* Jâdil.

جذع Jaas 3, stem of young tree.

Jaas 9, 5, Ajaas, young man,

## JAS

brave man. Yâ jaæes! my  
brave young fellow!  
Joæousa, youth.

جذب Jadb, dearth.

Mojdib, *partic.* bringing dearth.  
Ajâdib, *pl.* defects of character.  
(2) Jadba, an empty silly person.

جذب Ijaib, *va* draw, attract.

Jaaba 2, attraction.

iii. Jâaib, *va* pull against.

vi. Tejâæeb, *vr* pull mutually.

جذب Ijaif, *va* row; Mijaæf  
11, an oar. *vulg.* Qaddif,  
Miqdâf.

جدل Ojdol, *va* knit, plait.

Jadiel 10, 11, braid (of hair).

(2) iii. Jâdil, *va* scold, chide.

vi. Tejâdal, *vr* wrangle.

Mijdâl, very quarrelsome.

Jidâlîey, controversial.

Jaddâl, wrangler. Bâbâ jaddâl,  
false Pope B.

(3) Jadwal 11, column of a  
book; geometrical diagram;  
schedule; a level (surveyor's  
instrument); a rill, small  
stream. [dule.

Mojadwal, tabulated in a sche-

جذم Joæm, elephantiâsis.

Ajaem, Majæoum, afflicted with  
this disease.

جدر Ojdor bi, *vn* be worthy of.

Jadier bi, worthy of.

Ajdar, more worthy. El ajdar

## JFL

lec, ennec . . . , the best  
thing for you, is, to . . .

(2) Jidâr 10, a wall.

(3) Jodarîey, small pox.

Majdour, marked with d<sup>o</sup>.

جذر 3, root, esculent root;  
root, as in Algebra. *See*  
Jizer, carrots.

جف Jaff, Jiff, *vn* become dry  
and stiff, as the hide of a  
beast.

ii. Jaffif, *va* dry, stiffen: (cover  
with scaly armour K.).

vii. Injiff, *vn* stiffen oneself, as  
in rowing hard.

جوف Jauf 4, inner cavity,  
belly. Ajwaf, concave.

ii. Jawwif, *va* hollow.

Tejwief, ventricle (of heart) B.

جيف Jiefa 10, 4, carrion,  
carcase.

جفو Ojfou sala', *va* be obstinate  
against, disobey.

Jâfi, hard, *lit.* or *fig.* impeni-  
tent, untamed.

Jafâ, insubordination F. hard-  
ship C.

Jifâwa, cruelty.

Jafwa, *nu* an injustice, injury.

جفج Jaffâk, boastful K.  
*See* Jakk, Jamk.

جفل Ijfil, *vn* start, as a shy  
horse. *ger.* Jofoul.

Jafoul, skittish.



## JFL

Jiffiel, easily startled.  
Jâfil, d<sup>o</sup>. fleeting (as a cloud),  
floating (as hair).

جفن Jufn 3, 4, eyelid.

جفص Jifsuin (γυψον), gyp-  
sum. Also, Jibs, Jibsien.

جفت Joft (*sic* c.), a pair,  
couple; bag, sack (of wheat)?

وجه Wejh 3, face, side.

Jihe 2, side, region.

[Jâh, Jâhe, dignity. *Pers.*]

Wejeh, good looking, specious?  
Wajâhe, consideration, credit  
which one enjoys &c.

Mowajhen, disingenuous c.  
(specious?).

Tojâh, *prep.* face to face with.

ii. Wajjih, *va* turn the face (of  
another towards), direct, ad-  
dress; présent, display: pré-  
sént (to office): présent (a  
badge of honour).

Teujieh, a presentation.

iii. Wâjih, *va* confront.

Mowâjehe, personal meeting (of  
princes).

v. Tewajjah ila', *vn* turn one's  
face towards, set out for.

vi. Tewâjah, *vr* meet one an-  
other, face to face.

viii. Ittejih, *vn* present itself, as  
a thought.

جہی ii. Jehhi, *va* deduct be-  
forehand &c.

Tejhiya, deduction.

## JHR

جهد Jehd, effort.

Jehd jehied, extreme effort.

viii. Ijtehid, *vn* make effort.

Mejhoud, *s.* endeavour.

Ijtihêd, diligence.

Mojtehid, diligent.

iii. Jêhid, *vn* make crusade.

Jihêd, crusade, sacred war.

Jihêdiey, military (*Egypt.*).

iv. Ajhid, *va* instigate, impel.

جحد Ijhlad, *va* deny, abjure,  
recant. *ger.* Jâhd, Jôhlôud.

جہض Jehiâa 12, colt, foal.  
*fig.* a brat.

Jehuâ, a shapeless abortion.

iv. Ajhuâ, *va* give birth to such.

جہل Jêhil 6, foolish, ignorant.

Jehoul, d<sup>o</sup>. Jêhêla, folly.

Majhoul, unknown, obscure.

iii. Jêhil, *va* misapprehend, mis-  
appreciate.

v. Tejehhel, *vn* affect ignorance.

x. Istejhil, *va* ignore, treat as  
silly.

جہم Ijhem, *va* scowl at.

v. Tejehhem li, d<sup>o</sup>.

Jehim, *adj.* scowling.

Jihêma, Johouma, *ger.* of i.

جہم Jâluim, fierce fire, hell-  
fire. *Oftener*, Jehennam.

جہر Jehr, clearness of pro-  
nunciation.

Jehir, manifest, public.

Jihêr, Jehra, Johoura, publicity.

## JHR

Jehira<sup>n</sup>, Jehrate<sup>n</sup>, publicly.  
 Jehier, clearvoiced, loud.  
 Mijhêr, very loud of voice.

(2) Ajher, *adj.* having a cast in the eye.

Ijher, *vp* be dazzled.

ii. Jehhir (el bayar), dazzle or embarrass (the sight) *B.*

v. Tejehher, *vp* of ii. *B.*

(3) Johra, yellow dye *B. GN.*

(4) جوهر Jauher 11, essence, Jauheriey, essential. [jewel.

جحر Jofr 4, hole, den, of beast.

Jâflur, hiding in its den.

iv. Ajflur, *va* drive to its den.

v. Tejâflur, viii. Injâflur, *vn* be-take itself to its den.

viii. Ijtesflur, *vn* make or choose a den for itself.

جهرم Jehrima, a bravado.

ii. Tejehram, *vn* make bravado.

جحش Jafix 5, donkey; meaner word than Humâr, ass, and in constant use.

Johaix, little donkey.

جهز Jihêz, *s.* apparel, rigging.

ii. Jehhiz, *va* rig, furnish, equip.

جحظ Jâfluz, protuberant as eye of hare *F.*

جوج Jaujil, *va* swing (a person) in a swing.

ii. Tejaujafl, *vn* swing oneself. Jaujeflâna, a swing *c.* See Marjiefla.

## WJL

جج Jakk, *vn* vaunt, play a brilliant part *B.*

Jâkk, egotist *B.*

Jikka, boasting, display, egotism.

Δou jikka, gaudy *B.* See the classical Jafk, Jamk.

جونج Jouk, woollen cloth.

جل Jall, *adj.* glorious (God).

Jall, *s.* the noblest part. See

Jaliel, majestic. [Jomm.

Ajlal, more majestic.

Jalêla, majesty.

iv. Ajlil, *va* glorify.

Iejâl, glorification. [of.

vi. Tejâlel san, *vn* be disdainful

(2) Jilâl, *pl.* housings, women's saddle.

Jallâl, maker of such saddles.

ii. Jellil, *va* cover (*properly*, a horse's back).

v. Tejellel, *vp* be covered.

(3) Jolel, Joljol (=Jinjal) 11, cymbals, camel's bells.

اجل Ejl, sake. Li Ejl, on account of.

Êjal, Êjala 4, epoch fixed in advance, fate.

Mowejjal, (payment) due on a fixed day.

(2) From *Gr.* ἀγέλη, herd; Te'ejjal, *vn* flock together, as wild animals.

وجل Wejel Youjal, *v.* fear.

Wejal, *s.* fear. Wejil, timid.

## JWL

جول Joul, *vn* go round, range, jaunt. *ger.* Jaulân.

Jawwâl, ranger.

Majâl, range, area, sphere of action. Fie majâli, within my range, *i.e.* in my power.

iii. Jâwil, *va* take an enemy in flank.

(2) Jiel 4, a generation.

(3) Jawâl, bag c.

(4) Jawâla, tax (impôt n.).

جلي Ijli, *vn* appear unveiled.

*ger.* Jelâ. v. Tejellâ, d°.

Jilwa, brilliant apparition.

Jeliey, clear, shining.

Ajla', brighter.

Jelieya<sup>n</sup>, expressly.

ii. Jelli, *va* reveal, manifest.

Tejellie, the Epiphany.

جلب Ojlob, bring in, import; bring on (evil consequences).

*ger.* Jelb.

Jalab 4, the slave trade.

vii. Injalib, *vp* be carried as merchandize.

viii. Ijtelib, *va* import for sale.

x. Istejlib, *va* give order for importing (goods), send for.

(2) Jallib, *vn* stride n.

(3) Jolbân, peas, pease.

(4) Jelba (Jilba?), a hoop n.

(5) Jelaba, a hubbub, noise of a flock of seals r.

(6) Jolba, strip of plaster.

جلد Jild 3, skin, hide, leather.

Joloudiey, leatherseller.

Ojlod, *va* flog with leather strap.

## JM

Jellâd, public scourger, executioner.

ii. Jellid, *va* bind a book in leather.

Mojellad, bound (book).

(2) Jelied, *s.* frost.

Jelied, *adj.* solid, hard.

Jelâda, solidity, hardness.

ii. Jellid, *va* freeze.

v. Tejellad, *vr* be frozen, freeze.

iii. Jêlid, *va fig.* turn the cold shoulder to (a person).

جلف Jilfa, a clot n.

جلس Ijlis, *vn* sit. *ger.* Jolous (sitting, accession to throne).

Jilse, a session (of Parliament).

Jelies 6, consessor, courtier-guest.

Jeliese, maid of honour.

Majlis, political assembly, great or small; a Cabinet, a Parliament, a Committee, a Board, a Meeting; *also*, company in the drawing-room. [side.

iii. Jêlis, *va* take to sit by one

vi. Tejêles, *vn* sit side by side.

iv. Ajlis, *va* seat, cause to sit.

جلط Joltra, a clot n.

جلوز Jilwâz, petty constable.

جم Jamm 5, *adj.* plentiful.

Jomm 3, full measure, the greater part. [number.

Jamma<sup>n</sup>, in mass, in great

(2) Jomma, comb of cock, tuft, mass of hair, mass.

(3) Jomjoma 11, skull.

## JM

(4) Jamjim, *vn* mumble.  
Jamjama, inward speaking,  
speaking to oneself, "reticence"  
(a figure of Rhetoric),  
"thing purposely omitted in  
the discourse" B.

جام Ejma, *pl.* 10, 'Ojam,  
jungle, damp forest.

جام Jâm 2, *or pl.* Ajwâm,  
chalice, drinking cup.  
Jâm el flujâma, cupping glass.

جمع Ijmas, *va* gather, assemble.  
*ger.* Jams, a troop, the plural.

Jamâsa, company, society, a  
company, an association.

Jimâs, union (of man and  
Jemies, all. [woman).

Jamsuiya 11, a committee.

Jâmis 12, high mosque, Mussul-  
man cathedral.

Jomsa, Friday; *also at Aleppo*,  
the week. [meeting.

Majmis, place of meeting; a  
ii. Jammis, *va* compile.

viii. Ijtemis, *vn* or *vp* of i. as-  
semble, be assembled.

جمد Ojmod, *vn* grow thick,  
freeze. *ger.* Jomoud, the  
being frozen; *fig.* stiffness,  
obstinacy.

Jomoudiey, glacial.

Jâmid, lifeless, motionless.

Jâmid el ceff, close-fisted.

Majmoud el ceff, d<sup>o</sup>. [stiffen.

ii. Jammid, *va* thicken, freeze,

vii. Injamid, *vp* of ii.

## JML

جاء Ijmañ, *vn* run away, as  
horse with his rider. *ger.*  
Jomouñ.

Jâmiñ, skittish.

Jamouñ, restive, obstinate.

جمهر Jamhera, a troop.

Jomhour, the public, the Com-  
mons, a republic. [can.

Jomhouriey, popular, republi-

جاء Ijmak, *vn* be vainglorious.  
*ger.* Jamk.

Jammâk, vainglorious.

iii. Jâmik, *va* defy; challenge  
to a contest of glory.

جميل Ojmol, *vn* be beautiful.  
*ger.* Jemâl, beauty, handsome  
conduct.

Jemiel, beautiful; *also s.* hand-  
some conduct.

Ajmel, more beautiful. [lish.

ii. Jemmil, *va* beautify, embel-

v. Tejammel, *vn* behave hand-  
somely. Compare Cêmil.

(2) Jomla 10, totality, sum; a  
group, a lot, several.

Jomlat<sup>en</sup>, Biljomla, in summary,  
in short.

Mojmala, sum total.

iv. Ajmil, *va* summarize.

Ijmâl, summary. Compare

(3) Jemal 5, camel. [Xemel.

Jemmâl, camel driver.

Jomâla, herd of camels K.

Jimâl, ridge (as of camel's  
back?), ridge of roof? Ilâ-  
yur jamloun, gable B.?

Jammâla, sloping roof B.

## JMK

جَمْك Jâmicieya 12, salary.

جَمْر Jomra 10, hot coal.

Mijmara 11, brazier, censer.

ii. Jammir, *va* roast (chestnuts).

iv. Ajmir, *va* fumigate with censer. [tion.

viii. Ijtemir, *vn* make fumiga-

جَمْس Jâmous 12, buffalo.

جَمَز Jommaiz, *pl.* Jommaize', wild fig, sycamore.

جِن Jinn, *pl.* genii, demons.

Jinniey, a genie.

Jinnieya, a fairy.

Jonoun, madness.

Majnoun, possessed, mad.

vi. Tejânn, *vn* be possessed by a demon κ. [Paradise.

(2) Janna 2, 5, garden, *esp.* of Jonaina 11, (private) garden.

Janâyiniey, gardener.

(3) Jonna 10, armour.

Mijanna, buckler, escutcheon.

(4) Janien 8, embryo.

(5) Tejann, occasion, crisis.

وَجْن Wejna 2, 4, Ojna, cheek, cheekbone, *Lat.* and *Gr.*

(2) Wajin Yejin, *va* beat (linen) with a bat in washing.

Miejana, *pl.* 11, Mawâjin, a bat, thumper, rammer.

جَوْن Joun, Jouna, bay, cove; (*hollow* in the line of coast).

Jawien, *adj.* deep.

ii. Jawwin, *va* deepen. *Also,*

## JNB

plunge (a person) deeply into; implicate, involve him (in loss or danger) B.

v. Tejawwan, *vp* be plunged or involved (in trouble).

[Jouwâni, interior; from Jouwa.]

(2) Jân-bâz, horse jockey, horse courser, horse dealer c.

جَنِى Ijni, *va* cull, gather (fruit).

Jeniey, freshpicked κ.

v. Tejennâ sala', *vn* carp at (*compare* Latin carpo), cavi, slander. [oneself.

viii. Ijteni, *va* cull (fruit) for (2) Ijni, *vn* be culpable.

Jâni, culpable.

Jinâya, an offence.

جَنْب Janb 3, side; *prep.* at side of. Δēt el janb, pleurisy.

Jânib 12, side. *Also,* a (large) quantity ακ.

Jonâb, pleurisy κ.

Jenâb, a title of respect; Jenâbec, "your Excellency;" applied to the Sultan or to private persons.

Ijnb, *vn* incline to one side?

Ajnb 4 (*pl.* Ajânib c.), one who is on the frontier, a stranger. [ries.

Bilâd ajniba, neighbour count-Ajnabiey, belonging to the stranger. *Also* s. a stranger.

Majnab, frontier district.

iii. Jânib, *va* shun. Yet Jânib el barr, *keep along the side of* the land, *i.e.* stick by the coast.

## JNB

v. Tejennab san, viii. Ijtenib san, *vn* keep aloof from.

vi. Tejänab, *vn* keep aloof from (mutually?).

(2) Janoub, the South.

Janoubiey, Southern.

(3) Jenbalâtiey, factious (*Oberleitner*).

جند Jond, troops, soldiers.

Jondiey, a soldier. [In Egypt, a trooper, horse-soldier]

ii. Jennid, *va* levy troops.

Tejnied, a levy, conscription.

جندل Jandâl 11, a rapid of a river.

جنف Ijnif, *and* v. Tejannaf, *vn* be eccentric and harshly strange, estrange oneself.

Janâf, estrangement.

iv. Ajnif fie, *vn* behave strangely to (one's kinsfolk), estrange oneself from them.

Janif, unjust *r*.

جنح Janâñ 8, wing, flank.

Ijnañ, v. Tejennañ, viii. Ijtenañ, lean to one side? sidle? Mojannañ, flanked by something on each side.

(2) Janâñ, elecampane c.

جنگل Jinjal, Jenjiel 11, bell, gong. *See* Jolel, Joljol.

جنگ Jenc, s. fray, riot *r*.

(2) Jone, Persian harp.

## WJQ

جندق Minjanieq, engine, *esp.* engine of war; *pl.* Majâniq *x*.

جنگل Jancél, *pop.* Jangél, a hook?

جنس Jins 3, 4, genus (from *Gr.* and *Lat.*), sex.

Jenies, congener.

Jinsiey, generic; sexual *r*.

Jinsieya<sup>n</sup>, generically.

Jinsieya, community of origin *x*.

iii. Jânis, *va* claim as of a common genus.

Mojânese, homogeneity.

Mojânis, Motejânis, homogeneous. [genus.]

vi. Tejânes, *vn* be of the same

v. Motejennis, of many kinds, heterogeneous.

جنز Joniz, *vp* he was placed on the bier.

Majnouz, corpse on the bier.

Jinâze 11, bier, or hearse, carrying a dead body.

ii. Janniz, *va* lay on the bier.

جنزر Janzir, *vn* effloresce (in chemistry) *r*.

Janzera, efflorescence.

(2) Jenzier 11, *vulgo* for Zenjier, a chain.

جق Jiqqa, s. a plume.

(2) Joqqa, s. gut *r*.

وجق Wojaq 2, hearth, fire-place, *Turk*.

## JWQ

جوق Jauq 4, troop, crowd.

جقم Jaqim, opinionated, wilful B.

جكر Jicéra, *ger.* pestering, importuning.

iii. Jécir, *va* pester, teaze.

iv. Ajcir, *va* offer (merchandize) with importunity K.; tout.

جر Jarra 5, ewer, jug with pointed bottom.

Ojorra, brick B. [Jarr.

(2) Jorr, *va* pull, tug. *ger.*

Jirra, traction; the cud of ruminants.

Jirrieya, bird's stomach.

Jorra, a rut.

Jarâr, a truck B.

Jârour, pivot of the door's hinge.

vii. Injirr, *vp* be drawn; *en* Injirr ila' warâ, drop behind.

viii. Ijtirr, *en* chew the cud.

(3) Jarr, the ablative in grammar B.

أجر Ejr 4, wage, hire.

°Ojra, d°. [man.

°Ejier, hireling, hired work-

iii. Êjir, *va* engage by wages; hire.

viii. Ittejir, *en* work for wages. (See Têjir.)

x. Istêjir, *va* hire, as iii.

وجر Wajâr 10, den (of fox); cavern, grotto?

## JRY

جور Jour sala', *en* be unjust to. *ger.* Jaur, injustice, violence (*vulgo* Zeur).

Jâyir, violent, unjust, high-handed. El qouwat el jâyira, military force EN.

(2) Jâr 9, neighbour (client K. = *Gr.* πελάτης).

Jawâr, *va* neighbourhood (clientship K.).

iii. Jâwir, *va* neighbour upon. Mojâwara, neighbourhood.

iv. Ajier, *va* protect a client, patronize F.

Ijâra, patronage F.

x. Istejier, *va* ask for protection.

(3) Mâjour, bowl of red earth, flowerpot, kneading trough.

Jauriey, *adj.* of carnation colour.

(4) Joura, a dell B.

Jowâr, cavern in a mountain K.

جير Jier, lime.

Mojayyar, daubed with lime.

(2) Jair, assuredly K.

(3) Ajier iv. See Jour.

جرو Jarou, pl. Ajrâ, a cub; a bantling.

جری Jariey, bold.

Ajra°, bolder (*root* JR°).

viii. Ijteri, *en* be bold.

(2) Jâriya 12, a damsel, *esp.* a handsome female slave; a maid of honour.

(3) Jirâya, a day's wage.

Jariey, a journeyman, a day labourer.

## JRY

(4) Ijri, *vn* run (as water, or as horse), to have course, take effect, as a decree.

Majra' 11, river bed, stream.

iv. Ajri, *va* to execute, enforce a decree.

Ijrâ, *ger.* giving effect, enforcement of a law or edict.

v. Tejarrâ, *vn* frequentative, make inroads.

جرع Ijras, *va* oftener v. Tejarras, quaff, gulp down (medicine); *fig.* of drinking the cup of misery.

ii. Jarris, *va* cause to gulp down (medicine).

Jorsa, a sup, a gulp.

Joraisa, a small sup κ.

جرب Jarab, the mange.

Ajrab, Jarbân, mangy.

(2) Jarrib, *va* put to proof, test.

Tejriba, trial, experiment.

Mojarrab, tried and proved.

(3) Jorâb 9, bag, pouch (of pelican).

Jaurâba, *nu.* stocking.

جرد Jaried 11, rod, shaft; *esp.* javelin of horseman.

ii. Jarrid, *va* exercise a horse.

Tejrieda, a military expedition.

(2) Jarâd, flying locusts, from (3)?

(3) Ajrad, bare, bald.

Jorda, Jarad, a barren year.

Jâroud, barren. [land].

ii. Jarrid, *va* strip, desolate (a Majarrad, *participle* bared, laid

## JRM

bare; *adv.* barely, simply, merely.

Tejarrod, Jorda, nakedness.

جرن Joraa 9, rat.

Jarâeun 11, large rat.

جرف Ojrof, *va* rake, sweep, off.

Jirfa, edge or ribbon of sand swept up by wind or water.

Jorf 4, outmost edge of a river at highest water Bg. κ. alluvium B.

Jârouf 12 ΔL *more classical* Mijrafa 11, shovel or hoe to rake up dung.

جرح Ijrañ, *va* wound. *vp* Jorifi. *ger.* Jarfi.

Jorña, a wound. Jirâña, d<sup>o</sup> nu.

Jarâñ, a being wounded κ.

Jarâyiñuiy, surgeon.

Jârila 12, carnivorous beast.

ii. Jarrifi, *va* intens. of i.

جرهم Jarhêm, keen, active, diligent c.

جرك Jark, a wheel B. See Cerk.

جرم Jirm 4, mass (as of moon); (heavenly) body.

Jirmân, mass, volume, bulk κ.

Δou jirm, corporeal; P. massy?

Majroum, massive.

(2) Ojrom, *va* fine for an offence.

ii. Jarrim, d<sup>o</sup> c.

Jariema, a fine. See Jarâma.

Lâ jaram, no error! assuredly.



## JRN

جرن *Jorn*, barnfloor.

جرکش *Mojarcex* (*Mozerce*),  
embroidered.

جرس *Jaras* 4, bell.

ii. *Jarris*, *va* lead (a criminal)  
through the streets before  
punishment (with bell ring-  
ing?) *κ*. Brand with public  
disgrace *β*.

جرسم *Jirsēm*, pleurisy.

جرشر *Ojrox*, *va* grind in a  
handmill.

*Jârouxa*, *s.* handmill.

*Jariex*, crushed (wheat, etc.),  
roughly ground.

*Jorâxa*, groats, grits (of grain).

جرز *Jorze*, truss of hay, sheaf,  
faggot.

جس *Joss*, *va* feel, explore; feel  
(the pulse).

ii. *Jessis*, *va* search (a person).

v. *Tejesses*, *va* pry into, spy out.

*Jesies*, a spy *κ*.

*Jêsous* 12, d<sup>o</sup>. *β*. *κ*.

*Tejessos*, espionage.

جص *Juvv*, see *Jibs*.

جوس *Jous*, *va* rummage.

جسع *Jesous*, stingy.

*Josous*, stinginess.

*Ijses*, *vn* be stingy.

## JYX

جسد *Jesed* 4, body (*esp.* of  
animals). [*bodily*.

*Jesëdiey*, *Jesedâni*, corporeal,  
*Tejessod*, incarnation.

جسم *Jism* 4, bulk, substance,  
matter; solid body.

*Jesiem*, bulky, huge (city);  
huge (sin).

*Ajsem*, greater in volume.

*Mojessem*, solid (in geometry).

*Josmâni*, material; opposed to  
*Rouflâni*, spiritual.

*Jesêma*, bulkiness.

جسر *Jesour*, bold, venturesome.

*Jesêra*, hardihood.

v. *Tejesser*, *vn* be bold.

— *sala'*, venture upon.

جث *Joθθe* 10, carcase.

*Joθθ*, *va* disinter (a body)? [*pull*  
up a tree from the soil *κ*.]

جثو *Ojθou*, *Ijθi*, *vn* roost as a  
bird. [*before κ*.

iii. *Jêθi sala'*, sit face to face

جثم *Ijθim*, *vn* lie on the breast,  
roost.

*Jêθoum*, inert, fixed to his place.

*Joθêm*, incubus, nightmare.

*Majθim*, place of roosting.

جوش *Jâwoux* (*Txâoux*), ser-  
jeant, beadle? *Turk*.

جيش *Jiex*, *vn* bubble up?

*Jaix* 3, army, host.

v. *Tejayyax*, *vn* form themselves  
into military organization.

## JYX

Jâx, *s.* high spirit.

Joxxa, confused noise, hubbub

κ. For this the moderns seem to say, Γαυχα, Γαυχα.

Also, Taxxa.

جَز va shear (sheep). *ger.* Jezz.

viii. Ijtizz, *va* cull, gather in crop κ.

Jizéz, *s.* shearing (time?).

Jezieze, wool of a recent shearing κ.

Jezouze, flock newly sheared κ. Mijezz, shears.

جَو Wejez Yejiz, *vn* be short, succinct (in speech).

iv. Aujiz, *va* abridge, do promptly. Wejiez, succinct (narrative).

Iejéz, brevity, succinctness. Bil iejéz, summarily.

Moujiz, an abridgment κ.

Miejéz, habitually laconic κ.

جَوَز Jouz, *vn* pass, (used morally, for) be permitted.

Jâyiz, allowed.

iv. Ajiez, *va* allow, approve.

ii. Jawwiz, *va* let pass (light coin); wink at (deficiency), tolerate (religion).

v. Tejawwaz, hurry over (prayer), do perfunctorily κ. Motejawwiz, perfunctory.

Jawéz, passport.

Ijêze, permission. [phor.

Majêz (passage, *i.e.* fig.), meta-

Majêze, a passage, thoroughfare.

Mojâwiz, transitive (verb).

Mojâwaze, allegory.

## JZF

vi. Tejâwaz, *vn* pass the bound, transgress, be exorbitant.

Motejâwiz, exorbitant.

viii. Ijtêz, *va* traverse, penetrate, or *vn* with *fi*, travel to remote places.

Ijtiyêz, distant expedition, *esp.* by sea.

(2) Jauze, *nu.* a walnut.

جَز Joz<sup>t</sup> 4, *pl.* ajzê<sup>t</sup>, part, section, part (of book).

ii. Jezi, *va* divide, partition.

Joz<sup>t</sup>iey, partial, special κ. *vulg.* Jozwiey.

Jozdân, portfolio.

جَزُو Jozou, ingredient; *pl.* Ajzê b.

Ijzi, *va* recompense; commoner in iii. Jêzi.

iv. Ajzi, *va* satisfy, content.

Jizê, requital (good or evil).

In grammar the *apodosis* or *response* following a condition κ.

Mojêzêya, d°.

Jizya, poll-tax.

جَزَع Ijzes, *vn* be disquieted.

Jezes, inquietude, fear.

iv. Ajzis, *va* agitate, disquiet.

Mojzis, alarming.

جَزَف Jizêf, *s.* a purchase in the lump κ. Hence, inconsiderate word or act.

iii. Jêzif, act rashly.

Mojêzefa, rashness b.

Majâzief, sales in the lump?

## JZL

جزل Ojzol, *vn* be rich (mentally). *ger.* Jezêla.  
 Jeziel 5, ample, rich of mind.  
 Ajzel, more copious, more richly endowed.

جزم Ijzim, *va* cut off, retrench.  
*ger.* Jezm, a grammatical mark, syncopation, syncope.  
 Mijzem, a section x. [ly.  
 viii. Ijtezim, *va* calculate rough-  
 (2) Jezma, *nu.* boot (*Turk.*).

جزن Jozeina, grape skins.

جزر Ijzir, *va* massacre (enemies).  
 Jazzêr, butcher, tyrant.  
 iv. Ajzir, *va* cause to slay, give order to slay.  
 (2) Jozr, ebb tide.  
 Ijzir, *vn* ebb, as the tide.  
 (3) Jezer, Jizer, *vulg.* carrots.  
 Jezera, *nu.* See Jiar.

## K.

أخو Ak, Akou, brother; *dual* akwân; *pl.* ikwa, âkâ, ikwân.  
 Okt, *pl.* Akawêt, sister.  
 iii. Âki, *va* fraternize with.  
 vi. Te'âkâ, *in pl.* cultivate fraternity.  
 Akawiey, fraternal.  
 Oktiey, sisterly. [hood.  
 Akwiya c. Mowâkâya, brother-

كأو Ka'ou, pile of velvet.

## KBR

كوى Kâwi, desolate.  
 (2) Kawie, manners, temper, turn of mind.

كحى Kaiya, a loop, tag, *pl.* Akyâ.

كخب Kabb, *vn* trot (as horse).  
 Kabab, *s.* trotting.

كخب Kieb, *vn* be baffled; min, fail of.

ii. Kayyib, iv. Akieb, *va* Baffle.  
 Kaiba, disappointment.

كحى ii. Kabbi, *va* hoard, secrete.

HIDE. KEEP. [stored.  
 v. Tekabbâ, lurk, lie hid, be  
 viii. Iktebi, be hidden.  
 Moktebi, hidden.  
 Makbâ, storeroom.  
 Kâbiya 12, great wine jar.  
 Kabâyâ, secrets.

كبل Kabal, *ger.* mutilation; paralysis of one side of body.  
 Kabâl, defect, flaw.  
 Koboul, mutilated parts, stumps of the legs.

Kabla, bewilderment.  
 ii. Kabbil, craze, bewilder *va*.  
 v. Tekabbal, *vp* falter from bewilderment.  
 viii. Iktebil, suffer paralysis?  
 Akbal, defective (in mind) x.

كبر Kabar 4, *s.* news.

Kabier, *adj.* experienced.

Kibra, experiment.

Makbar, place of trial.

iv. Akbir, *va* inform, acquaint.

## KBR

- vi. Tekâbar, *vn* confer together.  
 Mokâbara, conference. [trial.  
 viii. Iktebir, *va* test, find by  
 Moktebir, expert.  
 Makbara, certified knowledge.  
 (2) Kobyar, roe of fish c.

- خبص Okbox, *va* mess, mix up.  
 ii. Kabbux, *va* jumble, muddle.  
 Kabiera, fruit jam.

- خب Okbor, *va* trample, paw  
 (defile water by trampling).  
 iii. Kâbur, *va* struggle against.  
 viii. Iktebur, *vn* struggle.  
 vi. Tekâbar, *d°* mutually.  
 Iktibâr, a struggling.

- خبز Kobz, *s.* bread. Kobza, *nu.*  
 Kabbâz, baker.  
 Ikbiz, *va* bake.  
 ii. Kabbiz, *d°*  
 Kibâze, art or office of baking.  
 Makbaze 11, bakehouse.  
 (2) Kabieze 11, marsh mallows.

- خبث Kobθ, Kabâθe, malice.  
*pl.* Kabâyiθ, iniquities.  
 Kabieθ, malicious. BAD.  
 v. Tekabbaθ, *vn* act maliciously.  
 x. Istekbiθ, *va* reprobate, vitu-  
 perate. BLAME.

- خد Kadd 3, cheek.  
 Mikadda 11, pillow.  
 Kodaidieya, small pillow.  
 (2) Kadd 3, a furrow.  
 Kodd, *va* furrow.  
 ii. Kaddid, *va* *d°*.

## KAS

- خض KoΔΔ, *va* churn, agitate,  
 terrify. See OmkoΔ, churn.  
 KuΔΔa, a panic.  
 vii. InkuΔΔ, *vp* be agitated.  
 MotekaΔkuΔ, violently moved.

- أخذ <sup>4</sup>Ekaa, he took. Koa,  
 take thou. Begin.  
 iii. Ekia, Wêkia, *va* reprove  
 (*corripio*).  
 viii. Ittekia, *va* assume, adopt.

- وخذ Wakd, *s.* stride of the  
 ostrich f.

- خوذ Kouae 10, helmet.  
 (2) ii. Kawwia, *va* bewilder.  
 vii. Inkawia, *vp* of *d°*

- خوض KouΔ, *vn* wade, step into,  
 ford. *ger.* KauΔ.  
 MakâΔa, a ford.  
 [MakâΔ, birthpain, from Om-  
 koa.]  
 iii. KâwuΔ, *va* stem, encounter.

- خدع Ikdas, *va* beguile, betray.  
*ger.* Kodsa, Kadiesa, fraud.  
 Makdas, storeroom, closet.  
 vii. Inkadis, *vp* be beguiled.

- خضع IkΔas li, *va* submit to.  
 be humble to, do homage to,  
*ger.* KoΔöus, the being sub-  
 mitted physically; [as, Lâ  
 xai<sup>4</sup> yaslou san koΔöus li na-  
 garihi, nothing escapes being  
 submitted to his gaze.]  
 ii. KaΔΔus, or iv. AkΔus, *va*

## KĀS

cause to do homage, humiliate, subjugate.

v. Tekāḥḥas, *vn* humble oneself, do homage.

viii. Iktaḥḥas, *d°* or *vp* of ii.

Kāḥḥas, Kaḥḥous, submissive.

خشب ii. Kaḥḥub, *va* stain (with blood) *b*.

خذل Ikail, *va* fail (a person), disappoint *c*. [benumb *b*.].

*ger.* Kaal. Also Ikael, *vn* fail, break down, be helpless.

*ger.* Kialân. [less.]

Kāail, helpless, nerveless, friend-Makaoul, destitute, *pl.* 11, forlorn.

Makāail, low people, rabble *c*.

ii. Kaail, *va* abandon, disappoint, leave in the lurch.

iv. Akail, *va* *d°*? or disconcert, paralyse.

vii. Inkaail, *vp* be disabled. [*b*. gives to this verb in i. and

vii. the sense of *Benumb*. Is this possibly a confusion of it with Ikdar?

خدم Okdom, serve, till. *ger.*

Kidma, Kadâma, service.

Kadam, suite of servants.

Kâdim 7, Kaddâm, servant.

[Koametoâr, servant.]

Makdoun, one waited upon; a gentleman *r*.

v. Istekdim, *va* employ (another) to labour; — *fi*e, use (a tool).

خدر Ikdar, *vn* be benumbed, torpid.

## WKF

Kâdir, torpid, inert.

Kadar, *ger.* numbness.

Kodrat el leil, dead of night.

ii. Kaddir or iv. Akdir, *va* benumb.

Mokaddir, narcotic.

(2) Kidr 3, veil, curtain.

ii. Kaddir, *va* hide (*esp.* a girl) behind curtains. But Kaddir (in modern use) seems to mean *store up*, or rather *cure* raisins.

خضر Akḏar, *adj.* green.

Koḏra, *s.* green, greenness.

Kiḏra, *nu.* green sod.

Kaḏar, verdure. [tables.]

Kiḏâr, Kaḏarawêt, green vege-

Makḏara, verdant place.

ix. Ikḏurr, *vn* grow green.

Mokḏurr, greenish, verdant.

خدش Ikḏix, *va* scratch. See Okmox, Karbix.

خف Kiff, *vn* grow light, abate.

*ger.* Kiffa, lightness, swift-ness. Kiffate<sup>n</sup>, superficially.

Kafief, *adj.* light, swift.

ii. Kaffif, *va* lighten, assuage, dilute.

[Tekfiefat el râs, night cap *b*.]

iv. Akiff, *va* lighten.

v. Motekaffif, lightly clothed *b*.

x. Istekiff, *va* make light of, undervalue.

وخن Wakaf Yakif, *va* fear *b*.

Wakfân, timid. [Modern: a vulgarism? See Kâf.]

## KWF

خوف Kâf min, *vn* fear from.

Kift, I feared. *ger.* Kauf, Makâfa, fear.

Makouf, dreadful; Makoufât, dangers.

Kayouf, Kawief, Kawwâf, timid.

ii. Kawwif, iv. Akief, *va* frighten.

خيف Kaif, *s.* steep slope of mountain; cliff?

خفي Yakfa', Yakfâ, *vp* it is hidden (*vn* latet). *ger.* Kafâ.

Kofya, concealment.

Kafey, clandestine.

Kafeya 14, a secret.

ii. Kaffi, *va* hide, conceal.

Tekfiya, concealment.

iv. Akfi, *va* hide.

viii. Iktefi, *vp* be hidden.

خفض Ikfuâ, *va* lower a number, lessen (an amount), reduce, deject, depress.

ii. Kaffuâ, *va* lessen (an officer's) authority, derogate from.

Mokaffuâ, derogatory.

vii. Inkafuâ, *vp* of ii.

Inkifââ, derogation.

خفق Ikfiq, *vn* palpitate; flutter (in the air).

Kâfiq 12, point of the compass.

(2) Kâfaqi, mortar of lime and sand *b.*

خفر Ikfir, *va* watch, guard.

Kafar, road guard; road toll.

Kafir, protector *c.*

## KL

خفس Ikfis, *vn* fall in (as ceiling); *fig.* be dejected.

iv. Akfis, *va* overthrow, lay prostrate.

Mokfis, *adj.* laying prostrate, epithet of *wine*.

خفش Koffâx, bat (animal), = Koxxâf.

خج Kojj, *vn* trot *b.*

خوج Kawâja 2 (Kauja *bg.*). merchant, European gentleman.

خجل Ikjal, *vn* blush. *ger.* Kajl.

ii. Kajjil, iv. Akjil, *va* abash.

Kijâla, bashfulness.

Kajlân, abashed.

Kajoul, bashful.

خوخ Kauka, *nu.* peach, plum.

(2) Kauka, wicket in gate.

Kaukat el bararieya, embrasure of a battery.

خخم Kakam, Jewish priest *c.*

خل Kall, vinegar.

ii. Kallil, *va* pickle in vinegar.

Mokallal, pickles.

Kallâl, seller of vinegar and pickles.

(2) Kalal, *s.* disorder.

Kilâl, *s.* interval, interstice.

ii. Kallil, *va* pick the teeth *b.*

iv. Akill, *va* impair, derange.

viii. Iktill, *vp* be impaired, be emaciated.

## KL

Iktilâl, derangement.

(3) Tekalkal, *vn* be unsteady (as a tooth), be disjointed.

Mokalkil, vacillating.

(4) Koll, *s.* intimacy.

Kaliel, intimate friend; gallant to a woman; *pl.* 9, kollân.

Kalâla, close friendship.

iii. Kâlil, *va* befriend.

(5) Kolâl, dates boiled and dried *Bg.*

خول Kâl, *s.* mother's brother; *pl.* akwâl.

Kâla, *s.* mother's sister.

(2) Kâl, *s.* a mole in the face. Kowail, *dimin.*

(3) ii. Kawwil, *va* endue; vouchsafe, bestow.

(4) Kawâliey, *s.* quit-rent *B.*

خيل Yakiel, (a coat) fits.

iv. Akiel, *va* fancy, imagine. *vp* Yokâl, it seems.

ii. Kayyil, *va* imagine. *vp* Koy-yil, it is imagined, it seems.

Kayâl, phantom, shadow.

Kayâliey, fantastic.

Mokayyala, fantasy.

v. Tekayyal, *vn* surmise.

(2) Kail, horses; *pl.* koyoul.

Kayâla, cavalry.

Kayyâl, horseman.

خلو Kâli, *adj.* void, free, empty.

Oklou, *vn* be free, void (*min, san*).

ii. Kalli, *va* leave; *vulg.* let.

v. Tekallâ san, quit.

viii. Ikteli, be in privacy.

Kalwa, retirement, privacy.

## KLF

Mokteli, retired, private.

Kalâ<sup>t</sup>, empty country, solitude.

Kalâ, *prep.* except.

Kaliey min, free from.

Kalâwa, isolation.

خلى Kalâ (*nu.* Kalâya), *χίλος*, green fodder.

Miklâ, sickle to cut green fodder.

Maklâya, horse's nose-bag, to hold fodder.

خلع Iklas, *va* take off (clothes), take out, remove, depose.

vii. Inkalis, *vp* be dislocated.

viii. Iktelis, *va* pull out; repudiate.

Kolâs, palsy.

Kilsa, robe of honour 10.

Kalies, dissolute.

Kalâsa, libertinism *B.* (amiable abandon *B.*).

خلب Iklîb, *va* claw.

viii. Iktelib, *d<sup>o</sup>*

Miklâb 11, claw, talon.

خلد Kolda 3, a mole.

(2) Kold, Koloud, perpetuity.

Kalied, Mokallad, perpetual.

Oklod, *vn* be perpetual.

ii. Kallid, *va* perpetuate.

Mokallad, perennial?

خلف Kalf, *prep.* behind, backward.

Aklaf, lopsided?

Kâlif 12, backward, disobedient.

Iklif, *va* succeed, follow.

Kaliefâ 11 (*or pl.* kolâfâ), succession, successor, Caliph.

## KLF

- Kalâfa, Caliphate.  
 Kilâfey, successive.  
 ii. Kallif, *va* bequeath, leave behind.  
 Mokallafa, heritage, bequest.  
 iii. Kâlif, *va* resist, thwart.  
 Kilâf, *s.* opposition, thwarting.  
*adv.* contrary to.  
 Mokâlafa, contentiousness.  
 Mokâlif, contentious.  
 iv. Aklif, *va.* substitute, cause to succeed another; disconcert.  
 v. Tekallaf, *vp* of ii. *vn* remain behind; be backward.  
 viii. Iktelif, to be diverse.  
 Mokterif, diverse, various.  
 Iktilâf, diversity.

خلف Kalfir, *va* caulk, careen (a ship).

خليج Kaliej 9, channel, gulf.

- (2) Kalajân, commotion c.  
 (3) Iktilâf F. 192, outgrowth? development? (of upper lip), abstraction?  
 viii. Iktelij, *vn* F. retire, abscond, go apart, move separately.

خلج Kalnaj, heath, heather.

- خلق Okloq, *va* create. *ger.*  
 Kalq, *s.* creating, make, build.  
 Kalaq, the world, folk.  
 Kolq, quality, temper, nature.  
 El kâliq, the Creator.  
 Kâliqiey, creative F.  
 Maklouqa 2, a creature.  
 Kolqa, fiction c.  
 Kalieq li, worthy, fit for.

## KMK

- Kalieqa 11, creation, creatures, a creature.  
 Kolqiey, innate, impetuous.  
 viii. Ikteliq, *va* invent, fabricate. Rom. i. 30.

خلص Iktelis viii. seize and carry away. Compare Iŧtelis.

خلص Iklay, *vn* min; escape from, cease from.

Kâluy, pure, sincere.

Mokluy, frank.

Kolouy, sincerity.

Mokallay, loose, dissolute B.

Kolâya, essence, summary (of news).

ii. Kalluy, *va* deliver.

Mokalluy, Saviour.

x. Istekluy, deliver.

Mosteklay, refined essence.

خلط Oklor, *va* mix.

ii. Kallut, *va* combine. [fused.

viii. Iktelut, *vp* be mixed, con-Kalt, mixture, confusion.

Iktilâr, Mokâlata, intercourse, relations.

خم Komm, *va* survey, [conserve fruits?].

(2) Komm, Kimm, *va* guttle, gormandize B.

Kimma, a gobbet of meat.

(3) Kimm, *vn* spoil (as meat) B. K. See Wakam.

خمن Kamkim, *vn* speak through the nose c. K.  
 See Konna, Kankin.



## WKM

وخم Wakam Yakim, *vn* be indigestible.

viii. Ittekim, *do*.

v. Tewakkam, be unwholesome (as meat, or as a climate).

Wakim, Wakiem, Wakoum, insalubrious.

Wakâma, insalubrity.

كأَم Kâm, *adj.* raw (as ore).  
*Persian*: *s.* raw cotton, calico.

خيم Kaima 10, a tent, or *pl.* kiyâm.

ii. Kayyim, or iv. Akiem, *va* pitch a tent.

Kayyâm, tented, nomade (tribe).

Mokayyam, encampment, camp.

خمد Okmod, *vn* abate (as fire).

iv. Akmid, *va* allay.

Kâmid, torpid? quiet, dead.

Komoud, an abating.

خمل Ikmal, *vn* be nerveless *n.* be dull, as sound.

Kâmil, helpless, nerveless *n. c.*

iv. Akmil, *va* enervate *n.*

Komoul, being helpless.

(2) Mikmal, velvet.

Mikmaliey, velvety.

خمن Kammin ii. *v.* conjecture, opinion.

Tekmiena<sup>n</sup>, by conjecture.

خمر Kamr, wine, strong drink.

Kammâr, vintner.

Makmour, Mokammir, tipsy.

Kamâra, wine tavern.

Kamiera, leaven.

## KAN

ii. Kammir, *va* ferment; *fig.* leaven (enter and modify) human life.

viii. Iktemir, *vp.* of ii.

(2) Kimâr, woman's face-veil.

iii. Kâmir, *va* veil oneself from (a person), elude him.

vi. Tekâmar sala', collude (with another) against.

v. Tekammar, *vn* wear a veil, put on a veil.

خمس Kamse, *f.* Kams, five.

Kâmis, fifth.

Koms 4, a fifth part.

Kamsoun (-ien), fifty, fiftieth.

Yeum el Kamies, Thursday.

Mokammes, a pentagon.

خمش Okmox, *va* scratch, rend, gash. See Karmix, Karbix, Ikdx.

Komâxa, laceration, wounding.

خن Kinn, Konn, dark corner? Konn el wiric, the groin.

Konn, sty? kennel, hovel *n.* henhouse?

Konn el merceb, keel of ship *n.* (hull of ship *n.*) See Qonn 5.

(2) Konna, nasal sound, snuffling.

Kanien, snuffling laughter *n.*

Kankin, *vn* snuffle. See Kamkim.

(3) Konân, Kanab, glanders in a horse *n.*

خان Kân 2, caravansery.

(2) Kân 2, king, prince (of Tartars).

## KWN

خون Koun, *v.* betray.

Kiyâna, treachery. [ous.

x. Istekwin, suspect as treacher-

خندق Kandaq 11, moat.

خندس Kandis, *vn* be con-  
founded (Etre capot B.).

خنفر Kanfir, *vn* snore B. See  
Karkir.

خنفس Konfous 11, Konfose  
11, beetle.

خنجر Kanjar 11, dagger (cime-  
tar K.). ARMS.

خنم Kânam, *s.* lady (*sio*) c.

خنق Oknoq, *va* strangle.

Konâq, *s.* quinsy.

Kanâq, *s.* the throat.

vii. Inkaniq, *vp* be strangled.

(2) Kânaqâ'a 12, convent,  
hospice c. K. from Pers.

خنصر Kinsur 11, little finger c.

(2) Kanyar, cruet-bottle B.

خنس Iknis, *vr* skulk, lurk.

ii. Kannis, *va* cause to d<sup>o</sup> K.

Konous, *ger.* of i.

خنث ii. Kanniθ, *va* emascu-  
late, enervate.

Konθe' 5, 11, hermaphrodite.

Mokanneθ, effeminate.

خنزر Kinzier 11, hog.

## KWR

خقن Kâqân 12, emperor  
(Tartar).

خر Kirr, *vn* dash, splash (as  
water); leak, drop violently.

*ger.* Karier (noise of water).

Karrâra 2, cataract, Psalm xlii.  
cascade.

Karrâr, *adj.* splashing, dashing.

(2) Karkir (Karrir, Prov.), *vn*  
snore. See Kanfir.

آخر 'Ekar, other, *f.* 'Okra',  
*pl.* 'Okar.

'Êkir, last, *f.* êkira.

'Êkir, *pl.* ewâkir, *s.* end.

'Êkira<sup>a</sup>, finally. 'Ekariey, final.

'Okrawiey, belonging to the  
other world.

'Ekâri, *s. pl.* others.

El êkira, the future life.

ii 'Ekkir, *va* retard, hinder.

Mo<sup>a</sup>wekkar, placed at the end K.

Moukir, stern, hinder part.

iii. Êkir, *va* place at the end K.

Mote<sup>a</sup>wekkir, modern, recent.

(2) Ekour, horse's stable  
(Pers. K.).

خور Kour, *vn* bellow. *ger.* Ko-  
wâr. SCREAM. SOUND.

(2) Kouri, a parson (*curé*?).

(3) Kaur 4, gulf, chasm K.

(4) Kawwir, *va* enfeeble, ex-  
haust.

Kawar, exhaustion, prostration.

(5) Kâr 'Guiniey, zinc B.

## KYR

خير Kair, *s.* good. *adj.* good.

Kaira 2, a good thing.

Kaiyir, benign.

Kairiyya, a piece of good luck.

Akyar, Kair, better, best.

Kiera, the chosen one, the *élite* or choice.

ii. Kayyir, *va* count good, propose (اڤيؤ).

Mokayyir, volunteer (soldier).

viii. Iktêr, *va* choose, elect.

Iktiyâr, choice, selection.

(2) Kiyâr, *s.* cucumber (*Pers.*).

(3) Ektiyâr, hale old man *AL*.

(4) Mokayyar, mohair, camlet.

كيرا Kirâ, dung (esp. of birds?) guano.

خوري Kouriey, *s.* parson; from French *curé*?

خرج Ikras, *va* astound *B*.

Yakras, romantic (country) *B*.

vii. Inkarris, be entranced.

(2) viii. Ikteris, *va* invent.

Iktirâs, invention.

خرب Ikrib, *va* pillage, ruin, ravage.

ii. Karrib, *d<sup>o</sup>* intens.

Ikrib, *vn* ruin oneself *B*.

Karâb(a), *s.* ruin.

Karbân, *adj.* ruinous (building).

Mokrib, Mokarrib, *adj.* desolating. [tree.

vii. Inkarib, *vp* be rotten, as a

(2) Karroub, Karnoub, locust-fruit.

## KRJ

خرق Karbaq, hellebore.

خرط Karbur, *va* adulterate, vitiate. CONFUSE. COUNTERFEIT.

خربش Karbix, *va* scratch, scrawl.

خرد Korda, *pl.* -awêt, small wares, hosiery (*Pers.*).  
Kordajiey, mercer.

خردل Kordal, mustard.

خردق Kardağ, small shot.

خرف Karouf 9, Kârout 12, lamb, young mutton.

(2) Karief, autumn.

Kariefley, autumnal.

(3) Korâfa 2, *s.* fable.

Karaf, *s.* dotage.

ii. Karrif, *vn* twattle.

خرج Okroj, *vn* go out. *ger.* Korouj.

Karâj, issue, outgoing; — 9, tax, revenue (!).

Korj, saddlebags (*pl.* Kiraja *K.*).

ii. Karrij, *va* distil (spirits).

Kârij, *adj.* external, *prep.* outside of.

Kârjia<sup>n</sup>, externally.

Kawârij, *pl.* externals.

Kârijiey, *adj.* appertaining to the exterior (of a country).

Makraj, place of outgoing, outlet *c.*; also *medic.* fæces, excrement.

## KRJ

iv. Akrij, *va* expel, bring out; pay (tribute).

Ikrajêt, exports.

x. Istekrij, *va* elicit, extract.

Istikrâj, result (of calculation).

(2) ii. Karrij, *va* educate to a profession.

v. Tekarraja, *vp* of ii.

Kirrij, well educated in a profession  $\kappa$ .

NB. The second sense of Karrij, as related to Akrij, is illustrated by Latin *Edūco* and *Edūco*.

خرم Ikrim, *va* bore the nostrils; split, burst (a shoe)  $\beta$ . *ger*. Karm, piercing (of beads).

ii. Karrim, *va* drill? groove? pierce throughout.

Tekriema, latticework.

Mokarram, lattice; pierced, open work.

vii. Inkirâm el saql, derangement of the intellect.

viii. Ikterim, *va* cut off, destroy.

خرمش Karmix, *va* (nearly as Karbix), claw, scratch with claws.

خرنب Karnoub 11 = Karroub, locust fruit; carob-bean; St. John's bread.

خرق Okroq, *va* rend.

ii. Karriq, *d<sup>a</sup>* *intens*.

Karq 3, rent, fissure.

Kirqa 10, a rag.

v. Tekarraq, be rent; *vp* of ii.

## KRZ

Kâriq, penetrating (mind).

(2) Karaq, Korq, stupor  $\kappa$ .

iv. Akriq, *va* stupefy, stun.

Kâriq, *adj. vulg.* stunning, *i.e.* prime, first-rate.

خرس Akras, *adj.* dumb, *pl.*

Kors or Korsên.

Karas, dumbness.

Ikras, *vn* be mute (Imperative, hush!  $\beta$ ). [astound.

iv. Akris, *va* strike dumb, viii. be struck dumb, aghast.

(2) Koristên 11, wardrobe, *Pers.*

(3) Kars 3, wine jar of earthenware  $\kappa$ .

Karsênî, mortar of crushed pots.

خربت Okrot, *va* drill (an eye in a needle), (the ear for a ring).

Kort, needle's eye  $\beta$ .

خرط Okrot, *va* shave off in turning; strip off leaves.

Kirâra, art of turning.

Karrât, a turner.

(2) Kârta, Kârira, map, chart (*Latin*); also Egyptian?

(3) Okrot, *vn* romance.

Karra, balderdash  $\kappa$ .

(4) Karruit, rhinoceros.

خرطم Korrûm 11, proboscis, snout (of pig), (of tiger).

خرطش Kartux, *va* erase  $\beta$ .

خرز Okroz, Ikriz, *va* perforate  $\beta$ .

Mikrêz, an awl.

## KRZ

Karaz, beads, vertebræ.  
 Karrêz, a cobbler κ.  
 Kirâze, cobbler's art.  
 Karaziey, dealer in beads and glass toys.

كس Kass, *vn* Kiss, become petty, fall off.

Kasies, *adj.* mean, sordid.  
 Kissa, Kasêse, Kasiese, mean-Akass, more ignoble. [ness.  
 Kases, insignificance.  
 (2) Kass, lettuce.

كس Kory, *va* endow (a person) *bi*, with (a thing). *vn* belong to, concern.

viii. Yaktury bi him, it appertains to them. [lent.

Kâry, chief, particular, excel-El kârya, principal men.

El kawâry, *pl.* private possessions of the prince.

Makryûy, special.

Kâryuiya, *pl.* Karâyuy (as if from Koryûy), property, peculiarity. [business.

Koryûy, special, peculiar; *s.* a Koryûya<sup>n</sup>, particularly.

Kâryuten, principally.

Koryûryuiy, especial.

Moktury, appropriated (to).

كيس Kies, *vn* disappear, lie hid, bury itself.

كصى Iksui, *va* castrate. *ger.* Kuvâ.

Kuru, *s. f.* testicle; *dual* Koryatên, *pl.* Kora'.

Karyuiy 9, eunuch.

## KSR

كصب Kusb, *s.* fertility.

iv. Aksub, *vn* be fertile.

Karub, Mokrub, Karyuib, fertile.

Aksab, more or most fertile.

كسف Iksif, *vn* fall in (as ceiling), subside (as crust of the earth), be eclipsed (as the moon). [But Icsif, eclipse the sun].

Kosouf, eclipse (of the moon).

Kesf, diminution (of dignity).

كصل Kayla 5, quality, nature, *pl.* Karâyil, qualities, human characters.

كصم Kaym 3, Karyim 6, litigant, adversary, rival.

Koryûma, lawsuit, dispute.

iii. Kârum, sue at law.

Motekaryum, disputations.

(2) Okryöm, *va* deduct as discount *B. c.*

Kaym, discount. Better perhaps Olsom, *Ilasm.*

كسر Iksr, *vn* be loser (esp. in trade), suffer defeat. *ger.* Kosrân.

Kasr, delinquency.

Kosr, Kisêra, loss, damage.

Kâsir, *adj.* astray; delinquent; morally lost.

ii. Kassir, *va* cause to lose; deteriorate (morally), desecrate.

Kisêra, a wronging (of others); injustice.

كصر Kasr 3, the waist, the narrow part of the body.

## KSR

Kâsura 12, trunk of the body, from collar bone to hip.

Mokassar, narrow in the waist, arched in the foot.

viii. Iktayur, *va* contract, abridge.

Iktuyâr, abridgment (of a book).

خط Okt, sister. See under Ak.

خط Karr 3, line, stripe.

ii. Karrur, *va* stripe, flute.

Karrât, elegant writer.

خيط Kair 9, thread, twine.

ii. Kayyur, *va* sew with thread.

Kayyâr, tailor.

Kiyâra, needlework.

Kaira, a thread, a needleful.

Mikyar, instrument for sewing; bodkin, mesh, needle.

خطو Karwa 2, a pace.

Korwa, *pl.* Kora', *d<sup>o</sup>*

v. Tekarrâ, *vn* pace.

خطي Ikra', or more usually, iv. Akru, *vn* sin, miss the mark. *ger.* Kirâ, Kirâ'ya, sinning.

Karuiya, sin, *pl.* 14, Karâyâ.

Kâru, sinner, *pl.* 6, Kora'a.

خطب Kârub, orator, haranguer.

iii. Karub, *va* address (in harangue), make addresses to (a lady).

Korba, an address; a preface, prologue; proposal of marriage.

Kurâb, an address. [riage. Mokâraba, discourse.

## KTM

Kurb 4, suitor. [marriage.

Korb, Kurba, lady asked in

Karrâb, matchmaker.

Karuib, preacher.

Makrôuba li, betrothed to ك.

El Mokârâb, the 2nd person (in Grammar).

خطب Ikruf, or viii. Ikteruf, snatch away, carry off.

Kâruf, plunderer, rapacious; *pl.*

Kawâruf, rapacious (beasts).

Karrâf, *d<sup>o</sup>* esp. a shark.

Korrâf 11, a grappling iron; a harpoon; *also*, a swallow

(bird); *pl.* clutches of a beast.

(2) Karuifa 11, a crumpet.

ختل Iktil, *vn* lurk.

iii. Kâtil, *va* entrap.

v. Tekattel, lie in wait.

Katel, lurking place of a hare.

Kâtil, *partic.* lurking, deceiving.

vi. Tekâtel, lie in wait to deceive *mutually*.

Mokâtela, mutual deceit.

خطل Ikrâl, *vn* maunder, drivel.

Karul, palsied.

ii. Karrul, *va* paralyse.

ختم Oktom, Iktim, *va* seal with a ring; *fig.* conclude. *ger.* Katm.

ii. Kattim, *va* seal carefully ك.

Kitêm, *s.* close, end.

viii. Iktetim, *va* finish.

Iktitêm, end, completion.

Kâtim 12, seal-ring; *also* in anatomy, the anus (*i.e.* the ring-muscle).

## KTM

Kâtima, conclusion, epilogue.  
 Katm 4, impress of a seal.  
 v. Tekattem san, *vn* seal oneself  
 up concerning, *i.e.* be carefully  
 silent about.

ختن Okton, *va* circumcise. *ger.*  
 Katn, Kotna.

Kitêna, circumcision, profes-  
 sion or art of circumcising.  
 Aktên, circumcision-feasts c.  
 Kitên, the holding of such a  
 feast.

Katn, Koton, retrenchment x.  
 viii. Iktetin, *vn* submit to cir-  
 cumcision.

(2) Katen, *s.* γαμβρός, a man  
 allied through marriage.  
 (Father-in-law, Son-in-law,  
 Brother-in-law, etc.)

Katna, *fem.* of preceding.  
 Kotouna, alliance through in-  
 termarriage.

Kâtin, bridegroom c. (but in n.  
 it is Katen).

Kâtoun, a lady c. (*Pers.* ?).  
 iii. Kâtin, *va* take into affinity.

خطر Oktrôr, *vn* flap, strike, flash;  
 especially in the phrase, Ka-  
 tar fie bâli, it flashed through  
 my mind.

Karr, sudden thought x.  
 Karra, an instant of time x.

(2) Katar 4, danger; a risk, a  
 stake in a game or race.

Katur, Katur, dangerous, grave,  
 critical (affair).

Moktur, dangerous (person).  
 ii. Karrur? viii. Iktatur, *va*

## KXY

beat backwards and forwards;  
 bandy (in a game, as with  
 shuttlecock).

iii. Kâtur bi, run risks with,  
 expose to hazard.

Mokâtara, the taking of risk,  
*i.e.* insurance (term of com-  
 merce).

(3) Kâtur 12, liking, will,  
 pleasure, inclination.

(4) Kâtur 7, guest, lodger n.

خشر Ikθer, *vn* grow thick as  
 milk.

ii. Kaθθir, *va* make thick.

خشرق Kaθraq, wormwood.

خش Koxx, *va* insert, tuck in r.  
 Kaxx, enter n.

(2) Koxx, *vn* chink, clink.

iv. Akixx, *va* d<sup>o</sup> transitive.

Tekaxkax, *vn* clash, rustle.

(3) Kaxkâx, a poppy.

خوش v. Tekawwax, be sus-  
 picious, suspect n.

خيش Kaix, sackcloth (n.  
 Treillis), holland cloth (coarse  
 and open).

(2) ii. Kayyix, *va* fix in, stick  
 in, anything sharp n. cobble  
 n. stitch, quilt?

خشی Ikxi, *va* fear, apprehend.  
 v. d<sup>o</sup> [hension.

Kaxya, Kixyân, *s.* alarm, appre-  
 ii. Kaxxi, *va* intimidate.

Kâxi, Kaxyân, timid.

Akxa', more formidable x.

## KXS

- خشع Ikxas? v. Tekaxxas,  
viii. Iktexus, humiliate one-  
self, behave humbly.  
Koxous, humility.  
Kâxus, humble, meek.  
iv. Akxus, *va* humiliate.  
ii. Kaxxus, d°.

- خشب Kaxab, timber.  
Kaxaba, *nu.* piece of wood.  
ii. Kaxxib, *va* plank over, floor.  
Tekxieba, flooring.  
(2) Ikxib, *vn* (B. Trotter), *pop.*  
*t.*? stump about? But see  
Ikxif.

- خشف Kauxif, coarse (paper) B.  
Kaxf, inferiority in quality.  
(2) Koxâf, sherbet of raisins B. K.  
(3) Ikxif, *vn* scuffle along, walk  
rapidly K. *ger.* Kafxân.  
(4) Koxxâf, a bat (animal) =  
Koffâx.

- خشخ Koxkâr, bread, coarse  
bran.

- خشن Kaxin, *adj.* rough.  
Koxouna, roughness.  
Okxon, *vn* be rough, *lit.* or *fig.*  
ii. Kaxxin, *va* roughen, ruffle,  
exasperate.  
iii. Kâxin, *va* deal roughly with.

- خوز iii. Kâwiz, v. Tekâwez  
sala', collude with.  
Mokâwaze, collusion.

- خزي Kezê, the being affronted.  
Kizya, an affront.  
iv. Akzi, *va* affront.

## L

- خزعبل Kazesbila 2, a romance.

- خزف Kazef, pottery.  
Kazefiey, *adj.* of pottery.

- خزق Ikziq, *va* pierce.  
Kâzouq 12, stake for impaling  
a man with.  
Kauziq, *va* impale. *ger.* Kauzeqa.

- خزل Kezl (in prosody) syncope.  
Okzol san, *va* restrict from,  
repress (B. Comprimer).

- خزم Okzom, *va* curb, restrain.  
Kizêma, camel's nose-ring.  
ii. Kazzim, *va* ring a camel's  
nose.

- خزن Okzon, *va* store up.  
Kazna, Kaziena, treasury.  
Kizêna, repository.  
Kâzin, treasurer.  
Kazendâr, Chancellor of Ex-  
chequer, High Treasurer.  
Makzen 11, warehouse, store-  
house.  
ii. Kazzin, *va* engross (goods),  
buy up and withhold from sale.  
خزر Kaizorân, *pl.* 11. Kayêzir,  
bamboo.

## L.

- ل Lâ, not, no. Le! verily.  
Li, Le, *prep.* to, for, because of.  
Lau, if it were so that—.



## L

Laulâ, if it were not that; but  
Li'ella, Liyella, lest. [for.

لل Loulou, a pearl.

Telâlâ, *en* glitter, gleam. *ger.*  
Telâlou *f.*

ألو A'lou, *en* be deficient, fail *f.*

Ali, insufficient, too weak *x.*  
*pl.* Awâli.

ألي Êli, *en* swear *f.*

أول Ya'oul ila', arrives at; *fig.*  
amounts to, results in.

El, has resulted.

ii. Awwil, *va* interpret, *esp.* in  
malicious sense. [Oula'.

(2) Auwal, Awwal, first; *fem.*  
Auwal, *s.* first point, commence-  
ment.

Elauwaloun(-ien), the ancients.

Awâyil, first days (*also*, en-  
gines).

Auwaliey, primary, pristine.

Auwalieya, priority.

iv. Iyâla, leadership, govern-  
ment.

Ayâla, a province. *See* Wilâya.

(3) Êla 2, tool, weapon; in-  
strument, musical instru-  
ment; *also* engine (of steam-  
boat, etc.); *pl.* Awâyil.

Elétiey, *adj.* organic; *s.* musi-  
cian.

ولي Wêli, governor of a pro-  
vince.

Wilâya, province, government.

## WLS

Waliey, Maula', lord, master.

ii. Welli, *va* invest as governor;  
empower.

v. Tewelâ, *en* hold government  
as prefect.

Tewellie, prefecture.

x. Isteuli sala', *en* become  
master over.

(2) Weli Yeli, *va* touch, be  
contiguous to. *ger.* Welâ,  
contiguity.

Weliey, contiguous.

Aula', nearer *x.*

(3) ii. Welli, *en* turn aside,  
turn back [*antiquated use* ?].

(4) Weli, simple, easy to de-  
ceive [*sic* B.].

Mawâl, romance, poem, *pl.*  
Mowâliyât *n.*

لوى Ilwi, *va* bend. *ger.* Lawâ,  
winding (of river).

ii. Lawwi, *de. intens.* twist.

Liwâ, *pl.* 8, Elwiya, and Elwi-  
yât, a flag; a military dis-  
trict. [rope.

Laiya, *pl.* Liwa', a turn of the  
v. Telawwâ, *en* twist, evade.

Telaulau, *en* dodge, zigzag.

viii. Iltewi, *vp* be bent.

Iltiwâ, a twist, a sprain.

Moltewi, crooked, twisted.

لع Laslâs, cowardly *c.*

ولع Wolous, burning desire.

ii. Wellis, *va* kindle (a fire).

v. Tewellâs bi, *en fig.* devote  
oneself to.

## LWS

لوع Lausa, difficulty, dilemma c.  
[agitation, preoccupation by  
love x.]

لعب Ilsab, *vn* sport, play. *ger.*

Losba, a toy. [Lasb.

Losbiey, sportive.

Malsab, a play, a playhouse.

iii. Lâsub, *va* outwit, trick, di-  
vert (in war). [fant.

(2) Ilsab, *vn* slobber, as an in-  
Losâb, foam at the mouth,  
slobbering.

لعل Lasl, a ruby, *Pers.*

(2) Lasalla, Lasall, *adv.* belike,  
haply.

لعن Ilsan, *va* curse.

Lasna, a curse.

Lasuin, Melsöun, accursed.

لعل Ilsaq, *va* lick c. x. [But  
in b. Ilñas, Ilseñ.] *ger.*  
Losqa. [spoon.

Milsaqa 11 (*vulg.* Maslaqa), a

لب Lobb, *s.* Lobba, *nu.* core,  
heart, pulp; crumb of bread  
(*Heb.* heart); infant's pap.

Labieb, *fig.* discreet, prudent.

(2) Labbaic! (with *pronoun*  
-ic), here I am for thy ser-  
vice!

Labbi, *vn* answer "labbaic" to  
the call of a master.

Telbiya, *ger.* answering to a  
master's call.

(3) Lablouba 11, tap to a cask.  
*See* Laulab.

## LBN

ألب \*Ilb, \*Olba, a herd, pack  
(of jackals).

v. Te'ellab, *vn* congregate, form  
a pack.

لوب Loubiya, French beans 11

(2) Loba, syllabub.

لبد Olbod, *vn* stop and remain  
fixed; (*se poster* b.) inhere.

Lébid, *adj.* immanent (God).

ii. Labbid, *va* await fixedly, lie  
in ambush for b.

(2) Lobâd, felt, grey frieze.

لبح Labka, a poultice c.

لبن Leban, curdled milk, jun-  
ket 11. sweet fresh milk,  
Egypt.

Leban Miryam, Leban saara',  
milk-white porcelain.

Lebâna, dairy.

Lebân, *s.* milk-drinking, suck-  
ing the teat. Akou-h bil  
lebân, his foster-brother?

Milbana, great spoon x.

Melboun, Lebien, (horse) nou-  
rished on milk. [milk.

iv. Elbin, *vn* have milk, give  
Molbin, Leboun, giving milk.

x. Istelbin, *va* draw milk x.

(2) Libn, brick clay, brick  
(*esp.* baked in the sun x.).

Libna, *nu.* a square brick.

Labbân, brickmaker.

ii. Labbin, *va* make bricks.

Milban, mould for bricks.

(3) Lobnân, Mount Lebanon.

## LBC

لبك Olboc, *va* (modern word, see Orboc) engage, entangle, preoccupy. *ger.* Labec, mental preoccupation, distraction.

ii. Labbic, *va* same as Olboc.

viii. Iltebic, *vp* be engaged, preoccupied, busied. [tion.

Iltibéc, distraction, preoccupa- (2) Labbai-c. See Labbi.

لبق Ilbaq, *vna* fit, suit; be fitting, becoming. *ger.* Labq, elegance of manners.

Labiq, intelligent, clever.

Lebâqa, intelligence.

ii. Labbiq, *va* attemper (steel).

لبس Ilbis, *vn vp* be clothed.

Libs 3, garment.

Lebâs, *esp.* drawers, trousers.

Milbes 11, costume.

iv. Elbis, *va* clothe.

ii. Labbis, *va fig.* cloak, mask, sophisticate.

viii. Iltebis, *vp* of ii.

Labs, Lobse, ambiguity.

لبط Ilbat, *vn* stamp with the feet, paw the ground.

لبث Ilbaθ, *vn* linger. *ger.*

Labθ, Lebâθe.

Lêbiθ, dilatory.

لد Lodd, *vn* wrangle, cavil. *ger.*

Ladad, warm dispute.

Ladoud, quarrelsome, litigious.

لذ Leaa, *vn* be delicious. *ger.*

Liaae, deliciousness.

## LDN

Leaiea, delicious.

Eleaa, more delicious.

viii. Iltiaa, or x. Isteliaa, *va* find (a thing) delicious.

لد Walad Yelid, *va* breed, engender; *vp* Wolid, was born.

Welad 4 (*pl.* Aulâd), child, son, young (of animal).

Wêlid, *f.* Wêlida, parent.

Wêlidiey, parental.

Wilâda, birth, parturition.

Weloud, fruitful (parent).

Maulid, nativity (*esp.* of Mohammed x.).

Mielâd, nativity (*esp.* of Jesus), Christmas.

ii. Wellid, *va* deliver (a female) in birth.

Mowellida, midwife.

Mowellad, of mixed breed.

v. Tewellad, *vp* be born = Wolid.

Tewellod, birth. [Manxâ.

Motewellid, birthplace *Ɛ.* =

لدى Lada', Ladon, *prep.* at the side of, near, before (a great man).

Min ladon, on the part of.

لان Melâa, asylum.

لذع Lauaesuiy, piquant, sharp (*See* Oldoç, Ilseç), clever, full of talent.

لدغ Oldoç, *va* sting as serpent.

Mildâç, sarcastic.

لدن Ladn, supple, pliant.

Lodouna, suppleness.

## LDN

Oldon, *vn* be supple?

(2) Ladon, *prep.* See Lada'.

لَف Loff, *va* wrap up, roll up.  
*ger.* Loffa, coil of turban,  
winding of road.

Lafiefa, a scroll.

Lifäfa, wrapper, envelope, band-  
age. Milaff, coverlet.

viii. Itliff, *vp* be wrapt, etc.

Moltiff, wrapt, coiled.

(2) Loffän, sour-sweet (aigre-  
doux *n.*).

Loffaf, acidulated *x*.

ألف 'Elf 4, a thousand.

(2) 'Elif, first letter of Alpha-

(3) 'Olfa, familiarity. [*bet.*

'Elouf, familiar, intimate.

Elif 7, 'Elief 11, companion,  
comrade. [*place.*

Mélaß 11, a haunt, familiar

ii. 'Ellif, *va* assemble and make  
familiar; compose and or-  
ganize (an army); compose  
(a treatise).

Mo'ellif, Mowellif, composer.  
[For 'Ellif, *n.* has also Wel-  
lif, for, match, join (two  
persons); also for Debauch.]

iii. Êlif, *va* frequent (a place).

v. Te'ellaf, *va* frequent the  
company of *x*.

viii. Ittelif, *vn* be familiar.

ليف Lief, fibres (of palm tree).

لَف Ilfas, *va* lash (with whip).

لَف Ilfaß, *va* gulp down, swal-  
low eagerly. See Ilhif.

## LIW

لَف Olfoq, *va* sew together.

ii. Laffiq, *va lit.* as i.; *fig.*  
trump up, invent a fiction;  
trim, make neat?

لَف Lift, turnips.

(2) Ilfit, *va lit.* turn aside; di-  
vert (a stream).

Lefout, stiffnecked; *fig.* head-  
strong.

Lafte, a turning oneself, de-  
meanor (towards). Ilösn el  
lafte, kindness of demeanor.

Lâfit san, turned away from,  
indisposed to?

viii. Iltefit, *vn* turn the head  
aside, to listen or attend.

Itlifet, attention.

Moltefit, *s.* a profile *n.*

Motelefit, wry-neck (*bird*).

لَف Olfoz, *vn* pronounce. *ger.*

Lafz, pronunciation, mode of  
pronouncing.

Lafza, *nu.* of d°.

Lafzuiy, oral.

v. Telaffaz, *vn* pronounce.

لَف Welaß Yeliß, *va* lap, as a  
dog.

لَف Olrou, *vn* talk. *ger.* Laßou,  
chattering.

Loßa, language, popular dialect.

Loßawiey, linguistic.

(2) iv. Êlri, *va* omit, skip over  
(a word); dismiss (a Parlia-  
ment). *ger.* Ilrâ.

(3) Laßwa', *adj.* mean *c.*; *pl.*  
Liçâ *x*.

## LIT

لغظ *Ḥaṭ*, *vn* chatter, as bird.  
*ger.* Laṭr.

لغز *Loṭz* 4, *enigma*; *pl.* Elṭâz,  
maze, labyrinth.

iv. Elṭiz *fi*, *vn* speak enigmatically concerning.

لحم *Liḥḥ* sala', *vn* stickle for.

iv. Eliḥḥ, *va* urge, press, insist.

إله *Ilêh*, *s.* god; *pl.* Êlihe. El  
ilêh, the God. Allâḥ (with  
broad *a*) for El ilêh, God.  
Ilêhi, my God.

Ilêhe 2, goddess.

Ilêhîy, divine.

Ilêhîyêt, things divine.

Lehout, divine nature.

Lehoutîy, theologian.

له *Weleh* Yelih, *vn* be panic-stricken. [astound.

ii. Wellih, *va* scare away,

v. Tewelleh, *vn* same as i.

viii. Ittilêh, *s.* panic.

لوح *Louh*, *vn* shine out, appear  
clearly, be evident.

Lâḥ ileiya, it is clear to me.

Telwîeṣ, metonymy *x*.

(2) Lauḥa, *nu.* 4, plank, pane,  
panel, slab.

لهو *Olhou*, *vn* sport. *ger.* Lehou.

Ḥou lehou, sportive.

Olhieya, amusement, pastime.

Milhe' 11, musical instrument,  
toy.

iii. Lêhi san, *va* divert from.

## LHF

iv. Elhi, *va* amuse.

Molhi, *adj.* amusing.

Telhiya, diversion, drawing off  
of the mind.

لهي *Lehêya*, *pl.* Lehe', uvula  
of throat *n*.

(2) Lehîy, Polish.

Lehistên, Poland.

لحي *Luḥya*, *pl.* Luḥa', beard.

Luḥawîy, appertaining to the  
Luḥyânîy, bearded *x*. [beard.

Molteḥuiy, bearded.

(2) Luḥâ, rind of a tree.

لهب *Ilhed*, *vn* flame.

Lehba 10, a flame.

Lehib, *adj.* flaming.

Lehieḥ, *s.* flaming heat.

iv. Elhib, *va* kindle; *fig.* inflame.

viii. Iltehib, *vp* be inflamed.

Ilthêḥ, inflammation.

لهد *Ilhed*, *va* overture. *ger.*

Lehd (oppression *x*.)

Lehid, oppressive *c*.

Lehied, overladen.

iv. Elhid, *va* overload (a beast),  
oppress.

لحد *Laḥd* 3, catacomb, ancient  
tomb, sarcophagus.

(2) ii. Lâḥud, act the hypocrite *c*.

iv. Elḥud, *vn* be heretical, pagan,  
impious *s.c.*

لهف *Ilhif*, *va* or iv. Elhif,  
hanker for, crave.

Melhouf, famished.

## LHF

Molhif, craving, gluttonous.  
Lêhif, *adj.* yearning c.  
v. Telehhéf sala', yearn after.

لحف Lulâf 10, a coverlet.  
iv. Elîuf, *va* wrap in a coverlet.  
v. Telaîlîaf, *vn* wrap oneself in d.  
viii. Ilteîuf, *vn* same as v.  
(2) Also iv. Elîuf sala', *vn*  
urge, press on, importune.

لج Lehja, tongue, speech.  
v. Telehhej, *vn* give tongue,  
pour forth words.  
(2) Ilhej, *vn* loll the tongue, pant.  
Lehij, panting, passionately  
eager κ.

لجج Lehwij, *va* roast imper-  
fectly κ. *fig.* do crudely,  
rudely, dash off hastily. *ger.*  
Lehwaja.  
Molehwij, a coarse, blunt dealer,  
a dabbler.  
ii. Telehwaj, *vn* be crude, be  
abrupt in dealing β.

لحجج Lolj 4, corner, retreat.  
Melîaj 11, asylum? an expe-  
dient.

لهم Lehoum, Milhêm, glutton-  
ous.  
v. Telehhem, or viii. Iltehim,  
*va* swallow down. *See* Olqom.  
iv. Elhim, *fig.* *va* in theology,  
inspire.  
Ilhêm, divine inspiration.

## LIIS

لحم Laîm 3, flesh, fleshmeat.  
Laîma, *nu* bit of meat, a bait.  
Laîuim, fleshy.  
(2) Loîma 10, the woof.  
(3) Olîôm, *va* amalgamate.  
iii. Lâîum, *va* unite (a family)  
to oneself by marriage.  
iv. Elîum, *va* weld, solder, con-  
solidate as i.  
viii. Ilteîum, *vn* be inherent,  
immanent.

لحن Ilîan, *vna* lisp, talk im-  
perfectly. *ger* Laîn 4, lisp-  
ing, chant, melody.  
Leîâna, incorrect accent.  
ii. Laîîun, *va* chant, warble.  
(2) Laîana β. (*Greek*), green  
vegetables.

لحق Ilîaq bi, *vn* cling to, over-  
take. *ger.* Loîôuq. [on.  
Lâîuqa<sup>n</sup>, continuously, on and  
Lawâîuq, *pl.* appurtenances c.  
iv. Elîuq, *va* unite, annex (po-  
litically).  
vi. Telâîaq, *vn* come up in suc-  
cession.  
viii. Ilteîuq bi, *vp* be added to,  
be numbered among.

لهوق Lehwîq fie, *vn* parade,  
make show or pretence, do  
with display, but with no  
zeal. *ger.* Lehwâqa.  
ii. Telehwâq fie, d<sup>a</sup>

لحس Ilîas, *va* lick β. *fig.* fret.  
*See* Ilseî.

## LHT

لهوت Lehout, divinity. *See*  
‘Ilêh.

لهث Ilheθ, *vn* gasp. *ger.* Lehθ.  
Lehθên, *adj.* gasping.

لحظ Ilflaz ila', glance at.  
Laflza 4, a glance.  
Luflâz, outer corner of the eye.  
iii. Lâfluz, *va* notice, watch.

لج Lojja 10, deep water, depth,  
abyss, *lit.* or *fig.*  
ii. Lajjij, *vn* reach deep water.  
(2) Lijj fie, *vn* be urgent for.  
iii. Lâjjij, *va* press (a person) in  
argument.  
Lejouj, disputations.  
Lejâja, urgency, insistency.

لج Welij Yelij, *vn* enter, pene-  
trate. *ger.* Wolouj.  
ii. Wellij, *va fig.* cause to enter  
or embark (in a duty or ser-  
vice), occupy (a person),  
commission (him).  
Mowellaj bi, occupied upon.  
iv. Aulij fie, *va* insert into.  
v. Tewellaj fie, *vn* enter into,  
embark in (an enterprize).  
Lija, entry into work, enter-  
prize. [*fig.* as v.  
viii. Ittelij, *lit.* nearly as i. or

لجي Ijji ila', *vn* have recourse to.  
Meljâ, place of refuge.  
iv. Elji, *va* drive into refuge,  
force, impel to.  
viii. Ilteji, *vn* take refuge.

## LM

لجد Lojoud, medallions?

لجم Lijâm 8, bridle for horse.  
iv. Eljim, *va* bridle.  
viii. Iltejim, *vp* of iv.

لخ ii. Telaklak, *vn* vacillate,  
move up and down, bob.

لخ v. Telawwak, viii. Iltêk,  
*vn* ferment, as fruit or dough.

لخبط Lakbut, *va* disorder.  
Lakbata, a jumble.  
Molakbar, disordered (health),  
deranged (machine), uncouth  
(form).

لحم Olkom, *va* slap in the face;  
*fig.* disconcert, put out of  
countenance B. *Also* en-  
cumber B.

لخص ii. Lakkux, *va* make ab-  
stract or extract; select (a  
passage).

ليل Leila, *nu.* night; *pl.* 11  
Leyâli.  
Leiliey, nocturnal.

للب Laulab 11, a turning peg,  
a tap to a cask, a crank, a vice.  
Lablouba 11, tap to a cask.

لم Lomm, *va* amass.  
Lomma, a group.  
Limma 10, sidelock of hair.  
Molamlam, collected into one c.

## LM

(2) iv. Elimm bi, *vn* touch at (a port), attain to.

(3) Lemma, *conj.* when.

Lem, not (with pres. gives past sense).

لم <sup>1</sup>Elem 4, pain, bodily or mental. *ger.* of <sup>1</sup>Elim Yelem min, *vn* smart from.

ii. <sup>2</sup>Ellim, *va* pain. Eliem, Mowellim, painful.

v. Tewellam, *vn* suffer pain.

El <sup>2</sup>elâm, the Passion (of Jesus).

<sup>1</sup>Elim, smarting κ.

ولم Weliema 11, solemn banquet.

iv. Aulim, *va* give a banquet.

لام Liem, *s.* accord, agreement κ.

iii. Lâ'im, Lâyim, *va* conciliate; agree with; suit. [sons.]

Lâ'im bain, reconcile (two per-Molâ'im, Molâyim, agreeing well, suitable).

vi. Telâ'am, *vn* become reconciled, return into amity.

viii. Iltêm, *vn lit.* coalesce, as wounded flesh. *fig.* meet anew, as an assembly.

Iltiyâm, coalescing (of a wound). Motelâ'im, patched up anew, reconciled.

x. Isteliem, *va* convene (an assembly).

(2) Le'iem, mean, stingy.

لوم Loum, *va* blame. *ger.* Malâm, Malâma.

ii. Lawwim, *va* blame much.

vi. Telâwam, *vn* recriminate.

## LYN

Malâma, reproach; *pl.* 11 Malâyim.

Lawwâm, censorious.

لمع Ilmas, *vn* shine.

Lamsa, a view, an *exposé*.

viii. Iltemis, *vn* shine.

لمذ Telmiea 11, disciple; from *Heb.*

لمح Ilmañ, *vn* peep, look slyly.

Lamñ, ocular evidence κ.

Lamña, *nu.* a glance.

ii. Lammñ, *va* indicate, point at.

لمن Liemoun, lemon.

Liemounâda, lemonade.

لمس Olmos, *va* touch.

ii. Lammis, *va* handle much.

iii. Lâmis, *va* handle.

viii. Iltemis, *vn* beg, coax (by stroking?). *va* seek for.

Iltimâs, entreaty, coaxing.

(2) Elmâs, diamond; for *Gr.* *ἀδάμας*.

لون Laun 4, colour.

ii. Lawwin, *va* colour.

v. Telawwan, *vp* be coloured; *vn* be many coloured, be changeable.

Molawwan, coloured.

Motelawwin, of many colours.

لين Lien, *vn* be soft.

Laiyin, soft. Liyâna, softness.

ii. Layyin, *va* soften.

iii. Lâyin, *va fig.* conciliate.



## LNC

لنك Lenc. *ger.* trotting.  
Imxi lenc, go at a trot **AL**.

لث Lecc 3, a hundred thousand.

(2) Locc, red sealing wax.

Lecce, a stain **C**.

Melcouc, stained **C**.

(3) Leclic, *vn* trot. *ger.* Lec-  
lece, a trot. *See* Lenc.

لث Loqq, *va* touch, attain **B**.

(2) Laqlaq, *s.* a stork.

Laqliq, *vn* rattle in the throat.  
*va* swallow up, devour (an-  
other's good things). *ger.*  
Laqlaqa.

لوق ii. Lawwiq, *vna* twist the  
mouth, make grimaces. Tel-  
wieq, grimace. Fomm mo-  
lawwaq, a twisted mouth,  
*i.e.* grimace.

v. Telawwaq, and vi. Telâyaq,  
(*sic* **B**.) make grimace.

Telaulaq **d°** **B**.

ليق Yelieq, it befits.

Lâq sandi 'enna —, it has  
seemed good with me that—  
*i.e.* I approve that—.

Lâyiq, decorous.

Liyâqa, decorum.

لثو Olqou, *va* twist the mouth,  
cause paralysis. (*See* Law-  
wiq).

Laqwa, paralysis of the mouth.

لثي Ilqi, *va* meet (commoner  
in v.).

## LQN

Tilqâ, *s.* meeting, occurrence; *adv.* in front.

iv. Elqi, *va* cast (to earth, *cast* (ashore)).

v. Telaqqâ, *va* meet.

vi. Telâqâ, *vr* meet one another.

لجع Loces, *adj.* sloven, sluttish.

Locesa, *f.* a slut. [*porize*].

v. Telecces, *vn* dawdle; tem-

لقب Laqab, Liqb 4, title,  
epithet. [*name*].

ii. Laqqib, *va* entitle, give sur-

لقف Ilqaf, *va* snap up.

v. Telaqqaf or viii. Iltaqif, **d°**.

لقح ii. Laqqif, *va* fecundate (a  
plant or female animal).

Telqiefat riefl, squall of wind **B**.

لکم Olcom, *vn* spar with fists.  
*va* break a line of battle **B**.

Lecma, *nu.* blow of fist.

vi. Telêcem, *vr* box together.

لقم Olqom, *va* gobble up; en-  
gulf.

Loqma 10, gobbet, mouthful.

iv. Elqim, *va* cause to swallow **X**.

viii. Iltaqim, *va* swallow a  
mouthful.

لكن Lecna, a jabbering (*a. bre-  
douillement*).

لثن Laqin, quick of intelli-  
gence. [*gence*].

Laqâna, quickness of intelli-

## LQN

Laqqin, *va* instruct, prompt, suggest.

لبط Olqor or ii. Laqqur, *va* pick up, glean.

viii. Iltaqur, d<sup>o</sup>.

Loqara, a Godsend x.

Laqier 6, a foundling.

Loqâra, gleanings.

Laqqâr, Milqâr, pincers to pick up with.

لص Lux 3, robber, bandit.

Laxar, Luxâr, brigandage.

v. Telaxxax, *vn* maraud, play the robber.

ولس Welis Yelis, *va* deceive x.

*ger.* Wels, double dealing.

iii. Wâlis, *va* deceive by equivocation.

Mowâlase, equivocation.

vi. Tewâles, *vr* be in collusion.

ليس ii. Layyis, *va* plaster (a wall) B. c.

لسع Ilse, *va* bite as scorpion or serpent; sting. *ger.* Less, Lessa, *nu*.

Lesies, Melsous, stung.

iv. Elsis bain, *vn* sow enmity between.

لسع Ilsef, *va* lick B. See Ilfas.

لسن Lisên 8, tongue.

Lesin (*pl.* Losn x.), fluent of speech.

## LTK

لصق Ilraq bi, *vn* adhere to. *ger.* Loxûq.

Lâruq bi, in contact with.

Layuiq, *adj.* neighbouring c.

iii. Lâruq, *va* adhere to.

Molâruq, contiguous.

iv. Elyuq, *va* stick, glue, attach.

viii. Iltaquq bi, *vn* as i.

لٲ Lott, *va* compromise, damage (a person or cause) B. affligo?

iii. Lurât, dashing of waves (= Lurâm, Telârôm?) [*qu.* Lârut = Lârum?].

لٲ Lett, s. verbosity B.

لٲ Telebleb, *vn* waver.

لٲ Lawaθ, s. dirt.

ii. Lawwiθ, *va* daub, defile; run (a ship) aground s.

ليت Ya lait! oh that!

لطف Lotf, Larâfa, gentleness.

Laruif, gentle, mild.

Laruifa 11, a pleasantry, a witticism.

iii. Lâruf, *va* treat kindly.

vi. Telâruf li, *vn* behave kindly

x. Istelruf, *va* conciliate. [to.

لٲ Ilrafl, *va* pat, slap gently.

Larfla, a pat.

لٲ Ilrak, *va* besmear, bespatter. *ger.* Lark.

Larök, dirt, mire.

v. Telarrak, *vp* be bespattered.

## LTM

لطم Oltom, *va* slap. *ger.* Larm,  
Larma, *nu.* a slap.  
vi. Telâram, *vr* slap one another  
(at random), dash as waves.

لثم Olthom, *va* kiss, press the  
mouth.  
Liôêm, veil round the mouth,  
worn by Bedouins against  
the heat of the sand.

لطس Oltros, *va* slap.

لطش Oltrox, *va* slap, lash,  
pummel (*s. bourrer*).  
Latxa, *nu.* a slap, blow; *fig.* a  
folly, mania *s.*  
Maltrox, maniacal *s.*  
ii. Lattux, *va* smack (a whip) *s.*

لشى Lâxa, carcase *c.*  
iii. Lâxi, *va* annihilate (*modern*  
from Lâ xai\*, no thing).  
v. Telâxâ, *vp* be annihilated.

لرز Lozz, *va* press together;  
press, urge.  
Lozz sala', *vn* press upon.  
Lezouz, compact, shrunk up.  
viii. Iltizz, *vp* be compressed.

لظى Laza', fierce blaze, hell-fire.  
ii. Lazzu, *va* kindle a hell.  
v. Telazza, *vn* flame out furiously.

لوز Leuze *nu.* almond, gland,  
tonsil of throat.  
El leuzetein, the two tonsils.

## LZQ

لزب Ilzib, *vn* be compact.  
Lêzib, firm, solid.

لرزج Lezij, sticky and soft,  
gummy.  
Lezouje, liquid gum.  
v. Telezzej, *vn* be gummy.

لزم Ilzem, *va* hold fast, exact?  
*vn* be of importance.  
Ilzem el firâx, keep one's bed.  
Ilzem el darb, keep the road.  
Milzema, *s.* mangle to press  
linen.  
iii. Lêzim, *va* adhere to, keep to.  
Lêzim, *adj.* necessary. (In mo-  
dern use, Lêzim is Lat. Opus  
for Oportet. It takes suffix  
*pron.* as, Lêzim-ni, is neces-  
sary for me; *or*, I need.)  
iv. Elzim, *va* compel; *also*, con-  
vict *s.*  
viii. Iltezim, *vp* be compelled;  
*va* engage oneself, undertake;  
apply oneself.  
x. Istelzim, *va* exact.

لرزق Ilzeq bi, *vn* adhere to. *ger.*  
Lozouq.  
Lozouq, sticky.  
Lezqa, sticking plaster.  
Lizêq, glue, cement.  
Lezieq, inseparable companion.  
iv. Elziq, *va* stick (two things)  
together.  
v. Motelêziq, mutually adhering,  
contiguous.  
viii. Ilteziq, *vp* be stuck to-  
gether; *vn* adhere. See Ilvaq.

## MD

## M.

أم Am (Em), or, (in an alternative, where *whether* has preceded or is understood), as, *Whether* early or late.

(2) Amma, Emma, but.

(3) \*Omm, *pl.* \*Ommehêt, \*Omma 10, nation. [mother.

\*Ommiey, *adj.* maternal; *s.* a simpleton.

\*Omaima, little mother; *dimin.* of affection. [κ.

\*Omouma, \*Ommieya, maternity

(4) \*Emâm, *prep.* in presence of.

\*Imâm, chief (priest); *pl.* Eyimma.

\*Imâma, office of chief priest.

يم Yamm 3, sea (*antiqu.*).

(2) v. Teyammam, *vn* rub oneself for legal ablution with sand or cinders.

(3) Yemâma, *nu.* pigeon, dove.

ما Mâ, not (*esp.* in modern use).

Mâ, that which, what (*relative*).

Mâ? Mâae? what? (*interrog.*)

موى Mâ<sup>a</sup>, *vulg.* Mâi, water; *pl.* Miyâh, Amwâh.

Mowaiy, *dimin.* of d<sup>o</sup>. AL

Mowaiya, *nu.* a sup of water, a little water.

مؤ Mou<sup>a</sup>, *vn* mew as a cat. *ger.* Mowâ F. See Nawwi.

مأى Mieya, a hundred; *spelt* Mâya.

مع Mas, *prep.* with.

Masa<sup>a</sup>, *adv.* together.

معى Musa', *pl.* 4, Amsâ, bowel.

معد Musda 10, stomach.

معن Mäsoun 12, metal platter (utensil, perhaps from soun). Also Ma<sup>a</sup>oun.

Masuin, a rhombus or lozenge shape B.

(2) ii. Massun, or iv. Amsun el nazar, fix the eyes (upon).

معك Imsac, *va* scrub B. (rub by dragging on the ground κ.).

معز Masz, goats collect.

Masze, *nu.* a goat.

Maszêya, she-goat.

Mâsuz 12, *f.* Mâsuze, a goat.

Mosaiz, a kid κ.

Massâz, goatmaster F.

مد Modd, *va* stretch. *ger.* Madd.

Madd 4, flood of tide; a bushel.

Madda, extension, extent.

Modda, space of time.

Mâdda, *pl.* 12 Mawâdd, [continual enlargement κ.]; an article or paragraph; a subject, topic; matter, *opposed* to form.

Midda, *medic. t.* matter, pus.

[Midâd, ink B. κ. rare?]

Madied 10, extensive.

Modda madieda, a long period.

viii. Imtidid, *vp* be extended.

## MD

ii. Maddid, *va* lengthen by stretching  $\kappa$ .

(2) Madad, *s.* succour, supply.

iv. Amdid, *va* supply (an army).

x. Istemidd, *va* ask supplies.

مض Maḏḏ, *vn* smart. *ger.* Maḏḏ, Maḏḏāḏa.

iv. Amuḏḏ, *va* cause to smart.

Momuḏḏ, *adj.* poignant, stinging.

(2) Maḏmuḏ, *va* rinse the mouth.

مذ Mia, Moa, Mina, Mona, since, ever since; *for* Monāē.

مدى Mada', limit, full extent.

Fie mada' sōmri, within the space of my life. Qadr mada' el bayar, so far as the eye can

Imdi, *va* extend. [reach.

v. Temādā, *vn* drag on, linger; dawdle, be tedious.

مضى Imḏu, *vn* pass (as time, as life), pass, penetrate (as a sharp weapon); pass, as an Act or Treaty.

Amḏa', sharper, *antiqu.*?

El Māḏu, the past, past tense.

iv. Amḏu, *va* pass (an Act of State), sign and seal, execute. See Ajri.

Imḏā, passing, execution, *i.e.* signature of a public Act, or important document.

مضغ Omḏoḡ, *va* chew, champ.

مدن Mediena 10, 11, city.

Medaniey, *adj.* civil; civic. *s.* citizen.

## MHD

Medieniey, living in a city, as the stork.

ii. Meddin, *va* civilize.

v. Temeddan, *vn* live in civilization.

Temeddon, civilized life.

مدر Madar, clay.

Madara, a clod of clay.

Omdor, *va* besmear with mud.

ii. Maddir, *va* pave (a floor) with clay  $\kappa$ .

Mamdara, clayfield  $\kappa$ .

مذر Imair, *vn* be addled.

iv. Amair, *va* addle.

مغب Maḡyib, *va* pretend not to observe or feel *B. dissimuler.* From Fieḡ?

مغر Amḡar, roan, colour of raspberry cream.

Maḡra, ruddle, red earth *B.*

مغص Maḡṡ, *s.* colic.

موة ii. Mawwih, *va* embellish, varnish (a tale).

مهى Māhiya, quality. *From* Má hiya, what is it?

محو Omḥōu, Imḥā, *va* efface. *ger.* Maḥōu.

viii. Imteḥu, *vp* be effaced.

Imtiḥā, effacement.

مهد Mehed 3, cradle, child's bed. [ground  $\kappa$ .

(2) Mohd, Mihêd 4, level

## MHD

- ii. Mehhid, *va* level, make even.  
 v. Temehhed, *vp* be made level.  
 Motemehhid, Momehhid, *adj.*  
 level.

محض Maṣṣūḥ, *adj.* mere, pure;  
*adv.* merely.

موجج Mohja, heart's blood, life-  
 blood.

مهله Mehla, leisure. Mehla<sup>a</sup>,  
 at leisure.

Mohla, an adjournment, respite.

iv. Amhil, *va* give respite, ad-  
 journ.

v. Temehhel, *vn* take things  
 easily, act quietly.

Motemêhil, longsuffering s.

x. Istemhil, *va* ask (a person)  
 for respite, for delay.

محل Mâṣlul, barren κ.  
 Momṣlul, barren s.

مهن Imhen, *vn* be a menial.  
*ger.* Mohn.

Mehna, Mihna, diligent service.

Mehêna, drudgery, plodding.

Mêhin(a), domestic servant, *m.f.*

viii. Imtehin, *va* take as a  
 menial.

محى Imḥan, *vn* strive, put  
 oneself to proof.

Mâḥun, *adj.* plodding, hard  
 working. *See* Mêhin.

Muḥna 10, trial, distress.

viii. Imteḥun, *va* put to proof,  
 tempt s.

## MJD

Imtiḥân, temptation (of Jesus,  
 s.), examination (as of pupils).

محك iii. Mâḥuc, *va* summon  
 before a judge, indict?

vi. Temâḥuc, *vn* be litigious?

محق Imḥaq, *va* efface, anni-  
 hilate, consume.

مهير Mêhir, skilful (*solers*).

Mehêra, skill (of physician,  
 of statesman).

iii. Mêhir, *va* vie with in skill κ.

v. Temehher, *vn* be skilful, able.

Temehhor, ability, versatility.

(2) Mehr 3, dowry.

Mehiera, Memhoura, (girl) with  
 large dowry.

iv. Amhir, *va* bestow dowry on.

(3) Mohr 5, a colt.

Mohra 2, 10, a filly.

مهص Mahyux, *vn* romance s.

Mahyaya, s. romance, rhodo-  
 montade s.

محط ii. Maḥṣut, *va* dash (a  
 work) off rapidly.

محش Imḥax, *va* scorch black,  
 char κ.

موجج Mojj, *va* repulse, rebuff (a  
 person) s. (*jeter dehors* κ.)

مجد Mejd, s. glory.

Mejied, glorious.

Amjad, more glorious.

ii. Mejjid, *va* glorify.

iii. Mējid, *va* boast of κ.

## MJD

- iv. Amjid, *va* eulogize.  
vi. Temêjad, *vr* vaunt mutually.

مجن Majin, Majoun, reckless,  
unscrupulous.

Majâna, recklessness.

Majouniey, shameless (deed).

Majjân, gratuitous.

Majjâna<sup>n</sup>, *adv.* gratis.

(2) Mijann, a buckler; generally, a coat of arms, in heraldry.

مجر Majar, a ducat c.

(2) Mâjour 12, bowl or flower pot of red earthenware.

مخ Mekk 5, marrow.

Makiek, full of marrow.

مخض Omkoḏ, *va* churn.

(2) Makâḏ, travail of childbirth.

مخل Makl 4, iron lever.

مخن Miekâna, a tavern.

Miekânji, tavern-keeper.

مخر Imkar, *vr* cleave the waves (as boat or swimmer), set sail s.

مخط Mokâr (*medic. t.*) mucus.

Mokâruiy, *adj.* mucous.

Omkor, Omkor enf-ec, blow the nose.

v. Temakkar, blow one's nose.

viii. Imtekut, d° κ.

## ML

مل Mill, *vn* faint, be tired. *ger.*

Melel, Melêle, weariness, iv. Amill, *va* tire. [ennui.

(2) Mille 10, religious sect.

v. Temellel, *vn* enter a sect κ.

(3) Melle, s. [Braise κ. Crucible to hold food when placed under hot ashes.]

Kobz melle, bread baked in the ashes.

Meliel, baked in the ashes.

أمل<sup>2</sup> Emel 4, hope, looking out for. [<sup>2</sup>Eml.

<sup>2</sup>Emel Yemol, *va* hope for. *ger.*

Mémoul, thing hoped for.

Mémal, object of trust κ.

ii. Emmil, *va* hope, expect.

v. Te'emmel, *vn* meditate.

ميل Miel, *vn* slant, deviate, incline (towards). *ger.* Mail, slope, inclination, propensity.

Mâyil, slanting; Mâyil ila', inclined to, verging to.

Amyal, more inclined.

ii. Mayyil, *va* cause to slope.

iv. Amiel, *va fig.* incline (a person), dispose him, persuade him.

(2) Miel 4, a mile.

لأ. Imlâ, *vn* be full.

Milâ, what fills.

Milâ ceff, a handful.

Memlou<sup>t</sup>, filled.

Mel'ên, *vulg.* Meliên, full.

ii. Melli, *va* fill.

viii. Imteli, *vp* be filled.

Imtilâ, flood state (of river) ?

## MLW

- ملو iv. Amli sala', *va* dictate  
(a letter) to.  
ii. Melli, d<sup>o</sup>. B.  
Imlâ, dictation. Imlâ, *pl.* Amâli,  
memorandum dictated.

- ملح Miln, *s.* salt.  
Omloñ, *vn* be salt.  
Mâliñ, *adj.* salt.  
ii. Mellis, *va* salt, make salt.  
Melouña, salt pickle, brine.  
Mimlaña, saltcellar.  
Memlaña, Mellâña, saltmine.  
Mellâñ, mariner.  
Mellâñuiy, nautical.  
Milâña, Mellâñuiya, science of  
of navigation.  
(2) Melieñ, *adj.* fair, elegant;  
*vulg.* good (thing or person).  
Melâña, beauty, elegance.  
Molña 10, masterpiece, good  
saying, witticism B.  
x. Istemliñ, *va* deem handsome.

- ملخ Melka, a sprain of the  
sinews, torsion. [wrench.  
iii. Mêlik, *va* sprain, severely  
(2) Melouka, garden mallows.

- ملك Melic 3, king.  
Melice, Meliece, queen.  
Melcouth, royalty, *in theology*?  
Milec, Mâlicieya, royalty.  
Melciey, Molouciey, royal.  
Moleic, petty king.  
Mile 4, reign, dominion.  
Mole, domain, ownership.  
Molciey, *adj.* (land) held as  
freehold. [N.B. I cannot get

## MN

- any fixed convictions as to  
the vowel in Milc and Molc.]  
[Melê<sup>c</sup> 13, angel.]  
Memlece 11, kingdom, realm.  
Mâlicêna, hereditary fief, held  
by crown grant.  
Mâlic, master, owner.  
Memlouc 11, slave.  
Imlic, *va* possess.  
ii. Mellic or iv. Emlic, *va* put  
(another) in possession of.  
v. Temellec, *vn* become master,  
act the king.

- ملن ii. Melliq, *va* (*Lat.* mulceo),  
make smooth x. soothe, flat-  
ter B.  
iii. Mâliq, *va* flatter, soothe c.  
v. Temallaq li, vi. Temâlaq li,  
act the flatterer to.  
vii. Inmeliq, *vn* be smooth.

- ملس Amles, Amlax, *adj.*  
smooth, hairless? (*glaber*).  
Omlos, *vn* be smooth.  
Melêse, smoothness.  
[Melies, *adj.* sour-sweet B.]  
ii. Mellis, *va* make smooth  
(compare *μαλασσω*, *μαλα-*  
*κος*).  
viii. Imtelis, Imtelux, *vn* glide  
away, escape.

- موم Moum, smallpox? x.  
(2) Moumiya *pl.* 11, Mowâmi,  
mummy.  
من Mân, who? Man, whoso.  
Min, from.  
(2) Minn, *vn* act kindly. Mann



## MN

salaiy<sup>a</sup> bi xai'i<sup>n</sup>, he has acted kindly *to me* in a thing. *ger.*  
Menn, favour. [gation.  
Minna, a favour, *esp.* an obli-  
Memnoun, obliged; grateful.  
Memnounieya, gratitude.  
viii. Imtinân, *s.* favour, grace.

أمن 'Eman sala', *vn* rely upon;  
but *ep* 'Omin sala', be en-  
trusted with. *ger.* 'Emn, se-  
curity, loyalty.

'Emien, trusty, faithful.

'Emana, 'Emâna, faithfulness.

'Emân, safe conduct, amnesty,  
quarter in battle.

'Omniya, safety.

iv. Êmin, *va* protect.

Iemân, religious faith.

Moumin, true believer.

v. Te'emman sala', *vn* confide in.

viii. Ittemin, *va* trust (any one),

also Ittemin sala', *ep* be en-  
trusted with? [perhaps rather  
in old passive, Outomin sala',  
he has been entrusted with.]

x. Istêmin, *va* account faithful x.

Istêmin ila', *vn* seek refuge with.

Istêmin sala', *va* entrust (a  
(a person) with s.

يمين Yeman, right hand, right  
side c.

Yoman, Yomna, success x.

Yemien, *adj.* on the right hand.  
*s.* right hand, right side; an  
oath.

Yomna', *pl.* Yomnayêt, right  
hand [in high style?]

## MNK

Yomnâi, my right hand s.

Maimana, right side or hand.

Maimoun, fortunate.

(2) Maimoun 11, a baboon.

مون Moun bi, *va* stock with  
(provisions), victual, feed.

Mouna, Mauna, Ma'ouna, pro-  
visions, store of food.

v. Temawwan min, *vn* be pro-  
visioned with, take in stores of.

(2) Ma'oun, platter, dish. *See*  
Masöun.

مين Miena *s.* harbour; *pl.*  
Main b.

(2) Mienâ, *s.* enamel c. x.

مني v. Temennâ, *va* desire, re-

Temennie, a petition. [quest.

(2) Manie, sperm.

Manwiey, spermatic.

منع Imnas, *va* hinder. *ger.*  
Mans.

Manša, inaccessibility.

Manies, inaccessible.

Mânis 12, a hindrance, obstacle.

viii. Imtenis min, *vn* abstain  
from.

منح Imnañ, *va* bestow.

Minña 10, a gift.

Mannâñ, generous.

منجق Minjanieq, machine.

منح Menâk, climate. *Ober-*  
*leitner.* He refers it to the  
root Nouk.

## MNT

منطق Mintaq 11, belt, zone.

ii. Temanraq, *vn* wear a belt.

Motemanruq, girded s.

مك Meccouc, weaver's shuttle.

مأق Mâq, Mouq, *s.* inner corner of the eye.

مقل Moql? opinionated, obstinate (B. *tétu*, مقل also B. *obstiné*, مقل).

Moql? obstinacy (B. *obstination*, مقل).

[Omql, *va* stare at K.]

مقت Omqot, *va* detest. *ger.*

Maqt, detestation.

Maqiet, detestable.

iv. Amqit, *va* render odious.

(2) vii. Inmaqit, *vn* become sullen, frown B.

مكن Mécin, strong A1.

Mecien, solid. Mecêna, solidity. See Metien, Metêna.

Mecna, mercantile credit.

ii. Meccin, *va* strengthen.

iv. Emcin, *vn* be able, possible.

Imcên, ability, possibility.

Momcin, possible. With *accus.* Yomcin-oh, it is possible for him.

v. Temeccen, *vn* grow powerful, assume power.

x. Istemcin min, *vn* make oneself master of (a thing), become capable for, able for.

## MR

(2) Mecên 8, *pl.* Emcina; *pl.* of *pl.* 11 Amâcin; place.

Mecên, *prop.* instead of.

Mecênief, local r.

مكر Omcor, *va* defraud. *ger.*

Mecr, fraud; *pl.* Mewâcir, trickeries.

Meccêr, swindler.

مكرج Mecourjat<sup>en</sup>, in the lump, wholesale (en bloc B.).

مكس Mecs, customhouse duty.

Mêcis, collector of duties.

iii. Mêcis, *v.* bid at an auction.

Momêcese, a bidding, chaffering.

vi. Temêces, *vr* bid against one another, haggle, chaffer.

مكث Omcoθ, *vn* sojourn, tarry, wait. *ger.* Mecθ.

مر Morr, *vn* pass. *ger.* Marr.

Morour, passage, *act* of passing.

Mamarr, passage, *place* of pass-

Marra 5, 4, a turn, time. [ing.

Marratein, twice.

Mirâra<sup>n</sup>, at times, sometimes.

x. Istemirr, *vn* persevere.

Istimrâr, persistence.

(2) Morr, *adj.* bitter; *s.* myrrh.

Mirra, bile, gall.

Marâra, bitterness, gallbladder.

Mamrou, bilious.

(3) iii. Mârir, *va* tustle with.

vi. Temârar, *vr* tustle mutually.

(4) Marmar, *s.* marble.

Marmir, *va* make tremulous?

## MR

Temarmar, *vn* ripple and glisten; be tremulous; *also* murmur, purl *n*. See Marmit.

أمر Emr 3, affair.

Emr or Êmira, a command; *pl.* 12, Awâmir.

Mor, *imper.* command thou.

Yêmor, he commands.

Emier 6, prince.

Emiera, princess.

Emieriey, princely; *vulgo* Mieriey, in the phrase Mâl mieriey, royal finance.

Emâra, signet, sign, index.

Imâra, government, rule.

Mâmour, commissary.

Mâmourieya, commission(ers).

iii. Êmir, *va* consult.

vi. Te'êmar, Tewêmar, *vn* deliberate.

مور Mour, light chesnut coloured.

(2) Mâr, Christian saint.

مرأ Mar'a, a woman. In modern literature, Imrâ'a, a woman.

Marouwa, manliness.

(2) Mar'iey, nutritive (food).

مرى Marieya, *s.* doubt.

iii. Mâri, *va* call in question.

viii. Imteri fie, *vn* doubt of.

مرد Omrod, *vn* be rebellious.

*ger.* Moroud, rebellious spirit.

Mârid, rebellious.

v. Temarrad, *vn* rebel.

## MRN

مرض Imraġ, *vn* be sick. *ger.*

Marġ 4, disease.

Marieġ, sick, *pl.* Marġa'.

Mimrâġ, a complete invalid.

v. Temarraġ, *vn* fall sick.

vi. Temâraġ, *vn* play the invalid.

viii. Imtirâġ, debility from disease.

مرغ Omroġ, *va* anoint, rub-in (an embrocation). See Omrok.

(2) Imraġ, *vn* wriggle away from, elude.

ii. Marriġ, *va* cause (one's horse) to roll.

v. Temarraġ, *vn* roll (as horse).

مرح Imraġ, *vn* frolic.

Marġ, Maraġġân, frolic, frolicsomeness.

Marouġ, frolicsome.

Mimrâġ, very frolicsome.

مرج Marj 3, meadow.

(2) Marjân, coral.

مرغ Omrok, *va* rub in; anoint.

مرم Marmit, Marmur, *va* derange, rumple, ruffle *n*.

Marmate, disarrangement, ruffling.

مرن Omron, *vn fig.* be callous; be a veteran, be experienced.

Marâna, craftiness (*calliditas*).

Mârin (*callidus*) 12, experienced, clever.

ii. Marrin, *va* habituate, inure.

## MRN

v. Temarran, *vn* become habituated.

(2) Mairoun, Confirmation, a Catholic sacrament n.

مرق Omroq, *vn* go astray; *fig.* from religious truth; *va* elude n. See Imraq.

Morouq, *ger.* a missing of the truth, heresy.

Mariq 7, heretic, heretical.

(2) Maraqa, broth of meat, meat soup, gravy.

مرس Marase, *nu.* 4, cord.

(2) iii. Mâris, *va* exercise, practise (an art or profession).

(3) Maristèn, *vulg.* hospital n.

مرزب Marzobân, *pl.* 13, Marâziba, Persian satrap.

مس Moss, *va* touch. *ger.* Mess. iii. Mâsis, *va* touch (in geometry), osculate.

مص Mox, *va* sip, sup.

أمس Ems, yesterday.

موس Mous 4, surgeon's clasp-knife, razor.

ميس Meis, *s.* tinsel.

Mies, *vn* stalk? n. *rather* swagger. See Behraj.

ميص Mais, rennet.

مسأ Mesê, evening.

## MSR

مسد ii. Messid, *va* stroke with the hand c.

مسح Imseñ, *va* wipe. *ger.* Mesñ(a). [Hebr.]

Mesieñ, Messiah, anointed (from Mesieñluiy, *adj.* Christian.

Mesieñluiyoun, Christians.

(2) Misñ, coarse cloth, frieze? sackcloth?

(3) Messêñ, land surveyor.

Mesêñla, geometry. See Sieñ.

مسخ Imsek, *va* pervert, caricature, metamorphose. *ger.* Misk.

مسل Mêsoula 12, a tube ex. See also Mâsoura, Mâsöul.

مصل Imsul, *va* filter n.

Mâsöul, pipe, fife, tube.

(2) Mayl, whey.

مسك Omsoc, *va* seize, hold.

Mosce 2, 10, handle.

Mêsic, Messêc, tenacious, stingy.

Mesêc, Imsêc, avarice.

Mêsic, a pincer.

v. Temessec bi, *vn* cling to; *fig.* stickle for (a doctrine).

Temessoc, bond, bill due.

(2) Misc, musk.

ii. Messic, *va* perfume with musk.

مصر Maxr, Egypt, Cairo.

Muxr 4, any great city.

Amxâr jesiema, huge cities.

Muxriey, Egyptian.

Muxrieya 2, 11, a para, the smallest Turkish coin.

## MSR

- (2) Mâyoura 12, tube, barrel of gun. Mâyourat el flayyêc, weaver's shuttle.

مسط Most, women's mocassins  
AL.

مت Mette? when? when.  
Ei mette? *vulg.* Emte, when?

مط Mott, *va* dilate.

موت Mout, *vn* die.  
Maut, Maute, death.  
Momêt, death, decease.  
Maiyit, dead; *pl.* Maute'.  
iv. Amiet, *va* (*lit.* kill), *fig.*  
mortify (the passions).

ميط? or موط? iv. Amuit, *va*  
uncover F.

مطو ii. Marru, *va* stretch with  
effort.  
iv. Amru, *va* cause (another)  
to ride, mount (him).  
v. Temarrâ, *vn* stretch oneself  
in yawning.  
viii. Amtaru, *vn* mount; go on  
horseback.

متع Metês, possession; *pl.* 8,  
Emtica, articles, goods.  
v. Temattes bi, *or* x. Istemtis  
bi, enjoy (possessions).  
ii. Mettis bi, *va* cause to enjoy  
(possessions); said chiefly of  
God.

مثل Miêl, likeness; *adv.* like.  
Meêl 4, *adj.* similar; *s.* a simile,  
parable.

## MXY

Moêla, a pattern, an example,  
a warning.

Moêliey, exemplary.

Miêl, a model.

Omêoula 11, example as in  
grammar K.

Timêl 11, image, effigy.

ii. Meêêil, *va* liken, compare;  
make example of, chastise.

(2) Moêoul, respectful attitude  
before a great man, state of  
being presented, admittance.

ii. Meêêil, *va* présent (a person)  
at court.

v. Temeêêel, *or* viii. Imteêil, *vn*  
do obeisance before a king.

متن Metn, *s.* substance; text  
of an author.

Metien, substantial.

Metêna, solidity.

ii. Mettin, *va* make solid.

(2) Metn, Metna 5, ridge of  
back or of hill.

مشن Meêêna, bladder.

مطر Marar 4, rain.

Mâtur, rainy (day).

Omtör, *vn* rain.

iv. Amtur, *va* cause to rain.

Matara, skin for (rain) water.

Momtur, rainy (sky, cloud).

x. Istemtur, *va* entreat for rain.

Mostemtur, needing rain.

ماش Mâx, pulse, legumes.

مشى Imxi, *vn* march, walk,  
advance. *ger.* Maxie.

Imxi maxwa', play the part of B.

## MXY

- Maxie, procedure at law.  
 Maxwa, procedure?  
 Mixya, gait. Mâxi, *s.* foot-soldier κ. (= Râjil).  
 Mâxiya, quadruped; *pl.* 12. Mawâxi, cattle.  
 Mamxa', place of walking, walk, raised footpath, gallery.  
 ii. Maxxi, *or* iv. Amxi, *va* cause to go forward; propel; promote, advance.  
 iii. Mâxi, *va* keep pace with *r.*  
 v. Temaxxâ, *vn* promenade.

- مشق Omxoq, *va* draw out (wool, cotton, silk) into threads; wind off *b.*  
 Maxq, pattern in writing *c.*  
 Mixqa, sample of cloth κ.  
 ii. Maxxiq, *va* card (wool *b.*).

- مشور Maxwâr, *s.* course, voyage, price of travelling, fare *b.* *adv.* (in High Syria *b.*) much, greatly.  
 ii. Temaxwar, *vn* walk for exercise, *Kayât.*

- مشط Moxt 4, 5, a comb.  
 Maxxâra, tirewoman.  
 Mixâra, occupation of d°.  
 ii. Maxxut, *va* comb.  
 viii. Imtexut, *vn* *vp* comb oneself, be combed.

- مز Mozz, *va* suck, sup (any thing sweet). Mezze, a sip.  
 Mozz, acidulated taste κ.  
 Mezêze, d° *b.*  
 Mezouz, acidulated.  
 v. Temezzez, *va* sup, sip (wine).

## MZJ

- موز Mouze, morocco boot. [Mauzej κ.]  
 (2) Mouze, *nu.* banana.  
 Mawwâz, seller of bananas.

- ميز ii. Mayyiz, *va* distinguish, discern. *ger.* Temyiez.  
 Momayyiz, discerning.  
 iii. Mâyiz, *va* contradistinguish, contrast.  
 v. Temayyez, *vp* of ii. *or* *vn* distinguish oneself, *fig.*  
 vi. Temâyez, *vr* be mutually in contrast.  
 vii. Inmêz, *vp* of ii. (κ.).  
 viii. Imtêz, *vp* be distinguished, *lit.* *or* *fig.*  
 Imtiyêz, distinction; excellence.  
 Momtêz, a distinguished (man).

- مزی Meziey, distinguished, superior κ. [cellence].  
 Mezieya 14, high quality, ex-  
 ii. Mezzi, *va* praise highly κ.

- مزج Imzell, *vn* sport. *ger.* Mezfl.  
 iii. Mêzifl, *va* sport with, barter.  
 vi. Temêzezl, *vr* banter one another.  
 Mozêfl, Mozêfla, a bantering κ.

- مزج Omzoz, *va* mingle.  
 Mizêj 8, mixture, temperament, constitution (of body).  
 viii. Imtezij, *vp* be mingled.  
 Imtizêj, commixture, admixture, intercourse.  
 Momtezij, sociable.

## MZK

مزخ ii. Mezzik, *va* chafe by rubbing *B. Frictionner*.

مزر Mézour, kingfisher.

## N.

ن En, that (*ut*). Enna, that (*qudd*).

In, if. Inna, surely. Innama, surely, only.

Na, us. Ain? where?

Nânâ, grandmother *c*.

أن Enn, he groaned. Yawinn, he groans. *ger.* Enien, moaning.

\*Enan, questdove, moaner *κ*.

أنى v. Te'enna', *vn* linger, loiter.

x. Istêni, *vulg.* Istenni, *va* await (a person's leisure).

(2) Êniya, vessel, vase; *pl.* 12, Ewâni.

أون Ên, time, moment; chiefly in the phrase, El'ên, this moment, now. Ên bi êni<sup>a</sup>, season by season. Êniey, El'êniey, now present (time).

Ewân, *pl.* 8, Êwina, season.

Êwina, *adv.* sometimes.

Ewânaia<sup>a</sup>, at that time.

(2) Iewân, *pl.* Ewâwien or *pl.* 2; arched recess in court of house.

## NSL

ونا Wanâ<sup>a</sup>, conduit.

وني Wâni, Waniey, languid.

Winâ, Wana', languor.

vi. Tewânâ fie, *vn* dawdle over.

نوى Nau, *s.* monsoon, gale *f*.

(2) ii. Nawwi, *vn* mew as a cat. *See* Mou<sup>a</sup>.

(3) Niwâ<sup>a</sup>, Niwâya, kernel.

(4) Inwi, *va* intend. *ger.* Nawa'.

Nieya, intention.

Nâwi, *partic.* intending.

Nâwi yamrör, it is *going* to rain *f*.

نع Nasnas, Nasnâs, mint (herb).

ينع Yânis, *adj.* ripe.

Yonous, ripeness.

نوع Naus 4, sort, species.

ii. Nawwus, *va* diversify in species. [*species.*

v. Tenawwas, *vn* be various in Nausa<sup>a</sup>, after a fashion, somehow.

نعي Insu, *va* forebode (death).

Mansa' 11, news of death.

نعب Insab, *vn* crow.

Nassâb, croaker, crow *κ*.

نعج Nasja 2, 5, ewe.

نعل Nasl 5, horseshoe, sole of shoe, sandal. Nasla, *nu*.

## NCL

ii. Nassul, iv. Ansul, *va* shoe (beast or man).

v. Tenassal, *vp vn* be shod.

نعم Nasm, Nusma, pleasure.

Nasam, *interj.* yes. [goods.

Nasma, *s.* wellbeing, substance,

Nâsum, soft, velvety, fine (as powder).

Nasuim 6, Nasuima, enjoyment, luxury, opulence. [fine.

ii. Nassum, *va* comminute, make

iv. Ansum, *va* bestow favours on.

Monsum, benefactor, bounteous.

Ansam bi! bravo for!

v. Tenassam, *vn* enjoy delicacies.

(2) Nasâma, *nu.* 11, ostrich.

نعي Insaq, *vn* caw; peal.

نعر Insar, ii. Nassur, *vn* bellow. *ger.* Nasuir.

(2) Nasôura 12, hydraulic wheel *b.*

نفس Insas, *vn* be drowsy. *ger.* Nosâs.

Nâsus, Nassên, drowsy.

Sain nâsuse, languishing eye *b.*

نعت Nast3, epithet, adjective. Insat, *va* mark with epithets.

نخش Nasx, bier to carry the dead.

(2) iv. Ansux, *va* inspirit, revive; recover (a horse) after tripping *c.*

viii. Intesux, *vn* revive.

ونب ii. Wannib, *va* reprimand.

## NBS

نيب Nâb, *pl.* Anyâb, fang.

نوب Noub, *va* devolve upon (men) in turn; as a duty or power.

Noub san, *vn* be agent for.

Nauba, *pl.* Nowab, turn, time.

Nâyib, *pl.* 7, Nowwâb, a substitute, a viceroy. [Hence *Engl.* Nabob.]

Nâyiba 12, vicissitude.

viii. Intêb, *va* resort to at times, frequent. [B.

(2) Nauba, musical time? music

Naubatîey, musician *b.*

Naubatîeya, company of musicians.

(3) Nouba, Nubia, Nubians.

Noubîey, Nubian.

نبي Nebie 8, prophet.

Nebîeya, prophetess.

Nîbâ, Nîbâwa, prophecy.

Nobouwa, mission of prophet.

Monebbâ, gifted with prophecy.

v. Tenebbâ, *vn* act the prophet.

Nebawîey, prophetic.

Nebawîeya<sup>n</sup>, prophetically.

(2) iv. Anbi, *va* warn, inform.

Înbâ, information, news.

x. Istenbi, *va* inquire of.

نبح Inbas, *vn* gush up. *ger.*

Nabs, Nobous.

Yanbous 11, spring, source.

Manbas 11, d<sup>o</sup>.

iv. Anbis, *va* cause to gush up, spout up, throw up.

v. Tenabbas, *vn* trickle *x.*



## NBD

نبد Nabboud, *s.* club *r.* See Nabbout.

نبد Nebiæ 8, date wine, toddy; *vulg.* any wine.

Nabbæa, wine merchant.

(2) Onboæ bi, *va* throw away; cast out (an infant) *r.s.* *vp.* Nobia bi *s.*

Nabæe, Nobæe 10, a scrap, a short paragraph *e.n.*

نبض Inbuḏ, *vn* pulsate as artery.

*ger.* Nabḏ, Nabaḏlân, pulsation.

Nabḏa, *nu.* throb of pulse.

Nabaḏ, the pulse.

نه Nebieh, wide awake, adroit.

Montebih, *d<sup>a</sup>*

Nebâhe, adroitness.

ii. Nebbih, *va* warn, arouse.

v. Tenebbah, *vn* wake up.

viii. Intebih, *vn* be aware, be attentive.

نج Inbañ, *vn* bark as a dog, echo. *ger.* Nibâñ.

Nabbâñ, great barker.

نبل Nabel, excellent, skilful *c.*

(2) Tenbâl, dastardly *c.*

(3) Nabla, *nu.* arrow.

Nabbâl, arrow-maker.

Nibâla, art of arrow-making.

نبر Nibar 4, Anbâr 2, 11, garner, granary. Also, Anbâr 11, larder, storeroom of ship? also, deck or story, as when we say, A ship of three decks *b.*

## NBE

Minbar 11, platform, pulpit, reading desk.

(2) Manbâr, meat sausage *b.*

(3) Nabr, Nabir, sharp and sudden *x.*; abrupt, unpleasantly frank, emphatic, expressive *b.*

Nabbâr, expressive (phrase), well-pointed, pungent.

Nabra, emphasis.

ii. Nabbir, *va* emphasize?

نبت Onbot, *vn* sprout, grow. *ger.* Nabt.

Nabât 2, a plant.

Soccer nabât, stick sugar, *i.e.* barley-sugar.

Nabâtiey, botanist. [tables *c.*

Nabâtieya, vegetation, vege-

Nabbout 11, staff, club *b.* (But Nabboud *r.* Nabbout *x.*)

Nabiete 11, bough *x.*

ii. Nabbit *or* iv. Anbit, *va* cause to grow, cultivate.

Manbat, place of growth. Thus Manbat el Aenab, root of the tail *r.*

نبط Inbut, *vn* gush up. *ger.*

Nabr, Noböut.

ii. Nabbur, *va* cause to gush up; *i.e.* get (water) by digging.

x. Istenbut, *va* dig for (water), find (water), discover.

Istinbâr, discovery, a discovery.

(2) Nabaruiy, Nabathean.

نبخ Onbox, *va* rake up; *lit.* and *fig.* dig up (treasure or dead bodies). *ger.* Nabx.

NBX

NAL

ii. Nabbix, *d<sup>o</sup>*.  
Onboux 11, stump torn up.  
(2) Ôn-bâxi, serjeant (*Turk.*).

ند Nad, aloes.

ند Naania, *va* teaze c.

ندی Nodâ, dew; *pl.* Andiya.

Nadâwa, moistness, moisture.

Nadiey, moist, *active*.

Nadyân, moist, *passive*.

ii. Naddi, *va* moisten.

(2) iii. Nâdi, *va* call, summon.  
(*vulg.* Indah, call.)

Nidâ, *ger.* a cry, the voice; the vocative in *gram.*

iii. Nâdi bil flarb, declare or proclaim war. *ger.* Monadâya.

vi. Tenâdâ, *vr* call mutually.

viii. Intedi, *vp* be convoked.

ندب Ondob *va* speak funeral oration over. *ger.* Nadb.

Nadba, funeral oration.

Naddâba, hired female mourner.

(2) Nadib, Mindaba', *adj.* enterprizing, active *n.* *κ*.

نصب Inḏub, *vn* flow back, run off as water. *ger.* Noḏöub.

نصد Inḏud, *va* or ii. Naḏḏud, lay (mats) one over the other, lay in successive beds, stratify *n.* [*pets* *κ*.

Naḏad 5, heap of mats or car-Monaḏad, laid in strata.

Naḏuida (mattress *κ*.), astratum.

ندف Ondof, *va* or ii. Naddif *n.* clean (cotton) with a bow.  
*ger.* Nadf, Tendief.

Mindaf, the bow.

Naddâf, he who uses the bow.

Nadâfa, art of using the bow.

Nadief, *adj.* (cotton) thus cleaned and separated.

نصف Naḏuif (*vulg.* so sounded; spelt with 3), *adj.* clean.  
*See* Naguif.

ند Indah, *va* call; *sic* *vulg.* for the classical Nâdi iii.  
(Indah el welad, call the boy *F.*)

ندج Indaḥ, *va* expand *κ*.

Nodḥa, expanse.

Mandaḥ, Mandouḥa, *d<sup>o</sup>*.

نضج Inḏuḥ, *vn* ooze *F. K.* *va* splash?

نضج Inḏaj, *vn* be ripe.

Nâḏuj, *adj.* ripe.

iv. Anḏuj, *va* ripen, mature, elaborate.

نضج Inḏak, *va* sprinkle *κ*.

viii. Intaḏuk, *vn* spirt, splash.

Naḏka, a splashing?

ندل Nandil, *vn* be pendulous.  
*See* Dalou, Dandil.

نصل iii. Nâḏul san, *vn* be advocate for, defend in law.

## NDM

- ندم Indam sala', *vn* repent of.  
*ger.* Nadâma, repentance.  
 iv. Andim, *va* cause to repent.  
 v. Tenaddam, *vn* same as i.  
 (2) Nadiem 6, messmate.  
 iii. Nâdim, *va* take as messmate.  
 v. Tenâdam, *vn* prattle.

- ندر Nâdir, *adj.* rare.  
 Nâdira, *s.* 12, a rarity, oddity.  
 (2) Andar 11, threshing-floor,  
 heap of unthreshed grain.  
 (3) Monaddar, freckled *n.*

- نضر Onḍor, *vn* be fresh coloured  
 and bright. *ger.* Noḍour,  
 brilliancy of verdure.  
 Naḍuir, Nâḍur, fresh coloured,  
 bright coloured.  
 Naḍra, flourishing aspect.  
 ii. Naḍḍur, *or* iv. Anḍur, *va*  
 make fresh and brilliant of  
 colour.

- نذر Onaor, *va* vow, devote.  
*ger.* Naar, a vow. Naaiier,  
 a consecrated person, Nazarite.  
 (2) Inaer bi, *vn* be aware of  
 (danger) beforehand.  
 iv. Andir, *va* warn (of danger).  
 Monair, a warner, a prophet.  
 Noara', beware! beware!

- نف Nafnif, *vn* drizzle. *ger.*  
 Nifnâf.

- أنف 'Enf 4, nose, promontory.  
 iii. Ênif Yênif, *vn* disdain.  
 'Enefa, *s.* disdain.

## NFA

- 'Enouf, disdainful.  
 (2) 'Enifa', Ênifa', *adv.* a little  
 while ago, *or* above.

- نوف Nauf, *ger.* abutting, pro-  
 jecting. [than.  
 Anwaf min, in excess of, more  
 ii. Nawwif, *also* Nayyif, *va*  
 exceed, surpass (a number).  
 Niyâfa, prominence; *fig.* Emi-  
 nence (of Cardinal).  
 iv. Anief sala', *vn* project over.  
*fig.* exceed.

- نفي Infi, *va* banish, repel;  
 deny, reject.  
 Nofâwa, Nofâya, *s.* refuse.  
 Tenfiya, banishment.  
 iii. Nâfi, *va* counteract *r.*

- نفع Infas, *va* profit, bring ad-  
 vantage. *ger.* Nafs, advantage.  
 Nafous, Naffâs, useful (person).  
 Nafiesa, utility.  
 Manfasa 11, gain, fruit.  
 ii. Naffis, *va* intens. of i.  
 viii. Intefis, *vn* get profit; bi,  
 avail oneself of.

- نفد Infid, Infad, *vn* be spent  
 and gone. *ger.* Nefâd.  
 ii. Naffid *or* iv. Anfid, *va* use  
 up, exhaust.

- نفذ Infia min, *vn* escape from,  
 ooze from.  
 Infia fie, *vn* sink deep into; per-  
 vade. *ger.* Nofoua, influence.  
 Nâfia, *adj. partic.* penetrating,  
 pervading.

## NFA

Nâfiæ 12, pore, passage opening to daylight.

iv. Anfiā, *va* achieve, execute (an order).

Nafiea, executed, accomplished (order) κ.

Nafoua, Naffāa, efficient to accomplish κ.

Manfiā 11, passage, tunnel.

نفص Onfoḍ, *va* shake, beat (coat or tree). *ger.* NafḌ.

NafāḌ, NofḌa, shock (as of fever).

NofāḌa, fruit which falls from a tree when shaken, wind falls.

ii. NaffuḌ, *va intens.* of i.

(2) Also, ii. NaffuḌ (B.), and

iv. AnfuḌ (κ.), *va* exhaust (provisions), perhaps for Nafid, Anfid.

(3) NaffāḌa, pipetray (into which one *shakes* the ashes out of the pipe?).

نفح Infaḥ, *vn* blow (fragrantly).

Naffla, (fragrant) puff of air.

نفج Onfok, *va* puff up.

Infak, *vn* puff, blow. *ger.*

Nafk, inflation, pride.

Nofka, swelling of belly.

Minfāk, bellows.

viii. Intefik, *vp* be swollen, be puffed out.

نفل Nafī, Nāfila 12, a free gift, gratuity, work of supererogation.

## NFS

نفق Infaq, *vn* sell well B. be spent.

Nafāq, consumption of goods.

Nafaqa 2, pocket money.

Minfāq, *adj.* lavish.

iv. Anfiq, *va* expend.

Infāq, expenditure.

x. Istenfiq, as iv. κ.

(2) iii. Nāfiq, *vn* act the hypocrite. *ger.* Nifāq, hypocrisy.

Monāfiq, hypocrite, irreligious.

نفر Infar, *vn* spirt, start up, leap. Infar min, be shy of.

*ger.* Nofour, shyness.

Nāfir (Nafour κ.), shy.

ii. Naffir min, *va* cause to shun, estrange from.

iii. Nāfir, *va* be discrepant from, be unsociable to.

v. Tenaffir, *vn* be habitually shy.

vi. Tenāfir, *vr* be mutually shy or averse.

(2) Nafar 4, a separate (person), an individual, a person.

نفس Nefs 3, or *pl.* Anfos, self.

Nefes, breath.

Nefsēni, selfish.

Nefsēniya, selfishness.

Nofiset, *fem. pass.* was delivered of a child κ.

Nefesē, delivery in childbirth κ.

Nifēs, d<sup>o</sup> κ.

ii. Nefis, *va* vent c. (?) soothe, console κ.

v. Teneffes, *vn* breathe.

x. Istenfis, draw in breath, inspire?

## NFS

(2) iii. Nêfis sala', *vn* aspire to. Monêfase, aspiration.

vi. Tenêfes fie, *vn* delight oneself in, find (it) choice.

Nefes, *adj.* choice, valuable; *pl.* Nefâyis, things choice, dainties.

Nefêse, choiceness.

نפט Nefr, naphtha.

(2) Nifra, a pustule.

نفت Onfoθ, *vn* breathe hard (on one's fingers), puff.

Nefθ, Nafθe, hard breath, asthma.

نفش Onfox, *va* fray (a tissue), dishevel (hair).

vii. Innafix, *vp* be dishevelled.

نغى Naçya, vague noise, rumour κ.

iii. Nâri, *vn* warble.

نعل Inçal, *vn* itch.

نغم Naçma, tune, melody.

ii. Naçrim, *va* tune (musical strings).

نغمش Naçmix, *va* tickle. *ger.* Naçmaxa, tickling, sense of tickling.

نصص v. Tenaççax, *vn* toss oneself about, be much troubled; — li, take offence at r.

نخش Inçax, *vn* nod the head, make sign (of sympathy),

## NIHW

hint (to a horse with the spur &c.).

Naçaxa, *ger.* a bowing; tender attentions.

iii. Nârix, *va* coax.

v. Tenaççax, *vn* vacillate.

نوه Nouhe, a meal c.

(2) ii. Nawwih bi, extol, recommend r.

نوح Nouñ, *va* bemoan. *ger.*

Nauñ. *vn* moan. *ger.* Ni-yâña.

Nauña, *nu.* a lamentation.

Nawwâñ, moaning pigeon κ.

Nawwâña, hired female mourner

Nâyil, *pl.* 7, Nowwâñ, mourner.

v. Tenawwâñ, *vp* be wailed over in death?

Motenawwâñ, *less regular* Motenayyil, deceased.

نهی Nihêya, end, terminus.

iv. Anhi, *va* end, terminate.

viii. Intehi, *vp* be ended.

Intihê, *ger.* the being ended.

Montehê, end, termination.

نحو Nañou, *prep.* on the side of, towards. *adv.* about (in number or quantity). *s.* relation; grammar, syntax.

Nañwiey, grammatical, grammarian.

Nâñluya 12, side, district.

ii. Nañlu, *va* set aside, remove to the side; bend aside.

iv. Anñu, *va* flank (an enemy).

## NIW

- v. Tenaññâ, *vn* remain apart, turn aside; — *san*, avoid F.  
viii. Intañu ila', sala', *vn* direct oneself towards, upon.

نهب Inheb (*mil. t.*), *va* plunder, sack. *ger.* Nehb.

Nehba, booty.

viii. Intehib, *va* as i.

Intihêb, rapine.

نحب Inhub, *vn* shriek, wail.

نهد Nehd 3, breast, bosom.

Monehheda, full-breasted (girl).

v. Tenehhed, *vn* heave the bosom.

نهض Inhaḏ, *vn* stand up.

iv. Anhuḏ, *va* arouse, cause to stand up; expel from one's abode. *Gr.* ἀναστατον ποιειν.

نحف Inḥaf, *vn* be lean.

Naḥuif, meagre, frail.

Naḥâfa, leanness.

ii. Naḥḥuf, or iv. Anḥuf, *va* emaciate.

نهب Inhej, *vn* pant, gasp. *ger.* Nehej.

(2) Nehj, highway; *fig.* way.

Minhêj, d°. route.

viii. Intehij, *vn* travel by the highway; pursue a regular course.

نهل Manhel, drinking pond.

iv. Anhil, *va* water (a horse).

## NIIR

نحل Naḥla, *nu.* bee.

(2) Naḥuil, slim, slender.

Noḥloul, slightness, frailness.

iv. Anḥul, *va* attenuate.

viii. Inteḥul, *va* be attenuated.

[also, make false claim to authorship & claim F.]

نهم Inhem, *vn* ravin, be ravenous. *ger.* Nehem.

Nehêma, craving hunger.

Nehiem, Nehim, ravenous.

Menhoum, d°.

نحم (also نهيم) Inḥum (Inhim), roar (as lion), trumpet (as elephant). *ger.* Naḥma (Nehma) *nu.*

نق Inhaq, *vn* bray as ass. *ger.* Nehieq.

ii. Nehhiq, *vn* same as i.

نهر Neher 4, or *pl.* Anhor, river. Manher, bed of river.

(2) Nehêr 2, daylight, a day, opposed to night. [on.]

(3) Inher sala', *vn* pass censure

نحر Inḥar, *va* stab, spur; cut throat (of ox, etc.). *ger.*

Naḥr, immolation.

Naḥuir, butchered.

Nâḥura 12, jugular vein.

Monḥour, *jugulum*? [bles.]

Manḥar, slaughter place, sham-

viii. Inteḥur, *vn* cut one's own throat.

(2) Nuḥrier, ingenious B.

## NIS

نحاس Naḥās, *s.* copper, brass.  
 Naḥāsīy, *adj.* of copper.  
 Naḥḥās, coppersmith.  
 Noḥāse, copper utensil.  
 (2) Naḥs, evil star.  
 Naḥus, Naḥuis, disastrous.  
 Menḥōus, unlucky (person).

نحت Inḥut, *va* chip off, chop  
 off, hew by chipping.  
 Noḥāte, stone chippings.  
 Naḥḥāt, hewer of stone.  
 Minḥat, stone chisel.

نہش Inḥex, *va* rend with claws.

نجو Najwa' 11, a secret.  
 Najīy 8, confidant of a secret.  
 iii. Nāji, *va* address in private.  
 vi. Tenājā, *vn* commune together,  
 be closeted together.

نجى Inji, *vn* (also Onjou, *antiq.*)  
 escape. *ger.* Najā.  
 Najāya, deliverance, salvation.  
 ii. Najji or iv. Anji, *va* deliver,  
 rescue.

نجع Injas, *vn* scud before the  
 wind.

نجب Najieb, noble of race.  
 Najāba, nobility, good birth.  
 viii. Intejib, *va* select, elect;  
 but *vulg.* Intakib.

نجد Najid, Nājid, *adj.* enter-  
 prizing.  
 Najāda, enterprize, spirit.

## NJR

Najda, an aid, reinforcement.  
 Najd 3, 5, upholstery.  
 Najjād, upholsterer, undertaker.  
 x. Istenjid, *va* request for aid.

نجف Najfa, hanging lamp,  
 chandelier.

نجى Injaḥ, *vn* be prosperous,  
 succeed. *ger.* Najāḥ.  
 Nājīḥ, prosperous.  
 iv. Anjīḥ, *va* execute success-  
 fully, achieve.  
 v. Tenajjāḥ, *vn* be successful.

نجل Najl, progeny, son (high  
 word). Compare Nesl.  
 vi. Tenājāl, *va* have progeny.  
 (2) Anjal, large-eyed *r.*  
 (3) Minjal 11, a sickle.  
 (4) Enjīel, *evangile*, the gospel.

نجم Onjom, *vn* rise as a star;  
 appear, arise, accrue.  
 Najm 3, a star.  
 ii. Najjim, *va* yield, afford.  
 Monajjim, Najjām, astrologer,  
 astronomer.  
 Manjam, origin x.

نجن Injāna, cruise, pitcher.  
 Compare *vulg.* Finjān, very  
 small coffee cup.

نجار Najjār, a carpenter.  
 Nijāra, carpentry.  
 Onjor, act the carpenter.  
 ii. Najjir, hew, cut, etc.  
 (2) Tenjara (Tanjara) 11, stew-  
 pot.

## NJS

نجس Najis, foul, dirty.  
Najāse, filthiness, impurity.  
ii. Najjis, *va* defile.  
Anjes, dirtier; worse **AL**.

نجص Najāva, *nu.* a pear.

نحش Onjox, *va* chase, pursue  
**K.** *vn* hasten.  
Najāxa, quickness **C.**

نجز Injez, *vn* be ready, complete. *ger.* Najz, Najze, Najêz, accomplishment.  
Nājiz, ready-made, complete.  
Najiez, **d°**.  
ii. Najjiz, *iv.* Anjiz, *va* accomplish, effect.

نخ Nakk, long strip of matting.  
(2) Nokk, *vn* kneel as a camel **B.**  
Tenaknak, **d°**.

نخو Nakwa, high spirit, pride.  
ii. Nakki, *va* inspirit, stir up pride and spirit.

نخع Nokās, spinal marrow.  
Mankas, highest vertebra of spine.

نخب Nokba 10, a selection, select number.  
viii. Intākib, *va* select, elect.

نخل Onkol, *va* sift.  
Nokāla, bran. [**sleet.**]  
Tenkiel, fine rain, continuous  
vii. Innakil, *vn* drizzle.  
Minkal, a fine sieve.

## NM

نخر Inkir, *vn* snort. [**kir.**]  
Mankar 11, nostril. See Kar-Nikwār 13, snorting, high-mettled.

(2) Onkor, *va* drill as worm.  
Nākir, carious **C.**; porous to wind **K.**

نخس Onkos, *va* goad, prick; also Onkoz, Onqos?  
Naksis, *va* pick in pieces by criticism.

نخز Onkoz, *va* sting as bee, prick, twinge. So Oncoz.  
Nakza, a prick, a twinge.

نيل Niel, indigo.  
(2) Nāl, *va* attain (*nilt*). *ger.* Nail, advantage.  
*iv.* Aniel, *va* support **F.** rather cause to attain.

نول Nawāl, Manāl, gift **K.**  
iii. Nāwil, *va* hand over, present.  
vi. Tenāwal, *va* accept with hand. [**river.**]  
(2) Naul, deep water, bed of Niwāl, cordage made of reeds.  
(3) Naul, a loom.  
Minwal, a loom, machinery; *fig.* mechanism, method, routine.  
(4) Nauloun, ναῦλον, ship fare, payment for voyage.

نم Nimm sala', tattle against.  
Namiema, secret slander.  
Nammām, tattler, slanderer, intriguer.



## NM

(2) Nammim, *va* streak, embellish κ. tattoo?

(3) Namâm, spearmint.

أنم \*Enâm, ênâm, mankind.

نوم Naum, sleep.

Nowâm, a dozing.

Menâm, a dream.

Nâm, *vn* (nomt) sleep.

ii. Nawwim, lull, deaden (pain).

نمو Onmou, *vn* grow. Inmi, d°

Nomou, growth. Namâ, d°

Namâya, Namieya, vegetation κ.

Manma', place of (a tree's) growth κ.

نمذج Namauaej, pattern, example s.

نمل Namla, *nu.* an ant.

نمق ii. Nammiq, *va* embellish; compose (a book) with rhetorical beauty.

نمر Nimr, Namir 3, leopard, tiger. [gate.

ii. Nammir, *va* bespeckle, varie-

نمس Nims, ichneumon.

(2) Nâmous, reputation, law (theolog. νόμος).

(3) Nâmouse 12, gnat.

iii. Nâmis, *va* blab to . . .

Nammâs, tattler.

نمط Namar 5, (drugget printed in a pattern κ.) *fig.* pattern.

## NCB

نمش Onmox, *va* pick and choose, clean? choose.

(2) Namax, red spots v. Monammax, freckled?

نق Niqq, Niquiq, *vn* croak, chick, as frog, hen.

Naqnâq, frog κ.

(2) Naqq, *adj.* froward v. *Re-veche.*

ناق Nâqa, she-camel.

نكي Necêya, *ger.* teasing v.

ii. Necci, or iv. Anci, *va* tease, exasperate, provoke to combat.

نقي Naqi, clean, pure.

Noqâwa, what is choice, the best part, the cream, flower.

Naqâya, s. a choice.

ii. Naqqi, *va* cleanse, purify; also, select, choose v.

Tenqiya, a picking out of the best, *triage* v.

v. Tenaqqâ, *vp* of ii.?

viii. Intaqi, *va* choose κ.

نقع Inqas, *va* steep, soak, dilute. *ger.* Naqs.

Noqâsa, water in which something has been steeped κ.

ii. Naqqis, *va intens.* of i.

Naqâsa 11, a swamp.

Manqasa, Mostenqis mâi, pool of water.

(2) Nauqasa, nape of neck.

نكب Oncob, *va* pervert, overthrow. *ger.* Necb, Necba *nu.*

## NCR

Necieba 11, reverse, calamity.

(2) Mancib 11, junction of arm and shoulder *v.* blade-bone or shoulder of horse; *fig.* wing of army.

نقب Onqob, *va* bore, tap; break through wall; sap, breach (*mil. t.*). *ger.* Naqb, burglary.

Noqba, opening to daylight.

Naqqâb, sapper.

Manqab, thoroughfare.

(2) Niqâb, a veil.

(3) Naqieb, a chief, a prefect.

نكد Necid, atrabilious *v.* stingy, scanty (supply), pinched, ill-supplied (life).

ii. Neccid sala', *vn* deal severely with.

iii. Nêcid, *va* stint, maltreat.

نقد Naqd 3, coin.

نقض Onqoḏ, *va* unravel, annul, countermand.

iii. Nâquḏ, *va* contradict.

نقد Onqoḏamin, *va* deliver from *v.*

iv. Anqia, *d<sup>o</sup>* c.

نكف Nêcif, coy *κ*.

Incef san, *vn* be shy of, disinclined to.

x. Istencif, *vn* be disdainful; min, decline, reject (a thing).

Monêcif, Mostencif, coy, hard to please, contrarious *v.*

Monêcefa, perversity of temper *v.*

## NCR

نقف Noqfa 10, a fillip of the finger *v.*

نكح Nicêḥ, marriage, conjugal union.

نقه (نكد) Inqah min, *vn* get well from. *ger.* Noqouh (Nocouh). [health.

iv. Anqih (Ancih), *va* restore to viii. Intaqib min, *vp* be restored from (an illness).

نقح ii. Naqqiḥ, *va* prune (style), polish.

نكل Niel 4, bond, fetter, manacle.

نقل Onqol, *va* transfer, transport, translate. *ger.* Naql.

Naqla', by transference, at second hand. [dessert.

Noql, second course, a remove, Naqâla, vehicle, cart.

Naqiel, interloper? (stranger *κ*).

v. Tenaqqal, *vn* remove oneself, travel.

vi. Tenâqal, *vn* pass, circulate (as reports).

viii. Intaqil, *d<sup>o</sup>* remove, migrate, depart (in death).

نقم Naqim, avenger.

Naqma, Intiqâm, vengeance.

viii. Intaqim, *va* revenge.

Montaqim, vindictive.

نكر Oncor, Incer, *va* deny.

ii. Neccir, *va* alter, transform, disguise.

## NCR

iv. Ancir, *va* object to.

x. Istencir, *d°*.

Moncer, Mostencer, objection-  
able; mathematically deniable.

نقر Onqor, *va* peck, bill. *ger.*

Naqr; *fig.* sarcasm.

Noqra 10, cavity, small hole.

Noqrat el musda, pit of stomach.

iii. Nâqir, *va* carp at.

Mingâr 11, bird's bill, chisel.

(2) Naqâra, kettledrum c.

Nâqour, clarion x.

نكس Nêcis, humiliated c.

Nocse, a relapse.

Mencous, overthrown.

ii. Neccis, *va* (upset, overturn  
x.); *fig.* repulse, discounten-  
ance b.

viii. Intecis, *vp* be overthrown.

نقس Onqos, *va* revile, banter x.

Niqâse, sarcasm, irony x.

ii. Naqqis, *va* nickname x.

(But see Naksis, under Onkos.)

نقص Onqox, *vn* be deficient.

*ger.* Naqx, Noqxân, deficiency.

Nâqur, Naqier, deficient.

Noqâra, a deficit.

Naqiera, defect, disadvantage.

Manqour, defective.

ii. Naqqur, or iv. Anqur, *va*  
lessen (in quantity).

نكت Nocte 5, a speck, spot,  
point. Noctiey, satirical.

Neccêt, satirist.

ii. Neccit, *va* satirize.

## NWR

نكت Oncoθ, *va* untie, undo.

*fig.* break (a covenant).

نقط Noqra 10, a drop, a spot,  
a point (in writing).

ii. Naqqur, *va* drip, distil.

(2) Naqt 4, a pun b.

نکش Oncox, *va* pick and clean;  
explore; clear out a well.

Mincêx, spud or hoe x.

نقش Onqox, *va* engrave, chase,  
emblazon, embroider.

Naqqâx, emblazoner, etc.

Niqâxa, embroidery, painting,  
sculpture.

Mingâx 11, sculptor's chisel.

ii. Naqqix, *va* same as i.

(2) iii. Nâqix, *vn* cavil, wrangle  
s. See Naksis.

(3) Naqwix, *va* variegate,  
mottle, dapple.

نکز Oncoz, *va* sting as bee =  
Onkoz.

نور Nâr 9, fire.

Nour, light, brilliancy.

Nawir, Naiyir, luminous, bright.

Nâriey, *lit.* or *fig.* fiery.

Anwar, brighter.

Naura, *nu.* blossom.

ii. Nawwir, iv. Anier, *va* en-  
lighten, illumine; *lit.* or *fig.*  
Monier, Monawwir, luminous,  
refulgent. [minaret].

Menâra, lighthouse (*hence Engl.*

x. Istenier, *vn* be refulgent.

Istinâra, refulgence.

## NS

نس Nisnês, dwarf, satyr, monkey; perhaps from root أنس.

نص Nory, *va* dictate (a letter), edit (a book).

Nory sala', *vn* indicate, denote, make signal. *ger.* Nary, style, text (?) of book.

Manryûy salaîhi, made signal, extolled.

أنس 'Ens, familiarity κ.

'Ins, mankind.

'Ons, social life.

'Enies, 'Enous, familiar.

Insên, human being. Nês, men.

Insênîey, human.

Insênîeya, humanity.

Nisê, Niswa, Niswân, women.

Nêsout, human nature.

Mênous, tame.

ii. 'Ennis, *va* tame.

iii. Ênis, *va* be familiar with.

Mowênis, intimate.

Mowênese, intimacy.

v. Te'ennes, *vn* become tame.

viii. Ittenis, *vn* enter social life.

x. *ger.* Istienês, social life.

نسى Inse', *va* forget. *ger.* Nesou,

Neswa, *nu.* forgetfulness.

Nesiey, Nessê, Nesyân, forgetful p. κ. Nessêi b. d<sup>a</sup>.

Bil nesiya, gratis.

iii. Nêsi, *va* forget κ.

iv. Ensi, *va* cause to forget.

Nisyân, forgetfulness b. κ.

viii. Intesi, *vp* be forgotten?

Intisê, oblivion, disuse.

## NSD

Montesi, obsolete?

(2) Insi, *vn* correspond as two columns of a ledger.

Insiey, right and left, in parallel columns.

نصي Nâyuya 12, forelock, as of a horse, long hair.

viii. Intaryu, *vn* be long in front, as hair κ. belong as a mountain ridge κ.

Intisâ, long ridge of mountain.

(2) Naryuiy, kind of thistly plant.

نسب Onsob, *va* ascribe, attribute, recount pedigree κ.

Neseb, lineage.

Neseba, proportion.

Nisba, relationship.

Nesieb, of same stock, related.

Anseb, more nearly related.

iii. Nêsib, *va* befit.

Monêsib, suitable.

Monêseba, analogy. [ship to.

v. Teneseb ila', claim relation.

vi. Tenêseb, *vr* mutually correspond.

Motenêsib, adequate.

viii. Intesib, *vn* belong.

Intisêb, pertinence, relation.

نصب Onyob, *va* set up, erect. *ger.* Naryb.

Naryuib, lot, lottery b.

Yânaryuib 11, lottery an.

Nurâb 10, handle of knife.

Manrab, post, office.

Minrab, brazier b. trivet κ.

ii. Naryub, *va* appoint to office.

نصد ii. Naryud, *va* enchase b.

## NSF

نسف Onsof, winnow, fan;  
ventilate c. gormandize B.  
Insif, *vn* blow in gusts, fan.  
Nosêfa, chaff.  
Minsef, winnowing shovel, fan.  
*Lat.* vannus.  
Nessêf, gluttonous B.

نصف Nurf 4, half.  
iv. Ansuf, *va* divide equitably.  
viii. Intaruf, *vn* behave moderately, be half spent, as day or night.  
(2) Onyöf, *va* serve (any one) as a domestic F. K.

نصر Inyaf, *va* water and enrich the soil K.; manure B. *fig.* instruct, admonish.  
Nayüfa, admonition.  
Nayöuf, faithful (F. of the horse).

نسج Onsoj, *va* weave. *ger.* Nesj.  
Nessêj, weaver.  
Nisêja, weaver's art.  
Nesiej, woven.  
Nesieja 11, web, tissue.  
Mensej, weaver's shop.

نسخ Insek, *va* transcribe; also abrogate.  
Noska, copy of a book.

نسل Nesl, progeny.  
ii. Nessil, *va* cause to breed.  
iv. Ansil, *va* engender.  
vi. Tenêsel, *vn* breed, multiply consecutively. [tion.  
Tenêsol, *ger.* breeding, genera-

## N3R

Motenêsil, generative.  
(2) Insil, *va* unravel, fray out, make lint. Nosêla, lint.

نصل Nâsul, dim, faint (colour).  
(2) Noyla, blade of knife.  
(3) Tenarwel, *vn* be drenched?

نسيم Nesiem 5, a breeze.  
Nesma 4, a puff of air, a soul (in counting population).  
Anêsim, souls, mankind K.

نسك Nêsic, devotee.  
Tenessoc, bigotry.  
Motenessic, bigoted.  
Monsec 11, a ceremonial.

نسق Onsoq, *va* arrange. *ger.* Nesq, order, series.  
ii. Nessiq, *va* enumerate in order, co-ordinate.  
v. Tenessaq, *vp* of ii.  
vi. Tenêsaq, *vn* be mutually co-ordinate.  
Motenêsiq, *adj.* co-ordinate.  
viii. Intesiq, *vp* be specially arranged.

نسر Nesr 3, eagle.  
Nesriey, aquiline.  
(2) Nesier, the lean of meat (B. maigre).

نصر Onyör, *va* aid.  
Nâsur, auxiliary.  
Nayr, Intivâr, victory.  
viii. Intasur, *vn* be victorious.  
x. Istenyur, *va* call to aid.  
(2) Nayrâni, a Nazarene, *i.e.* a Christian; *pl.* 11, Nayâri.

## N3R

ii. Naxxur, *va* christen, *i.e.* baptize.

نصت Insut, *vn* listen in silence. Noste, silence  $\kappa$ .  
v. Tenaxxat sala', *vn* overhear.

نط Nott, *vn* jump; *san*, *fig.* digress from. *ger.* Natt.  
Nattâr, jumper.  
v. Tenattat, *vn* skip, frisk.  
Nattur, *vn* caper.

انت Ent, Ente, *m.* thou;  
Enti, *f.* those.

انث Onthe', *pl.* 5, Inâθ, female.  
Mowennaθ, feminine.

نوط Nour bi, *vn* depend upon,  
turn upon, rest upon  $\beta$ .  
Manour bi, dependent upon.  
Mauqouf wa manour bi, it  
wholly depends upon.

نثف Intif, *va* pull out (hairs,  
wool, feathers). ii. d<sup>o</sup> *intens.*  
Mintêf, tweezers.  
viii. Intetif, *vp* be plucked out.

نطف Inruf, *vn* drip (as a  
candle).

نطح Inraθ, *vn* butt with the  
horn.

iii. Nâruθ, *va* d<sup>o</sup>.  
vi. Tenârath, *vr* butt mutually.

نّج Netouj, parturient.

Nitêj, parturition. [*result.*  
Netieja 11, brood, produce,

## NTR

iv. Antij, *va* produce, propagate,  
infer.

Ontij Yontej, *vp* of d<sup>o</sup>.  
x. Istentij, *va* desire to infer.

نطل Natöul, Natuil, embro-  
cation  $\beta$ .

نتن Netêna, stench.

ii. Nettin, *va* infect.

iv. Antin, be fetid.

Montin, stinking.

نطق Inruq, speak reasonably,  
utter.

Norq, human speech.

Nâruq, having the faculty of  
Manruq, logic. [*speech.*

Manruqiey, logical.

Mintuiq, eloquent  $\kappa$ .

Naruq, fluent.

x. Istenuq, *va* examine (a per-  
son) in court, force him to  
give evidence.

Istinrâq, cross-examination.

(2) Minraqa, belt, zone. *See*  
Mnrq.

نشق Onθoq, vomit. [*c.* spells  
it نطق three times at least;

$\beta$ . نتي. It seems to be the  
classical انشع.] Also, re-  
ject?

Moneθθiq, an emetic  $c$ .

نتر Netr, drawing the bow  $c$ .  $\alpha\kappa$ .

نظر Ontör, watch (a garden,  
etc.  $\kappa$ ).

## NTR

Nâtôur 12, watchman.  
 Celb nâtôur, watchdog.  
 Narrâr, scarecrow.

نشر Onθor, *va* disperse, shed,  
 circulate (money).

v. Tenaθθer, vi. Tenâθer, be  
 dispersed.

viii. Intêθir, d°.

Neθr, prose κ. (*opposed to nazm*).

نتش Ontox, Intix, grip, pull  
 out (thorns with pincers);  
 pilfer.

Mintêx, pincers.

Nottêx, *pl.* pilferers κ.

(2) Tentiex, a trifle (s. *bis*).

نش Noxx, whisk away (flies)  
 = Coxx s.

Minaxxa, flyflap.

(2) Noxx ? absorb (ink) s. ii.  
 Naxxix d°.

Tenxiex, absorption.

Waraq tenxiex, blotting paper.  
*See* Naxxif.

(3) Tenaxnax min, *vn* recover  
 (from) disease s.

نوش iii. Nâwix, *va* engage  
 hand to hand.

Monâwaxa, close combat.

viii. Intêx, *va* seize for rescue;  
 rescue.

نشأ Onxou, Inxi, *vn* arise.

Noxou, origin, rise.

Manxâ, place of origin, native  
 country.

iv. Anxi, compose, construct;  
 rear (a child), raise (a flag).

## NXL

Nâxiya, rise, commencement.

El naxâ, the rising generation κ.

Inxâ, composition, origination;  
 literary composition; letter  
 writing.

Inxâyiey, epistolary.

Monxie, composer.

Monxâwa, flag, token, symptom.

viii. Intexi, be reared.

(2) Nexâ<sup>t</sup>, starch.

ii. Naxxi, *va* starch.

نشب Noxxâba, *nu.* arrow.

ii. Naxxib, *va* shoot, squirt, *fig.*  
 into. v. Tenaxxab fie, bi,  
*vn* stick fast in.

Inxab fil baîr, *va* launch c.

نشد iii. Nâxid, *va* adjure.

iv. Anxid, *va* declaim (verses).

x. Istenxid, ask to recite.

Onxouda 11, poem often re-  
 cited κ. [until stale.

Motenâxid, *decantatus* κ. recited

نشف Inxaf, be dried, fade.  
*ger.* Noxouf.

ii. Naxxif, *va* dry up, wither.

Nâxif, dry; *fig.* curt, morose.

Noxoufeya, incivility.

Minxafa, towel.

نشى Inxaîl, *vn* rot (as wood) s.

iv. Anxiîl, *va* spoil (meat) s.

Nâxiîl, Monxaîl, rotten.

نشل Onxol, carry away, re-  
 move (steal s.).

Minxâl, fork for taking meat  
 out of soup κ.

## NXN

نیشن Niexân, token, mark,  
badge; sight on gun.

Naixin sala', level (a gun) at.

نشق Onxoc, bestrew.

نشق Naxaq, *s.* perfume.

Inxaq, *va* sniff, snuff in.

v. Tenaxxaq, *vn* take snuff.

Nâxouq, snuff.

نشر Onxor, *va* expand, spread,  
shed. Naxr, *ger.* disseminate.  
viii. Intexir, *vp.*

Nâxir, editor. [loma.

Manxour, letters patent, dip-

Intixâr, dispersion, disseminate.

(2) Minxâr, a saw.

ii. Naxxir, *va* saw.

Noxâra, sawdust.

نشط Naxut, Naxuit, sprightly.

Naxât, alacrity.

ii. Naxxut, *va* encourage.

(2) Onxoura, a running knot x.  
but in B. Xoura and Xaniera.

ii. Naxxut, *va* noose?

نز Nizz, *vn* exude B.

نزع Inzes, strip, spoil, deface.

Nezs, a stripping off.

iii. Nêzis, *va* scold at.

vi. Tenêzes, *vr* wrangle to-  
gether. [torn up.

viii. Intezis, *vp* be spoiled; be

x. Istenzis, *va* try to tear up.

نزف Inzif, *vn* bleed. *ger.* Nezf,  
depletion. Anzif, *va* bale

## N3M

out, drain off (water). *See*  
Anzif. "

نظف Nazuif (*pron.* NaLuif),  
clean.

Nazâfa, cleanliness.

ii. Nagzuf, cleanse.

Nazâyifey, cleaned up, spruce.

نزه Nozhe, delightsomeness (of  
a country).

ii. Nezzih san, exempt from c.x.

v. Tenezze, *vn* disport oneself.

Nezih, delightful (country).

نزع Inzeil, *va* clear away, re-  
move. [Nezzih.

ii. Nazzil san, free from. *See*

iv. Anzif, *va* drain off, pump off.

Nêzil, Montezil, remote.

نزل Inzil, *vn* dismount, go down.  
*ger.* Nozoul.

Menzil, alighting place, lodge,  
lodging, dwelling.

Neziel 6, guest.

Nozoul, descent (in pedigree).

Menzila, descent, rank.

ii. Nezzil, *va* rank, rate.

vi. Tenêzel, *vn* condescend;

— san, abdicate.

نظل Nagaliey, fastidious B.

نظم Inzam, *va* string pearls,  
versify.

Nazm, versification.

ii. Nagzum, arrange, organize.

Nizâm, chain, series, order;  
organization.



## N

Menzûm, *ner* in good order.  
Intigâm, good order.

نَزِيعَ Nêzic, delicate, slight.

Nezêce, elegance, delicacy; politeness.

نَزَقَ Nezeq, *mobility*, susceptibility; ease of being set in motion or stopped.

Neziq, agile.

Nezqa, dash (in a soldier).

Inziq, *vn* move easily? be susceptible.

نَظَرَ Onzör, *va* look, look at.

iii. Nâzur sala, survey.

viii. Intazur. x. Istenzur, *va* expect.

Nazar, Nazra, *nu.* a look, glance.

Nazara<sup>a</sup> ila', in regard to, by reason of.

Nâzur, inspector (as a military title), major n.

Nazzâra, eyeglass.

Nazôur, vigilant, quick sighted.

Nâzuir 6, similar.

Nâzuir el simt, (point) "corresponding to the *simt*" or zenith; *i.e.* the *nadir*, as we corruptly sound it.

Mangar, aspect, view, prospect.

Mangara, place of view 11.

Monâzur, mutually alike n.

## C. Q.

قَاوُ Qa'ou, touchwood; pile of velvet.

## WQY

كُو Couwa, *pl.* ciwâ, *former*-window.

كُوِي Iowi, *va* cauterize.

Ciey, a branding.

Cieyar, scar, place cauterized.

Micwâyâ, instrument for branding.

Micwa', laundress's iron.

قَوِي Qawi, *f.* qawieya, strong.

Qouwa 2, strength, force.

Iqwa, *vn* be strong.

ii. Qawwi, *va* strengthen.

iii. Qâwi, *va* try one's strength against n.

Moqawwa', pasteboard. [n.]

v. Teqâwâ mas, wrestle together

قِيَ Qie', v. Teqayyâ, *vn* vomit.

x. Isteqie', desire to vomit.

Qoyâ, *s.* vomiting.

Moqawwi, causing to vomit.

كِي Cei, li cei, in order that.

Ce, as.

وَكِي Tecêya, cushion.

viii. Itteci, *vn* lean (upon).

Mottecê, couch.

وَقِيَ Waqa, Yaqi, *va* keep, protect (*asservo*).

Wiqâya, conservation.

[Teuqa, a clamp n.]

viii. Ittaqi, save oneself; *esp.* be pious. See Taqi.

v. Tewaqqâ', use precaution, guard oneself.

## WQY

- (2) ١. ouqieya, Ouqieya 11, *vulg.* Oqqa, ounce. *Lat.* uncia; *pl.* Owaq.

ياق Yâqa, collar of a dress.

وقع Waqas Yaqas, *vn* fall. *ger.*

Woqous, a falling, occurrence.

Wâqis fie, situated in.

Mauqis, a site.

Wâqisa, *pl.* Waqâyis, adventure.

Waqiera 11, case, condition.

Waqsa 2, combat.

Mauqasa 2, event. [fields.

Mawâqis, *pl.* events, battle

(2) ii. Waqqis, *va* register, add the king's signature to, add public seal.

Teuqies, royal signature.

(3) ii. Waqqis, *va* fill with false expectations?

v. Tewaqqas, *va* expect.

كوع Cours, anklebone *κ.* See Cesb. [elbow *н.*

ii. Cewwis, *vn* lean on one's

قاع Qâs, *s.* low ground, opposed to hill; beach, opposed to sea; landed estate *s.*

(2) Qâsa, hall of audience; chief drawing-room.

كعب Cesb, *s.* anklebone, dib, die.

(2) Tecsuib, lattice, trellis *н.*

كعبل Cesbil, *va* mould into a ball. See Cobb, Cebtil.

تعد Qqsöd, *va* sit, *ger.* Qosöd.

Qasda, a sitting, session.

Qâsuda 12, a base, rule, axiom, fundamental principle.

Qasuid, a colleague.

Maqsad, seat, cushion; the seat (of the body); berth.

Maqsada, sitting room; *also*, in anatomy, the anus.

iii. Qâsud, *va* sit by the side of.

iv. Aqsud, *va* seat, cause to sit.

v. Teqassad *san*, desist from.

Teqassad bi, vouch for.

vi. Teqâsad, *vn* be in garrison, stay at home; *san*, neglect.

Moteqâsud, sedentary.

كعك Cesc, cake.

Cesce, a ring cake, biscuit.

(2) Moceswee, frizzled (hair) *c.*

قعر Qasr, *s.* interior bottom (of a vessel, a well, or the sea).

(2) Maqsara, socket of a bone.

كعب Cobb, *va* overturn, spill. *ger.* Cebb.

Cebba, *s.* an overthrow.

vii. Incibb, *vp* be thrown on one's face. See Cercib.

(2) Cobb, *va* wind thread into a ball.

Cobba 5, ball (of thread or of meat); *pl.* Cibâb, balls or collops of broiled meat.

ii. Cebbib, Cebeib, *va* make into a ball. See Cesbil, Cebtil.

Cobbâba, Cebeoub, ball of thread.

v. Tecebbab, *vn* wind oneself

## CB

into a ball, as does the hedgehog or sloth.

(3) Cebâba, round spice.

(4) Cobcoba, retinue *n.* also, Cobcoub(a), crowd *κ.*

قب Qobba 10, dome, vault. arched chamber, alcove.

(2) Qobb, *vn* stand up (as hair).

(3) Qabqâb, clogs, high pattens.

كب Weceb Yecib, *vn* move slowly, as in solemn procession. *ger.* Weeb, ceremoniousness.

Maucib, procession of state.

iii. Wécib, *va* escort in state.

كأب Cê<sup>a</sup>ba, sadness.

Cê<sup>a</sup>ib, sad.

كبو Cêbi, livid, dull.

Cebâwa, lividity. [dull.

iv. Ecbi, *va* tarnish, sully, make

(2) Icbi, *vn* nod the head from sleepiness *n.*

Cobou, prostration.

viii. Ictebi, *vn* prostrate oneself.

Ictebi sala', be prone to.

Ictibâ, proneness.

(3) Cibâya, carpet *n.*

(4) Cobbâya, mug.

مقبو Oqbou, *va* curve, hunch up, vault.

Maqbiey, curved, aquiline (nose).

[*n.* has مقنى perhaps by misprint.]

Qabou, masonry.

## QBII

Qabouwa, arcade.

(2) Qabâ, *adj.* coarse *c.*

(3) Qabâ, *s.* large gown with sleeves, *De Braine*, *Alg.*

قب Iqbas, *va* pull out (a tooth. Also Iqlas, *sic n.*) See Icbâf. [cap.

(2) Qabas, Qabasa, Qabousa,

(3) Qaubas, wagtail (small bird).

كبد Cibd 3, 4, the liver.

Cobâd, liver disease *κ.*

(2) Cebbâd, citron *κ.* [ship].

(3) iii. Cêbid, *va* endure (hard-

(4) Cebboud, Cebbout, jacket, cape, cowl?

قبض Iqbuḏ, *va* clutch, seize, hold fast, get (money) in hand, receive (money).

Qobḏa, handful.

Qabḏa, a handle.

Maqbaḏ 11, handle *κ.*

ii. Qabbuḏ, *va* cause to hold, pay.

vii. Inqabuḏ, *vp* be contracted, constipated.

كبح Icbâf, *va* pull (a horse) sharply up. [See Icmâf *κ.*]

v. Tecebbaḏ, *vn* be at a nonplus.

قب Oqbof, *vn* be hideous. *ger.* Qabf.

Qabief, hideous, foul in crime.

Qabâfna, foulness of crime.

Qabiefna 11, a villainy.

Maqâbif, things villainous.

ii. Qabbif, *va* make hideous.

iii. Qâbif, *va* treat vilely.

iv. Aqbif, *va* do a hideous deed.

## QBII

x. Istaqbîl, *va* regard as hideous, abhor.

كل Cêbil, short of stature.

Moctebil, dwarfed, stunted.

(2) Cêbâliey, mahogany w.

قبل Qabl, *prep.* before.

Qablâ, *adv.* before, previously.

Min qibal, in face of, on the part of.

Qibla, side fronting us; *esp.* the direction to Mecca,—the South.

Qibâla, side fronting us.

Qibliya, pocket compass.

[Qiblacc 2, dial.]

Oqbol, *va* receive, accept.

Qâbil, approaching (time); capable (of).

Qâbيليةy, capacity, ability.

Qâbila 12, midwife.

[Qabiell, sort. Qabiela 11, horde, species].

ii. Qabbil, *va* welcome, kiss.

Qobla, kiss of welcome.

iii. Qâbil, *va* confront, collate.

Moqâbala, collation (of MSS.).

iv. Aqbil, *va* welcome. *vn* advance, arrive.

Iqbâl, advancement, success.

vi. Teqâbal, *vr* meet face to face.

x. Istaqbil, *va* go to welcome. *vn* with li, await. *vn* (*absolutely*) be future. Istiqbâl, the future.

Istiqbâliey, *adj.* future s.

Mostaqbil li, *partic.* waiting for.

Mostaqbil, *adj.* future.

## CBS

قبن Qabbân, [large pair of scales c.] A steelyard x. Roumâna qabbâni, a steelyard w.

كبر Ocbor, *vn* be large, grow large.

Cibr, Cibra, greatness (of crime).

Cibr, Cibr, pomp, pride.

Cebier, great, old, *for*, cebier el sôm, great of age.

Ecbar, greatest, eldest.

Cibriya, grandeur.

iii. Cêbir, *va* seek superiority over in argument; wrangle against, for victory's sake.

Mocêbir, disputatious.

Mocêbara, disputatiousness.

iv. Ecbar, *va* exalt.

v. Tecebbâr, *vn* play the grandee.

Motecebbir, arrogant, grandiose.

(2) Cobbâr, capers.

Cebarieya, pickled capers.

قبر Qabr 3, grave, tomb.

Oqbor, *va* bury.

Maqbara 11, graveyard.

قنبر Qonbara', a bomb.

(2) Qonbora 11, tuft on a lark's head; the tufted lark.

Qonboriey, tufted on the head.

قبرس Qobros, Cyprus; copper.

كبس Iebis, *va* throw oneself upon or into; invade, usurp; occupy by force.

Cebse, invasion.

Micbês, piston (of an engine).

Mecbous, stuffed (as a cushion).

## CBS

- Cébous, incubus, nightmare.  
 Cebies, overfilled? Sâm cebies  
 or sene cebiese, leapyear.  
 ii. Cebbis, *va* press, shampoo κ.  
 v. Tecebbes, be crammed full,  
 as a well stopped up.

قبس Iqbis, *va* beg fire, beg a  
 light from another κ.  
 viii. Iqtebis, *va* light one's lamp  
 from another; *fig.* borrow his  
 learning, *quote* from another B.

كبت Cebbout, Cebboud, jacket.

قب Qobr, Copts.

Qobruiy, Coptic.

كبتل Cebtil, *va* form into a ball.  
 Cebtoula, a ball of thread. See  
 Cesbil and Cobb.

كبخ Cebx 5, a ram.

(2) Ocbox, Icbix, *va* pinch  
 with finger and thumb.  
 — min, extort from.

Cobxa, a pinch, a small mass.  
 iv. Ecbix, *va* same as i. See  
 Ocmox, Cerbix.

كد Codd, *vn* work hard, drudge.  
*ger.* Cedd, hard work.

Bil cedd, scarcely B. See Ceid.

قد Qad, *with past tense*, already;  
*with future*, probably.

(2) Qadd, *s.* stature, shape, cut;  
 also quantity. *Vulg.* Eix  
 qadd? Qadd eix? how much?

(3) Qaddid, *va* dry (meat,  
 raisins) in the sun.

## CWD

Qadied, Moqaddad, (meat) dried  
 in the sun.

أكد <sup>أ</sup>Eciēd, *adj.* certain, sure  
 (news).

ii. <sup>أ</sup>Eccid, Weccid, *va* make  
 certain, assure, confirm.

Técied, corroboration.

v. Te<sup>é</sup>cced, Tewecced, *vp* be  
 certified.

وقد Waqad Yaqid, flame up.  
*ger.* Woqoud.

Waqda, burning heat.

Waqied, Waqoud, anything  
 very combustible, material  
 for kindling; or gener. fuel.

Mieqâd, material for kindling.

Mauqid, Mosteuqid, fireplace.

iv. Auqid, *va* kindle.

v. Tewaqqad, viii. Ittaqid, x.  
 Isteuqid, *vn* all nearly as i.

كيد كاد كود, three ancient roots,  
 are liable to confusion.

(1) كاد Ceid, *s.* pain, pains.

Bil Ceid, with difficulty, hardly.

Compare Bil Cedd, Bil Ceud.

iv. Eciēd, *va* irritate B.

Icêda, disobedience of a naughty  
 child B.

vii. Incêd, *vp* be irritated; *vn*  
 be disobedient, as a naughty  
 child B. Compare Neccid.

(2) كود Cêd, *vn* fall short but  
 little. Hence, adverbially,  
 Cêd, almost. Cêdou yetemâs-  
 sou, they almost touch one  
 another.

## CWD

- Lâ yecêd, scarcely.  
 Bil Ceud (Algiers Mercury),  
 almost. See above, Bil ceid.  
 (3) كيد Cied, *va* deceive. *ger.*  
 Ceid, deception. Also, *vn*  
 Cied li, lay snares for.  
 Macieda, trickery.

iii. Cêyid, *va* circumvent.

قود Qoud, *va* lead.

Qâyid, *pl.* Qouwad, Qowad;  
 leader, general, admiral.

Qawwâd, seducer, pander.

Qiyâda, seduction.

Maqoud, led by halter.

Miqwad 11, halter.

vii. Inqâd, *vn* be docile (easily  
 led).

Inqiyâd, docility.

Monqâd, docile.

viii. Iqtêd, *vp* be led.

قوض Qauḏ, *s.* exchange.

Qauḏa<sup>n</sup>, in exchange.

iii. Qâwuḏ, *va* exchange.

Moqâwaḏa, *s.* exchange.

قيد Qaid 3, 4, a fetter.

Bi qaid el ḥayât, in the *space*  
 of life *B.* [book.

ii. Qayyid, *va* fetter; enter in a  
 Taqyied, annotation.

v. Taqayyad, *vn* be attached or  
 attentive.

Taqayyod, attention; (the being  
*riveted* on?).

قود Qidwa, Qodwa, model,  
 pattern (in praise).

## CΔB

viii. Iqtedi bi, imitate.

Iqtidâ, imitation. [κ.

(2) Iqdi, *vn* be of fine flavour

ii. Qaddi, *va* flavour *B.*

Moqaddi, flavoury, savoury.

قضى Iqḏu, *va* decide, judge,  
 prescribe.

Qâḏu, *pl.* Qoḏâ<sup>a</sup>, magistrate.

Qâḏu el qoḏâ<sup>a</sup>, chief Justice.

Qaḏâ, *pl.* 8, Aqḏuya, sentence  
 at law, doom; local circle of  
 jurisdiction.

Qaḏuiya 14, an affair.

iii. Qâḏu, *va* call before a judge.

vi. Taqâḏâ, *va* make claim at  
 law *F.* [end.

vii. Inqaḏu, *vp* be accomplished,

viii. Iqtaḏu, *va* necessitate, ex-  
 act, require.

Iqtiḏâ, exigence.

Moqtaḏa', a thing required, a  
 necessity, necessary.

Bi moqtaḏa', by necessity of, by  
 virtue of.

قذى Qaḏê, Qaḏêya, a mote in  
 the eye.

كذب Icaib, *vn* speak falsely, lie.

Cêaib, false.

Ciab, a lie. Ciaba, *d°.*

Ceaoub, mendacious, given to  
 lying.

Ecaeb, more false.

ii. Ceaaiib, *va* give the lie to;  
 flatly contradict.

iii. Cêaib, *va* deceive by a lie.

iv. Ecaib, *va* detect as a liar *C.*

vi. Tecêaeb, *vr* lie mutually.

## CAB

x. Istecaib, *va* accuse of falsehood.

Mecaeba 11, piece of falsehood.

قصب Qaṣb 10, mace, sceptre;  
iron rail on road.

قذف Iqaif [compare Iṣaif],  
*va* pelt, fling; slander, cast  
(into prison) *s. ger.* Qaaf,  
aspersion.

Miqaéf 11, an oar [corrupt for  
Mijaéf. So Qammir, for  
Jammir.]

ii. Qaddif, *va* row, *vulg.* for Ijaif.

كدح Icdāḥ, *vn* toil, plod.

Ceddāḥ, laborious (ant).

قدح Qadaḥ 4, goblet.

Qidāḥ, art of making goblets x.

(2) Iqdaḥ, *va* strike light by  
flint and steel (or by two  
pieces of wood x). *ger.* Qadḥ.

Qadḥ, *nu.* a single striking.

Qaddāḥ, *nu.* steel for striking  
light x. (*not* flint).

Miqdāḥ 11, Miqdaḥ 11, tinder-  
box or other machine for  
striking light. Lucifer-box.

قدم Qidm, *s.* yore.

Qidma, of yore.

Qidma, antiquity x. [B.]

Qadāma, Qadiemieya, antiquity  
Qadiem, ancient (*also*, old F.).

Aqdam, more ancient.

El Aqdam, *eccles.* the Dean.

Qodm, front line x.

Qodāma, vanguard x.

## QDM

Qodamieya, preëminence.

Qaddām, Moqaddam, chieftain.

Qiddiem, chiefest, supereminent.

Qoddām, the front, *prep.* in  
front of.

Qoddāmiey, *adj.* front, in front.

Qaidām, projecting x.

Qoddāmieya, *s.* forepart x.

Miqdām, very forward (in  
battle).

[Qadam 4, foot, footstep; in step  
of the foot.]

Iqdam, *vn* approach, arrive.  
*ger.* Qodoum.

Qâdim, *partic.* approaching.

ii. Qaddim, *va* set foremost, set  
over as chief; bring to, pre-  
sent, afford, supply. *Also*,  
*vulg. vn* Qaddim, *for* Teqad-  
dam x. [leader.

Moqaddam, one who is in front;  
Moqaddama, proposition, pre-  
face, advanced guard.

Taqdiem, presentation, bill in  
Parliament, supply (in poli-  
tical economy).

iv. Aqdim, *va* send to the front,  
promote (in office).

Iqdām, promptitude, dash (in  
a soldier) x.

Moqdam, *adj.* in front; *pl.* Ma-  
qâdim 11 x. [ship.

Moqdim (Maqdam?), prow of

v. Teqaddam, *vn* be foremost,  
precede.

Teqaddom, primacy.

Moteqaddim, antecedent, fore-  
going, preceding, foremost.

*s.* forerunner, premiss of a  
syllogism.

## QDM

- Moteqaddima<sup>a</sup>, previously.  
 vi. Teqâdam, *vn* be very ancient.  
 Moteqâdim, primitive, antique.  
 x. Istaqdim, *va* count ancient.  
 Mostaqdim, antiquated.  
 (2) Qaddoum 11, hatchet with hammer at the back.

---

كدن Cidna, *s.* acre (*B. arpent*).  
 (2) Ceddin, *va* harness (horse) to car.

- 
- كدر Ocdor, *vn* grow dim or turbid. *ger.* Cedar, Codour.  
 Cedir, turbid.  
 Cedara, dregs, sediment.  
 Codra, Codoura, turbidity.  
 Cedar, Codoura, mental disturbance.  
 ii. Ceddir, *va* make turbid, confuse, discolour.

- 
- قدر Iqdir, *vn* be able, powerful.  
 Qâdir, powerful, able.  
 Qodra, power, potency.  
 Qadar, divine will, fiat? *Also*  
 Qadar, Qadr, Qadd, quantity.  
 Qadar, measure, *i.e.* aim of bow or gun.  
 Miqdâr, quantity.  
 Maqdara, ability, means, material of power.  
 ii. Qaddir, *va* estimate, measure distance in aiming; decree (as God); assign probable meaning.  
 Taqdier, *s.* predestination; probable meaning of a sentence, virtual sense. [ing].  
 Taqdiera<sup>a</sup>, virtually (as to mean-

## CDX

- El maqâdier, the Destinies.  
 iv. Aqdir, *va* empower, enable.  
 viii. Iqtedir, *vn* hold power.  
 Iqtidâr, power, authority.  
 (2) Qidr 3, Qidra, copper saucepan, stewpot.  
 Qodair, small d<sup>o</sup>.

---

قذر Oqâor, *vn* be dirty.  
 Qaaer 4, dirt, impurity.  
 Qaaîr, dirty, sordid.  
 Qaaaîr, *va* make dirty.  
 x. Istaqaîr, *va* account dirty, loathe.

- 
- كدس Cods 4, heap of grain, shock of corn.  
 Coddâse, *nu.* d<sup>o</sup>.  
 ii. Ceddîs, *va* heap up (corn in sheaves), put (hay) in cocks.

- 
- قدس Qods, Jerusalem; sanctity.  
 Qodâs, the eucharist.  
 Qaddous, Qoddous, thrice holy (God).  
 Qadies, Christian saint.  
 Qadâse, holiness.  
 Qoddâs, liturgy.  
 Oqdos, *vn* be holy. [crate.  
 ii. Qaddîs, *va* sanctify, consecrate.  
 v. Teqaddas, *vp* of d<sup>o</sup>.  
 Maqdas, holy place.  
 Maqdasiey, Moqaddasiey, belonging to Jerusalem.  
 Moqâdis, *pl.* -e, pilgrim to Jerusalem.

---

كدش Iedix, *va* scrape off (skin), scratch off, scrub.  
 Cediex, a roadster, a common



## CDX

horse; a gelding; *pl.* Ecê-diex, *qu.* a scrub?

Waraq el codx, grey *coarse* paper  
B. [Codx, scrubbiness?]

كف Coff san, *vn* abstain from, cease, desist.

(2) Ceff 3, palm, hollow of hand. [palm.

v. Teceffaf, *vn* hold out the open

x. Isteciff, *vn* ask alms.

(3) Coff, *va* hem (in sewing).

Cefâfa, a hem.

(4) Céffa', all, almost all, of all sorts. Céffat el flöboub, all sorts of grain.

قف Qoffa 10, round basket, round boat, coracle.

(2) Teqafqaf, *vn* shiver with cold.

كف Wecef Yecif, *vn* leak (as the ceiling).

(2) Wicêf, pannier? [mule's saddle x.]

قف Waqaf Yaqif, *vn* stand up, stop, halt; sala', understand, turn or depend upon.

Waqfa, *nu.* pause; quiescence of a letter.

Woqouf, *ger.* standing up; sala', understanding.

ii. Waqqif, iv. Auqif, *va* cause to stand, bring to a halt. But *vulg.* ii. Waqqif is *vn* same as i. or intensive of i.

(2) Waqf 3, 4, pious legacy.

iv. Auqif, *va* bequeath to pious uses.

## CFY

كوف Coufi, Cufic (letters).

(2) Coufieya, a reel to wind on B. C.

ii. Cewwif, *va* wind (thread).

(3) Coufieya, shawl for the head.

قوف Qouf, *va* divine the interior by exterior marks. *ger.* Qauf, palmistry.

Qâyif, physiognomist.

Qiyâfa, semblance c.

Aqwaf, more sagacious (in physiognomy) x.

كيف Ceif? how? Ceif, *vulg. s.* liking, taste, fancy.

Teceyyaf, *vn* amuse oneself n. tittle, tope B.

Ceifieya, quality.

قيف ii. Qayyif, *va* track out, follow step by step, traverse x.

viii. Iqtêf, *va* follow closely x. But see Iqtefi.

كفي Icfi, *vn* be enough.

Cêfi, sufficient.

Cifâya, a sufficiency.

Cofya, *pl.* Cofa', sufficient aliment, bare necessities.

ii. Ceffi, *va* satisfy, suffice (a person). But *vulg.* ii. is used for i. as Yocceffi for Yocceffeni, it satisfies me.

iii. Cêfi, *va* recompense.

Mocêfi, equivalent.

Mocêfêya, retribution.

iv. Ecfi, *va* keep, support, feed.

## CFY

viii. Ictefi, *vp* be satisfied, contented.

Moctefi, satisfied.

قى Qifâ, *s.* back part, nape of neck.

Oqfou, *va* follow close *κ*.

ii. Qaffi, *va* send in close pursuit *κ*.

Qâfiya 12, rhyme.

iv. Aqfi, *va* postfix?

Iqfâ, a postfixing?

viii. Iqtefi, *va* track out *β*. See Iqtef, under Qief.

كف Icfâ, *va* look full in face.

Cifâla<sup>a</sup>, openly, undisguisedly.

Cefiel, a match, equal.

iii. Cêfil, *va* prove onself a match for, be ready for combat?

Mocêfâla, contentiousness *β*.

كفل Ocfol, *vn* give bail, become surety. Have care of (a child).

Cefiel, he who becomes surety.

Cifêla, security, caution.

iv. Ecfil, *va* make (one) to be answerable.

v. Teceffel, *vn* become answerable.

ii. Ceffil, *va* confide the care of a child to (another).

(2) Cefel 4, 3, rump (of a horse).

قفل Qofl 4, a padlock.

Qaffâl, locksmith.

ii. Qaffil, iv. Aqfil, *va* (also Aqfil sala') lock up.

## QH

vii. Inqafil, *vp* be locked up.

v. Teqaffel, viii. Iqtefil, d<sup>o</sup>.

(2) Qâfila 12, caravan or company of travellers.

كفن Cefan, *s.* winding sheet.

كفر Ocfor bi, *vn* disbelieve in God, be impious.

Cêfir, impious.

Cefra, ingratitude.

Cefr, *ger.* unbelief, impiety.

iii. Cêfir, *va* defraud, disown a debt; with double acc. *κ*.

(4) Ceffâra, expiation *κ*. penance *β*.

(2) Cefr 3, market-town.

(3) Cêfour, camphor.

قفر Qafr 5, Qafra 2, a desert.

Aqfar, *adj.* desert, barren.

iv. Aqfir, *vp* be desert, desolate. Moqfir, desolate. [late.]

Miqfâr, very desolate.

قفص Qafax 4 [Qafas c.], crate, lattice, cage. [as lattice.]

viii. Iqtefur, *vp* be interlaced

قفتن Qaftên, dressrobe.

قفش Oqfox, *va* catch in running, clutch *β*. *ger.* Qafx (quickness, vivacity *κ*.)

قفز Iqfiz, *vn* leap.

Qafze, a leap.

قه Qahqih, *va* laugh violently.

Qahqahe, a rude laugh, *cachinnus*.

## WQH

وق Waqafi Yaqifi, *vn* be hard (as a hoof); be impudent, hardened.

Waqiifi, hard, impudent.

Wiqâffa, hardness, impudence.

Waqâffa, Qiffa, hardness.

v. Tewaqqafsa'la, be insolent to.

x. Isteuqifi, *vn* be hard (as hoof) κ.

قوح Qoufi, *vn* suppurate.

Qaifi, matter, pus.

v. Teqawwafi, *vn* same as i.

قہو Qahwa, coffee.

قحو Aqlawân, camomile.

قحب Qaliba, a prostitute.

Qalbana, prostitution.

ii. Qalilub, *va* prostitute?

كہف Cehf 3, cavern, grotto.

قحف Qifif 4, cranium.

كہل Cehl 7, fullgrown (plant) κ.; of mature age, from 30 to 50.

(2) Cêhil, lazy (= Cêsil) s. c.

(3) Cêhil 12, crest of horse's neck.

كحل Cofil, eye-salve, eye-paint.

Micfil, instrument by which it is applied.

(2) Ceflail, Ceflulân, horse of noble breed A. B.

قحل Qafilul, parched (land).

Qollöula, driness (of soil).

## QHR

كہم Ichem, *vn* be blunt, blunted, lit. or fig. κ.

Cehêm, blunt (sword), dull (intellect) κ.

Cehiem, torpid and worn out κ. [Perhaps this family is quite obsolete.]

قحم Iqlam fie, *vn* rush precipitately on. Less common than v. or viii. [peril.

Qollma, *nu.* rash enterprize, Miqlâm, foolhardy.

ii. Qalflum fie, *va* precipitate (a person) into, fig.

v. Taqalflam, *vn* be rash, venture rashly.

viii. Iqtellum, *va* run (down) sheep. *vn* same as i.

Iqtillâm, precipitation.

كهن Céhin 7, a priest; also pl. Cehena.

Cehnout, priesthood.

Cihêna, priesthood, divination κ.

Ichem, *vn* or v. Tecehhem, practise divination κ.

قہر Qahqir, or ii. Taqahqar, *vn* retreat (as army).

Qahqara, Taqahqor, s. retreat.

قہر Qahr, s. constraint.

Qohra, superior force, violence.

Qahra", Qohrate", by force.

Qâhir, victorious, imperious, peevish B.

Qahra" sanni, in spite of me κ.

Qahhêr, irresistible (God).

Qâhira, Cairo, victorious (city).

## QHR

Iqher, *vn* domineer. *va* tease? **в.**

iii. Qâhir, treat violently.

vii. Inqahir, *vp* be irritated or peevish, repine **в.**

Qahermân, warden of palace or college.

Qahermâna, duenna, court-lady, and in bad sense, courtesan.

كهرب Cehrobâ, Cehrobân, amber.

Cehrobâ'iey, electric (telegraph).

كحرت Celrit, *vn* roll over, tumble. *See* Cerrit.

قحط Iqlat, *vn* be deficient in rain (as the year). *ger.* Qalr, drowth, dearth.

Qâlur, dear, distressing (time).

(2) Oqlör, *va* rake off, graze, scratch. *See* Iqxar.

Qalra, a grazing.

Miqlat 11, a rasp?

كوخ Couk 4, a reed hut, raised in the field.

قكل Qokliey? scarlet **в.** *кoк-кuвоs.*

كل Cill, *vn* be dull, blunt, enfeeble. *ger.* Cell, lassitude.

Celâl, Celâla, lassitude.

Celiel, weary, languid.

(2) Coll, *s.* all. Cellâ [entirely **κ.**;] *not* at all (in answer to a question, as in French, *Du tout*).

Colley, total, universally.

## CL

Collieya, totality. Colliyat<sup>an</sup>, Bi collieya, entirely.

Collân, Collâ-homâ, Collei-homâ, both, both of the two.

(3) Colla, Golla, a ball, bullet.

(4) ii. Cellil, *va* crown with a chaplet, marry.

Tecliel, ceremony of wedding.

Icliel 11, 8, chaplet, diadem.

قل Qill, *vn* be small in quantity.

Qilla 10, paucity.

Qalil 11, 1, few, not much.

Qaliela<sup>a</sup>, rarely.

Aqall, fewer, less in quantity.

Qalal, deficiency.

Qalâyil, few people **κ.**

ii. Qallil, iv. Aqill, *va* lessen, make fewer.

iii. Qâlil-oh li, *va* stint him of.

x. Isteqill, *va* underrate.

(2) *Also* x. Isteqill, *vn* be an independent sovereign.

Istiqâl, independence.

Mosteqill, independent; plenipotentiary.

(3) Qolla 10, 5, earthenware jar, ewer.

(4) Qalqil, *va* agitate, shake.

ii. Teqalqal, *vn* vacillate.

Qalqala, Qilqâl, agitation.

Moteqalqil, unsteady.

[*Also* Qalqil for Talqil, *vn* gurgle. *See* Talrul.]

أكل Col, *va* eat thou.

<sup>a</sup>Ecel, he ate. *ger.* <sup>a</sup>Ecl.

<sup>a</sup>Ocl, victuals **κ.**

Ocla, mouthful **κ.**

<sup>a</sup>Ecil, *partic.* eating.

## CL

- ‘Ecila, a cancer.  
 ‘Ecla, a meal.  
 ‘Eccêl, Ecoul, voracious.  
 Mécoulêt, victuals.  
 ii. ‘Eccil, *va* cause to eat.  
 v. Te‘eccel, *vn* feel oneself eaten up; itch  $\kappa$ .

وكل Weciel 6, deputy, proxy  
 (viceroy, agent, attorney).

Wicêla, agency.

ii. Weccil, *va* depute; bi, *to*.

Moweccel, one deputed.

iii. Wêcil, *va* trust in  $\kappa$ .

v. Teweccel sala’, *vn* rely upon  
 (God). [trust.]

vi. Tewêcel, *vr* have mutual

viii. Ittecil salaihi fie, *vn* rely  
 upon him in.

وكل Waqil, skilful to walk on  
 edges, on ridges, as a goat.  
 Auqal, more skilful, etc.

v. Tewaqqal, *vn* balance oneself  
 on the edge of a precipice,  
 climb easily  $\mathbf{r}$ .

كول Ecwel, yellow dun, buff  $\mathbf{b}$ .

قول Qoul, *va* tell, say; *vp* Qiel,  
 it is said.

Qâyil, *partic.* saying.

Qaul, utterance, speech.

Qaul el nê, public rumour.

Aqâwiel, (vain) words.

Qawwâl, talkative.

Miqwâl, great haranguer.

ii. Qawwil, *va* make (a person)  
 say; represent that he has  
 said.

## CLY

iii. Qâwil, *va* address, talk to.

vi. Taqâwal, *vn* converse.

Qiel wa qâl, all sorts of talk.

Maqâl, talk, rumour.

Maqâla, a paragraph  $\kappa$ .

Maqoula, subject of debate.

Moqawwal, often said  $\kappa$ .

Motaqâwil, conversible.

(iv. Aqiel, *va* annul a bargain.

See Qiel.)

كيل Ciel, *va* measure (grain).

*ger.* Ceil. [mug  $\Delta$ .]

Ceil, Ceila, a dry measure (a

Ceyyâl, measurer of grain.

ii. Ceyyil, *va* same as i.  $\mathbf{b}$ .

قيل Qâyila, noontide?

Qailoula, midday sleep  $\mathbf{b}$ .

Taqyiel,  $\mathbf{d}^{\circ}$   $\mathbf{b}$ .

v. Taqayyel, *vn* sleep at mid-  
 day, take siesta.

(2) v. Taqayyel, *va* resemble.

(3) iv. Aqiel, *va* annul, retract  
 (a bargain)  $\mathbf{b}$ .  $\kappa$ .

Iqâla, annulment, retraction.

قلو Qqlou, Iqli, *va* fry.

Maqlouw, Maqliey, fried.

Miqlâya, frying pan.

v. Taqallâ, *vn* boil up.

(2) Qaliyoun, pipe for smoking  
 (also Faliyoun  $\Delta$ .)

(3) Qillieya 11, cell of monk.

(4) Qolâ, ulcers in mouth  $\mathbf{b}$ .

See Ilulâ.

(5) Qilwat el Zahr, the chine  $\mathbf{b}$ .

(6) Qalâi, pewter  $\mathbf{B}_g$ .

كلي Celâ, grass, pasturage;  
 χείλος.

## CLY

- Celiey, grassy c. [rage.  
iv. Ecli, *vn* abound with pastu-  
x. Istecli, d<sup>o</sup> x.  
(2) Colwa 11, kidney.  
Colya, d<sup>o</sup>. [tiara ?  
(3) Colâya, a peculiar cap, a

- قلع Iqlas, *va* pull out. See  
Iklas. [stable x.  
Qalis, loose in the saddle, un-  
Qalâyis! extirpations (?) i.e.  
no quarter to the enemy.  
Maqlis, quarry of lime, gravel,  
etc.  
ii. Qallis, *va intens.* of i.  
v. Taqallas, *vn* be unrooted.  
(2) Qalsa 5, isolated rock,  
citadel, castle.  
(3) Qils 3, sail of a ship.  
iv. Aqlis, *vn* set sail.  
Moqallas, in full sail.

- كلب Celba 5, dog.  
Celba, bitch.  
Celb el mâi, beaver c.  
Celab, hydrophobia b.  
Celbân, Mecloub, mad as a dog.  
Iclib, *vn* be mad, as dog.  
x. Isteclib, *vn* be furious.  
(2) Colâba c. Collâba b. pincers,  
hook as support, grappling  
iron. [tongs.  
Celbatein, pincers al smith's  
Collâb, meat-hook.

- قلب Qalb 3, heart, pith of tree.  
false money b. *adj.* spurious c.  
Qalbicy, hearty, cordial.  
Qolaibêt, broccoli b. (sprouts ?  
small hearts ?)

## CLF

- (2) Iqlib, *va* reverse. *ger.* Qalb,  
inversion, permutation.  
Miqlab, hammer of firelock, hoe?  
ii. Qallib, *va intens.* of i. turn  
up and down; revolutionize.  
Taqlieba, inversion.  
iii. Qâlib, *va* handle, manage,  
knead ? sell by retail.  
Qâlab 12, a mould (for melted  
metal), a model.  
Qaloub, Qallâb, shifty, trea-  
cherous.  
v. Taqallab, *vn* be fickle.  
Motaqallib, fickle (climate).  
Taqqallob, vicissitude, revolution.  
vii. Inqalib, *vp* be reversed,  
overturned.  
Inqilâb, reversal, total change.

قلبق Qalbaq, cap of hair.

- قلد Qilâda 11, necklace.  
ii. Qallid, *va* invest with a neck-  
lace; entrust with a public  
office.  
(2) Qallid, *va* ape, imitate.  
Taqlied, imitation, mimicry  
(*qu.* corrupt for Qarrid, Taq-  
ried ?).  
(3) Iqlied 11 (from *Pers.* Also,  
*Gr.* κλειδ), key of a country,  
stronghold.

- كلف Colfa, s. trouble, burden,  
pains.  
Celouf, troublesome x.  
ii. Cellif, *va* trouble (a person),  
burden, lay a burdensome  
task upon (some one), cost  
(a person).

## CLF

Cellaf-oh 'en, he charged him to —, laid on him the task to —.

v. Tecellaf, *vn* take trouble; *vp* sala', be imposed (as tax), be charged (as cost).

Motecellif, elaborate, gorgeous, far-fetched (phrase).

(2) Eclaf, light chesnut (in colour), [russet, tawny κ.]

قلط Qalfut, *va* caulk (a ship). *ger.* Qalfara.

Qalfāt 13, a caulker n.

كله Colâh, cowl of dervish, Tartar cap c.

كلم Iclâh, *vn* also, v. Tecellâh, be sombre of face, scowl.

Colouh el wejh, severity of countenance n.

Cêlih, *adj.* scowling, darkfaced; dingy, (colour) faded by the sun, livid n. [dingy.

ii. Cellih, *va* make sombre or

قوله Qoulah, yellow dun, buff; *Turk.* n. [In κ. it is Qalij.] *See* Ecwcl.

قلجس Qalîsas, *adj.* fatuous n.

كلم Cilma 2, Celima, a word.

Celâm, speech, oration, language.

Celiem, person addressed κ.

Celmâni, loquacious.

ii. Cellim, *va* speak (words).

iii. Cêlim, *va* address (a person).

Mocêlim, speaker.

## QLN

Mocêlama, conversation.

v. Tecellem, *vn* talk.

Tecellom, *s.* discourse.

Metecellim, speaker. (In grammar, the first person.)

vi. Motecêlim, conversible.

قلم Qalam 4, (*Greek*) pen for writing; *fig.* office, writing place.

Miqlama, pencase; for which *vulg.* Qalamdân.

(2) From *καλαμος* (reed), come also:

Qalam 4, a stripe on cloth.

ii. Qallim, *va* stripe (cloth); beat (a person) with a cane; also cut (rods) from a tree.

(3) Iqliem 11 (κλίμα), region.

(4) Qolmiya, apartment containing sacred vessels n.

Qollamiey, churchwarden, sacristan n.

قلن Qaulân, *s.* surcingle of horse, outer girth.

قلمن Qalamoun, chameleon.

قلندر Qalandar, a calendar, or wandering monk.

قلنج Qoulinj κ. colic, *Pers. vulg.* Qaulanj?

قلنس Qalansowa, high pointed cap, mitre c.

Moqalnas, capped (as a mountain with snow).

## CLC

كلك Celec, raft supported by inflated skins, used on the Tigris.

قلق Iqlaq, *vn* be in agitation, in disquiet. *ger.* Qalaq.

Qaliq, *adj.* in disquiet. *See* Qalqil.

كلر Celâr, cellar, pantry; *Lat.* corrupted into Cerâr.

كلس Cils, *s.* lime.

Cilsiey, *adj.* of lime.

(2) Cielous, *Gr.* χυλος, chyle.

(3) Celiese, *Gr.* εκκλησία, church.

قلص Iqlux, *vn* shrink (as a garment). *ger.* Qolouy.

ii. Qallux, *va* shrink (cloth).

v. Taqallax, *vn* supersedes i.

قلش Qalxien (Qaltxien <sup>AL</sup>), mocassins, leather boots without soles, to wear on the carpet; generally of bright yellow or red untanned leather.

قلم Qolzom, the city Clysma (*Gr.*); hence Baîr el Qolzom, the Red Sea.

كم Cem? how much?

Ce-ma, *as.*

Cemmiey? in what quantity?

Cemmieya, quantity.

(2) Cimm 5, bud, follicle.

ii. Cemmim, *vn* bud, blossom.

(3) Comm 4, sleeve.

## QWM

قم Qomm, *va* brush, sweep.

Qomâma, sweepings.

Miqamma, brush, broom *x.*

(2) Qomma, morsel, mouthful.

(3) Qimma, tip, top, peak of a mountain.

(4) Qomqom, vessel shaped like a cucumber; glass retort.

(5) Taqamqam sala', *vn* grumble at? become disaffected with? [*or* frequentative of Qoum? *arise* against?]

كم <sup>2</sup>Ecema 5, mound, bank; *also* <sup>2</sup>Ecêm, *sing.* mound.

قوم Qoum, *arise*, get up, stand up. Qoum bi, go to work at, begin on, undertake. Qoum sala', rise against.

Qiyâm bi, *ger.* undertaking.

[Qaum 4, people, folk.]

Qauma, an insurrection.

Qâma, stature; a fathom.

Qiyâma, resurrection.

Qâyim, *adj.* upright, standing (order, committee), permanent, recovered (from illness).

Qâyima, right angle; — 12, note, banknote; inventory, catalogue.

Qaima, Qiema 10, value.

[Qiema, hash c.]

Qaiyoun, immutable.

Qiyâm, stay, continuance.

Qiyâm, permanence *c.* but *qu.* perpendicularity *b.*

[Qaiyim, adroit *b.*

Qaiyâma, adroitness.]



## QWM

- Qawiem, established.  
 Aqyam, more rightful.  
 Qawwâm, (*vulg.* Syr.) instantly.  
 Maqâm, place where one stands, place, post.  
 Maqâma, musical tone; *séance*.  
 ii. Qawwim, *va* set upright, correct; value, rate.  
 Taqwim, *s.* digest (of days, feasts, countries), a calendar, a map. Estimation, correct arrangement.  
 Moqawwim, constitutive, constituent.  
 iii. Qâwim sala', *vn* be insurgent; or *va* resist. [lent.  
 Moqâwim, insurgent, equivalent.  
 iv. Aqiem, *va* set up, raise from the dead. *vn* stay.  
 Oqiem, *vp* be constituted.  
 Iqâma, *act.* establishing; *neut.* staying, sojourning, continuance.  
 Moqâm, second course, dessert.  
 Moqâma, place of sojourning.  
 v. Taqawwam, *vn* set oneself upright, be corrected.  
 vi. Taqâwam, *vn* rise, one against another.  
 x. Istaqiem, *vn* be straight, upright; *vulg.* stay, sojourn, superseding iv. in this sense. Yet *vulg.* Istaqâm lâloh, his health is re-established.  
 Istiqâma, soundness, uprightness, loyalty, recovery (from illness).  
 Mostaqiem, straight (line), upright, *lit.* and *fig.*; right, well-established.

## CMK

- Qâimaqâm, for Qâyim maqâm, lieutenant, substitute in office.  
 كَمَا Cemâ, *collect.* mushrooms; Cemâya, *nu.*; *pl.* Ecmou.  
 Cemmâ, seller of mushrooms.  
 كِمِي Ciemieya, chemistry, alchemy; from *Gr.* χύμα, χυμός.  
 (2) Ceima, Li ceima, from Ceima, in order that.  
 قَمْع Iqmas, *va* curb, tame, subdue. *ger.* Qams.  
 iv. *ger.* Iqmâs, self-control c.  
 vii. Inqamis, *vp* of i.  
 (2) Qimas, funnel.  
 كَمَد Cemed, Comouda, paleness. Comoudieya, paleness f. [Comoudiey, pale?]  
 (2) *ger.* Cimâd, fomentation.  
 ii. Cemmid, *va* foment v. k.  
 Cimâda, linen or bandage to foment a limb with.  
 كَمْع Icmeh, *vn* be blind from birth.  
 Ecmeh, blind from birth. *ger.* Cemeh, blindness from birth.  
 قَمَح Qamû, wheat.  
 Qamûa, *nu.* grain of wheat, a grain weight.  
 Qammâû, corn-chandler.  
 كَمَج Cemâja, pollen, fine bran?  
 كَمَك Cimkâ, damask silk.

## CML

- كمل Ocmöl, *vn* be perfect.  
 Cemel, the total  $\kappa$ .  
 Cemâl, perfection, totality.  
 Cemâlieya, perfection  $\kappa$ .  
 Cêmil, perfect.  
 Ecmel, more perfect.  
 Micmâl, consummate.  
 ii. Cemmil, *va* perfect.  
 iv. Ecmil, *va* d<sup>o</sup>; *also*, take the total, add up.  
 Mocemmel, perfected, complete.  
 Tecmiel, *ger.* completing.  
 v. Tecemmel, *vp* be perfected.

قمل Qamla, *nu.* louse.

- كمن Ieman li, *vn* lie in ambush for. *ger.* Comoun.  
 Cemna 5, ambuscade, secret plot.  
 Cemien, d<sup>o</sup>.  
 ii. Cemmin li, iv. Ecmil li, *va* set (another) in ambush for.  
 v. Tecemman, and viii. Ictemin, *vn* same as i.  
 Moctemin, latent (grief, etc.)  $\kappa$ .  
 vi. Tecêman, *vn* conspire.  
 Tecêmon, conspiracy.  
 Mocêmin, conspirator.  
 (2) Cemmoun, cummin (herb).  
 Cemmoun flölou, anise.  
 (3) Cemân (*mod. Syr.*), again, yet more (as *Fr.* encore).

قمن Qamien 8, a kiln. *Gr.* and *Lat.*  
 Qamien jier, lime kiln.

كمنج Comanja, Cemanxa, violin.

## QMT

- قمر Cemar (*Pers.* Cemar, band), leathern belt with pouch for money. [*coals*  $\nu$ .]  
 (2) Micmara, extinguisher for  
 (3) Mecmour, stewed meat  $\nu$ .

قمر Qamar 4, the moon.

- Qomair, little moon.  
 Aqmar, bright as the moon  $\kappa$ .  
 Moqmir, (night) which affords moonshine.  
 (2) Qimâr, a game of chance.  
 iii. Qâmîr, *va* trick (a person) at play; stake at a game of chance.

Moqâmara, *ger.* gambling.

- v. Taqammar, vi. Taqâmar, *vn* gamble.  
 (3) Qomarîey, *f.* —ya, turtle-dove 11, 10.  
 (4) Qammir, *va* toast; *mod.* corrupt for Jammir.

كمس Ciemous (*Gr.*  $\chi\upsilon\mu\acute{o}s$ ), chyme.

قمس Iqmis, *vn* dip, plunge, dive. See Iqmis.

- iv. Aqmis, *va* causative of i.  
 ii. Qammis, *va* toss (as waves toss a ship). But  $\kappa$ . has  $\nu$  for s.

Qammâs =  $\Gamma$ ammâs, diver (bird)

قمص Qamîev 9, also 8, shirt, tunic. *Ital.* camisa.  
 v. Taqammar, *vn* wear a tunic.

قبط Oqmor, *va* grasp, extort  $\nu$ . (See Iqbuł).

## QMT

- (2) Bandage hands and feet κ.  
 Qimât, swaddling band.  
 Qamt, *ger.* swaddling.  
 ii. Qammur, *va* swaddle, swathe.

قماطلص Qamarlay, chilblain B.  
 χίμετλον.

كمثر Comaθra', pears, pear c.

كمش Ocmox, *va and* iv. Ecmix,  
 pinch between thumb and  
 finger B.

Comxa, a pinch (as of snuff).  
 See Ocmox.  
 κ. writes it Oqmoz.

(2) Icmex, *vn* nestle, lie snug.

كن Conn, *va* cover, screen;  
 hide, cherish.

Cinn 4, 5, 8, Conna 2, caves.  
 viii. Ictinn, or x. Istecinn, *vn*  
 hide (for safety?). [17.

Mecnoun, hidden s. in Rev. ii.

(2) Cenna, *pl.* Cenâyin, daughter-  
 in-law, (sister-in-law κ.)

(3) Cénoun, brazier, fire-box.

قن Qonn 4, henhouse F. (=  
 Konn).

(2) Qânoun 12, rule, customary  
 tax (*Gr.* κανών), penance.

Moqannin, author, institutor.  
 Qaunin, *va* impose penance on.

(3) Qaniena 11, Qinniena, thin  
 glass bottle Δ1.

وكن Wocna, *nu.* bird's nest, or  
 hole in a rock. See Weer.

## QNY

يقن Yaqin, he knew surely;  
*pres.* Yaïqan, he knows surely.

*ger.* Yaqan, Yaqien, certainty.  
 Lina yaqien, to us it is a cer-  
 tainty, *i.e.* we know surely.

Yaqiena<sup>n</sup>, certainly.

Yaqieniey, certain, infallible  
 (truth).

iv. Aiqin bi, *v.* make sure of,  
 fully believe in.

Yaqin, Mouqin, fully convinced  
 in mind.

Ieqân, certitude.

v. Tayaqqan bi, same as iv.

viii. Ittaqin bi, *vn* be perfect in.  
 Hence a new root Taqin.

كون Coun, *vn* be. Cên, he  
 was, it was. Yecoun, it will  
 be. *ger.* Ceun, being.

Cêyin, *partic.* existing. s. a  
 being, entity.

ii. Cewwin, *va* create.

قون Qonna, a medal B. c.

قین Qain 3, 4, smith F.

(2) Qâyina 2, 4, handmaid.

كنی Cinâya, hint, allusion,  
 metaphor. Cinâya san, a  
 sort of; something like.

قنو Iqni, Oqnou, *va* get,  
 acquire.

Qonwa, an acquisition c.

Qonyân, acquired wealth c.

viii. Iqteni, *va* possess, hold.  
 [This root perhaps belongs  
 to high style and religion.]

## QNY

(2) Qâni, *in the union* Afīmar qâni, deep red.

(3) Qanâya 8, tunnel, subterraneous (?) watercourse.

كع Icnas, *vn* shrink as a garment.

Cenies, shrunken, withered (limb) ك. [ered ك.

Ecnas, person with limb with-  
ii. Cennis, *vn* cause (a garment) to shrink.

v. Tecennas, be shrunken.

قنع Iqnas, *vn* be contented.

Iqnas san, be content with-  
out; forgo. *ger.* Qonous.

Qanous, Qanus, contented.

Qanâsa, contentment.

iv. Aqnîs, *va* content, satisfy.

v. Taqannas, *va* cultivate contentment.

كعب Cenab, a callosity ن.

قنب Qinnab, hemp.

ii. Qannib, *va* tie tight, tighten, strain.

قنبح Qanbis, *vn* grunt as pig.

قنبر Qonbar, Qonbara', a bomb used in war.

(2) Qonbara, tuft on the head. (Δou qonbara, tufted.) Also

Qonbara, the lark; the *tufted* lark?

Qonbour, having a hump ن.

كند Icnid, *va* be ungrateful to. *ger.* Conoud.

## QNS

Cenoud, Cennâd, ungrateful (person), barren (soil).

قند Qanda, *nu.* sugarcandy.

Soccer qanda, د<sup>و</sup> ن.

Qannâdiey, confectioner ن.

قندل Qandiel 11 (from *Lat.* candela), a lamp, table-lamp.

Qandaleft (?), *pl.* -tiya, sacristan, churchwarden ن.

كف Cenf 4, side, flap, wing.

ii. Cennif sala', *v.* spread wing over, encompass (for protection).

viii. Ictenif sala', same as ii.

Cenief, place of concealment, *latrina*, privy.

كنه Conh, *s.* essence, in metaphysics.

قنم Aqnoum 11, in Christian theology, a person of the Trinity.

قنق Qanâq 2, Guildhall?

كنر Cenâr, *s.* border c.

Cinâra, long strip of linen ك.

Cienâr, selvage ن.

كنس ii. Cennis, *va* sweep.

Conêse, sweepings.

Cennês, sweeper.

Micnese, broom.

(2) Ceniese 11, church; *vulg.* for Celiese, ἐκκλησία.

قنص Qans, *ger.* hunting.

Qânuy, Qannây, hunter.

## QN3

Qanieya, game, venison.  
v. Taqannay, *vn* be a hunter,  
hunt habitually. [after.  
viii. Iqtenux, *vna* hunt, hunt

قنصل Qonvöl 11, consul, in  
modern politics.

Qonvölley, consular.

Qonvölâte, consulate.

قنط Iqnat, *vn* despair. *ger.*  
Qonour.

قنطر Qantara 11 (from *Fr.*  
*cintre*, *Ital.* *cintura*, *Lat.*  
*cinctura*), arch. Hence also  
for bridge.

Qantur, *va* build arch-wise.

ii. Taqantar, *vn* curvet, prance  
as a horse.

(2) Qintrâr (*Fr.* quintal), hun-  
dred weight.

قنش ii. Qannix el éâên, prick  
up the ears. See Qarrin.

كنز Cinz 3, treasure, *esp.* in the  
soil; treasure, *fig.* [B.

(2) viii. Icteniz, *vn* be compact

كوك Couce, morsel or flock of  
cotton or wool, flue B.

قوق Qouq, *vn* caw as rook.

Qâq 9, crow *generically*.

(2) Qâouq 12, cylindrical mitre,  
stuffed cap.

وقوق Waqouq, *s.* cuckoo (bird).

قیتی Qâyiq 12, wherry.

Qâyiqtxi, boatman.

## QR

ككب Couceb 11, star, heavenly  
body.

ققم Qâqoum, *s.* ermine.

كر Corr, *vn* come round into  
one's own steps. *ger.* Cerr.  
Cerra, *nu.* single act of return-  
ing, *une fois* x. = Marra.  
Corra, sphere, globe. See Cora  
under كرا.

ii. Cerrir, *va* repeat, reiterate.  
Teerier, repetition.  
Mocerrar, (medicine) of double  
strength.

Cercir, *va* turn (a mill) round  
and round; repeat, as Cerrir.  
*ger.* Cercera.

ii. Tecercar, *vn* spin round.

Tecercor el mâi, *s.* eddy.

(2) Also, Cercir, tickle B.

(3) Cerâr (for Celâr), cellar,  
pantry.

قر Qorr, *vn* abide, persist.

Qorr bi, persist in (a statement).

Qarâr, stability, fixedness; basis,  
bottom B. settling, settle-  
ment; *fig.* constancy.

El qârâ, the continent.

Maqarr, fixed place, seat (of  
empire, etc.).

ii. Qarrir, *va* state, declare.

Taqrier, statement.

iv. Aqirr, *va* avow, confirm (a  
person) in office. [oneself.

x. Istaqirr, *vr* fix, establish  
Mostaqarr = Maqarr.

(2) Qâroura, antique vase.

## WCR

وكر Weera, *nu.* 3, nest of bird,  
*esp.* in a rock. See Woon.

وقر Waqour, grave in deportment.

Waqâr, Waqâra, gravity.

ii. Waqqir, *va* revere.

Mowaqqar, reverend, venerable.

کور Cour, clay furnace.

(2) Coura, country (*Gr.* χώρα).

(3) Cowâra 11, beehive.

قور ii. Qawwir, *va* cut a circle  
out of cloth, scollop.

Qowâra, scollop, cut out.

قير Qier, *s.* tar.

Qayyâr, seller of tar.

ii. Qayyir, *va* besmear with tar.

كرا or كرو Cora, Cor'a, ball,  
sphere, globe (of earth). See  
Corra.

Corawiey, spherical.

(2) Cerâwieya, herb skirret  
[caraway?].

کری Cirâ, *ger.* and Cirwa, hire,  
hiring, price of hire.

Cêr, trade, profession.

Cêrawân, caravan, company of  
travellers.

iii. Cêri, *va* let on hire, let out.

Mocêri, one who lets out (*esp.*  
beasts of burden); muleteer,  
camel driver.

viii. Icteri, *va* accept on rent or  
hire?

(2) Iera', *vn* be drowsy. *ger.*  
Cera', drowsiness.

## QRB

(3) Cerawân (*Gr.* κεραορνις),  
tragopan, horned pheasant.

قرأ Iqra', *va* read. *ger.* Qirâya,  
reading.

Qâri, reader.

Qor'ân, scripture, Koran.

Qarrâya, reading-desk.

iv. Aqri, *va* cause to read.

قرى Qarya, village; *pl.* qora'  
or 14, Qarâyâ.

قرع Qorsa, lot, chance.

iii. Qâris, *v.* play a game of  
chance or of shooting κ.

iv. Aqrus bain, *vn* cast lots be-  
tween.

viii. Iqteris fie, same as iv.

vi. Taqâras, *vn* play game of  
chance together.

Qâris, one who plays κ.

(2) Iqras, *va* strike, rap.

Miqrasa, whip, cudgel.

(3) Qars, gourd (bald head).

Aqras, bald of head, mangy.

کرب Cerb 3, *ger.* grieving.

Cerab, Corba, Corâba, sorrow.

iv. Ecrib, *va* grieve, afflict.

Mocrib, grievous, afflictive.

viii. Icterib, *vn* sorrow.

(2) Cerb, *s.* hiccup B.

قرب Iqrib min, *vn* approach  
to. *ger.* Qirâba, approach.

Qorb, nearness.

San qorb, from a short distance.

Qorba, neighbourhood.

Qarieb 4, near; 6, akin.

## QRB

- San qarieb, presently, soon.  
 Aqrab, nearer.  
 Qarâba, relationship by blood.  
 Aqârib, near kinsfolk.  
 Qarâb, nearness of time κ.  
 Bi qarâb, soon, early.  
 ii. Qarrib, *va* bring near, tender, offer; approximate (in arithmetic).  
 Qorbân, offering, oblation; the eucharistic sacrifice.  
 Taqriebe, approximation.  
 [*Vulg.* Qarrib ii. is used for i. or viii.]  
 v. Teqarrab, *vn* and viii. Iqterib min, same as i.  
 iii. Qârib, *va* be akin to.  
 vi. Taqârab, *vr* approach mutually.  
 (2) Qirba 2, large water-skin.  
 Qirâb 2, case, sheath.  
 Qarrâba, large two-handed jar, amphora for wine.  
 Qârib 12, a ship's boat; *mod.* *Gr.* *καράβι*.  
 Qarâb, infantry soldier B. *pl.* Qarâba.  


---

 قرس Qarabous, pommel of the saddle.  


---

 قربع Qarbis, *va* quaff in long draught.  


---

 قربن Qarbâna B. Qarabiena c. a carbine.  


---

 قربا Qarbara, tenacity B. See Qarmut.  
 Qarbut, *va* hold fast?

## CRD

- كربش Cerbix, *va* gripe, pinch hard; — bi, cling to. See Ocbox.  
 ii. Tecerbax bi, *vn* cling to. See Tecermax, Tekarmax, Tesar-bax, Tecebbax.  


---

 کرد Courd 4, 5, a Courd.  
 Courdistên, country of Courds.  
 (2) Cerdân, a necklace c.  


---

 قرد Qird 3, ape.  
 Qirda 10, she ape.  
 ii. Qarrid, *va* ape? See Qallid.  
 (2) Qorâda, tick of sheep.  


---

 قرض Iqruâ, *va* nip off, pare, cut close, nibble (young shoots), clip (coin), cut off (an army).  
 Qorâda, clippings as of gold.  
 Miqrâd, nippers.  
 [B. seems to prefer Qrr in this sense.]  
 vii. Inqaruâ, *vp* be nipt off, extinct as a family.  
 (2) Iqruâ, *va* lend money on interest. *ger.* Qarâ, a loan; *esp.* public loan.  
 Maqrouâ, lent on interest.  
 Qâruâ, *va* accommodate with a loan of money.  
 iv. Aqruâ, *va* lend, same as i.  
 Moqruâ, lender.  
 viii. Iqteruâ min, *va* borrow money, contract a loan from.  
 x. Istaqruâ min, *va* ask a loan from.  


---

 کردن Cerdoun, cowl of monk.

## CRD

کردس Cerdis, *va* form into bands, heap one on another.  
Cerdous(e) 11, band, squadron.  
ii. Tecerdas, *vp* be banded, be formed into regiments.

قردس Qaraidies, a shrimp c.

قردش Qardix, *va* card (wool) with a comb.

کرف Ierif, *va* smell at n.

قرف Iqrif sala', *vn* accuse.  
viii. Iqterif, *vp* be accused, be open to imputations.  
(2) iii. Qârif, *vn* drudge, toil.  
iv. Aqrif, *va* disgust.  
(3) Qirfa, cinnamon.  
Qorâfa, inner rind of tree x.  
Qirrâf, d°?

کرفس ii. Tecerfes, *vn* lurk in shortened posture. See Qarfux.  
(2) Cerafa, celery, parsley.

قرفص Qarfux, Qarfix, *vn* squat on the heels n.

کره Icreh, *va* dislike. *ger.* Cerh.  
Commoner is,  
x. Istecrih, *va* dislike.  
Cerieh, Mecrouh, unpleasant.  
Mecêrih, things unpleasant, annoyances.  
Mecrouhe? unpleasantness.  
Cerêhe, Cerêhiya, aversion.  
ii. Cerrih, *va* disgust, revolt.  
iv. Ecrih, *va* force (a person)

## QRM

against his will, sala', to (a thing).

قرح Qarfi 3, ulcer.

Qaroufi, Maqroufi, ulcerous.  
Qirrieli, covered with ulcers.  
iv. Aqriifi, *v.* cause ulcers.  
v. Taqarrafi, *vn* suffer ulcers.  
(2) Qarâfi 8, pure limpid water.  
Qarieffa, native genius.  
viii. Iqterifi, *va* improvise (a discourse). [genius.  
Iqtirâfi, gush or flow of native

کرخ Cerh, s. an engine.

Cerkâna 11, workshop, factory.  
Compare Jark, wheel.

کرم Ceriem, generous, noble.  
Ecram, nobler, more generous.  
Cerâma, generosity, honour.  
Micrâm, very generous.  
Mecêrim, generous deeds.  
ii. Cerrim, *va* honour.  
iv. Ecrim, d° (count honourable).  
Mocerram, honoured.  
Icrâm, *ger.* paying of honour.  
iii. Cêrim, *va* emulate in generosity.  
v. Tecerram, *vn* act nobly.  
vi. Tecêram san, *vn* be too noble for; scorn (an evil deed).  
x. Istecrim, *va* account noble.  
(2) Cerma, nu. 3, a vine.  
Cerrâm, vine-dresser, gardener.  
قرم Iqram, *v.* hanker after (flesh), burn with desire. *ger.*  
Qaram, craving.  
Qârim, Moqterim, voracious.



## QRM

Iqtirama, prize in war B.

(2) Qarma 10, 11 (*Gr.* κορμή),  
stump of tree. [roots.]

ii. Qarrim, *va* tear up by the  
v. Taqarram, *vp* be torn up.

(3) Qâourma, ragout, tender  
stewed meat (*Turk*).

قروم Qarmied 11, tile (from  
*Gr.* κεραμίδ).

قروط Qarmut, *va* contract,  
write in small hand; sala',  
pinch, stint. [κ.]

Qarmata, small style of writing

کرمش Cermix, *va* wrinkle.

ii. Tecermax, *vp* of i.

Cermexa, a wrinkle.

قرومز Qirmiz, (kermes) cochineal.  
Qirmiziey, scarlet c.

کرن Cerawân. See کری, Cirâ.

قرن Qarn 3, horn, tip, corner,  
century.

Qorma, outer corner.

Iqrin, *va* couple.

Qarien(a) 11, fellow, mate.

Aqrân, *pl.* fellows, equals.

ii. Qarrin el êân, *va* prick up  
the ears. See Qannix.

iii. Qârin, *va* associate to oneself.  
Qirân, conjunction (of planets),  
crisis of time.

viii. Iqterin, *vp* be coupled.

Iqtirân, union of two.

## CRS

کرنب Coronba, *nu* cabbage.

Qarnabiet, cauliflower.

قرنفل Qaranfol, cloves, clove  
gillyflower.

کرنک Cernec, battlement B.

قرنص Qarnux, *va* train (men)  
to war.

Qarnaya, discipline of war.

کرتک Core, fur pelisse *Turk*.

(2) Corciey 11, crane.

قرق Oqroq, *vn* cluck as hen,

Qorqa, *s.* brood of chickens  
hatched at one time B.

قرقع Qarqis, *vn* rumble, crackle,  
*va* bruit abroad.

Qarqasa, *ger.* rumbling; clang,  
report, rumour.

ii. Taqarqas, same as i.

کركب Cercib, *va* overturn.

Cerceba, *ger.* upsetting, con-  
fusion, a rumpus, a heap.

ii. Tecerceb, *vn* to tumble.

Compare Cobb.

کركد Cervedân, rhinoceros.

Also Cercend, d°.

قرقل Qarqal 11, a crook B.

کركم Corcom, saffron.

کرس Ceres = Cerez, cherries.

## CRS

(2) Corsi 11, a chair, seat, *lit.* or *fig.*

ii. Cerris, *va* chair, enthrone, consecrate (a bishop).

(3) Corràse, *nu.* quire of paper. Corràs, blank book, copybook.

(4) Cereste, sawn timber.

(5) Cêrouse, Cêrousa (*Fr.* carrosse), coach.

قرص Qqrox, *va* pinch, *lit.* and *fig.* (See Qrr, Qrġ), knap, nip, sting.

Qaries, Qorrâis, stinging nettle. Qorrâs, camomile.

(2) Qorxa, *nu.* 4, round mass (of dough), round cake, bun, roll. Bolus, large pill.

ii. Qarrux, *va* form into round masses.

Moqarrax, round  $\kappa$ .

قرش Qarqoux, *s.* crackling. *vulg.* gristle.

قرط Qarqut, *vn* whizz, rustle, crackle.

كرت Icret, *vn* roll, advance by rolling oneself. [away.]

ii. Cerrit, *va* roll off, trundle

قرط Qorr 3, 4, earring. See Okrot.

ii. Qarrut, *va* put earrings on (another).

v. Taqarrar, *vn* wear earrings.

(2) Qarir, *adj.* close cutting, penurious.

Miqrâr, nippers.

## QRX

ii. Qarrut, *va* pare, cut (nails or hoof) close; cut to the quick, exact severely  $\beta$ ; snuff (a candle).

Qirruit, shred, scrap  $\kappa$ .

Qierât, weight of four grains, carat.

(3) Qqrot, *vn* rustle, whirr. See Qarqut.

كرث Ocroθ, *va* or iv. Ecriθ, *va* distress. [ing.]

Cêriθ, Cerieθ, mournful, afflict-viii. Icteriθ bi, *vp* be concerned Ictirêθ, concern, regret. [at.]

قرث Qorrêθ, leeks.

قرطل Qarrâl, pannier.

قرطم Qarrum, *va* cut close, crop (hair); dock, lop.

كرتك Cortécieya, frock coat.

قرطس Qarrâs 11, sheet of paper, military cartouche.

كرش Cîrx 3, paunch; stomach of ruminants.

(2) Ocrox, Icrix, *va* chase closely  $\beta$ .

$\kappa$ . has ii. Cerrix, *va* wrinkle. But *vulg.* Cermix supersedes it.

قرش iii. Qârix or v. Taqarrax, *vn* act as broker  $\beta$ .

[Qarx 3, piastre, seems to be a corruption of Iarx.] [f.]

(2) Qarx, the spermaceti whale

## CRZ

كرز Cerez, cherries.

(2) Ikriz (*Gr. κηρύσσω*), preach (the gospel). *ger.* Cerez.

Cêriz, preacher.

قس Qasies 9, 8, priest, *esp.* Christian. But *pl.* 3 n.

Qosousieya, priesthood n.

قص Qows, *va* clip with scissors.

*Also* (2), narrate (a tale), sala', to (a person).

Qoxâya, clippings.

Quxya, a narrative.

Aqâyuix, annals, chronicles.

Miqayx, scissors.

(3) iii. Qâux, *va* retaliate upon, punish.

Quxâx, retaliation, punishment.

(4) Qayx 3, Qayuix, breast bone.

وكس Weces Yecis, *va* lessen, detract from; *fig.* disparage.

Wecs, detraction.

ii. Weccis, iv. Aucis, *va* detract from, blame.

قوس Qaus, *pl.* Qisiey, *also* 4 ? a bow, an arch.

Qaus Qozeh, rainbow, bow of the angel Qozeh.

Qowais, little bow x.

Aqwes, arched.

Motaqawwis, Mostaqwis, arched (eyebrow) x.

ii. Qawwis, *va* arch, bend. *Also*, shoot with bow; shoot with gun. [Modern writers often spell the last Qawwux.]

## QSY

v. Taqawwas, *vp* be arched, bent; armed with a bow.

كيس Cies 4, purse, bag; the sum of 100,000 piastres.

(2) Ceiyis, refined, intelligent. Ecyes, more refined, etc.

Ciyâse, intelligence.

Cowaiyis, pretty, elegant n.

Ecwes, prettier.

قيس Qies bi, *va* measure with. Miqrâs el zeman, chronometer.

ii. Qayyis, *va* aim with gun *as.*

iii. Qâyis, *va* measure, compare.

Qiyâs 8, measure, comparison, rule, analogy.

Qiyâsiey, regular.

Moqâyes, commensurate.

(2) Qiyâs 2, a chilblain n.

(3) Qiyâs, chintz for sofa-cover or curtains.

(4) Qiyâse 11, a lighter, a barge.

كسو Ocsou, *vn* attire oneself. *ger.* Cisê.

Cisê, s. vesture, *pl.* 8, Ecsiya.

Ciswa, Coswa 11, vestment.

Ecse', better clad x.

ii. Cessi, iv. Ecsi, *va* clothe.

v. Tecessê, *vp* be clad.

viii. Ictesi, *va* wear (a garment). *vp* be clad.

قسي Qâsi, rigid; generally *fig.* harsh, cruel.

[Qisiey, bows, *pl.* from Qaus.]

Qasêwa, rigour.

iii. Qâsi, *va* endure (hardship).

## QSW

قوى Qoyū, Iqya', *vn* be remote. *ger.* Qoyū, Qoyâ.  
Qoyū, remoteness.  
Qâru, Moqya', remote.  
Aqya', remotest.

قاع Qayca, bowl, large saucer,  
tray in form of bowl, *esp.* for  
ladies' work.

كسب Icsib, *va* gain. *ger.* Cisb.  
Mecseba, *nu.* 11, gain.  
Cessêb, Cesoub, (man) devoted  
to gain. [earning.  
v. Tecesseb, *vn* give oneself to  
Moteccesib, careful, thriving.  
viii. Ictesib, *va* gain for oneself.  
(This supersedes i.)

قصب Qaraba, *nu.* 5, cane, reed,  
tube, quill; a rood or pole to  
measure land (6½ ells long κ.).  
*Also*, a country town.  
Qayuibā, musical pipe.  
Maqrab, a cane brake.  
Miqrâb, *adj.* very reedy.  
(2) Qayrâb, *vulg.* butcher.  
Iqyub, *va* cut joints apart κ.  
(3) Qayab, gauze of gold or  
silver.

كسد Ocsod, *vn* be in little de-  
mand. *ger.* Cesêd, Cosoud,  
slackness of sale.  
Cêsid, that sells slowly.  
Ecsed, flat (market).

قصد Qayūd, *va* make for (a  
place); *also vn* with li, ila';

## CSH

*also* aim, purpose, with 'en  
before verb.  
Qâyud 7, courier c.  
Qayd, intention.  
Qayda<sup>n</sup>, on purpose.  
Maqrâd 11, a design.  
Qayâd, face to face with.  
ii. Qayyud, *va* make for (a  
place).  
v. Taqayyad 'en, *vn* purpose to  
(do, etc.).  
(2) viii. Iqtayud fie, *vn* be  
moderate in, be frugal.  
Iqtayâd, moderation.  
(3) Qayuid, staff c. baton κ.  
(4) Qayuida, *nu.* 11, poem.

قصد Qaydier, pewter [tin c.].

كسف Icsif, *va* eclipse (the sun).  
[But Iksif, be eclipsed, as  
moon.]  
Cisfa, an affront, slight v. dis-  
paragement.  
Cosouf, eclipse of sun.  
Cêsif, Cesief, in eclipse, sombre.  
Cesêfa, dimness.  
viii. Ictesif, *vp* be eclipsed.

قصف Iqyuf, *vn* roar as thunder,  
dance heavily and noisily,  
sport rudely.  
Qayf, *s.* sport, field sport.  
'Ehl el qayf, sportsmen κ.  
v. Taqayyaf, *vn* riot, indulge in  
noisy jollity, or in field sport.

كسح Icsell, *va* lop (trees). *ger.*  
Cesêlla, lopping.  
Cessell, lopper.

## CSII

Cesîfî, maimed, crippled, rickety  
 Cesî, lameness.  
 Cosêfî, the rickets.

قسح Qâsîfî, stiff, harsh to the touch (as a towel); stiff, cold, severe in manner.  
 Qasêfîa, stiffness, *lit.* and *fig.*

كسل Icsîl, *vn* be idle.  
 Cesoul, Cessêl, idler.  
 Ceslân, idle, *f.* -a, *pl.* 11,  
 Cesêli. Cesêle, idleness.  
*vi.* Tecêsel, *vn* dawdle.

قسم Iqsim, *va* divide (*vp.* Qosim).  
*ger.* Qasm.

Qism 4, a portion.  
 Qisma, portion, lot, destiny.  
 ii. Qassim, *va* *intens.* of i. distribute, allot. *v.* *vp.* of ii.  
 vii. Inqasim, *vp* be divided.  
 iii. Qâsim, *va* dole out to, with *accus.* of person. viii. Iqtesim bain, *va* divide among.

(2) Qasem 4, an oath.  
 iv. Aqsim bi, *vn* swear by.  
 Aqsim sala', *vn* adjure, conjure (a person) *κ.*  
 x. Istaqsim, *va* adjure, claim an oath from.  
 vi. Taqâsim, *vr* enter into common oath.

قسم Iqyum, *va* break to pieces, wreck (as *wind* wrecks). *ger.* Qaym.

Quyma, *nu.* fragment *κ.*  
 v. Taqayyam; vii. Inqayum, *vp.* of i.

(2) Qaiyûm, southernwood.

## QSR

قستق Qosqoun, crupper to a saddle *n.*

كسكرى Cescêri 11, trivet, tripod *n.*

كسر Icsir, *va* break. *ger.* Ccsr 3, a fraction.

Cesra, Cesera, fracture, rupture, defeat.

Cisrâ, *nu.* morsel.

Cosour or Cosourêt, fractions in arithmetic.

ii. Cessir, *va* break in pieces.

vii. Incesir, *vp* be broken.

قصر Iqyur, *vn* be short, deficient; *san*, fall short of. *ger.* Qayr.

Qavar, Qovra, deficiency, insufficiency.

Qoxûr, shortcoming, failure, incompetence, delinquency.

Qayuir, short.

Qayâra, shortness.

ii. Qayyur, *va* shorten.

iv. Aqyur min, *va* interrupt from, cut short from, limit, restrict.

vii. Inqayur, *vn* be confined indoors.

viii. Iqtayur sala', *vr* restrict oneself to.

(2) Qayr 3, fortified palace.

Qaiyar, Kaisar, emperor.

(3) Qoxûr, *va* to cleanse, or full cloth.

Qayyâr, a fuller.

Qayâra, art of the fuller.

(4) Qayvara, cornice.

Moqayyar, corniced.

## QST

قسط Qist 3, portion, instalment, a railway *call* for one's share of payment.

ii. Qassur, *va* apportion fairly. Taqsier, *ger.* 11, an instalment. (Arbas taqâsier, four instalments).

viii. Iqtetur, *va* get one's share.

کست Costebân, thimble.

کستک Costec, clog of horse. Cestic, *va* clog, hobble (him).

کت Cetcit, *va* giggle. *ger.* Cetcete.

قٹ Qorr, *va* cut across, nib (a pen). Qar, (not) at all.

(2) Qurr 5, cat; *f.* Qurra.

(3) Qurqur, drizzling rain.

وقت Waqt 4, time, moment.

Mieqât, fixed time.

Mieqâtieya, periodical book, magazine (in literary sense).

ii. Waqqit, *va* fix a time.

يقت Yâqout 12, precious stone; *esp.* hyacinth, ruby, garnet (from *Gr. ὑάκινθος*).

قوت Qout, Qoute 4, food, aliment.

Qout, *va* feed.

iv. Aqiet, *va* feed *κ*.

v. Taqawwet bi; *also* viii. Iqtet bi, *va* live upon or by.

x. Istaqiet, *va* entreat for subsistence.

## CTB

قار Qarâ, bird not unlike a pigeon.

کع Ectes, (man) crippled in the arm.

Mectousa, crippled (hand).

قطع Iqtas, *va* cut, snap (a rope), interrupt, decide, go, make a breach (in friendship). *ger.* Qars.

Qaruisa, a rupture (of friendship).

Qursa, bit, piece. Iqrâsa, *fief*.

Qârus, sharp, severe, decisive.

Qârus (7) el rarieq, highwayman, brigand.

Qorôus, a crisis.

Qarôus, critical.

ii. Qarrus, *va* cut in pieces.

Moqârasa, district, county.

vii. Inqarus, *vp* of i.

Inqirâs, interruption, intermission, breach of continuity.

viii. Iqtarus, *va* retain a fraction.

(2) Qaruis 4, small flock.

کتب Octob, *va* write; (Cotib *vp.*) *ger.* Ceth.

Citêba, writing.

Cêtib 7, scribe.

Citba, a copying of a MS.

Citêb 10, a book.

Cotobiey, bookseller.

Cottêb 11, primary school.

Cetieba, an edict, a writ; *also*, a squadron (of horse), a troop (of elephants).

Mecteb 11, writing place, counting house, school.

## CTB

- Mecteba, writing desk *r*.  
 Mectoub 11, epistle, letter.  
 iii. Cêtib, *va* address by letter.  
 Mocêtib, correspondent (by letter).  
 Mocêteba, correspondence.  
 ii. Cettib, *va* cause to write, teach to write; *also*, form a squadron of horse.  
 iv. Ectib, *va* cause to write, dictate (a letter).  
 v. Tecetteb, *vn* be formed into squadron.  
 viii. Ictetib, *va* write under dictation, register.

كثب Ocθob, *va* amass.

vii. Inceθib, *vp* be amassed (*compare* Cēθief).

Cēθieb 10, 9, 8, dune of sand, knoll of earth.

Cēθieba, mass? squadron? [See Cetieba.]

قتب Qatb 4, protuberance of back or belly *B*. [B.

Abou qatb, humpbacked, humpy

قطب Qorb, iron axis of a mill; axis; pole; polestar.

Qorba, *nu*. axis of mill.

(2) Qarb, *s*. tuck in a garment.

ii. Qarrub, *vn* contract the brow, frown.

Moqarrab, frowning.

(3) Qârubate<sup>n</sup>, totally, all.

قند Qatêd, *s*. the bush tragacanth or camel's thorn.

كف Cetif 4, shoulder.

## QTL

- ii. Cettif, *va* pinion the arms behind (a man).

كثف Ocθof, *vn* be thick.

Cēθief, thick (trees, mist, cloud, body).

Cēθêfa, thickness, clumsiness.

ii. Cēθθif, *va* thicken.

vi. Tecêθef, *vn* grow thick, as liquids.

قطف Oqtrôf, *va* cull (fruit), gather in the vintage; snuff (a candle) *B*.

Qurî 3, crop of fruit.

Qorâfa, clippings, snuff (of candle) *B*.

Qurâf, vintage *K*.

Qarrâf, vintager.

Maqrâf, fruit basket, pottle.

(2) Qaruîfa, coarse plush, shag; shaggy covering, fringed coverlet.

كتخود Cetkouda, vicar, lieutenant.

كتل Cotle, a mass, lump.

كئل Ceuθel, poop, stern *s*.

قتل Oqtol, *va* kill (*vp* Qotil).

Qatl, homicide, beheading.

Qâtoul, *ger*. d<sup>o</sup>?

Qitla, mode of staying.

Qatiel, slain person, *pl*. Qatle'.

Qâtil, slayer.

Qattêl, great slaughterer.

Maqtel, slaughter.

Maqtela, a carnage.

iii. Qâtil, *va* fight with.

## QTL

Qitêl, Moqâtela, severe fighting.  
iv. Aqtil, *va* cause to kill, have  
(a person) put to death.

کتّم Octom, *va* conceal.  
Cêtim el sirr, secretary.  
Cetoum, reserved, secret (man).  
Mictêm, very secretive.  
vii. Incetim, *vp* be concealed.

قتم Qâtîm, *adj.* reddish black,  
sombre. Compare Sutm.  
Qotma, *s.* (this same colour).

قطم Qatûm, close, near (ب. *Ra-*  
*sibus*).

کتّن Cettên κ. Cottên c. linen;  
κίθων, χίτων, *also* Hebr.

قتن Qatien, starved, lean ?

قطن Qqtôn, *vn* reside. *ger.*  
Qotôun.

Qârun 7, resident.  
Qarûn 10, inmate of a house.  
(2) Qorn, cotton. Qorna, *nu.*  
(3) Qornieya, Qarâni, pulse,  
leguminous crops.  
(4) Yâqrûina, *nu.* gourd, melon,  
cucumber, etc.

کتّر Cetiera, gum of tragacanth c.  
See Qatêd.

کثر Oçθor, *vn* be numerous, be  
frequent, happen often.  
Ceθier 2, numerous.  
Ceθiera<sup>n</sup>, too much, often.  
Ceθiera<sup>n</sup> mà, it is often that.

## CX

Ecθer, more numerous.  
Ecθeriey, of frequent usage κ.  
Ecθerieya, majority (in voting).  
Ecθerieya<sup>n</sup>, generally κ.  
Micθêr, excessive (in words),  
redundant.  
ii. Ceθθir, *va* increase, multiply.  
iv. Ecθir, *va* do in excess.  
Moceθθir, plural (in grammar).  
Mocθir, rich κ. [animals].  
vi. Tecêθer, *vn* multiply as  
κ. Istecθir, *vn* be covetous.  
(2) Ceuθer, nectar; a river in  
Paradise.  
Ceθiera, resin of cedar κ.

قتر Iqtir, *vn* be sparing. *ger.*  
Qatr, parsimony. [stint].  
ii. Qattir, iv. Aqtir, *va* grudge,  
Moqattir, frugal.  
v. Taqatter, *vn* same as i.

قطر Oqtör, *vn* drip, drop. *ger.*  
Qatr.

Qotra, a drop, dribblet.  
Qatrân, pitch.  
x. Istaqtur, *va* distil (spirits).  
iv. Aqtur *va* cause to drip.  
(2) Qotr 4, region of heaven,  
diameter of circle.  
(3) Qurâr 10, file, chain (of  
camels). Qurâra<sup>n</sup>, in file.  
ii. Qattur, *va* bring side by  
side, set abreast.  
vi. Taqâtar, *vn* go in file.

کش Cixx, *vn* shrink as a gar-  
ment ب. [In κ. Cizz.]  
(2) Coxx, Cexcix, *va* whisk  
away (flies) ب.



## CX

(3) Cexcex, trimming of a gown; a frill.

قش Qaxx, stubble.

Qaxx el baſſr, seaweed.

ii. Qaxxix, *vn* form straw, become ripe, as wheat.

Miqaxxa, brush of palm leaves.

قوش Qoux, *adj.* small in person, short (man) *r.* *κ.*

قيش Qâyix, a thong.

قشع Iqxas, look! see! *al.*

(2) Qaxis, inconstant *κ.*

قشعم Qaxsam, king vulture *r.*

قشعر Qoxasriera, Iqxusrâr, shivering, shuddering of the skin. [*shudder.*]

Iqxasurr, *vn* shiver with horror,

قشب Qaxab, a callosity *κ.*

Moqaxxab, callous.

ii. Qaxxib, *va* make callous.

كشف Icxif, *va* uncover, reveal, detect, descry.

iii. Cêxif, *va* acquaint.

vii. Incexif, *vp* be revealed.

Incixâf, detection.

viii. Ictexif sala', *vn* become aware of, detect.

قشف Qaxif, squalid.

Motaqaxxif, shabby.

كشمش Cixmix, sultana grapes.

## QZ

قشمر Qaxmara, a farce, *low* comedy.

Qaxmariey, farcical.

ii. Taqaxmar, *vn* play farce.

قشعر Cexir, snarling, morose.

Icxir, *vn* show the teeth, grin, snarl. *ger.* Cexr, Cixra.

قشر Qaxr 3, Qixra, *nu.* bark, peel, scale.

Aqxr, bare, stripped.

Oqxor, *va* peel, strip of skin, wipe a wound.

ii. Qaxxir, *d<sup>o</sup>* shell (beans).

Moqaxxar, cleansed (barley).

(2) Aqxr, excellent, perfect?

(3) Qaxar, crimson *κ.*

قشط Iqxar, *also* ii. Qaxxur, *va* scrape off, skim off. ii. *fig.* skim or scour (the seas). Baste (in sewing) *c.*

Miqxar, hoe or rake.

كز Cizz, *vn* dry up, contract *κ.*

Cezz, dry; *fig.* dry in style.

iv. Ecizz sala', *vn* clench (the teeth) *κ.*

قز Qazz, gauze? unspun silk.

(2) Qozêz, glass.

Qozêziey, of glass.

Qazzêz, glazier.

(3) Qozz min, *vn* leap away from; *fig.* shun. In *fig.* sense, rather *v.* Teqazzez min, abhor.

Teqazqaz min, *d<sup>o</sup>*

## WCZ

وڪز *ʿeez* Yeciz, *va* stab.  
Mowêciz, poignant (grief).

ڪوز Couz 9, milk jug.  
Ewêz, pitcher κ.  
Cewêziey, vermilion B. (colour  
of red pots?)

قوز Qauziey, a lamb B.

قيظ Qiez, *vn* be burning hot  
(weather).  
Qaiz 3, 4, midsummer.  
Qaizuiy, of midsummer.  
Maqâz, Maqiez, summer en-  
campment or dwelling.  
v. Taqayyaz, *vn* pass the sum-  
mer (in a place). [κ.  
Moqayyaz, summer provisions

ڪزبر Cozbora, *nu.* coriander.

قزدر Qazdier or Qardier, pewter.

قز Qazl, Qizl 4, cruets, raw  
seeds for seasoning.  
Teqâziefl, condiment.  
Iqzefl, *va* season (broth, meat).  
ii. Qazzifl, d<sup>o</sup> and *fig.* season (a  
discourse).  
Miqzefl, cruetstand.  
(2) Qozefl, angel of the clouds.  
Qaus Qozefl, rainbow.

ڪڙم Iczum, *va* check, controul,  
stifle (passion). *ger.* Cozöum.  
See Okzom.

قزم Qazma 10, spade B.

## RWY

قزن Qazên 10, cauldron.  
(2) Qazien, parsimonious B.

## R.

رأى Râi, opinion, *pl.* Arâ.  
Râ, he beheld. Ara<sup>2</sup>, Ara', I  
behold.  
Rouya, a vision, idea.  
Ro'ouya, vision, power of sight.  
iv. Arie [*vulg.* Arwi], *va* show.  
iii. Râyi, *v.* make semblance.  
Riyâ, hypocrisy.  
Morâyi, hypocrite.  
viii. Irtêyi, *vn* consider, debate  
inwardly.  
Mortê, considerate (opinion).  
Rawiey, Mortewi, Mosterwi  
(w for <sup>a</sup>), considerate (per-  
son).  
Rawieya, consideration, thought.  
(2) Rayâ 2, flag, standard.

ور Warâ, *prep.* behind, beyond.  
v. Tewarrâ, *vn* abscond.  
(2) Riya 2, a lung.  
Marie, windpipe c. (also feed-  
ing, nourishing). [teuch.  
(3) Toura, Teura, the Penta-  
(4) Touriya, allegory B.

ورور Warwar, the bee-eater  
(bird).

روی Irwi, *va* quench (thirst) c.  
ii. Rawwi, *va* drench, saturate.  
Morie? nourishing (drink).

## RWY

viii. Irtewi, *vp* be satiated (with blood).

(2) Irwi, *va* (modern) narrate.

Râwi 7, narrator.

Riwâya, a narrative.

ر Rasâs, the rabble.

(2) Rasris, *va* recruit. *ger.*

Rasrasa, refreshment.

ii. Terasras, *vn* thrive, recover strength.

Moterasris, (boy) growing up.

ر Waras, reverential fear.

Waris, Waries, scrupulous.

Risa, scrupulosity x.

v. Tewarras min, *vn* scrupulously abstain from.

ير Yarâsa, reed from which pens are made.

ر Rous, *va* surprize and astonish f. Also in *vp* Ries, be surprized, *either* painfully, be aghast, *or* admire.

iv. Aries, *va* amaze, terrify.

Mories, terrible.

viii. Irtês, *vp* be aghast.

رعى Irsu, *va* feed (cattle).

Râsu, shepherd, grazier. [14.

Rasuiya, a subject (of a prince)

iii. Râsu, *va* tend, respect, observe; accommodate (by cheap sale) n.

Risâya, respect, observance.

Morâsâya, d°.

## RSX

viii. Irtesu, *vn* graze. Hence a new root Rets.

(2) Irsa', *vn* itch n.

رعب Irsab, *va* fear.

Rasba, fear, timidity.

Rasuib, timid.

رعيل Rasbala 11, a tatter.

Rasbil, *va* tear to rags.

رعد Irsad, *vn* thunder.

Rasd 3, thunder.

Rassâd, that thunders much.

Rasâda, a thundering.

Rosda, a quaking.

viii. Irtesud, *vn* quake, tremble c.

رغف Rasf, flow of blood c.

Irsaf, *vn* bleed (as the nose), drip.

Rosâf, same as Rasf c.

Rosâfa, dripping of meat.

x. Istersuf, *va* cause grease to drip.

رعن Arsan, silly, weak, garrulous c.

رخص Irsax, *va* frisk, swarm.

iv. Arsux, *va* vibrate.

viii. Irtesux, *vn* throb, wriggle? vibrate.

رخش Irsax, *vn* tremble. *ger.*

Rasx.

Rasax, tremor. Rasxa, d°.

iv. Arsux, *va* flurry.

viii. Irtesux, *vn* quake.

## RSX

Rasux, *adj.* in tremor.  
Rassâx, *d° intens.*

رب Rabb 4, lord; Lord God.

Rabba, mistress κ.

Ribâba, dominion κ.

Rabbâni, belonging to a lord κ.  
a Rabbi κ. [reignty κ.

Roboubieya, lordship, sovereignty. Terabba, *vn* play the lord.

Robbân, commodore of a squadron? Gol. navarcha (ship-master, pilots. Acts xxvi. 11).

Terabban, *vn* be admirable of a fleet κ.

(2) Robba, immense number κ.

Robba, Robbama, very often. (*mod.*) probably, generally, perhaps.

(3) Robb 5, 3, fruit jelly, *Pers.*

(4) Ribba, clover, lucerne.

(5) Ribâba, covenant, quiver c.

(6) Rabâba, *nu.* violin.

ربأ Erîb, *adj.* active, clever, assiduous κ.

Ma'êraba, necessary matter.

Ma'rab, *pl.* 11, Ma'êrib, an occasion.

رب Warîb, oblique; *fig.* degenerate.

i. Warîb Yourab, *vn* degenerate, decline. *ger.* Warb.

Teurieb, obliquity.

ii. Warrib, *va* insinuate indirectly, as by parable.

iii. Wârîb, *va* deal indirectly with, intrigue against, overreach.

## RBW

روب Roub, *vn* be thick as milk, curdled.

Rouba, Rauba, thick mud, slush, clotted milk, etc.

Râyib, Raubân, torpid (as with blood stagnant).

ii. Rawwîb, *va* thicken (a fluid).

v. Terawwâb, *vn* nearly = i.

Mirwab, cream vessel.

Râyib, clotted (milk, etc.).

ريب Raib, Rieba, strife, doubt.

Râyib, Rayyâb, (thing) causing doubt or suspicion κ.

iv. Arieib, *va* inspire doubt.

viii. Irtêb bi, be in doubt of, demur to.

Irtiyâb, doubt, suspicion.

Mortêb, suspected κ.

△ou rieba, inspiring doubt, justly suspected.

ربو Rabwa, highland; *pl.* roba'.

Also, Râbiya 12, *d°* wold κ.

Rabâwa, eminence.

Râbiya, pile of stones as token.

Robou, augmentation κ.

ii. Rabbi, *va* bring up, rear, nurture to manhood.

Morabbi, foster-father.

Terbiya, education, rearing.

Marba', place of rearing.

Marbie, educated, reared.

iii. Ribâ, usury = Ribâñ.

Râbi, usurer c.

iv. Arbi, *va* increase (one's capital) by usury κ.

Morbi? usurer κ.

## RBW

Morâbi, usurer *B.*

(2) Morabba', preserved (fruit)  
= Morabbab. See Robb.

Arbiyân, lobster.

ربا, Marbâ', ladder *K.*

ربع, Arbasa, four; *fem.* Arbas.

Robs 4, a quarter.

Râbis, fourth.

Robâsuiy, quadrilateral (verb).

Δou el arbas, quadruped.

Arbasâ, Wednesday.

Arbasoun (-suin), forty, fortieth.

Marbous, doubled in four.

Morabbas, square.

ii. Rabbis, *va* arrange into square,  
do four times. [*square K.*]

v. Terabbas, *vn* sit with legs

(2) Rabies, spring season.

Rabsuiy, vernal.

Marâbies, spring rains *K.*

iii. Râbus, engage for the  
spring *K.*

iv. Arbus, *vn* enter the spring  
season (as the year, the sun).

(3) Rabsa 5, a party, faction.  
(In Egypt) the cabinet *K.*

(4) Yarbous 11, jerboa, small  
kangaroo of Africa.

ربد, Arbad, *adj.* lurid red.

Robda, *s. d°.*

v. Terabbad, *vn* become lurid  
red, as the sky, put on a  
louring aspect, as the counten-  
ance.

رَبَضَ Irbuḏ, *vn* lie on the bosom,  
as a quadruped.

## RBT

iv. Arbuḏ, *va* put to rest, lull  
(pain). [*K.*]

Marbuḏ 11, enclosure for sheep

ربح, Ribḥ, *s.* gain, profit. *ger.*  
Rabḥ. See Râbi.

Irbaḥ, *va* gain.

iii. Râbiḥ, play the stockjobber,  
make gains. [*ness.*]

Morâbaḥa, large gain, gainful-

ربك, Orboc, *va* entangle, mix.  
*ger.* Rabc. viii. Irtebic, *vp.*

Irtibêc, confusion. See Olboc.

رَبَصَ Orbox, [*deposit sediment*  
*B.* But see Orsob.]

Raubuḥ, *va* refine (metal) *B.*

v. Terabbax bi, *vn* lie in wait  
for *F.*

Moterabbuḥ, watcher of the  
market, a jobber.

ربط, Orbot, *va* tie, bind. *ger.*  
Rabr.

Rabra, a balc, a tie.

Ribâr 10, a tie, bond, band.

Rabier, *adj. fig.* high strung,  
intense.

Ribâr (*pl.* Arbor?), *fig.* a  
pledge, affiance.

Robâruiya, a conspiracy, a cabal.

Rabier, (a beast) tied up.

Marbut, stall or place where a  
beast is tied.

Mirbara a fastening, a knot.

iii. Râbur, *va* tie oneself to, *i.e.*  
*fig.* attend to, watch. [*For*

this also is said *vulgo* Irbur  
li. *Sic B.*]

## RBT

Morâbut, assiduous κ.

vi. Terâbat, *vr* complot, conspire, league.

ج, Rodd, *va* send back; give back, repay, requite; drive back, repel.

Ridda, apostasy κ.

ii. Raddid, *va* repel.

iii. Râdid, *va* make retort to.

v. Teraddad, *vn* go backwards and forwards; *fig.* waver. *Also* as *va* frequent (a place).

vi. Terâdd, renounce (an engagement), recant κ.

viii. Irtidd, *vn* turn back, apostatize.

Irtidâd, apostacy.

Mortidd, apostate.

رض Roâd, *va* bruise, break into pieces. [κ.c.]

Miraâda, crusher, mallet, flail Raâruâ, *va* batter to pieces.

Raâraâ, rough gravel or broken flint κ.

أرض \*Erâ, the Earth, land; *pl.*

\*Erâdu, lands, wide estates.

\*Erâuiy, earthly.

ورد Warda, *nu.* 2, a rose.

Wardiey (Warid?), rosy.

ii. Warrid, *va* rouge (the cheeks). Mowarrad, rouged.

v. Tewarrad, *vp* of ii.

Tewarrod, rose-colour κ.

(2) Warad Yarid, *vn* arrive. *ger.* Woroud, arrival.

Wârid, (merchandize) arriving.

## RWΔ

Wârid wa yâdir, imports and exports.

iv. Aurid, *va* bring in, convey; present; adduce, quote.

Ierâd, income.

vi. Tewârad, *vn* concur κ.

Tewârod, concurrence.

(3) Aurdi (ôrdi), camp c. But B. writes Saurâu. It is Turkish. *See* Aurte, legion.

رد Roud, *vn* go to and fro, as the scout of an army; gad about, as a gossip; glide about. Roud fie, frequent (a place).

Roud, gliding movement κ.

Rowaid, *dimin.* gentle continuous movement. Rowaida<sup>n</sup>, gently! gently!

x. Isteried, frequent (a place)?

Marâd, Mosterâd, haunt, customary place of resort.

(2) iv. Aried, *vna* will, wish.

Mâ oried, Lâ oried, I do not choose, I will not.

Irâda, will (of God, of the king).

Morâd, thing wished for; sense of a word.

iii. Râwid-oh sala' xai<sup>s</sup>, *va* make demands of him concerning something.

(3) Mirwad 11, earring B<sub>g</sub>.

روض Rauâa, flowery prairie, flower garden; *pl.* Riyâd.

(2) Rouâ, *va* train (a colt). *ger.* Rauâ.

ii. Rawwuâ, d<sup>o</sup> intensive.

Marouâ, trained.

## RWΔ

Riyâda, exercise, training; (asceticism?) exact science; mathematics.

Riyâduiy, ascetic.

Riyâduiya, asceticism.

vi. TerâwaΔ, *vn* exercise oneself in rivalry.

viii. IrtâΔ, *vp* of i. be trained. Also *vn* live ascetically.

x. IsteruiΔ, *vp* be exercised and formed (said of the mind) κ.

ردي Radi, *f.* Radieya, 8, bad, Ardâ, worse. [evil.

Radâwa, badness.

iv. Ardi, *va* make bad, spoil, ruin κ.

(2) Ridâ 8, a mantle.

ii. Raddi, *va* mantle, clothe in a mantle.

v. Teraddâ, *vn* wear a mantle.

رضي Irâa' sala', san, *vn* consent to; — fie, bi, be pleased with. *ger.* Riââ, consent, satisfaction. San riââhi, with his good pleasure.

Ruâwa, consent.

iv. Arâu, *va* please, satisfy.

Irâa, Terâuya, satisfying (another). [compromise.

vi. Terâââ, *vr* please mutually;

ردى iv. Arâi, *va* harass, wear out s.

ردع Irdas, *va* repress, check. *ger.* Rads.

viii. Irteḍus san, *vp* of i. also *vn* abstain from.

## RAL

رضع Irâas, *va* suck (the breast).

Raâus, a suckling.

Raâuis, foster brother.

Marâas 11, mother's breast κ.

iv. Arâus, *va* suckle.

Morâus, wet nurse.

ردب <sup>١</sup>Irdab 11, quarter of wheat.

رضب Raââb, water in the mouth, drop that exudes β.

ردف Ridf 4, croup of horse, buttocks of woman.

Radaḥ, appendix (of book), conveyance (of an action).

Râdif, coming after, coming in succession.

Radief, troops in reserve.

ii. Raddif, *va* subjoin.

iii. Râdif, *va* be substitute for.

iv. Ardif, *va* cause to ride behind, place later?

Mordif, posterior to κ.

vi. Terâdaf, *vn* follow in series.

viii. Irteḍif, *va* ride behind (another). [horse.

Mortedif, hindrider on one

ردخ Ordok [also, Orâök κ.] smash, crack (nuts). *ger.* Radk.

ردل Raâiel 6, base, vile.

Arael, baser.

Raâiela 11, vice, baseness.

Roaêla, refuse (of the people).

ii. Reaâil, prostitute, vilify.

iv. Arâil, *va* deprave.

## RΔL

- vi. Terâael, *en* grovel.  
x. Istirail, *va* account base.

ردم, Irdim, *va* block up (with rubbish).

Radm, rubbish, ruinous masses of a wall, barrier κ.

Ridâm, *adj.* unworthy κ. (rubbishy ?)

ردن, Rodn 4, cuff to a sleeve.

ii. Raddin, *va* add cuffs to (a sleeve).

رف, Raff 3, shelf in a niche  
Al. Bg. flock of birds κ. c. (of cattle κ.)

Rafirif, *en* flap the wings, spread the wings (over eggs, or over little ones).

Rafrat, skirt or vallance, hanging portion of drapery κ.

ورف, Warief, wide spreading, luxuriant.

ii. Warrif, iv. Aurif, *en* spread wide (as a shadow, or as the branches of a tree).

Worouf, luxuriance.

رأف, Ra'ouf, Râ'if, benevolent.

Râ'fa, benevolence.

Raufa, d<sup>o</sup>. κ.

Râ'f, be benevolent.

iii. Râwif, *va* treat kindly.

v. vi. Terâ'af sala, yearn over, compassionate.

ريف, Rief, s. cultivated border of land (on river side, or

## RFS

suburban), the inhabited and cultivated country (*Lat. rus*, opposed to *el bedou*, the open wilderness).

Riefey, inhabiting the *rief* κ.

Raiyif, productive κ. [*rief*.

v. Terayyaf, pay visit to the

رِفَا, Rifâ<sup>s</sup>, peace, tranquillity κ.  
[superseded in modern style by Rifâhe ?]

(2) Irfa<sup>s</sup>, *va* darn. *ger.* Rafâ<sup>s</sup> κ. κ.

Rafya, a darning b.

Raffâ<sup>s</sup>, a darning.

[Irfa<sup>s</sup> bain, make peace between (those who have quarrelled) κ.]

رفع, Irfas, *va* lift up, raise (eyes, voice, shoulders, a weight), exalt (a person). *ger.* Rafs.

Marfas, platform.

iii. Râfis, *va* summon by appeal before a judge.

Rafsa, elevation, high rank.

v. Teraffas, *en* exalt oneself; sala', overtop, tower above.

vi. Terâfas, *er* summon one another mutually before a judge.

viii. Irtefis, *ep* of i. [nence.

Irtifâs, elevation, height, emi-  
Rafies, superior in rank or quality, superfine.

Rafâsa, the being high (in price or rank), elevation of pitch.

Arfas, more elevated.

Marfas, raised stage, platform κ.

Rofâsa, quilting of a woman's dress at the hips c. κ. the wearing of a bustle.



## RFA

رَفَس Orföḏ, *va* renounce, abdicate. *ger.* Rafḏ.

Râfuḏ 12, a renegade, dissenter, dissident, sectary.

Râfuḏiyy, sectarian.

Rafuḏ, *adj.* cast away κ.

Marfouḏ, d<sup>o</sup> κ.

رَفِه Irfah, *vn* live at ease.

Râfih, Rafieh, Rafhên, living in ease and comfort.

Rafâhe, ease and comfort.

ii. Raffih, *va* afford to (another) ease and plenty; treat indulgently; compose, quiet κ.

iv. Arfih, d<sup>o</sup> κ.

v. Teraffah, x. Isterfih, live indulgently.

Moraffah, tranquil, prosperous.

رَفَلَ Orfol, *vn* flaunt, display oneself. [at ease.

Râfil, *partic.* flaunting, strolling

رَفَق Rifq, benignity.

Rafieq 6, comrade.

Rifqa (Rofaqa), fellow travellers.

Rifâq, Rifâqa, sociability.

Morâfiq, Rifâqiey, sociable.

iii. Râfiq, *va* escort.

v. Teraffaq bi, make oneself comrade with.

vi. Terâfaq, *vr* live as comrades.

(2) Mirfaq 11, elbow.

viii. Irtefiq, *vn* rest on one's elbow, be well supported.

x. Isterfiq, *va* ask support from.

Temarfaq, take for one's elbow cushion or support κ.

## RTB

رَفَس Orfos, Orfox, *va* kick (as horse). *ger.* Rafs.

Rafse (κ.), Rofse (c.), a kick.

v. Teraffes, *vn* be overfed, pampered.

رَفَش Rofx, wooden paddle, dung shovel κ.

Mirfax, winnowing shovel κ.

رَفَز Irfiz, throb (as artery), tick (as a watch).

Râfiz, artery.

رَغ Raḡra (?), water melon κ.

رَوَّج Rouj, *vn* dodge, sneak.

iii. Râwiḡ, deal craftily with; try to trip up; circumvent κ.

v. Terawwaḡ, *vn* roll, wallow in the dust κ.

vi. Terâwaḡ, wrestle together; — bi, cheat (a person) κ.

Rawwâḡ, prone to sidelong ways κ.; a sneak.

Rawâḡ, crooked dealing κ.

Riwâḡa, Riyâḡa, wrestling-ground κ.

Rowaiḡa, trick, roguery κ.

رَغَو Roḡwa, Raḡâwa, froth.

ii. Raḡri, iv. Arḡi, *va* foam, froth.

(2) Irḡi, *vn* squall, scream, laugh as hyæna, bellow κ.

رَغَب Orḡob, *va* (Irḡab *with* fie, ila') desire [*with* min or san, be disinclined to κ.].

Rorba bi, a desire for.

## RFB

- Roṣba, avidity.  
 Raṣbât, things desired.  
 Raṣieb 5, desirous.  
 ii. Raṣīb, *va* cause to desire, entice.  
 Marṣoub, desired, desirable.  
 Marâṣīb, things desired.  
 Arṣab, more covetous c.

- رغد, Raḡd, affluence.  
 Arḡad, more commodious c.  
 Raḡied, opulent.  
 Raḡrâd, abundant, existing in profuse quantities.  
 Irḡad, *vn* live in affluence.  
 (2) Raḡieda, farina (arrowroot) boiled in milk κ.

- رغف, Raḡief 8, unleavened flat cake, round or oblong, baked on the hearth; a scone.

- رغم, Raḡm, outrage, despite; sala' raḡmihi, to his displeasure, in despite of him.  
 Marḡama, repugnance.  
 Râḡim, under humiliating constraint.

- روح, Râḥ, wine κ. *qu.* spirit?  
 (2) Râḥa, *nu.* palm of the hand; 2, handful. Râḥât el aḡheb, handfuls of gold ex.  
 (3) Rouḥ 3, spirit, soul, vital principle, (ardent) spirit (of brandy).  
 Rouḥânî, spiritual, incorporeal, spirituous.  
 Rouḥânîeya, spirituality.  
 Rieḥânîey, explosive? (powder).

## RIIB

- (4) Rieḥ, *fem.* 3, wind.  
 Rieḥa, d<sup>o</sup>.  
 ii. Rawwiḥ, *va* air, fan.  
 Mirwaḥa 11, a fan.  
 Marieḥ, well-aired, airy.  
 Marouḥ, windy.  
 Arwaḥ, more airy.  
 Râyîḥa 2, scent, *also* 12.  
 (5) Râḥa, *s.* rest.  
 iv. Arieḥ, *va* cause (a beast) to rest. Marâḥ, resting-place, burial-place.  
 viii. Irteḥ, *vn* rest oneself.  
 x. Isterieḥ, (*mod.*) d<sup>o</sup>. Isterâḥa, respite, taking breath, rest.  
 (6) Rouḥ, (*mod.*) *vn* go. *ger.* Rawâḥ, *for* Seir or Dihêb.  
 Râyîḥ, going.

- رحى Raḥa', Raḥâ, a handmill, millstone; *pl.* Arḥuya.  
 Irḥu, *v.* turn a handmill κ.

- رهب, Rêhib 9, monk.  
 Rehḥân, d<sup>o</sup>. 11.  
 v. Terehḥeb, *vn* become a monk.  
 Rohḥânieya, monkery.  
 (2) Irheb, *va* fear.  
 Rehba, *s.* fear.  
 iv. Arhib, *va* alarm.  
 Marheba 11, a terror.  
 ii. Rehhib, *va* intimidate.  
 Terhieḥ, menace.

- رحب, Raḥb 4, wide, spacious.  
 Raḥuib, d<sup>o</sup>. *pl.* 11, Raḥâyib, wide estates.  
 Raḥlâba, spaciousness.  
 Irḥab, *vn* be spacious. *ger.* Roḥb, Raḥb.

## RIIB

Marṣub, *va* welcome.

Marṣabâ bee! welcome!

ii. Raṣṣub, iv. Arṣub, *va* enlarge.

Raṣba, area, *esp.* large.

رهدل ii. Terehdal sala', *vn* act the bully towards.

رهب Irhej, *vn* glitter, glimmer.  
SHINE.

Rehj aṣfar, orpiment.

رهل Rehil, *adj.* flaccid, relaxed in muscle.

Irhel, *vn* be flaccid.

v. Terehhel, *va* d°.

Moterehhil, lazy (bird) *r.*

رحل Irṣal, *vn* migrate, travel (san, from). *ger.* Raṣl.

Raṣlul 7, traveller.

Raṣlula 12, camel, *monture*.

Riṣâla 11 (*also* Raṣl), camel's saddle.

Riṣla, art of camel saddler *x.*

Roṣla 10, route, journey.

Raṣluil, migration, departure.

Raṣloul, useful for carrying a rider *x.*

رهم Marham 11, medical plaster, cataplasm.

رحم Raṣm 4, the womb.

Raṣma, *s.* mercy.

Irṣam sala', *vn* have mercy upon.

Raṣuim, Raṣöum, Raṣmân, merciful (God).

Arṣam, more merciful.

## RWJ

Marṣama, mercy (of God).

Marṣöum, on whom God has had mercy, *i.e.* deceased.

ii. Raṣṣum, *va* express pity for.

v. Teraṣṣam, *vn* as i.

رهن Irhen, *va* pawn, pledge.  
*ger.* Rehn 5, a stake.

Rehien 6, hostage.

Rehiena 11, thing mortgaged.

Marhoun, given in pledge.

ii. Rehhin, *v.* bet, wager.

iii. Rêhin, *va* d° with accus. of the other party.

iv. Arhin, *va* stake (a thing), same as i.?

vi. Terêhen, *vr* enter into pledges mutually.

viii. Irtehin, *va* accept a pledge.

Mortehin, mortgagee, holder of thing pledged (*but also in x.* responsible).

x. Isterhin, *va* demand a pledge.

روح Raṣuiq, Roṣâq, the best wine *c. x.*

هرط Morehrut, flaccid (*B. ter*).

رج Rojj, Rajrij, *va* agitate.  
*ger.* Rajj.

viii. Irtijj, *vp* of i.

Irtijâj, vibration. [army.

ii. Terajraj, *vn* waver as an

روح Rouj, *vn* move rapidly as a wave; go off quickly (in the market).

Râyij, *adj.* current (money); (goods) selling quickly.

## RWJ

Rawâj, quick sale.

ii. Rawwij, *va* make current, pass (money), quicken (sale).

رجو Orjou, Irjâ, *va* hope.

Rajâ, *s.* hope.

v. Terejjâ, *va* entreat.

viii. Irteji, *va* hope x.

x. Isterji, *va* entreat.

(2) Arjâ<sup>s</sup>, *pl.* tracts, districts F.

رجع Irjas, *vn* return. *ger.* Rojous.

Rajs, *ger.* repeating, restoring c.

Rajsa, return, resurrection.

Rajies, *s.* refuse, dung; *also*, cud of ruminants=Jirra.

Marjas 11, return x.

ii. Rajjis, *va* cause to return, send back. Refund. Remand. Repel. Repeat. Echo.

iii. Râjis, *vna* recur (as fever), recur to, revise.

Morajjas, poem with a refrain to the stanzas.

Morâjasa, recurrence.

Terjies, repetition, the refrain or chorus of a song.

x. Isterjis, *va* reclaim, resume, recover. *Also vn* desire to return (to God), *i.e.* pronounce the religious formula, "From Thee I came, to Thee I return."

(2) Râjis 12, yard of a mast.

رجف Irjaf, *vn* quake. *ger.* Rojouf.

Rajfa, shock of earthquake.

Rajjâf, trembling all over.

## RJM

iv. Arjif, *va* cause to tremble; agitate (a people) by alarms. Irjâf, seditious agitation; *esp.* in *pl.* 11, Arâjief.

رجح Irjahl, *vn* tilt. *ger.* Rojouhl, preponderance, odds. *Also ger.* Râjhl.

Orjoulla 11, a swing x.

Marjiefla, a hammock [=Jauje-flâna c.]

Marjil, *va* swing in a swing.

ii. Rajjil, *va* cause to preponderate. Bias. Prefer.

iii. Râjil, *va* ponder.

رجل Rijl, *s.* foot; *pl.* Arjol.

Râjil 6, foot soldier x. In *Egypt.* râgil), a man.

Rajol 5, man (*Lat. vir*). *Syria.*

Rojail (Rowajil x.) mannikin.

Rojailiey, mannish (woman).

Rajjâl 11, manly person.

Rajoulieya, manliness.

Marjalieya, manhood.

iv. Arjil, *va* cause to go on foot.

v. Terajjal, *vn* set foot on ground; dismount; land.

(2) viii. Irtejil, compose or recite verse *impromptu*.

رجم Orjom, *va* pelt with stones.

Mark a grave by casting stones. *ger.* Rajm.

Rojma 10, Rajam 5, tumulus of stones.

Rajiem, stoned, execrable x.

Marâjim, stones hurled, *i.e.* invectives. [stones.

viii. Irtejim, *vp* be heaped, as

## RJM

(2) Terjomân, *s.* interpreter 13,  
from Jewish *Targum*.

Terjim, *va* translate.

Terjima, translation.

Moterjim, translator.

رجز Rijs, Rijz, *s.* impurity,  
idolatry.

(2) Rajez, *s.* a peculiar metre  
or stanza of six couplets κ.

رخ Rakk, *adj.* flabby c.

viii. Irtikk, *vn* be flabby.

(2) Rokk, *s.* fabulous bird, roc;  
condor?

أرخ ii. 'Errik, iv. 'E'rik, *va*  
date, set a date on.

'Orka, fixed epoch κ.

Têriek 12, date; chronicle.

Mote'warrik, chronicler.

Mo'warrak, dated . . .

ريخ Riek, *vn* be flabby κ.

رخو رخی Rakâ, Rakwa, Ra-  
kâwa, looseness.

Irka', *vn* be loose.

iv. Arki, *va* loosen.

Rakou (Rg.), Rakiey (Al.), loose.

Rakiey, relaxed, at ease κ.

Arka', looser.

viii. Irteki, *vp* of iv.

x. Isterki, d<sup>o</sup>

Irtikâ, Istirkâ, relaxation, flab-  
biness. Mosterki, feeble.

رخل Yorkal ileihi, interesting.

## RWL

رخم Rakiem, shrill and sweet  
of voice F. opposed to yakib.

Rokouma, sweetness of voice F.

Irkam, *vn* be soft of voice.

ii. Rakkim, *va* soften (sounds).

(2) iv. Arkim sala', *vn* sit on  
(eggs) F.

(3) Rokâm, alabaster, black  
basalt.

رخص Raks, abundance.

Rokx, cheapness.

Rakiey, cheap.

iv. Arkis, *va* cheaper.

viii. Irtekux, *va* buy cheaply.

x. Isterkux, *va* depreciate.

(2) Raks, tender (meat), gentle  
(treatment), supple.

ii. Rakkis, *va* indulge.

v. Terakkax, *vn* deal gently, be  
accommodating, fie xai'.

Rokva, indulgence.

i. Orkov (Rakov), *vn* be tender,  
delicate.

iii. Râkis, *va* coddle; compro-  
mise, concede.

Morâkaxa, a compromise.

vi. Terâkax, indulge oneself,  
coddle oneself.

رخت Rakt, trappings of a  
horse, splendid harness.

ii. Rakkit, *va* caparison.

ورل Waral 4, large African  
lizard κ.

رول Rowâl, Raiwâl, Riyâle,  
foam from horse's mouth.

Abou riyâle, foaming (horse).

## RWL

ii. Rayyil, *v.* foam (as horse) B.  
Rawwil, *d°* K.

(2) Riyâle 2, Spanish dollar A.  
ship of admiral K.

رم Rimm, *vn* be rotten (as bone).

Ramiam 5, carious, rotten.

Rimma, *nu.* 10, dry bone.

(2) Rammim, Ramrim, *va* refit,  
repair, patch up.

x. Isterimm, *vn* need repair.

ورم Warim Yarim, *vn* swell.

Waram, *s.* 4, a swelling.

Warmân, swollen.

ii. Warrim, *va* swell.

Mowarram, swollen.

روم Roum, *va* desire. *ger.* Raum.

Marâm, thing desired.

ii. Rawwim, *va* cause to desire.

ريم Raima, *s.* froth, foam.

ii. Rayyim, *v.* froth.

Rowâm, *s.* foam K. See Rowâl.

(2) Riem, Ri'm, *pl.* Ar'âm,  
white gazelle K. fallow deer  
*f. dorcas*?

رمي Irmi, *va* cast, throw,  
shoot [pelt, hit]. *ger.* Rimya,  
Rimâya.

iii. Râmi, *va* pelt.

vi. Terâmâ, *vn* throw themselves  
together in heaps.

Râmi, *pl.* Româya, shooter,  
darter.

Marmiey, *part. p.* shot.

Marma' 11, butt to shoot at K.

Mirma' 11, projectile K.

## RML

رمد Ramâd, *s.* ashes.

Armad, *adj.* ashcoloured.

ii. Rammid, *va* bake in the  
ashes.

(2) Ramad, rot in cattle C. K.  
ophthalmia?

رمض Ramiâ, *adj.* torrid.

Irmuâ, *va* roast on hot stones.

*ger.* Ramâ K.

iv. Armiâ, *va* parch, scorch, as  
does the sun.

v. Terammaâ, *vn* be overpowered  
with the sun's heat.

viii. Irtemuâ, *vp. fig.* be con-  
sumed by inward fire K.

Armaâ, scorched by the sun K.

رما Irmaâ, *vn* gallop (as horse).  
*ger.* Ramâ.

Ramâa, a gallop.

ii. Rammiâ, *va* cause to gallop.

vi. Terâmaâ, gallop in squadron  
for review.

(2) Româ 5, spear.

Râmiâ, a spearman.

Rammââ, maker of spears.

Rimââa, art of spearmaking.

Romaâ, small javelin. *Also*,  
Irmaâ, *va* pierce with a lance,  
spur K.

رمل Raml 5, sand. Ramla, a  
sandy strip.

(2) Ermel, widower; Ermele,  
widow; *pl.* Erâmil. (Er-  
mele, implies *poverty* and  
desolation K.)

v. Terammal, be bereaved.

## RMN

رومن Rommâna, *nu.* pomegranate; *also*, a steelyard.  
Roumâna qabbâni (*sic*), a steel-yard B.

رمتق Irmaq, *v.* glance at. *ger.*  
Romouq, Rimâq.

رمش Ramxa, a glance, twinkle of the eye, a moment.

رمز Irmiz, *vn* nod, wink, make sign.  
Ramz 3, gesticulation, signal.  
Enigma.

رن Rinn, *vn* sound, tinkle.  
Ranna, *s.* sound.  
Ranien, *s.* twanging.

رنب <sup>1</sup>Ar nab 11, a hare.  
(2) Arniba, tip (of nose or tail)  
*f.* *also* the groin B. But see Arnima.

رنح ii. Rannîl, *va* make dizzy.  
*v.* Terannafl, *vn* stagger (as with wine) K.  
Ranfl, dizziness K.

رنق Raunaq, *s.* lustre, brilliancy,  
*lit.* or *fig.* K. C.

رنم Arnima, the groin B. perhaps corrupt for Aḥbina.

رنش Ternixân, blue cornflower B.

## WRC

رکک Reciec, thin, slender, flimsy, frail.  
Recc, *vn* be thin, feeble.  
X. Isteriec, *va* account flimsy, slight.

(2) Rocce, distaff.  
ii. Reccic, *vn* stammer, as a drunken man.  
(3) viii. Irticc, *vn* tremble, hesitate, be in doubt, falter.  
(4) Reccê, echo B. K.

رق Riqqa, delicacy, *lit.* and *fig.*  
Raqieq, delicate, subtle.  
Raqqâiq, subtleties C.  
Riqq, *vn* be delicate, fine.  
ii. Raqqiq, *va* comminute, pulverize.  
iv. Ariqq, *va* make delicate.  
*v.* Teraqqaq li, *vn* be compassionate to.  
(2) Raqq, parchment, vellum.  
Roqâqa, *nu.* 5, thin cake, parliament? piecrust.  
Raqqâq, tartmaker.  
(3) Riqq, thralldom.  
iv. Ariqq, *va* enthrall.  
Riqqieya, enthrallment.  
Raqq 5, a thrall.

ورق Waraqa, *nu.* 4, a leaf, a note, a lamina.  
Waraq, paper.  
Warrâq, paper maker, stationer.  
Aurâq, scrip.  
Wirâqa, art of paper-making K.  
Warieq, full of leaves K.

ورک Waric 4, hip of the body.

## YRC

يرك Eriece, *nu.* 11, sofa of the new bride, throne.

روك Rouc, *s.* a commune?

Mâl el rouc, communal property *B.*

Rouciey, communal *B.*

روق Rouq, *vn* be serene, limpid.

ii. Rawwiq, *va* clear, clarify; strain a liquid.

Râyiç, limpid.

Rawâq, serenity.

(2) Rawâq 8, Rowâqa, porch, covered balcony. [*B.*]

(3) Râq 2, a layer *B.* bedclothes

ريق Rieq, *s.* saliva in the mouth.

Icser el riek, *v.* breakfast *Bg.*

Sala' el riek, while fasting.

v. Terayyaq, *vn* breakfast *Bg.*

Terayyoq, *s.* breakfast.

رتو Terqowa 11, clavicle of the neck.

ركي Irqa', *vn* step up, mount *K.*

Marqa', Mirqâya, ladder, scale.

ii. Raqqi, *va* cause to mount.

Terqiya, promotion.

v. Teraqqâ, *vn* mount up.

Teraqqi, augmentation, growth, progress.

viii. Irteqi, *d°*

Retaqa, *nu.* degree of dignity *K.*

Irtiqâ, ascent, advancement.

(2) Irqâ', *va* enchant *B. K.*

Râqi 12, enchanter.

## RCB

Râqiya, enchantress.

Roqya, *pl.* roqa', enchantment.

Avlâb el roqa', sorcerers.

Raqiey, enchanting, fascinating.

رك Irceç, *vn* bow the head, fall prostrate or on the knees. *ger.* Rocous.

Récis 7, bowing in supplication.

Recsa 2, an inclination of the body in prayer.

رق Irqas, *va* mend, patch.

ii. Raqqus, *va* patch all over, cobble.

vi. Terâqas, *vn* faddle.

Roqsa 5, piece of cloth, scrap, a rag, bit of paper, a note or piece of writing paper.

Moraqqas, patchwork.

x. Isterqus, *vn* need repairs.

(2) Raqies, fatuous *B.*

Roqâsa, fatuity *B.*

iv. Arqus, display fatuity *K.*

ركب Irceb, *va* ride, mount (a beast), embark, make voyage. *ger.* rocoub.

Récib 7, rider, voyager.

Reccêb, *d°*

Reçb, cavalcade.

Ricêb 10, stirrup, cavalcade.

Ricba, mode of riding *K. c.*

Recoub(a) 11, beast for riding.

Ricêbiey, officer who holds the king's stirrup.

Marceb 11, ship. [*coach.*]

Marceba 2, omnibus, public

(2) Rocba 2, the knee.



## RCB

- (3) ii. Reccib, *va* cause to mount; *also*, compose, compound; frame, construct (the skeleton of a beast), compound (the ingredients of a potion); set up (a picture on its frame), graft (a tree).

Morecceb, composed, composite.

Motereccib, agglomerate κ.

v. Terecceb min, consist of.

- (4) viii. Irtecib bi, *v.* perpetrate (an evil deed).

رقب Orqob, *va* watch.

Roqoub, watching, observation.

Râqib, observer, rival.

Raqieb 6, guardian, watcher, rival.

Riqba, circumspection κ.

iii. Râqib, watch for. [vation.

Morâqaba, (astronomical) obser-Marqab(a), watch tower 11.

v. Teraqqab, *vn* watch habitually; wait.

viii. Irtaqib, *vn* lie in wait?

- (2) Raqba, *nu.* the neck 2.

رڪس Orcoḏ (pronounced Orgoḏ, with English g, at Aleppo), *vn* run. *ger.* Racḏ.

Reccēḏ, Riccēḏ, swift v.

Racḏa, an impulse κ.

رقد Orqod, *vn* sleep. *ger.* Roqoud (Raqd, Roqd c.).

Roqâd, sleep.

Marqad 11, dormitory f. but *mod.* cemetery. [*fig.*

iv. Arqid, *va* lull to rest, *lit.* and Morqid, soporific.

## RQS

رقل, iv. Arqil, *vn* trot f.

Irqâl, a trot f.

But in Barbary, Hercil, trot; in Syria, Herwil, scamper.

رقم Orqom, *va* inscribe, engrave, embroider, ceil.

Raqm 3, a character, letter.

Raqiem, inscribed slab.

Arqam, striped black and white.

Mirqam, bodkin for embroidering.

Margoum, striped, rayed; denoted, marked out, prescribed?

- (2) Raqma, verdant savannah.

رکم Orcom, *va* heap up.

vi. Terêcem, viii. Irtecim, *vp.* be accumulated, agglomerated.

رکن Ircen ila', *vn* lean, rest upon. *ger.* Rocoun.

Rocouna, firmness, constancy.

Roen 4, pillar; *fig. pl.* the grandees are *pillars* of the state.

Recien, staid, grave κ.

Moreccen, supported, propt up.

Rocein, small pillar κ.

Mircen, stone washtub.

ii. Reccin, *va* settle, appease, set in its place, compose.

رڪس Ircis, *va* reverse, intervert, overturn f.

viii. Irtecis, *vp.*

رقص Orqox, *vn* dance. *ger.* Raqs.

Raqya, a dance.

## RQ3

v. Teraqqas, *vn* dance up and down.

ii. Raqqus, iv. Arquy, *va* cause to dance. [gun.

Raqqâs, dancer, trigger of a

قط Arqat, spotted with black on white, or white on black [or black on *yellow*, as the leopard?].

Araqtuyoun, a bur.

رقتش Arqax, spotted; perhaps identical with Arqat.

ii. Raqqix, *va* embellish. Compare Barqix and Abrax.

ركز Orcoz, *va* fix, fix in, set firm *F. ger.* Recz *B. also*, deposit sediment *B.*

Ricze, a pause *B.*

Mercez 11, centre of circle; site; place. [metal.

(2) Reciez, vein of precious

رص Royy, *va* arrange in rows; (dishes on the table, stones in building, boxes on a raft), pile up.

Rayya, a row, pile. [sonry.

Maryöuy, fitted close, as in marayuy, massive.

vi. Terâyy, be tightly pressed together.

(2) Rayâs, lead.

Rayâsa, a leaden bullet.

Rayrâs, seller of lead.

Morayyas, covered with lead.

رصر Rayruy, *va* chill, cool *B.*

## R3D

رأس Râ's, head, point; *pl.*

Arwos; *fig.* chief, *pl.* Ro'ous.

Râyis, Raiyis, Ra'ies, captain, *pl.* 6, Ro'wosê.

Raiyise, mistress.

Riyâse, headship.

Rieyies, supreme, chief captain.

Rawwês, main, principal.

Morawwas, pointed *B. F.* jagged?

ii. Rayyis, *va* make chief *K.*

Râ'se<sup>n</sup>, *adv.* by the head, *i.e.* on equal terms with others.

رسو Orsou, *vn* be an anchor; be fast. *ger.* Rosou.

Rêsi, at anchor, fixed.

Resiey, fixed, constant.

iv. Arsi, *va* moor, anchor, fix steadily.

Morse', brought to moorings.

Marse' 11, mooring grounds, road, harbour.

Mirsêya, anchor.

Mirse' 11, mooring rope.

رص Iryas, *va* bruise (grain) between two stones.

ii. Rayruy, adjust, build (a nest), incrust with jewels, inlay. See Royy *K.*

Morayyas, bejewelled.

رصب Orsob, *vn* fall as sediment. *ger.* Rosoub. v. Teresseb, d<sup>o</sup>.

Resoub, dregs, sediment.

Resoubiey, sedimentary.

رصد Orrod, *va* lie in wait for.

*ger.* Rayd. *Also*, Orsöd, *va*

## RSD

- expunge, cancel. *sic* B. *bis*.  
 Biffer, Rayer.  
 Rasad, astronomical observation.  
 Râsud, Rasuid 7, lie in wait.  
 Rasôud, watchful.  
 Rasad, *coll.* 4, men in ambush.  
 Marsad 11, (place of) ambush.  
 v. Terassad, *vn* same as i.  
 Raxsâd, Raxadiey, police who  
 watch against smugglers?  
 (*douanier* κ.) coastguard, pre-  
 ventive service, patrol.

رصف Irsuf, *va* range stones  
 together, make a pavement.  
*ger.* Raxaf.

- Raxf, paved path, pavement.  
 Raxf, Raxuif, a quay B.  
 Mirâfa, paviour's thumper.  
 ii. Raxsuf, *va* range, arrange.  
 vi. Terâxaf, *vn* form in line of  
 battle κ. Comp. Rosx and Soff.  
 (2) Raxfa, kneecap B.

رسك Irsék, *vn* stick fast, be  
 wedged tight, be firm. *ger.*  
 Rosouk.

Rêsik, firm; firm (in the faith),  
 well-grounded (in science),  
 rooted and grounded.

Arsék, firmer rooted.

iv. Arsik, *va* ground, root, estab-  
 lish, jam tight.

v. Teressek, *vn* take deep root.

رسع Rosē 4, fetlock of horse,  
 wrist of man.

رسل Resoul 6, envoy, apostle,  
 messenger.

## RT

Risêla 11, mission, legation, a  
 dispatch, an epistle.

iv. Arsil, *va* dispatch an envoy.

Irsêl, dispatch, sending.

iii. Rêsil, *va* (with *fi*, *bi*, *sala'*,  
 of the thing) be in *epistolary*  
 correspondence with a person.

Morêsil, a correspondent.

Morêsela, correspondence.

vi. Terêsel, *pl.* be in mutual  
 epistolary correspondence.

Irsêlieyêt, exports.

رسم Orsom, *va* sketch, draw,  
 map out, trace. *ger.* Resm.

Mirsem 11, a pencil.

Resm 3, sketch, trace, method.

Resmiey, official.

Rosoum, ordinances, taxes.

Marsoum 11, edict of prince.

Marsoumêt, appointments, *i.e.*,  
 salary of an officer.

viii. Irtesim, receive a public  
 order κ.

رسن Resen 4, *or pl.* Arson, a  
 halter. [Resn.

Orson, *va* halter (a horse). *ger.*

Marsen 11, horse's nose where  
 the halter rests κ.

(2) Torsêna, arsenal, from root  
 Tors, shield.

رصن Rasuin, stout, stanch (as  
 a ship), solid (as a man's in-  
 tellect).

iv. Arsun, *va* make stout,  
 strengthen.

ب Morarrut, abundant B.

## RΘ

- ر Riθθ, *vn* wear out (as clothes).  
 iv. Ariθθ, *va* wear (clothes) out.  
 Riθθe 5, 10, trumpery, old upholstery. Rabble.  
 Reθieθ, worn out, threadbare.  
 Reθéθe, threadbareness.  
 Râθθ, shabbily dressed.

ارت Aurte, legion B. See Aurdie.

ورث Wariθ, Yariθ, *min*, *va* inherit from; with accus. of thing. *ger.* Wirθ, Wirâθe, Irθ. Wâriθ, heir.

Mauraθ, Mierâθ, inheritance, thing inherited. *pl.* Mawâriθ.

ii. Warriθ, iv. Auriθ, *va* make Mouriθ, testator. [an heir.

رط ii. Warrit, *va* precipitate.

v. Tewarrat, *vp* of d<sup>o</sup> or *vn*.

x. Isteurur, *vn* leap down a precipice.

Warra, precipice, deep gulf, pit.  
 Maurit, precipice.

رثى Irθi, *va* mourn, sing a dirge.

*ger.* Reθie.

Reθé, dirge, elegy κ.

Reθéya, hired female mourner.

Marθiya 11, elegy, funeral discourse.

رتع Irtes, *vn* browse, graze.

*ger.* Rets. *Comp.* Irsu viii.

Rets 3, prairie, rich grazing land. Martes 11, d<sup>o</sup>.

## RTL

ii. Rettis, iv. Artus, *va* pasture (cattle).

Retsa, living in clover κ.

Mortes, one who lives in clover.

رتب Rêtib, regular, unchanging, continual; *s.* fixed salary, *pl.* 12.

Rotba 10, grade, rank, ordinance, liturgy.

ii. Rettib, *va* institute, classify, arrange, sort, assort.

Marteba 11, rank, class.

(2) Marteba, sofa-mattress.

رطب Irrub, *vn* be fresh and moist.

Rarb, fresh, tender.

Rotüb, *pl.* juicy plants.

Rorab 5, fresh date.

ii. Rarrub, *va* moisten, etc.

Morrub, abounding in juicy plants.

Rotöuba, juiciness, freshness.

رتج Ortoj, choke up, block up. *ger.* Retejân.

Martonj, (road) blocked up.

iv. Artij, d<sup>o</sup>. In passive, impersonally with sala'; Ortij salaihi, obstruction arose against him.

Mortej, impassable κ.

iv. Artij salaihi, disable him, disqualify him, exclude him.

viii. Irtetij, *vp* of i. *pass.* Orto-tij salaihi, he is disqualified.

رتل ii. Rettil, *va* chant (sacred words), sing in mosque or

## RTL

church ; chirp, as the cricket and insects.

رطل Ratl, Rotl 4, a pound of weight.

رطن Orron, *vn* jabber. *ger.* Rarâna.

رتق Ortoq, *va* consolidate (by welding, as a blacksmith). *fig.* repair, restore. *ger.* Retq κ. viii. Irtetiq, *vp* of i. Retq and Fetq are opposites.

رش Roxx, *va* sprinkle. *ger.* Raxx. [garden].

ii. Raxxix, *d<sup>o</sup>* intens. water (a v. Teraxxax, *vp* of *d<sup>o</sup>*. Raxx 5, slight shower.

ورش Warxa, *s.* workshop B.

ريش Riexa, *nu.* a feather 5. ii. Rayyix, *va* feather (an arrow). Raiyix, *adj.* Morayyax, well-feathered.

رشأ Raxâ<sup>s</sup>, a fawn, *pl.* arxâ<sup>s</sup>.

رشو Orxou, *va* bribe. *ger.* Raxou. Raxwa, a bribe ; *pl.* Roxa'. Raxou, bribery. iii. Râxi, *va* win over (by bribes). viii. Irtexi, *vn* receive bribes. x. Isterxi, require bribes. Mortexi, Mosterxi, venal.

رشد Roxd, Raxâd, rectitude. Roxd, prudence, years of discretion, orthodoxy.

## RZ

Raxied, prudent.

iv. Arxid, *va* guide wisely.

x. Isterxid, seek wise guidance.

Râxid, orthodox. [riage κ.

Raxda, Rixda, legitimate mar-

Marxad 11, the right path.

Morxid, spiritual guide, director.

(2) Raxâd, cress.

Raxâd el barr, horse-radish κ. (= fjl nârr).

رشف Irxif, Orxof, *va* sup, sip, quaff B.

v. Teraxxaf, drink in sips.

رشخ Irxañ, *vn* ooze, sweat. *ger.* Raxñ, trickling.

Mirxañla, sweating cloth of horse, undercloth.

v. Teraxxañ, *vn* exude ; drip, as the nose.

Roxñ, dripping at the nose A.

(2) ii. Raxxiñ li, *va* educate for.

رشن Arxien, measure of four spans B. a yard.

رشق Orxoq, *va* fling (κ.) iv. shoot.

Râxiq, slinger, archer.

iii. Râxiq, *va* pelt.

(2) Raxieq 10, slim, nimble.

Raxâqa, nimbleness, litheness of movement.

رز Rezze, *nu.* an iron staple, a loop.

(2) Rezze, a rap c. κ.

(3) Rozz, rice.

Arozz, *d<sup>o</sup>* F.

Marezze, rice ground.

## RWZ

روز Rouz, *va* try, put to proof B.

رين Raize, cambric Bg.

رزا Roze<sup>t</sup>, damage; *pl.* Rezêyâ, misfortunes c.

Reziya, bad fortune F.

رزع Irzes, *va pop. t.* drub, pom-mel B. See Iryas, bruise, crush.

رزم Rizma 10, a package.

Rozma, "une grosse," twelve dozen B.

Orzom, make a package, pack together. *ger.* Rezm K.

ii. Rezzim, d<sup>o</sup>.

رزن Orzon, *va* poise in the hand to try the weight K.

Rezien, Rêzin, grave in manner, serious. Rezêna, gravity.

v. Terezzen, behave with gravity.

(2) Rauzena 11, Rezouna, window with niche or recess.

رزق Rizq, goods, victual.

Orzoq, *va* bestow the necessities of life (as God); vouchsafe, give in grace.

Rêziq, a father who feeds.

El Rezzêq, God.

Rizqa 2, daily food, supplies.

viii. Irteziq, *vn* cater for oneself.

x. Isterziq, *vn* ask or seek a livelihood.

## SWY

S. 3.

سوء Sou<sup>t</sup>, *s.* evil; *pl.* 4, Eswâ.

Before another noun, it looks like an *adj.* as Sou bakt, badness of luck, *i.e.* bad luck.

Siey, *adj.* evil.

Eswâ, worse F.

Mesêya, an evil deed, offence.

Lâ sieya ma, especially. [Perhaps = Lâ bâs, no harm, no evil; *for*, Not the worse if. Compare the Gr. formula, Not least, *for*, Especially.]

iv. Esie, *va* do amiss, illtreat.

Isêya, bad conduct, illtreatment.

(2) Seu<sup>a</sup> 2, *pubes*; poil des parties genitales B.

سوى Sewâ, *adv. vulgo*, side by side, alike, together. Often repeated, Sewâ sewâ, side by side, just alike. Also Siwâ, Siwa<sup>t</sup>, (in more classical style) beside, except.

Sewiey, *adj.* even, level, straight. Sala' sewâya<sup>t</sup>, in the direction of.

ii. Sewwi, *va* adjust, arrange. [This verb is widely used at Aleppo, *for* settle, manage, do (anything)]. [worth.

iii. Sêwi, *va* be equal to, be Yosêwi dirhema<sup>n</sup>, it is worth a drachma.

Mosêwâya, equivalence; equality (as of style?).

Mosêwi, equable, tempered; equivalent to.

## SWY

iv. Eswi, *va* level, flatten, make unimportant.

v. Tesewwâ, *vp* of ii.

vi. Tesêwâ, *vr* be mutually equal.

Motesêwi, equal, each to each; parallel.

Tesêwie, equality (as of citizens?), parallelism. [But rather, Motewêzi, parallel.]

viii. Istewi, *vp* be equalized, moderated, tempered; be cooked or ripe.

Mostewi, cooked (meat), ripe (fruit) <sup>AL</sup>.

Istiwâ, equality, equalization.

Karr el istiwâ, the Equator.

سوى Uswi, *vn* squeal, as a brute b.

Söwwa, *s.* echo b.

أس Es, myrtle.

(2) <sup>a</sup>Eses, foundations.

Esês, *pl.* 10, Osos, the basis.

ii. <sup>a</sup>Ëssis, Wessis, *va* found, establish.

وس Weswis, *va* whisper, suggest. *ger.* Weswese 11.

Weswâs, suggester (of evil), Satan, a tempter.

وسى Wesiya, common property? a commune?

<sup>a</sup>Erâ el wesiya, the village common; rabies el wesiya, common pasturage b. *Communes.*

(2) iii. Wêsi, *va* console (a person).

Mowêsêya, consolation.

## SCY

وصى Waruiya 14, a commandment (of God), a man's last will and testament.

ii. Wayyu leho bi, bequeath to him; instruct an ambassador.

Wayuiy 8, trustee, executor.

Mowayyu, testator.

Mowayya' leho, legatee.

Teuxuiya, instruction (to an ambassador).

وسع Wesis Yeses, *vn* be wide.

viii. Ittesis, *d°* (commoner).

Sesa, Wossa, width, capacity of volume; opulence.

Wêsis, Wesies, wide.

Ittisês, extent, width.

Mottesis, extended, extensive.

ii. Wessis or iv. Ausis, *va* make wide, enlarge.

Mouses, opulent.

v. Tewesses, *vn* have plenty of elbow room, be at ease.

ساع Sêsa 2, hour; a watch or clock; any short time.

Sowaisa, a little moment.

Sêsâtîey, watchmaker.

سيع Siyâs, mortar of mud and straw. [mortar.]

ii. Seyyis, *va* daub with such

سعى Issa' fie, li, *vn* drive at, ply at, exert oneself on. *ger.*

Sesui, effort, course, enterprize; a drove (of cattle) b.

Sêsu, courier; *pl.* Sosâya.

Messa' 11, an effort.

## ٣٤٥

صعب *Sasb*, difficult, painful.  
 Yarsab, it is hard, painful.  
 — *salaiy<sup>a</sup>*, it pains my feelings.  
 Tösöuba, difficulty.  
 Mayâsub, difficulties.

سعد *Issad*, *vn* be fortunate.  
*ger.* Sësd 3; also Sësâda,  
 Sosöüda, good fortune.  
*Sesuid*, fortunate.  
*Essad*, more fortunate.  
 iii. Sësud, *va* assist; reinforce.  
 Mosësada, reinforcement.  
 iv. Essud, *va* prosper, make  
 fortunate (said of God).  
 (2) Sësud 12, the forearm.  
 Sësüda 12, duct in the body.

صعد *Ursad*, *vn* go up, mount.  
*ger.* Tösöüd. [Egypt.  
*Sasuid*, the highland, *esp.* of  
 Min yösd, from above.  
 Tösda<sup>a</sup>, upwards; henceforth.  
*Tasöüd*, acclivity, steepest part  
 of an ascent.  
 ii. Tassud, *va* (in chemistry)  
 sublimate.  
*Moyassad*, sublimated.  
 iv. Aysud, *va* send up, carry  
 up, help up.  
 v. Teyassad, *vn* ascend as va-  
 pour, evaporate. Rise from  
 the bosom, as a sigh. Rise,  
 as prices.

سيف *Sesaf* 3, furniture of a  
 bride, upholstery.  
*Sesafa*, a supply, aid, succour n.  
 iii. Sësuf, *va* supply (a person)  
 with a thing.

## SB

Sesâfa, subvention, supply.  
 iv. Escuf, *va* d<sup>o</sup> f. also, aid,  
 succour (a person) n.

صعف *Teyasfa*, *vn* limp, hobble.

سعل *Issal*, *vn* cough. *ger.* Sosâl,  
 Sosla, s. cough.

صعلك *Taslouc* 11, indigent.  
*Taslic*, *va* impoverish.  
 ii. Tayaslec, *vp* be impoverished.  
*Tayasloc*, impoverishment, in-  
 digence.

صعق *Iysaq*, *va* strike (as light-  
 ning) κ.  
 Tâsuqa 12, thunderstorm.

سعر *Sisr* 4, price, rate of prices.  
 (2) Sosâr, fury.  
*Sesrân*, furious; *pl.* Sesra'.  
*Issar*, *va* stir up (the fire);  
 enrage, infuriate.  
*Missar*, a poker.  
*Sesrin*, *va* infuriate.

سعط *Sesöur*, *Tasöur*, s. snuff  
 (a medical appliance).

سعتر *Sester* (Saster), the herb  
 savory.

سب *Sobb*, *va* revile, insult by  
 words. *ger.* Sebb.  
*Sobba*, s. insult, railing.  
 iii. Sëbb, *va* scold, revile.  
*Mosëbib*, reviler.  
 vi. Tesëbb, *pl.* scold mutually.  
*Osbouba*, matter of quarrel κ.



## SB

Sebbâba, *index* - finger, first-finger. [tive.

(2) Sebab 4, a cause, a substant-Bi sebbib, because of.

ii. Sebbib, *va* cause, occasion.

Sebabiey, belonging to the cause  
κ. an adjective κ.

v. Teschbab, *vn* sell by retail.

Motesebbib, a retailer, a small dealer. [Zebab).

(3) Sebieb, horse hair (*comp.*

Sebieba, *nu*.

Tesebseb, *vn* curl, as hair; be curly, crisp.

صب Tôbb, *va* pour out (water), melt (tallow or metal); *vn* empty itself (as a river).

v. Tayâbb, *vn* d°.

vii. Inyubb, *vp* of i.

Tabab 4, *ger.* of i. the streaming down of water.

Többa, a small quantity of water poured out.

Marabb, mouth of a river.

صوب Sawâb, rectitude, success; the right side, merit.

Taiyib, Tayoub, right to the mark κ. Tâiyib, d° c.

Toub sala', *vn* go right to the mark κ. impinge upon.

ii. Sawwib ila', *va* direct toward.

x. Istaywib, *va* approve as right.

iv. Ayuib, *va* alight upon, as an arrow; hit (the mark); strike (as calamity strikes).

Morâb, stricken (by calamity).

Moruiba 11, a calamity.

Taub, direction (of an arrow),

## SBS

side (of a mountain), quarter (of heavens or wind).

سبب Sieb, *vn* go at random; as an animal at large.

Sâyib, going without guide; sacred (animal) at large; emancipated slave; *morally* uncontroled, an abandoned person.

Sâyiba<sup>n</sup>, *adv.* wildly.

ii. Seyyib, *va* set at large; abandon (a person) to his own devices.

سى Isbi, *va* make prisoner, carry captive, win the heart of.

viii. Istebi, d°.

Sebiey, *pl.* Sebâyâ, a captive.

(2) Siebâ, *s.* tripod, trivet c.

صبي Sâbi 9, a boy.

Tabieya, girl, *pl.* Tabâyâ (but *pop.* Bint 5).

Tobaiya, little boys κ.

Tabwa, childishness.

Tabwiey, childish?

Tabâ, boyhood.

Oxbou, *vn* be childish κ.; ila', wanton after *gn.* *veaζw*.

vi. Tayâbâ, behave as a child.

x. Istaybi, count, treat, as a child.

(2) Sabâ, east wind, a breeze? (poetically as a *pleasant* wind?

b. translates Zephyr by *riefl* Sabâ, so c.), wind of Saba?

سبع Sebs, *f.*; Sebsa, *m.* seven.

Sêbis, seventh.

## SBS

Sebsöun (-uin), seventy, seventieth.

\*Osbour 11, week (*pl.* Esêbies).

Sobous 11, week *н.г.* (*pl.* sebâyis).

Sobs 4, a seventh part.

(2) Sebos 5, *f.* Sebossa, fierce beast.

Mesbasa, land of fierce beasts.

Mesbous, infested by d°

صبع \*Uybas 11, finger.

Maybous, pointed at with the finger (in admiration).

(2) Moyabbas, pronged spade *н.* gridiron *н.*

سبد Sebad, haircloth.

(2) Sebada, Sepada, a basket.

Sebad, Sebât, bin for corn.

سبع Sêbiç, profuse (gift, rain, tail).

ii. Sebbiç, *iv.* Esbiç, *va* lavish.

vii. Insebiç, *vp* be lavished.

صبغ Osboç, *va* dye, tint; dip. *ger.* Sabç, Subâç.

Subç, 4, immersion; baptism.

Subça, a baptism, a religion *н.*

Tabbâç, a dyer. Subâça, *s.* dye.

Subriey, seller of dyes *н.*

سبح Isbañ, *vn* swim (be prolix *н.*). *ger.* Sebâña.

Sebbâñ, good swimmer.

iii. Sêbiñ, vie with in swimming *н.*

*iv.* Asbiñ, cause to swim.

(2) ii. Sebbiñ, adore.

Sobnân, *s.* or *ger.* adoration.

## SBQ

(Sobnân Allân! praise be to God!) [praise.

Sobña 10, an ejaculation of Sobonlât, praises (*i.e.* excellencies) of God *н.*

Sebbouñ, Sobbouñ, adorable *н.*

صبح Söbñ 4, dawn of day.

Sabâñ, morning.

Söbñuiy, of the morning (*matutinus*).

Sabieñ, fair, handsome.

Sabâña, beauty.

*iv.* Asbiñ, *vn* dawn.

(2) Muxbâñ 11, lamp (*gener.*).

viii. Ustabîñ, *vn* use a lamp.

(3) Asbañ, *adj.* reddish black.

Sobña, d° *s.*

سبيل Sebiel 10, path, *lit.* or *fig.*

Ibn el sebiel, traveller.

(2) Sebil, *adj.* long streaming (hair) *н.*

Sobla, a shower.

*iv.* Esbil, *va* let (the hair) stream, dishevel *н.*; pour down (tears, rain) *н.*

Sebela 5, mustache?

Esbel, having long mustaches.

صبن Sabiena, apprenticeship, novitiate *н.*

(2) Sâboun, soap.

Mayâbin, soap works *н.* 9.

سبك Isbic, *va* smelt, fuse.

ii. Sêbbic, d°

Sebiece 11, ingot of metal.

سبق Osboç, *va* precede. *ger.* Sebç.

## SBQ

Sêbiq, preceding; in front.

Sêbiqua<sup>n</sup>, formerly.

Sebaq, stake, deposit made before a race κ.

Sebq, previously εκ.

Sêbiqieya, priority.

Mesbouqieya, posteriority.

Sewâbiq, prior events. [race.

iii. Sêbiq, *va* vie with in the Mosêbaqa, a race of speed.

vi. Tesêbaq, *pl.* race together.

viii. Istebiq, outstrip, arrive before.

سبر Osbor, *va* probe (a wound).  
*ger.* Sebr (viii. d<sup>o</sup> κ.).

Misbar 11, Misbâr 11, a surgeon's probe.

صبر Osbor, *vn* wait patiently (*vulg.* wait). *ger.* 'Sabr, patience.

Oxbor sala', endure under.

ii. 'Sabbir, *va* cause to be patient (said of God).

iii. 'Sâbir, *va* endure (a person) patiently. [suffering.

iv. 'Axbir, *va* harden against

v. Tayabbar, *vn* put on patience.

viii. Uxrabir, *vn* persevere.

'Sabir, 'Sabour, 'Sabbâr, enduring, very patient.

(2) 'Sâboura, ballast; from Lat. saburra.

(3) 'Sabr, prickly pear.

'Sôbbaira, d<sup>o</sup>.

سبت Sebt, *s.* sabbath, Saturday; *pl.* Esbot, or 3.

Osbot, *vn* rest, sleep, observe the sabbath.

## SWD

iv. Esbit, *va* make drowsy.

Mosbit, soporific.

(2) Sebat, bin for corn (Sebad).

(3) Sebte, a (long) space of time, *pa.* κ. Lâ yosuibcom xai<sup>2</sup> *el sebte*, nothing shall ever befall you.

سبط Sibr 4, a tribe of Israel.

سد Sodd, *va* bung up, block up.  
*ger.* Sedd.

Sodd 4, barrier, obstacle.

Sidâda, *nu.* bung, cork.

Mesedd, place of a barrier.

vii. Insidd, *vp* of i.

(2) Sedied, just (thing).

Sedâd, rectitude κ.

ii. Seddid, direct aright, correct.

(3) Sodda, a gate, threshold; *esp.* said of the king's gate; soddât el melic, "the Porte" κ.c. (not in B.).

صد 'Sôdd san, *va* repel one from, set one against. *ger.* 'Sôdoud.

v. Tayaddad li, *vn* meet face to face, confront.

'Sadad, turn, crisis?

Sala' 'adad, on the business of.

El riefl, elleti ana fie 'adadhe, the wind about which *I am speaking.*

وسد Wisêd 10, 11, pillow, bolster. [fort?

ii. Wessid, *va* bolster up, com-

v. Tewessed, *vn* pillow oneself, take one's ease.

سود Eswad, black.

## SWD

Seud, *s.* melancholy.  
 Soudân, *coll.* negroes.  
 Soudâni, *adj.* negro.  
 ix. Iswidd, become black.  
 Sewâd, blackness.  
 Seudin, make gloomy.  
 Seudâwi, Moseudan, melancholy.  
 Osayyid, Osewwid, blackish.  
 ii. Sewwid, *va* blacken.  
 Soudâya, black bottle.

صود Sôuda, refreshments offered  
 to a guest; *esp.* coffee and  
 pipes <sup>AL</sup>.

سيد Seiyid, lord, *pl.* Sêda.  
 Seiyida, lady.  
 Soyaid, little lord.  
 [Soudâ, caprice *n.*]  
 Siyâda, lordship.  
 Sêdât, Eşyâd, lords of manors.  
 Sêdâtîey, seigniorial.

صيد Saïd, *s.* hunting, chase,  
 game.

Suid, *va* catch in hunting.  
 Sayyâd, hunter, fisher.  
 Muşyad(a) 11, hunter's tackle.  
 v. Tavayyad, follow the chaso.  
 viii. Uşrâd, same as i.

سدى Seda', yarn; the warp.  
 (Loşma, woof).

Sedâya, d<sup>o</sup>.  
 iv. Esdi, weave, yarn.  
 (2) Soda<sup>n</sup>, wantonly, recklessly.

صدى Sadâ 4, anecho. (Sada', d<sup>o</sup>)  
 iv. Ardi, *v.* echo.  
 (2) Sadâ', *s.* rust.  
 Uyda', *vn* rust, be rusty.

## SDM

Sadîey, rusty.  
 Ardâ', of rust-colour, rusty-red.  
 (3) v. Tavadda' li, venture upon.

صدع Urdas, *va* split *n. pass.*

Sôdis, suffer headache.  
 ii. Saddis el rê's, split the  
 head.

Södâs, headache.  
 Maydous, suffering headache.

سذب Sedâb, rue (a herb).

صدف Sadafa, *nu.* 4, shell-fish,  
 mother of pearl.

(2) Sôdfa, coincidence, acci-  
 dental meeting; *favourable*  
 accident *n.*

iii. Sâdif, *va* meet, fall in with.  
 vi. Tavâdaf, *vn* meet.

Sawâdif, coincidences?

صدغ Ardaçân, *dual.* the two  
 veins of the temples.

سده Sêdih, *Pers.* simple; see  
 Sêdij, blank (book) *c.*

سدج Sêdij, simple, unadorned,  
 natural.

سدل Esdal, streaming, dang-  
 ling *n.*

iv. Esdil, *va* let (the hair) stream.  
 vii. Insedil, *vn* trail, stream, as  
 a robe.

(2) Sedala, sofa [*Latin* sedile?].

صدم Ordom, *va* knock, dash  
 together. *ger.* Sadm.

Sadma, a blow, hard knock.

## SDM

- vi. Tayâdam, strike mutually.  
vii. Inyadim, *vp* be knocked.  
Hajaret el inyudâm, stone of stumbling s.  
viii. Urtedim, *vn* knock against.

صدق Sadq, truth.

Sudq, truthfulness, sincerity.

Sadaqa, (legal) alms.

Sâdiq, genuine.

Sadieq, truthful.

Suddieq, very truthful.

Sadâqa, friendship.

ii. Sâddiq, believe (a statement).

iii. Sâdiq, *va* befriend, make a friend of.

vi. Tayâdaq, be mutually loyal, live in friendship.

Sadâq, gift of betrothal to a bride's parents ك.

سدر Sidr, the lotus 3.

صدر Oxdor, *vn* issue, come out, emanate. [port.

Sâdir, outgoing (produce), ex-

iv. Aydir, *va* emit, originate, export? send forth (a decree).

Maydar 11, source, gerund of verb.

(2) Sadr 3, the front (what stands out?), the chief, president. Sadr el qaum, the chief of the commune. Sadr el daula, chief of the government.

Also, Sadr, front, *i.e.* the breast (of man), seat of emotion.

Sadrieya, waistcoat.

Södour, premiership.

Sadâra, d°.

## WSF

Sadârat-oh, the Grand Vizier.  
v. Tâvaddar, *vn* hold primacy.

سدس Sods 4, sixth part.

Sêdis, sixth.

Moseddes, hexagonal.

Sitt(e), six; appears to be a corruption of a word which must have been Sidse, *f.* Sids.

سف Sofouf, powder, dust c. *esp.* medicinal powder.

Soffieya, ashes? (*Al.* Söufieya.)

(2) Sefief, *adj.* spare, meagre B. Sefâfa, sparseness of body B.

صف Söff, *va* range (troops). *ger.* Saff 3, row, rank.

Söffa 10, stone bench, sofa.

Mayaff, ranks of battle, army in its ranks.

ii. Saffif, same as i.

vi. Tayâff, *vn* range themselves mutually face to face.

viii. Uxtieff, *vp* or *vn* of i.

صفف Sufzâf, willow tree.

أسف Esef, *s.* regret, sorrow.

i. Esif, Yesef, *vn* grieve.

iv. Esif, *va* vex, harass.

v. Te'esef, same as i.

Esief, Esouf, easily grieved, susceptible.

Esêfe, distress of mind.

وصف Waxaf, Yayuf, *va* describe, praise; *also*, prescribe, as physician. *ger.* Waxf 4, Sufa 2. These gerunds, like the word *Description* with us,

## WSF

are vulgarly used to mean  
Kind, Quality.  
Mausöuf, praised.

سوف Souf, *va* spoil.

(2) Mesêfa, distance.

(3) Seuf, hereafter. (Used with  
Aorist, to express Future.)

(4) Sewwief, a beggar B.

v. Tesewwaf, *vn* act the beggar B.

صوف Söuf 4, wool. Söufa, *nu*.

Sawif, Aswaf, well fleeced, fleecy

Sawwâf, wool merchant. [K.]

Söufâni, woolly K.

ii. Sawwif, *v.* become woolly,  
*i.e.* mouldy.

(2) Söufi, a Soufi, σόφος, Ori-  
ental philosopher.

v. Tarawwaf, *vn* assume the  
mystic, following the Soufis K.

سيف Seif 3, sword.

Seyyâf, swordsman.

i. Sief, *va* wound with sword K.

v. Teseyyaf, *vp* be slain with  
sword K.

viii. *vn* fight together.

Soyoufey, sword cutler. [F.K.]

(2) Sief 4, coast, bank of river

صيف Saif 4, summer.

Saifey, *adj.* of summer.

Saifcya, *s.* summer time.

Mauiif, *s.* summer villa.

v. Tarayyaf (or viii. Ustef K.),  
pass the summer (somewhere).

صفو Oxfou, *vn* be clear, be  
serene, be pure of heart.  
*ger.* Safou.

## SFII

Safou nieya, purity of intention.

Safâ, purity, (*gener.*) sincerity.

ii. Saffi, iv. Asfi, *va* clear, clarify,  
filter.

Sâfi, limpid, serene.

Safey 8, pure, select.

Safwa, the choicest part (of  
anything) K.

Asfa', purer.

Safieya, select portion of spoil K.

Musfâya 11, a filter.

Mosâffa', filtered.

vi. Tasâfi, live in mutual sin-  
cerity of friendship K.

viii. Ustafi, *va* select, elect (as  
God).

Mosrafa', elected, elect.

x. Istasfi, *va* choose the best  
portion, take the cream of a  
thing K.

صفع (Isfas) Uxfas, *va* beat,  
slap, smack, *esp.* on back of  
head, or nape of neck.

سند Isfed, *vn* breed, as animals;  
mount, sala' the female. *ger.*  
Sifâd F.

سفه Isfeh, be rash, pert.

Sefieh, pert, silly 6, 5.

Sefeh, Sefêhe, pertness, silliness,  
rashness, rudeness.

سفي Isfafi, *vn* flow as water.  
*ger.* Sofoufi, Sefellân.

[Sefellân, shedder of blood K.  
See Sefêc.]

(2) Sefl 3, foot of mountain K.  
*c. qu.* for Saffl, the flat?

## SFII

- صفى *Saffi* 5, flat side, flank.  
 2. Pardoning.  
*Saffi*, *Söffi*, flat of a sword, flat of the blade.  
*Saffla* 2, flat side; page 10.  
*Söffäñ*, a slate, flat tablet 11.  
*Safiefla*, *nu.* broad flat face of a thing; thin lamina.  
*v.* *Tayaffafl*, *va* peruse *F.* examine, *review* (a book) *F.*  
*Tayaffoh* 2, a review.  
 ii. *Saffil*, *va* flatten.  
*Uyfafl*, *v.* clap the flat of the hands together *K.* See *Uyfaq*.  
 (2) *Uyfafl* li, *v.* grant pardon; san, remit, exempt from.  
*Uyfafl* san, *va* excuse from.  
*Safouñ*, gracious to remit (punishment, payment, service). Compare *Ismail*, *Semouñ*.

- سفل *Esfel*, *pl.* *Esêfil*, low (opposed to high) *gener.*  
*Sifl*, *Soffl*, low estate.  
*Esêfil*, lowlands, low people.  
*Sêfil* 7, low; *Sefiel*, *Sefil*, *d<sup>a</sup>*  
*Sefiel*, low, base.  
*Sefâla*, lowness.  
*Sêfila*, bottom of a thing, its low part.  
*Min sêfil ila'*, under *s.*  
*Soffiey*, *Soffâni*, ignoble, mean, inferior.  
*Osfol*, *vn* be low *K.*  
 ii. *Seffil*, *va* make lower, abase.  
*v.* *Teseffel*, *vn* lower oneself.

سفن *Sefien* (σφην), a wedge.  
*Sefiena* 10, 11, a ship.

## SFR

*Seffân*, naval architect *K.* but, ship owner (ναυκληρος) *s.*  
*Sifâna*, art of shipbuilding *K.*

سفنج *Isonja*, *nu.* a sponge.

سفق *Isfic*, *va* shed (blood, tears), pour forth (a torrent of words). *ger.* *Seße*.  
*Seffêc* *dimâ*, shedder of blood.  
*Sefouc*, profuse in shedding *K.* profuse (in false words), *promisfêc*, great talker. [lix.  
 vii. *Insifêc*, efflux.

سفق *Isfaq*, *va* slam (the door), smack (the cheek).  
*Uyfaq*, flap (the wings), clap (the hands), slap.  
 [See *Isfas*, *Uyfas*, *Uyfafl*.]  
*Safqa*, a loud slap, smack.

سفر *Sefara*, *nu.* 4, a voyage, journey.  
 iii. *Sêfir*, *vn* travel, voyage.  
*Sefriey*, traveller? *B.* has *Sefriey* cl *hewâ*, *aeronaut*.  
*Misfâr*, a good traveller (strong against hardship) *K.*  
*Mosêfir*, traveller.  
 (2) *Sifr* 4, tome, codex. *A* cipher.  
*Sêfir*, recorder (recording angel); *pl.* *sefara* *K.*  
*Seffêr*, bookseller, bookbinder *K.*  
 (3) *Sefier*, envoy, nuncio, parlementaire; mediator of war  
 6. Hence (modern) Ambassador.

## SFR

Sifâra, embassy, legation; members of a legation; post or functions of ambassador.

ii. Sefîr, *va* send an envoy.

v. Teseffar, go forth as envoy.

(4) Sofra 10, table cloth, *esp.* of leather, used as a tray on the ground. Hence (mod.) a dining table; "board," "a board," *fig.* Thus, to sit "at a person's board," is, sand el sofra. [fara.]

(5) Sefîera, emery *v.* See Sen-

صفر Uxfîr, *vn* whistle, hiss. *ger.*

Safer, *also*, Sôfar *c.* κ.

Sâfir, whistling (bird); *esp.* a small bird so called.

Suffarid, nightingale κ.

Saffâra, a whistle (fife, etc.).

(2) Axfar, yellow.

Sôfr, yellow copper, brass.

Sôfra, *s.* yellow colour, yellowness; yolk of egg.

Safrâ, bile, gall.

Sôfâr, biliousness? (disease).

Saffâr, worker in yellow copper.

Sôffârieya, yellowhammer? (a bird). [yellow.]

ii. Saffir, *va* make yellow, paint

ix. Uxfîr, *vn* become yellow.

Sôfâra, *nu.* plant faded and yellow κ.

(3) Safer, sapphire.

سفتج Softeja 11, bill of exchange.

Seftij, accept and pay a bill of exchange. *ger.* Seftēja κ.

## SII

سوغ Souç, *vn* go down (the throat) easily, as food and drink; be digestible; pass, be admissible. *ger.* Sowâç. Also Souç, *va* bolt down (food) *v.* κ.

ii. Sewwiç, *or* iv. Esieç, *va* carry easily down the throat; digest; *lit.* and *fig.* let pass easily, allow.

Seiyiç, gliding down easily κ.

صوغ Sôuç, *va* mould, fuse into form; work in gold and silver; *fig.* forge, coin. *ger.* Sauç.

v. Taxawwaç, viii. Uytaç, *vp* of i. Sieça, type, fashion, frame, stamp. [smith *v.* κ.]

Sâyîç 7, artist in metal, gold-Sayyâç, goldsmith *v.*

Sawwâç, coiner, forger κ.

Suyâça, art of working in precious metal.

صغر Suçr, littleness, small size, infantine age.

Saçr, affront towards κ.

Sôçr, meanness *c.*

Saçier, little 5, *gener.*

Safrâra, smallness; insignificance κ. Axfar, smaller.

Sôçaiyir, Sôçaiyier, very little.

Sôçrân, *f.* Sôçrâna, a little child.

Tayaçran, *vn* romp *v.*

ii. Saçrir, lessen, be little.

x. Istayçir, disparage.

صح Saññ, Suññ? *vn* be right, sound; authentic, true;



## SII

healthy; *vulg.* Mâ yarufîl, it will not do, it is not the right thing.

- ii. Sâllufîl, *va* rectify, correct.  
 Sufîla, health, soundness.  
 Sâluifîl 5, correct, authentic.  
 iv. Arufîl, *va* make healthy.  
 Morufîl, salubrious.

سج Siefl, *vn* melt and flow; glideaway. *ger.* Seifl, Seiflân.  
 ii. Seyyifl, iv. Esiefl, *va* cause to flow, melt; let drop (the tail) κ.

(2) Siefl, *vn* travel. *ger.* So-youfl, Seiflân.

Seyyâfl, a great traveller.  
 Siyâfla, distant travel. [tion.  
 Mesêfla, dimension, mensura-  
 Sêfla 2, area, court, district.  
 (3) Séyifl 7, devotee κ. B.

سج Suifl, *vn* cry out, aloud.  
*ger.* Suyâfl, Sâiflân.  
 Sôyâfl, bellowing of a whale.  
 Sâyifla, a wailing.  
 Sâifla, cry of vengeance from heaven κ.  
 Sâyifl, public crier.  
 Sayyâfl—Boôtes κ.

ش Oshou, *va* overlook, neglect, forget. *ger.* Sehoun.  
 Sehwa, an oversight. *pl.* 5, Sihê.  
 Sehwa<sup>n</sup>, inadvertently.  
 Sêhi, Sêhwân, inadvertent.  
 iii. Sêhi, *va* ignore (a person).

سحر Osîou, Uynâ, *vn* be clear, serene, sober. *ger.* Sâîou.

## SIIF

Uynâ min, *vn* recover from (wine), wake from (delusion).  
 Sâîou, *s.* clearness of sky.  
 Sâîu, *adj.* serene (sky), sobered, disenchanted.

شہب iv. Eshib, *vn* be prolix, diffuse. Ishêb, prolixity.  
 Moshib, prolix.

سحب Isflab, *va* train, trail, draw, drag; draw (breath), suck in (smoke), *ger.* Seflb.  
*Also vn* draggle, trail.  
 Siflâba, a train, *esp.* of clouds.  
 vii. Inseflub, *vp* of i.

شہب Ayheb, *adj.* sorrel (colour) κ.

صحب Sâflub 4, 9, companion, friend, fellow, a second person of two; master (of servants); possessor, used for *lou*.  
 Sôhba, company; *esp.* as a prep.  
 Sôhbat, in company with.  
 iii. Sâflub, *va* accompany, escort.  
 Morâflaba, companionship.  
 viii. Uynâflub, *vn* live as companion. [company.  
 x. Istâflub, *va* take in one's

صف Sâfla 2, platter, large round wooden dish.  
 Sâfluifa 11, broad sheet, *esp.* newspaper.  
 Sâflâf, bookseller B.  
 Mufâfl 11, tome, volume; *esp.* the Koran κ.  
 iv. Aynuf, *va* make into a volume, bind a book κ.

## SIF

Compare *Uṣfaṣṣ*, *Sifr*.

(2) ii. *Ṣaṣṣuf*, *vn* commit an error in reading or writing.

سج Ishej, *vn* puff as wind.

Sehouj, *adj.* blowing hard.

سج Isṣaj, *va* excoriate; *fig.* harrow up.

سهل Oshol, *vn* be level, easy.

Sohoula, ease, easiness.

Sehel, *s.* 3, a level; *adj.* level.

Sehla, a plain.

Sehil, easy.

Schliey, belonging to a plain.

iv. *Eshil*, *va* ease (*esp.* the bowels).

Moshil, aperient.

iii. *Séhil*, *va* comply with.

Moséhil, compliant.

v. *Tesehheh*, *vn* become easy.

vi. *Tesêhel*, *vn* be conciliating.

*Tesêhol*, conciliation.

سحل Séṣul 12, shore.

ii. *Seṣṣul*, *va* drive on to shore, bring to shore.

صل Ṣaṣul, *Aṣṣal*, *Ṣâṣul*, harsh, rough (voice).

*Uṣṣal*, *va* shriek, scream. See *Ṣlq*, *Ṣlsl*.

سهم Sehm 5, an arrow, a lot for divining (*Lat.* sors); a lot or share in a mercantile company.

iii. *Séhim*, *va* admit as shareholder and partner, join to yourself as coadjutor.

Moséhim, a shareholder.

## SIR

iv. *Eshim bain*, draw lots between.

vi. *Tesêhem*, *vn* draw lots together.

viii. *Istehim*, *vn* receive shares in a company.

سكن Seṣṣana, external form, aspect.

سكن Oṣṣlön, *va* pound by heavy blows B. A. 1. (K. *Isṣlan*, d<sup>o</sup>)

(2) *Ṣaṣn* 3, bowl, dish; interior court of house.

*Maṣṣana*, soup-plate?

سكن Isṣlaq, *va* rub to powder, crush; wear to rags. *ger.* *Seṣṣ*.

*Seṣṣlâq*, one who pounds B.

vii. *Inseṣluq*, *vp* of i. *fig.* with Christians, be contrite.

*Inseṣlâq*, contrition.

سهر Isher, *vn* lie awake at night. *ger.* *Seher*. [ness.

*Sohêr*, wakefulness, sleepless-

*Sohrân*, sleepless.

*Sehhêr*, wakeful, apt to lose sleep, a bad sleeper.

iv. *Eshir*, *va* keep (another) awake.

v. *Tesehher*, *vn* become sleepless.

سكر Suṣṣr, enchantment.

*Séṣṣur*, *f.* *Séṣṣura*, magician.

*Seṣṣlâr*, enchanter.

*Mesṣlôur*, enchanted.

ii. *Seṣṣṣur*, *va* enchant, fascinate.

(2) *Seṣṣar*, dawn of day.

(3) *Seṣṣlâra* 11, strong money box B.

## SHR

- سهر Suhr, *m.* 4, 6, connected by marriage; *esp.* son-in-law, father-in-law, brother-in-law.  
 Suhra 2, *fem.* of the preceding.  
 iii. Šâhir, *va* take (another) into marriage alliance.  
 vi. Taxâher, *vn* make inter-marriages.

سحج Sahriej 11, cistern to a house.

- سحر Asfar, *adj.* brown russet, colour of withered plants *κ*.  
 Šafar, Šöfira, *subst.* brown russet.  
 Šafra 11, the open desert, parched (brown) country.

سج Sojj, *va* plaster with mud.  
 Misejja, wooden trowel.

سجج Sazz, *vn* clank *κ*.

سوج ii. Sewwij, *va* embroider;  
*в. Broder.*

سيج Siyâj, a (thorn) hedge.  
 ii. Seyyij, *va* hedge.

سجي Sejieya 14, nature, temperament.

سجج Sejs 4, assonance, rhyme in prose.  
 Esêjies, assonances.  
 Mosejjas, composed with assonances.  
 ii. Sejjis, *va* thus to compose.  
 Isjas, *d° κ*.

## SJS

سجد Osjod, *li*; fall prostrate in adoration; worship. *ger.* Sojoud.

Sojjâda, prayer-carpet.  
 Sejjâd, worshipper.  
 Mesjad 11, mosque.  
 Sejda, *nu.* a prostration.

سجف Sejf, 3, 4, curtain *κ*.

Sijâf, border, vallance.

ii. Sejjif, *va* enshroud, enmantle.

سجل Sijill 2, diploma, public document (*Lat.* sigillum).  
 Sijjil, inscription *κ*.  
 ii. Sejjil, *va* register, enrol a judge's decree.

سجم Isjim, *vn* flow as tears.  
*ger.* Sojourn, Sijâm *κ*.  
 iv. Esjim, *va* shed (tears).  
 vii. Insejim, *vn* flow profusely.  
 Monsejim, profuse (tears).  
 Séjim, Sejour, *d° κ*.

سجن Sijn 3, prison.

Osjon, *va* imprison.

Sejjân, jailer.

Sejien, prisoner.

Mesjoun, *d°*.

سجق Sojq, sausage *в*.

سجر Osjor, *va* heat an oven.

*ger.* Sejr.

Sejour, fuel for oven *κ*.

Misjer, *d° κ*.

سجس Sejes, turbulence *в*.

Sejis, Sejies, turbid.

## SJS

- ii. Sejjis, *va* stir up, make turbid, make turbulent.  
 Mosejjis, turbulent, troubler (of the public peace).

وسج Wesik, dirty, filthy.

Wesek, dirtiness.

Wesek 4, dirt.

Wesek, Yeusik, *vn* be dirty.

- ii. Wessik, iv. Ausik, *va* make dirty.

v. Tewessek, *vr* dirty oneself.

viii. Ittesik, *vp* be dirtied.

سج Siek, an iron spit, a foil for fencing.

سخى Iskâ, *vn* be generous.

*ger.* Sekâ, Sokouwa κ.

Sekiey, generous in gifts.

Sekâ, Sekâwa, generosity.

v. Teseckâ, play the generous man.

صخب Uxkab, *vn* scaram, vociferate.

ʔakab, a hubbub, tumult; harshness of voice.

ʔakib, dissonant, screaming.

ʔakkâb, d° intens.

Uxrukâb, brawl (of waves) κ.

سحف Oskof, *vn* be flimsy.

*ger.* Sekâfa, flimsiness.

Sekief, flimsy.

Iskâf, emptiness of head.

Sokf, Sokfa, d° κ.

سخن Iskin, *vn* be hot (as water).

Sokn, *fem.* Sokna, hot, *vulg.*

Sokouna, heat.

## SL

- ii. Sekkin, iv. Eskin, *va* heat.  
 Mosekkan, Moskan, heated κ.  
 Miskana 11, a heater, cauldron κ.  
 (2) Moskin, humourist (c. *sic* bis). See Eskar.

سخر Sekr, forced labour, task work. Sokra, a ship, horse, etc., pressed into service.

- ii. Sekkir, *va* force to labour (for a prince, etc.) without pay; subdue.

v. Tesekkar, *vp* of ii.

(2) Eskar min bi, *vn* jeer at, deride.

Temeskar sala', d°.

Sekara, pleasantry κ.

Meskara, a pleasantry; one who plays masquerade.

صخر ʔakra, *nu.* 3, a rock.

ʔakr, *coll.* rock.

Moskir, rocky κ.

سخت Sektiyân, Morocco leather.

سخط Sokr, Sekat, Sokra, indignation.

Iskat, be angry. v. d°.

iv. Eskut, *va* exasperate.

(2) Sekra, an abnormal monster B. C. Compare Soqr.

(3) Meskout, marmoset B.

سل Sill, s. pulmonary consumption. [tion κ.

iv. Esill, *va* afflict with consumption. Mesloul, suffering consumption.

(2) Selle 5, flexible basket.

## SL

Miselle, *pl.* Misëll, packing-needle, knitting-needle?

Soleila, small basket.

(3) Solêlc, issue, in speaking of a pedigree.

Seliel, d<sup>o</sup> son.

Seliele, d<sup>o</sup> daughter.

(4) Soll, *va* draw (a sword)? *κ*.

viii. Istill, *va* draw *one's* sword; take out *one's* arrow.

v. Tesellel, vii. Insill, *vn* withdraw oneself gently, slip away *b*.

(5) Soll, *vn* be tight strung (*b*. *va* bander, *vn* être tendu).

سلسل Silsile 11, chain, wavy zigzag (of lightning) *κ*.

Selsil, *va* weave into a chain.

Silsilet el Zahr, backbone.

صل Sull, Salsul, *vn* rattle.

Saliel, *ger*, rattling, gurgling.

(2) Salsâl, potter's earth *κ*. clay mixed with sand *c*.

أصل 'Esl 3, root, origin, principle. [mental.

'Esuil, of true race, fundabarr el 'Esuil, the continent.

'Esliey, radical.

x. Istêsul, extirpate.

(2) 'Esuila 11, afternoon *κ*.

وصل Wâsal, Yasul, *va* join.

*ger*. Sula 2, union, bond of union. *vn* arrive. *ger*. Woxöul.

ii. Waxsul, *va* join.

iv. Auxul, *va* cause to arrive, convey.

## SYL

viii. Ittasul, to be continuous, be joined continuously, *ila'* or *bi*.

Waxal, Woxla, junction.

Woxla, bond *κ*.

Wuxâl, union, *esp.* of lovers.

Ittisâl, contiguity, contact.

Mottasul, contiguous.

Mauyöula, relative pronoun.

Motewâsul, (road) communicating with.

سأل Is'el, *v*. ask. *ger*. Sêle.

Sowâl, a question.

Mesyala, Mes'âla, a problem.

Sewoul, beggar *κ*.

v. Teseyyal, play the beggar *κ*.

iii. Sêyil, ask a person for a thing, with accus. of person.

سول ii. Sewwil, *va* delude by brilliant visions.

Teswil, delusion.

صول Söul, *vn* leap, spring, sala'. *ger*. Saul, Sawalân.

Saula, a sudden spring, *f*. impetuosity.

Sawwâl, impetuous.

(2) Mâxöula 12 (Mâxöura, Mê-soula), a pipe, a fife.

سيل Siel, *vn* stream. *ger*. Seilân. Siel bi, carry off (as a torrent).

Soyil bihi, he was swept away by a torrent *κ*.

ii. Seyyil, iv. Esiel, *va* cause to stream.

Seil 3, a torrent.

Mesiel 11, bed of torrent.

## SYL

Seyyâl, (cloud) pouring forth a torrent  $\kappa$ .

(2) Siyâla, breast pocket  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

سلو Selwa, Solwa, consolation, amusement.

ii. Selli, *va* solace, amuse.

v. Tesellê, be comforted.

(2) Selwa', Selwa, the king quail.

صلو Salawa 2, a prayer to God.

Salâ(y)a, d<sup>a</sup>.

ii. Salli, *v.* pray; sala', bless.

(2) viii. Uṣṭali, *vn* present oneself (at the fire)  $\mathfrak{F}$ .

(3) Muylâya 11, springe to catch birds.

سلع Silsa 10, upholstery; wares for sale. 2, 10, movable gland, tubercle, bubo? a sore place?

iv. Eslus, have sore places.

صلع Aylas, *adj.* bald.

Salas, baldness.

Ṣölsa, bald part.

سلب Oslob, *va* pillage, plunder. *ger.* Selb.

Seleb 4, booty, spoil.

Sellâb, plunderer.

(2) \*Oslob 11 (route), method, routine? form.

(3) Seleba, mooring rope  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

سلب Teselbat, *v.* sponge upon, squeeze money out of  $\mathfrak{B}$ .

صلب Ṣölb, hard, dense.

Salâba, hardness, density.

## SLF

Oslob, *vn* be hard, to endure, last, wear well. [*opinion.*

v. Tavallob el râi, obstinacy of

(2) Salieb 10, 9, cross, gibbet.

ii. Sallib, *va* crucify.

Masloub, crucified.

Movallab, (cloth) marked with a cross  $\kappa$ .

صلد Sald, Suld, hard, solid  $c$ .

[from Latin?] See Ṣölb.

Apparently not in use.

سلف Oslof, *va* smooth down, *viz.* either as with trowel or with harrow.

Solfa, a harrowed field  $\kappa$ .

Mislafa, a harrow, a trowel.

(2) Silf 4, sister's husband.

Silfa, husband's brother's wife.

Osloufa, connection by marriage as sister or brother  $\kappa$ .

vi. Tesêlcf, *vn* be thus connected.

x. Isteslif, *va* marry one's brother's widow  $\kappa$ .

(3) Selef 4, predecessor, advance of money without interest.

Selefa<sup>n</sup>, beforehand  $c$ . previously

$\alpha\mathfrak{X}$ . El dafs selefa<sup>n</sup>, the payment (must be) in advance  $\alpha\mathfrak{X}$ .

Sêlif 7, *adj.* preceding. Min sêlif el dahr, from time long past.

Sêlifa 12, a precedent  $\alpha\mathfrak{X}$ .

Sollâf, belonging to the past.

Qaum sollâf, people of past time. [guard.

Solâf el sascer, the advanced

Solâfa, first juice of the vintage;

## SLF

*fig.* *secêra'* bisolâfetel waðbêt, intoxicated by *the firstfruits* of the combats, *i.e.* by first successes *GN.*

- ii. Sellif, *va* advance (money).
- iv. Eslif, *va* d<sup>o</sup> pay in advance; *also*, premise; say beforehand; *also*, to have said already.
- Islâf, *ger.* paying in advance.
- v. Tesellaf, *va* receive (money) in advance.

سلف Silf 5, weapon *K. vulg.* only *pl.* Silâf, arms, and *pl.* of *pl.* Eslifla 8.

Meslafla, full accoutrement.

- ii. Sellif, *va* arm (another).

- v. Tesellaf, *vn* take arms.

صلح Söln, *s.* good order, peace.

Uyraf, *vn* be in good order, be at peace. *ger.* Söluuf.

Salâf, good order.

Sâlif, *adj.* honest, virtuous, in good state.

- ii. Sallif, *iv.* Aylif, *va* correct, improve, establish aright.

- iii. Sâlih, *va* reconcile.

- v. Tayallaf, *vp* be improved.

- vi. Tayâlaf, *vp* be mutually reconciled. [*arranged.*

- vii. Inyalif, *vp* of ii. be well

- viii. Uyralif, *vn* be in due grammatical concord or propriety.

Uyruâf, concord, good idiom.

Uyruâluif, idiomatic.

Mayralif, d<sup>o</sup> c.

سلحف Solhafa 11, tortoise.

## SLC

صلج Saulajân, crooked stick for playing hockey.

سلج Oslok, *va* flay, skin, peel. *ger.* Selk.

Silk, serpent's skin *K.*

Meslak, shambles *K.*

- vii. Inselik, *vp* be stript off.

سلم Islam, *vn* be sound and safe. *ger.* Selâm, Selâma, safety.

Seliem, safe and sound.

Eslem, safer, more entire *K.*

- ii. Sellim, *va* salute (say Selâm saleic); consign in safety, resign, surrender.

Selama, *nu.* deposit of money.

- iii. Sêlim, *va* pacify.

- v. Tesellam, *va* receive a thing consigned; receive a deputed office.

Motesellim, lieutenant governor.

- vi. Tesêlam, *vr* make peace together.

Islâm, Mussulman religion.

Moslem, Mussulman.

- (2) Sollem 11, a ladder.

سلن Seilân, treacle of dates *B<sub>K</sub>.*

سلث Silce, *nu.* thread, wire; wire of telegraph.

Selc, *ger.* threading, inserting c.

- ii. Sellic, *va* wind thread on to a reel; disentangle, extricate; clear (a road, a space) *B.*

- (2) Osloc, *vn* go in file, proceed; *fig.* behave. *ger.* Solouc.

## SLC

Solouc, behaviour, conduct;  
(ascetic) rule of life.

Meslec 11, course of life; course  
of water-pipes.

iv. Eslic, *va* cause to proceed,  
pass (one thing into another)  
κ. guide as chief of a spiritual  
order κ.

سلق Silq, (white) beet-root.

(2) Osloq, *va* stew (meat), boil  
(eggs or herbs) c.

Meslouq, meat out of soup.

Meslouqa, a decoction.

(3) Selieqa 11, character, genius,  
stamp. [hound.

(4) Solâquiy, Solouqi, grey-

(5) Tesellaq, *vn* climb walls B.

صلق Uxliq, *vn* whoop, boom.

ger. Salq.

Salqa, *nu.* loud cry, bellowing.

Ŝâliq, *adj.* loud mouthed (orator).

Ŝallâq, Muylâq, *d°* intensive.

viii. Uxraliq, *vn* as i.

Uxrulâq, loud tumult.

سلسبل Selsebiel, milk or wine

κ. (sillabub? nectar?) name  
of a fountain in Paradise.

سلسج Selsiej, Selsiejou, sausage  
AL.

سلت Islet, *vn* glide, drop (out  
of the pocket) B.

vii. Inselit min, *vn* *d°* B.

سلط Solra, Selrana, power,  
empire.

## WSM

Solrân 11, sultan.

Solrâniey, imperial.

ii. Sellir sala', *va* cause to rule  
over.

v. Tesellat, *vn* be lord.

ii. Teselran, *vn* become sultan κ.

سم Semm, *s.* poison.

Somm, *va* poison.

ii. Semmim, *d°*.

Sêmm, poisonous.

Mesmoum, poisoned.

Semoum, poisonous wind.

Mosimm, (day) of this wind.

(2) Somm kiyât, eye of a  
needle B. C.; orifice (of ear) C.

Mesêmma, *nu.* 2, orifice (as of  
nose). See Mesêm under  
Soum.

صميم Samiem, the core of a  
thing; min yamici el qalb,  
from the bottom of the heart.

Samiemiey, cordial, sincere.

ii. *va* Sammim nefsec, steel one-  
self, resolve firmly B.

Moyammam, firm, resolute  
(man); determined (action).

(2) Ayamm, *pl.* Sömm, deaf.

iv. Asumm, *va* deafen.

vi. Taxâmm, *vn* become deaf,  
affect deafness.

Samam, obstruction, deafness κ.

Samâm, *d°* C.

أسم 'Ism, *pl.* Esêmi, name.  
See Semi.

وسم Wesem, Yesim, *va* mark  
(sheep), brand. ger. Wesm.



## WSM

Sima, Wesm 3, mark from hot iron. Wisma d° c.

viii. Ittesim, *vp* be branded.

Motewessim, distinguished (hon-  
Wesiem, comely. [ourably].

Wesêm, a badge of honour.

Wesêma, comeliness.

Siemâ, features.

Mausoum 11, marked, distin-  
guished. Mausoum bi, en-  
titled.

سوم Soum, *va* rate, value, ex-  
pose for sale at a definite  
price. *ger.* Scum.

iii. Sêwim, *va* estimate.

v. Tesewwam, *vn* traffic, deal.

vi. Tesêwam, be a valuer.

viii. Istewim, *vn* ask the price  
of a thing.

Souma, market price κ.

Sowâm, valuation κ.

(2) Mesêm 2, a pore β. See  
Semm. [turbid β.

(3) Soum, *va* trouble, make

صوم Söum, *vn* keep Moham-  
medan fast. viii. Uṣṭam d° κ.

Saum, *s.* fasting, fast.

سمي Semâ, heaven, *pl.* Sema-  
wât.

Semâwîey, heavenly, sky-blue  
(N.E. wind, *Ag.* κ. but N.  
wind, Syr. β.).

Sêmi, Semîey, lofty (*fig.*).

Semâwa, loftiness.

Somâya, cope? canopy?

Osmou, be lofty κ.; rise aloft.  
*ger.* Somou.

## SMS

Somou, Highness (in political  
titles); wâṣṭub el somou el  
Lôrd Jôn Rousel, his High-  
ness Lord John Russell.

iv. Esmi, raise aloft κ.

vi. Tesêmâ, aspire to eminence.

Somâ, celebrity κ.

(2) Ism, *s.* name, *pl.* Esmâ,  
Esêmi. See Wesem.

ii. Semmi, *va* name, entitle.

v. Tesemmâ, be named.

Semawîcy, belonging to a  
name (?).

Ismîey, belonging to a noun.

Mosemma', named, called.

سمي Samayân, impetuosity β.

iv. Aṣmi, *va* strike (a bird or a  
deer) dead.

vii. Inyami sala', *vn* swoop  
upon, come suddenly upon.

سمع Ismas, *va* hear, obey.  
*ger.* Sems.

iv. Esmis, cause to hear.

v. Tesemmas, viii. Istemis, *vn*  
listen.

Sims, Somsa, reputation.

Δou sims, renowned.

Semous, quick of hearing κ.

Semmâs, fond of hearing κ.

Semâsa<sup>n</sup>, loudly enough to be  
heard, on purpose to be  
heard κ.

Semâs(a), hearsay?

Semâsuiy, traditional.

\* Mismas 11, the ear κ.

صح Saumas(a) 11, hermitage,  
small convent.

## SMD

سمد Semied, finest white wheaten flour; B. oswego, arrowroot.

سمد Samad, perpetual c. See Sermad.

Urmad sala', or Ismad sala', persevere in.

صمغ Samag, s. 3, gum.

Samaga, nu. d°.

ii. Sammig, *va* gum, stick.

iv. Esmig, produce gum K.

سمع Ismañ, *v. with* li, pardon. *ger.* Somouñ.

iii. Sêmiñ, treat kindly, with forbearance.

Sêmiñ, Semouñ, forbearing.

Semâña, indulgence, forbearance. [tuallly.

vi. Tesêmañ, *vr* concede mu-Mosêmaña, compromise.

سميد Semhid, *va* level. See Mehhid. The initial S seems to be causative.

سمج Semij, coarse, gross, rank, *lit.* or *fig.* ugly (thing), foul (word, deed), rancid (milk).

Semâja, grossness.

Ismaj, *vn* be gross, rank.

ii. Semmij, *va* defile.

x. Istesmij, *va* judge to be foul.

صل Osmol, *vn* stand firm B. *ger.* Sômoul, firmness.

سمن Semna, nu. grease, *esp.* salt butter.

## SMR

Semien, *adj.* fat.

Esmen, fatter.

Semmân, buttermilk.

ii. Semmin, *va* fatten, smear with butter.

Mosmin, fattening.

Siman, fatness c. [thrush B.

(2) Sommona, Sommâna, quail:

(3) Esmanjouni, hyacinth (precious stone).

سمك Semace, nu. 4, fish.

Somaice, little fish.

Semmêc, fishmonger.

Semmêce, fish market.

(2) Semiec, thick.

Some, thickness.

(3) Mismêc 11, tentpole.

Seumec 11, a vinepole.

سمر Esmer, *adj.* brown.

Somra s. brown, brownness.

Sommour, the brown sable c.

Somair, brunet.

Mosmirr, embrowned.

Osmarâni, d° swarthy?

ix. Ismirr, *vn* grow brown.

(2) Semer, s. evening gossip.

Sêmir 7, gossip, tale-teller.

Simmier, devoted to such talk

K. c.

iii. Sêmir, chat, gossip.

Mosêmara, story-telling.

(3) ii. Semmir, *va* nail.

v. Tesemmar, be nailed.

Mismâr 11, a nail (*vulg.* Bosmâr A.).

Mesmir, *va* nail.

Temesmar, *vp* be nailed.

Mesmour, nailed K.

## SMS

سمسر Simsér 13, a broker, intermediate agent, go-between.  
Semsera, brokerage (payment or action).

Semsir, *vn* be a broker.

(2) Simsim, the grain sesame.

سمت Semt 3, direction  $\kappa$ .

El semt, azimuth.

Semt el râ's, zenith.

Ismi, *vn* tend towards, aim at  $\kappa$ .

سمط Osmot, *va* scald *B. ger.*

Semr. Semier, scalded.

(2) ii. Semmir, *va* arrange (a stanza of a certain kind).

Simâr 10, long range of dishes, long dining table, a *course* of dishes.

صمت Oymot, *vn* be silent. *ger.*

Samt, Sömout.

Sâmit, silent.

Sömte, Samt, silence *c.*

Sömte, Sömât, a sop or cake which silences  $\kappa$ .

Samout, Summiet, taciturn.

سن Sinn, *s.* 4, tooth. Age.

Mosinn, aged, *pl.* mesênn.

Sinna, nib of pen.

Sonn, *va* sharpen.

Also, ii. Sennin, sharpen  $\kappa$ .

Misenn, a hone.

Mesnoun, sharpened, sharp.

Sinân 8, iron of a javelin  $\kappa$ .

(2) Sonna 10, usage, tradition.

viii. Istinn, establish a usage?

x. Istesinn, follow a usage or tradition?

## SNS

وسن Wesin, drowsy *c.*

Wesen, drowsiness *c.*

x. Isteusin, be drowsy?

صون Söun, *va* guard, protect.

*ger.* Saun.

Suyâna, protection [chastity  $\kappa$ ].

Marân, a safe [wardrobe  $\kappa$ ].

Miswân, bowease  $\kappa$ .

(2) Sawwân, flint, granite.

Sawwâniey, flinty.

سنى Senâ, elevation, grandeur.

Seniey, grand, noble, magnificent.

ii. Senni, *va* ennoble  $\kappa$ .

x. Istesni, account noble  $\kappa$ .

(2) Sene, *pl.* senawât, year; also *pl.* senien. [with  $\kappa$ .

iii. Sêni, *va* contract for a year

(3) Sênâya 12, great water-wheel  $\kappa$ .

Mesnou, Mesniey, watered by a great wheel  $\kappa$ .

Osnou, *va* water (a plain) by a wheel  $\kappa$ . *ger.* Senou, Senâwa.

[Not in *B.* See Nâsoura.]

(4) Sonounou, house swallow, martin.

صنع Uynas, *va* make, fabricate, contrive. *ger.* Sans.

Sânîs 7, artizan, artificer.

Sunâsa, artifice, art.

Sansa, artificialness, art.

Söns, dealing, behaviour  $\kappa$ .

Sanies, Saniesâ, work. [art  $\kappa$ .

Maynasa 11, a construction of

ii. Sannis, *va* arrange carefully.

## SNS

- v. *Tayannas*, *vn* prepare oneself, use artifice.  
 viii. *Uytanus*, *vn* deal affectedly.  
*Uytunâs*, *Tayannos*, affectation.  
*Sönuiy*, *Moyannas*, *Tunâsuiy*,  
*Uytunâsuiy*, *Maynous*, artificial.

سنبج *Senbâdj*, emery *B.* See *Senfera*.

سنبل *Sonbola* 11, spiked ear of corn. *Lavender*.

سنبك *Senboc*, elder tree.

سنبر *Tanauber*, pine tree, pine nuts (*pinions*).

سند *Osnod*, *ila'*, *vn* lean against. *ger.* *Sonoud*.

ii. *Sennid*, *va* prop up.

iii. *Sênid*, *va* support, aid, adduce authority for.

vi. *Tesênad*, viii. *Istenid ila'*, rest upon.

*Senad*, a prop, a vine trellice.

iv. *Esnid*, *va* cause to rest upon.

*Misnad*, cushion for the back; emblem of royalty, or of a *Pashâlic*.

*Senada*, *nu.* 4, voucher, written document, warrant, acknowledgment of a debt.

*Isnâd*, quoting an authority in proof 11 *K.*

*Sendân*, anvil.

(2) *Sindiyân*, holm oak.

سند *Tanâdied*, heroes, heroic troops *EX.* *sing.* *Tundied*, hero.

## SNR

سندل *Sandal* 11, a wherry, large open boat.

(2) *Sandaliey*? armchair *B.*

سندق *Sandouq* 11, trunk, chest.

سندرس *Sindarous*, gum of the *sandarakh*, or *red juniper c.*

سنف *Sunf* 4, species, sort.

ii. *Sannif*, *va* classify, arrange; compose (a book).

*Moyannif*, composer, author.

*Taynief* 2, 11, a composition, a literary work.

سنفرا *Senfara*, emery *B.* also *Sefiera*. See *Senbâdj*.

سنا *Isna*, *vn* come into view, present itself, as game to the hunter, or as an idea to a writer; occur.

سناج *Senja*, steelyard; standard metal weight.

(2) *Sinj*, *Tanj* 3, cymbal *B.*

سنجق *Sinjaq* 11, flag, military district.

سنجب *Sinjâb*, grey squirrel; fur of *d°*.

سنم *Tanam*, idolatrous image, *esp.* of metal.

ii. *Tannim*, *va* make such images to worship.

سنر *Isnar*, *vn* be froward, self-willed. *ger.* *Senar*.

## SNR

Sinnaur 11, cat (generically).

(2) Sinnâra, fishhook κ. β.

سندر Senruir, *s.* a chime as of bells.ii. Tesentar, *vn* chime.

سك Sicce, die for coining money 10; mint.

Mescouce, a medal, or coin.

(2) Sicce 10, iron peg.

(3) Sicce 5, ploughshare.

(4) Sicce 10, track. Siccet el ḥadied, railway c.

سك Sacc 3, 10, deed or scrip promising to pay β.; document, authentic parchment; a deed ex. Act (of Congress or Parliament).

Saccêc, notary, keeper of rolls κ.

يسق Yeseq, sequestration.

Usmal yeseq, sequesterate β.

But see Yezziq, Yezzie.

سوك Souc, *va* pick (the teeth).ii. Sewwic, *va* d°.سوق Souq, *va* drive (horses).Sêyiq, Sewwâq, driver (*vulg.* Souq! Souq! drive on! push on! go forward!).vi. Tesêwaq, *vn* push one another on, as beasts in a herd.iv. Eswiq, *va* make (another) to drive; give beasts to a drover in charge.vii. Istaq, *vp* of i.(2) Sêq (*pl.* 9. Sicqân), leg, stalk of plant, stem.

## SCB

Esêqa, stirrup leather κ.

Sowwâq, Eswaq, longlegged κ.

(3) Souq 4, market for food.

Meswâq, dealing in the market, a bargain β.

Souqa, market people, common people κ.

Souqiey, common, vulgar (word); a common man, market man.

Souqieya, dealers in the market, chandlers.

v. Tesewwaq, be a Chandler; deal by retail.

سقى Isqi, *va* water, irrigate.

Seqie, Soqyâ.

Seqqâ' 1, *f.* Seqqâya, water-carrier.

Mesqiey, Mesqawiey, irrigated.

Sêqiya 12, brook which waters the fields.

Siqqâya 2, aqueduct.

Mesqâya, reservoir, tank.

سك Tesecce, *vn* trifle, fiddle, flirt. See Loqcs, Telecces.

سقع Seqies, dastardly β.

سقع Sôqs, tract of country.

[Or Soqs κ.]

(2) Saqies, frost?

Suqsa, hailstone?

Marqous, frosted over κ.

Sâqisa, hailstorm? (*Comp.* Sâsuqa, thunderstorm).iv. Axqis, *va* cover with hoar-frost κ.سكب Oscób, *va* pour out. *ger.* secb.

## SCB

Sêcib mâi, *aquarius* in the zodiac.

Socoub, *ger. pass.* the being poured out, flowing  $\kappa$ .

Secoub, Secieb, *adj.* running (water)  $\kappa$ .

vii. Insecib, *vp* be poured out.

سقب Saqaba, the vicinity; neighbouring people.

سكف Seccêf, Escêf 13, boot-maker  $\mathcal{F}$ . Sicêfa, bootmaking. iv. Escif, *vn* work at such trade.

سقف Saqf 3, arched roof.

Osqof, *va* roof.

ii. Saqqif, *d°*; deck (a ship).

Saqiefa 11, ship's deck; roofing, as slate.

Mosaqqaf, covered with arched roof; roofed.

Saqiefa 11, surgeon's boat or splint to protect a wounded arm.

(2) Esqof 13, bishop. [bishop.

Osqoficya, episcopate, rank of

سكج ii. Seceij, *va* prop up.

Moseceej, bolstered up, made up, *i.e.* inferior (wares). [Kasrawân  $\mathcal{B}$ .]

Secêja, inferior article  $\mathcal{B}$ .

سكل Escele, stairs, landing place. [*Lat.* scala?] *also* sea-port  $\mathcal{B}$ .

سقل Sqâla, stocks for ship  $\mathcal{C}$ .

(2) Mesqala, snail  $\mathcal{B}$ .

## SCR

سقل Orqol, *va* polish (metal), iron (linen), make (a horse) glossy. *ger.* Saql.

Saqqâl, polisher. [swords  $\kappa$ . Saikal 11, 13, sharpener of Musqal, material for polishing with (as, emery powder).

Suqâl, *s.* polishing, grooming of a horse; *also*, his polished flank  $\kappa$ .

Söql, Söqla, the flank  $\kappa$ .

سقم Isqam, *vn* be weakly. *ger.* Seqam.

Saqiem 5, weakly, invalid.

Soqm 4, ailment.

Saqâma, weakliness.

Misqâm, quite out of health, a confirmed invalid.

سكن Oscon, *vn* be at rest; be still, *ger.* Socoun: dwell, *ger.* Socouna. *Also va* inhabit. *ger.* Socna. [peaceable.

Sêcin 7, inhabitant; *also*, quiet, Socoun, repose, tranquillity.

Secina, stillness, *opposed to* movement.

Mescen, dwelling place.

Soccên, anchor  $\mathcal{S}$ .

(2) Sicciena 11, table knife.

Siccieniey, Secêcieniey, cutler.

(3) Mcscien 2, 11, humble, poorly provided, wretched.

Mescena, pauperism.

Temescen, *vn* cringe, truckle.

سكر Secir, Secrân, drunken (*fem.* Secra', Secrâna, *pl.* Secra'  $\kappa$ .) *pl.* Secêra'.

## SCR

- Socr, Secra, drunkenness.  
 Socriey, Siccier, Miscier, drunk-  
 Iscer, *vn* be drunken. [ard B.  
 iv. Escir, *va* intoxicate.  
 Moscir, intoxicating.  
 Secer, strong drink; whatever  
 intoxicates K.  
 Secra, Sccera, stupor. [death.  
 Secerât el maut, the stupors of  
 (2) Soccer, sugar; *pl.* Secêcir,  
 sweets.  
 Soccera, *nu.* of d°.  
 Socceriey, sugary.  
 Soccerji, confectioner.  
 (3) Sicer, dike, mound for con-  
 fining water K. C. (not B.)  
 Secer, *ger.* damming up C.  
 ii. Seccir, *va* shut (a door) A.  
 Moseccer, shut, closed.

---

سكر Saqar, s. hellfire C.

---

صقر Saqr 3, a falcon.  
 Tôqaira, kestrel.

---

سكت Oscot, *vn* be silent. *ger.*  
 Socout, silence.  
 Sêcit, silent.  
 Secout, Sicciet, taciturn.  
 ii. Seccit, iv. Escit, *va* silence  
 (a person).  
 Secte, apoplexy.  
 Socte, a lozenge, etc., which  
 keeps a child silent K.  
 Sêcoute, taciturnity K.

---

سقط Isqar, *vn* fall (recido);  
 as foetus from the mother;  
*esp.* as in miscarriage. *ger.*  
 Soqout, stumbling, fall.

## SR

- Soqr, an abortion.  
 Saqar, refuse, rubbish, worthless  
 furniture.  
 Saqqâr, seller of old trash.  
 Saqar, merchandize spoilt or  
 spoiling C. anything stunted  
 or marred. (See Sckra).  
 Saqra, a trip, false step, fall;  
 damage of goods; error 5.  
 Sâqir, Saqier, a fallen young  
 (man) K.  
 [Saqiera, fallen woman K.]  
 Siqâr, small wares (= kordâ?).  
 Saqruiy, ironmonger F.  
 Soqât, windfalls, fallen fruit K.  
 ii. Seqqut, *va* inlay (steel with  
 silver) B.  
 iv. Esqut, *va* cause abortion.  
 Mesqar, place of falling; Mes-  
 qar el râs, native soil.

---

سر Sirr 4, a secret.

Sirra<sup>n</sup>, secretly.  
 Cêtib el sirr, Cêtib el esrâr,  
 secretary.  
 Walad el sirr, bastard.  
 Miserra, whispering tube K.  
 Sirriey, *adj.* secret, clandestine,  
 confidential.  
 Sorrieya 11, concubine.  
 Seriera 11, a secret.  
 Serieriey, privy councillor.  
 iii. Sêrir, *va* entrust with a  
 secret.  
 (2) Sorr, *va* to make glad; *vn*  
 to be glad.  
 iv. Esirr, *va* gladden.  
 vii. Insirr, *vp* be gladdened.  
 Sorour, s. joy. *ger.* of i.  
 Sêrr, glad. Mesrou, d°

## SR

Meserra, joyfulness.

(3) Serier 8, cradle, crib, bier, throne; bedstead *B<sub>g</sub>*.

Serier el melic, the capital *κ*.

(4) Sorra 2, 10, the navel.

Sirâr, umbilical cord *κ*.

(5) Esêrier, lineaments, features.

سرر Sörr, *va* tie up tight. *ger*.  
Sarr.

Sörra 10, a bundle; a purse.

iv. Asurr sala', *vn* insist upon, persist in.

viii. Usturr, *vn* be overtight, as a shoe *κ*.

Sârr, binding, obligatory *κ*.

Sârra 12, an obligatory thing.

(2) Surr, hoarfrost *κ*.

(3) Sörr, *vn* grind (as the teeth), scratch (as a pen). *ger*. Sarier.

Sarrâr, scratchy, noisy, as a pen.

Sarriey, *adj.* clinking.

سررر Sarzur, *vn* scratch (as pen), screech (as macaw).

Saryara, *s.* scream of eagle.

Sarvar, Sörsöür, cricket, death-watch.

أسر 'Esr, (leathern) strap; bundle? *fig.* entirety.

Bi'esrihi, in the bundle, in entirety, wholly.

Bi'esrihim, every one of them.

'Eser Yesir, *va* strap together; take captive. *ger*. Isêr.

'Esier 6, captive of war.

ii. 'Esisir, *va* strap tight.

v. Te'esser, and x. Istêsir, *vn* become captive.

## SYR

سور Sour 4 *κ*.; also 9; wall of castle, rampart.

Mosewwar, walled (town).

v. Tesewwar, *vn* climb up a wall.

(2) Siwâr 8, Iswar 11, bracelet.

ii. Sewwir, *va* adorn with bracelets.

v. Tesewwar, *vn* wear bracelets.

(3) Seura, *s.* trace, vestige *c*.

صور Uswir, *va* stun (the ears) *κ*.

vii. Insawir, *vp* be stunned, deafened *κ*.

(2) Söura 10, form, aspect, image, effigy drawing.

Söurat<sup>en</sup>, in appearance.

Saiyir, shapely, well moulded (horse).

ii. Sawwir, *va* form, draw, trace, paint.

Taxwierêt, figures, images, paintings.

Moxawwir, painter, sculptor.

v. Taxawwar, *vp* of ii.; *ena* imagine.

Taxawwor, idea, conception.

(3) Söur, Sour, Tyre.

سير Sier, *vn* proceed, move, glide (as ship, as affairs). *ger*. Mesier(a).

Sier, *s.* career, expedition.

Siera, course, route.

Seira, gait. Misyâr, route *κ*.

Sêyir, *partic.* moving, sailing.

Seyyâra, a planet.

ii. Seyyir, *va* put on route, send.

Tesyier, transport, mission.



## SYR

- iii. Sêyir, *va* keep pace with;  
*fig.* conciliate, humour; go  
 along with, assent to.  
 Mosêyir, complaisant; *also*,  
 communicative *B.*  
 (2) Seir 3, thong of leather.  
 (3) Sê'ir, the rest; *erroneously*  
*used for all.*

صير Sûir, *vn* become. *ger.* Sair.  
*Sâr is used for It is.*

- Maxuir, *s.* issue, result *K.*  
 ii. Sayyir, and iv. Aûir, *va*  
 cause to become, render.

سرو Serwa, *nu.* cypress; col-  
 lectively Scrou.

- (2) Sirwa, *nu.* lizard's egg *K.*  
 collectively Sirâ, spawn?  
 ii. Serri, *va* spawn.

سرى Isri, *vn* pass (as rain  
 through a coat, or as disease  
 from one to another), find its  
 way through, penetrate.

Sêri, *adj.* diffusive, contagious.  
 Sirâya, contagion.

iv. Esri, *va* propagate contagion;  
 cause (disease) to spread.

- (2) Serâyâ, Serâya, Scrâi,  
 palace.

صرى Sâri 12, mast of a ship.

سرع Isras, *vn* hasten, speed.  
*ger.* Sirs.

Series, speedy. Esras, quicker.  
 Sorsa, *s.* speed.

Sorsat<sup>en</sup>, in speed, speedily.

- iv. Esris, *va* speed (another),  
 hasten, press.

## SRD

- iii. Sêris, *va* vie in speed with.  
 vi. Tesêras, *vr d<sup>o</sup>* mutually.  
 Sirsân, quick *K.* [*K.*  
 Misras, habitually very prompt

صرع Sars, *ger.* a starting up,  
 when suddenly waked or  
 roused *B.* epilepsy.

Saries, *pl.* 'Sarsa', thrown to  
 the ground, as in epilepsy,  
 or in wrestling.

Sursa, *s.* a wrestling.

Surries, stout wrestler.

Maxrous, epileptic.

Tôris, *vp* suffer epilepsy.

iii. Sâris, *va* wrestle with.

vi. Tavâras, *vr* wrestle together.

vii. Invaris, *vn* wake up with a  
 start *B.*

- (2) Muyrâs 11, one leaf of a  
 folding door *c.* a hemistich *c.*

سرب Sirb, Sorba 4, a flock,  
 swarm. [*ranks K.*

ii. Serrib, *va* drive a flock in  
 v. Teserrab, *vn* form bands (as  
 birds), flock together.

(2) Israb, *vn* trickle *K.* But  
 see Zrb. [*desart.*

(3) Serâb, the mirage in the

(4) Serâbâti, a nightman *B.*

سربل Serbel, sort of basket?

صربص Sarbus, *va* wind on a  
 reel *B.*

سرد Serd, *s.* coat of mail; but  
 see Zerda. [*troops B.*

(2) Serd el sasêcir, review of

(3) Serroud 11, sort of basket?

## SRD

سردب Serdâb 11, subterraneous apartment to live in during the extreme heat  $\text{B}_2$ .

سردق Sorâdiq 2, an awning.

Serdiq, *va* cover with an awning  $\kappa$ .

سرف Osrof, *va* corrode, as worms in a tree. *ger.* Serf.

Sêrif, *adj.* corrosive  $\text{B}$ .

iv. Esrif, *va fig.* corrode (one's fortune), dissipate, lavish.

Mosrif, spend-thrift, prodigal.

Isrâf, prodigality.

صرف Oyrof, *va or* Uyrif; change (money), *also* spend (money); turn, convert, dispose of, sell (bank paper).

Uyrif san, divert from. *ger.* Sarf 3, change; *pl.* vicissitudes.

Sarfa, change, small money.

Sarfeya, expenditure.

Sarrâf, money changer.

Sarrâfa, money drawer, till.

Sairafey 11, banker  $\kappa$ .B.

Mayrouf 11, expense.

Mayrif, bill, account of expenses.

Saraf, *grammatical* change, inflection.

Sarfey, grammarian  $\kappa$ .

ii. Sarrif, *va* inflect (words), decline, conjugate.

v. Tavarraf, *vn* be versatile; *bi*, dispose of, manage.

Tavarrof, versatility; disposal, management.

## SRJ

Motavarraf, disposer, (arbitrary) ruler.

vii. Inyarif san, *vn* turn oneself away from, retire.

Inyarif, *vp* be changed; *esp.* affected, as health.

Inyurâf, departure, impairing (of health). [with  $\kappa$ .

iii. Sârif, *va* deal cunningly

سرح Israfl, *vn* go at large, roam as cattle; *also* as a lion  $\text{F}$ . (hence *dispersion* is not the fundamental idca, but *freedom*). *ger.* Soroufl.

ii. Serrifl, *va* set free, dishevel the hair; permit; send (cattle) to graze.

iv. Esrifl, *va* set (cattle) free; divorce (a wife).

Mesrafl 11, grazing ground, open prairie, lea.

صرح Sarfla, notoriety, publicity.

Sarflat<sup>an</sup>, openly.

Sariefl, lucid of statement.

Sarâfla, lucidity, distinctness.

ii. Sarrifl bi, *vn* state clearly, expound unmistakeably.

iv. Ayrifl, d<sup>o</sup>.

vii. Inyarifl, *vp* of ii. and iv.

سرج Serj 3, military saddle.

Serrâj, saddler.

Sirâja, art and trade of d<sup>o</sup>.

ii. Serrij, *va* saddle (a horse).

(2) *Also*, Serrij, *va* card wool.

(3) Seiraj, oil from bush, oil of sesame  $\text{AL B}$ .

## SRJ

Sirâj, hand-lamp, adapted for common oil.

Misraja, any lamp; but *vulg.*

Qandiel for foreign lamp.

iv. Esrij, *va* light a lamp? illuminate?

(4) Also ii. Serrij, *va* whip or overcast in sewing.

Sirâja, *ger.* whipping.

---

صرج Sarâja, scrofula c.

---

سرخ Sérrouk bâroud, a petard v.

---

صرخ Uyrak, *vn* cry aloud, sound out, resound. *ger.* Sarka, call to prayer k.

Sarka, Sârîka, a shout.

Sörâk, s. outcry.

v. Tavararak, *vn* shout one's best.

Sarrâk, screamer, peacock.

vi. Tayâarak, *vn* shout together.

x. Istayrik, *va* shout to (another) for aid k.

---

سرم Sirm, substance f. See Jirm.

(2) Sorm (*med. t.*), the rectum.

---

صرم Uyrim, *va* prune sharply k. Sârim, trenchant, severe, austere.

Sarâma, severity, austerity.

(2) Sarmiya, principal of money v.

(3) Sarm, tanned leather.

Sarrâm, dealer in tanned hides.

Sarma 10, *vulg.* Sarmâya 11, leather shoe.

## SWS

سرمد Sermad, endless c.

Sermada<sup>n</sup>, perpetually, without end. [Samad.

Sermadiey, everlasting. See

سرك Seriec, shaft of a spear or column.

(2) Serci 11, promissory note.

---

سرق Isriq, *vn* steal. *ger.* Serq, Sorqa, theft.

Sêriq 7, thief.

iii. Sêriq, *va* do stealthily, *ila'* (a person).

Mosêraqa, furtive eying k.

---

سرسم Sersim, *va* infuriate.

Mosersem, infuriated.

---

سرت Serit, hard of mouth v.

---

سرط viii. Isterut, *va* devour f.

Istirât, voracity.

Mosterut, voracious.

Serârân, Cancer in the Zodiac; cancer (disease).

---

سرط Turât 10, direct road, correct road, route.

---

سوس Sous, liquorice root.

(2) Souse, *nu.* moth, worm.

Mosewwas, motheaten.

(3) Sous, *va* groom (a horse) v.

Sêyis 5, an administrator, manager; *vulg.* a groom.

Siyâse, administration. [cal.

Siyâsiey, administrative, politi-

---

صوص Saux, covey of gamebirds.

## SSII

سحسح Seusif, *va* craze (the mind),  
 enamour, overcome with love.

سوسن Sousen, the lily c.

ست Sitt 2, lady (term of compliment).

Soteite, little lady, miss.

Soteitieya, lovebird, small dove.

أست 'Ist, breech, rump.

وسط Wasar 4, middle, medium.

Wast, *prep.* in the midst of.

Wasier, *adj.* middle, intermediate; *s.* mediator.

Ausat, midmost.

Wasaruiy, Wastrâni, midmost.

Wostra', middling c.

Wasur, Wastrâni, middling b.

Wasâra, mediocrity.

Wâsir, a go-between, marriage-broker.

Wâsira 11, means, medium.

v. Tewassat, *en* mediate (between).

Motewassir, middle, central.

El baîr el motewassir, the Mediterranean sea.

سوط Seut, *pl.* Siyâr, whip, scourge.

(2) Miswat, spatula of drug-gist b.

صوت Saut 4, voice.

Suit, renown, credit.

Suite, reputation.

Saiyir, *adj.* sounding.

Murwât, loud sounding ?

## STM

Morayyit, having good credit.

ii. Sawwit, *en* cry aloud.

v. Tarayyit, *en* gain credit.

سطو Sarwa, assault κ. prowess  
 f. military superiority.

Estâ, superior, first-rate f.

سطح Isras, *va* Istas bi, *en* lay  
 hand on, touch, reach b.

(2) Sêrus, *adj.* brilliant (jewel),  
 signal (proof).

سطبل Israbl, *pl.* Eserâbil, cow-  
 house, stable.

ستد 'Ostêd, 'Ostêa 11, artist,  
 master, professor.

صطق Asraufa, lutestring (lus-  
 tring), a sort of braid or tape.

سطح Sarl 3, flat roof of house.

ii. Sarrul, *va* flatten, level.

v. Tesarra, *en* lie flat.

vii. Insarul, *ep* of ii.

Mestral, flat area.

Mosarra, *adj.* plane.

سطل Sarl 3, metal pot, metal  
 pail, urn α.

(2) 'Ostöl 11, squadron of  
 ships f. Gr. στόλος.

(3) Isrul or Urrul, *va* enchant,  
 throw into trance.

Mestöl, ecstatic c.

vii. Insarul, *ep* be intoxicated  
 by a certain herb κ.

سطم Ostöm, *va* temper (steel).

## STR

ستر Ostor, *va* veil, screen, protect. *ger.* Setr.

Sotra, a screen, *lit.* or *fig.*

Sitêra, Settêra 11, a blind.

ii. Settir, *va* hide by a curtain.

v. Tesetter or viii. Istetir, *vn* hide oneself behind a curtain.

سطر Oströr, *va* trace lines. *ger.*

Sarr 3, line (of writing).

Mistrara, a ruler to rule lines with. [lines.]

ii. Sattur, *va* rule with parallel

v. Teseirar, *vn* rule pedantically.

Teseirör, martinet rule.

(2) Sâröür 12, cook's large knife, butcher's knife.

(3) Mosrara 11, a sample; from Italian *mostra*.

## T. T. Ø.

تأت Tê! come! [*vulg.* used hortatively, as, 'Tê narouñ, let us go! *age eamus!*]

\*Ete\*, he came. Yêti, he comes [but *vulgo* for locomotion, Jâ is used]. *ger.* Ityan, arrival.

\*Eti, *partic.* coming (month, event).

iii. \*Eti, *va* go along with, agree with; sala', concerning.

Mowêti, compatible?

v. Te\*ettê, *vn* come about, as an event.

vi. Te\*êtê, *vr* go along together, agree with one another, match as colours, etc., be in keeping.

## TWS

وط Warr, *vn* Tewarwar, twitter, whimper, pule.

Watwar, a swallow, a bat (*see* under Tair).

وطى Wara\* Yara\*, *vn* tread.

Maurâ\*, footprint.

Wâru, low (ground, voice).

Aura\*, lower.

توا Tewa, Tewwa, *adv.* just now.

طوى Utwi, *va* fold, roll up; *pop.* tuck in; *i.e.* gobble up. *ger.* Taiy.

Tuiya, a fold, plait.

Tawieya, bent, purpose, nature.

Marwa' 11, a fold, spire.

Marwi, a claspknife. [up.]

ii. Tawwi, *va intens.* of i. wrap

(2) Tâwa, baking pan.

Tôwaiya, d<sup>o</sup>. 11.

ثوى Iðwi, *vn* sojourn, tarry.

Øiwaiy, a sojourner, an alien v.

Meðwa' 11, place of sojourning.

ii. Øewwi, or iv. Eðwi, *va* entertain (a stranger).

تع Testis, *va* jog about, push to and fro. *Also, vn* stammer. But see Tehtih.

طوع Tôus li, *vn* obey. *ger.* Taus.

Tâyis, obedient.

Tâsa, obedience.

ii. Payyis (*modern*) or iv. Aruis, *va* reduce to obedience, subdue. [Classically, iv. Aruis, *va* obey, which involves ambiguity.]

## TWS

- iii. Tâwis, *va* comply with.  
 Morâwis, compliant.  
 (2) x. Istaruis [common in  
 modern literature], *vn* be able.  
 Istirâsa, ability.

تعب Tesb, *s.* toil, trouble.  
 Itsab, *vn* toil, weary oneself.  
*ger.* Tesab.  
 Tesbân, weary.  
 iv. Etsub, *va* tire, ennui.  
 Motsub, tiresome.

ثعب Œosba, basilisk ?  
 Œosbân, huge serpent, boa.

طعج Tasj, boss of metal n.  
 Ursaj, *va* emboss in metal n.  
 vii. Inrasuj, *vp* be embossed n.  
 bulge as metal.

ثعلب Œeslab 11, fox.  
 Œesailab, fox's cub n.

طعم Ursam, *va* taste. *ger.*  
 Tasm, taste, appetite.  
 Tösmä 10, taste of viands, a  
 taste, a morsel.  
 Tasâm 8, food, bait for fish.  
 Tassâm, seller of cooked food.  
 Marsam 11, food.  
 ii. Tassum, *va* bait (a hook);  
*also*, graft (a tree).  
 Tasma, Tarsuim, a graft.  
 Tarsuima, a bait for fish.  
 iv. Atsum, *va* same as ii. *also*,  
 feed, nourish.  
 Morsum, feeder.  
 Mursâm, hospitable.

## TWB

- viii. Ittasum, *vn* be savoury,  
 as food; [be well educated x.]  
 Morrasum, savoury.  
 iii. Tâsum, *va* attemper (steel).

طعن Ursan, *va* pierce with a  
 lance; oftener *fig.* impugn,  
 revile. Tassân, censorious.  
 Tasna, a lunge with a foil.  
 vi. Terâsan, *vn* fence together  
 in sport, with a foil.  
 Morâsana, tournament.  
 Tâsöun, the plague, pestilence.  
 Tâsöunney, pestilential.  
 Marsöun, plague-stricken.

تعم Itsas, *vn* fall heavily,  
 perish, be ruined. *ger.* Toss,  
 ruin, perdition.  
 Tesâse, d° x.  
 iv. Etsas, *va* ruin, cause to perish.

طب Tabb, *ger.* Tubb, be a  
 physician.  
 Tubb, art of medicine.  
 Tubbiey, medicinal.  
 Tabieb 8, physician.  
 Tabieba, female d°  
 Tabâyib, medical appliances.  
 iii. Tâbib, *va* treat (a patient, a  
 disease).  
 v. Terabbab, *vn* profess physic.  
 x. Isterubb, *va* ask to be treated x.  
 (2) Tabrub li, *vn* wave the  
 hand to; *va* tap. [water x.]  
 Tabraba, sound of drum (of

توب Toub, *vn* repent of sin.  
 Touba, repentance.  
 Téyib, penitent.

## TWB

طوب Töuba, *nu.* a brick.  
 Tawâba, brickfield.  
 Tawwâb, brickmaker.  
 (2) Tâba, ball of thread *n.*  
 Taub, Taup, cannon (*Turk.*).  
 Taubji, Taupxi, cannoneer.  
 Taubajieya, artillery.

ثوب Œeub, *pl.* Œiyâb, garment,  
 single gown; the sole essen-  
 tial of Arab dress.  
 Œiyâb, clothes, dress.  
 Œiyâbiey, keeper of clothes,  
 chamberlain.  
 Œewwâb, clothes-seller.  
 (2) Œewâb, recompence (for  
 good deeds), guerdon (*old  
 style*).  
 ii. Œewwib or iv. Eðwib, *va*  
 recompence.  
 v. Teðewwab, *vn* earn recom-  
 pence; do a work or say a  
 prayer of "supererogation."  
 x. Isteðwib, claim recompence.

طيب Tuib, *vn* be nice, pleasant.  
 Tâyib, ripe *n.*  
 Taiyib, good, nice. [*Also* alive  
 and well *AL.*]  
 Tuib, niceness, aroma.  
 Atyab, nicer, nicest.  
 Tûyâb, luscious.  
 ii. Tayyib, soften, sweeten,  
 calm. Embalm (a dead  
 body) *c.*  
 iv. Aruib, *va* improve.  
 x. Isteruib, *va* find nice.  
 Mosterâb, of approved flavour *F.*

## TBS

وثب Weðeb Yeðib sala', *vn*  
 spring at, pounce on. *ger.*  
 Weðb.  
 Weðba, *nu.* a spring, an assault.

تبع Itbas, *va* follow, *lit.* and *fig.*  
 Tebas, suite (of a prince).  
 Etbâs, good manners.  
 Têbis, a follower, *pl.* Tebasâ.  
 Têbisa 12, a consequence. *Also*  
*pl.* Tewâbis, appurtenances.  
 Tebasuiya, consequence, suc-  
 cession, result *n.*; subjection,  
 obedience.  
 iii. Têbis, *va* follow in detail.  
 Tibâs, order of series *K.*  
 Motêbasâ, close adherence.  
 Motêbis, continual.  
 v. Tetebbas, *va* follow diligently,  
 track out.  
 vi. Tetêbas, *vr* follow one an-  
 other in series.  
 Tetêbos, continuity.  
 Motetêbis, successive. [*sue.*  
 viii. Ittebis, *va* follow up, pur-  
 iv. Etbis, *va* cause to follow,  
 add (one thing to another).

طبع Urbas, *va* stamp, mark,  
 print. *ger.* Tabs, stamp,  
 mould, character.  
 Tabsuiy, natural, innate.  
 Tabiesâ, Nature.  
 Tabiesuiy, natural.  
 Tâbis, printer. [*printing.*  
 Tubâsa, *ger.* printing, art of  
 Marbas, press. Dâr el tubâsa,  
 printing house.  
 Marbous, printed.

## TBS

- ii. Tabbis, *va* mould, train, educate. *Also* mark, spot.  
 [Tabis, muddy κ. Tabsa, mud (Algiers) κ.].  
 v. Terabbas or vii. Intabis, *vn* be docile.  
 Monrabis, docile, impressible.

تبغ Tobag, tobacco.

طبخ Orbok, *va* cook (food), bake (brick). *ger.* Tabk.

Tubâka, cookery.

Tabbâk, a cook.

Tabiek, a dish of cooked food.

Tabkâna 2, a *side* dish?

Marbak 11, kitchen.

Murbak 11, cooking vessel.

vii. Inrabik, *vp* be cooked.

تبل Têbal, Têbil 12, spice, seasoning.

ii. Tebbil, or iii. Têbil, *also* Teubil, *va* spice, season.

(2) Toubâl, slag, scum of metals. *See* Θofl.

طبل Tabla, *nu.* 3, 4, tambour, drum.

Tubâla, art of the timbrel.

Tabbâl, drummer, timbrel-player.

تبين Tibn, (chopped) straw.

Tibna, *nu.* a straw.

Tebbân, seller of chopped straw.

طبن Tâboun, hollow fireplace in the earth κ. c.

(2) a bowing of the head β.

v. Terabban, *vn* bow the head β.

## TBT

تبج Tabanja, a pistol. *So* Tofenga, a musket.

طبق Tubq, *prep.* in accordance with.

Tabaqa 2, series, row, story of a house; class, rank.

Tabaq 8, a dish cover, flat dish, tray.

Tabieqieya, a meat tray. [F. Murbâqieya, tureen or ladle (!)]

ii. Tabbiq, *va* apply, adjust (one thing on another).

iii. Tâbiq, *va* fit closely.

iv. Arbiq, *va* shut (a book), flap-to; close (the hand).

v. Terabbaq, *vp* of ii.

vi. Terâbaq, *vr* fit in mutually, coincide.

vii. Inrabiq, *vp* of ii. *Also*, as *vp* of iv. to be shut in, to be confined (in doors).

Inrubâq, the being shut up, or kept in doors (as by bad weather).

viii. Urrabiq, *vp* of iv.? *Also*, Orboq in i. same as iv.

تبر Tibr, precious ore.

طبر Tâbour, a legion, brigade, squadron of horse.

طبرزد Tabarzed, barley sugar.

طبس Tabsi' 11, metal saucer for drinking on a journey. *But*, (Algiers, De Br.) a plate.

تبت Têbout, ark of the covenant; coffin.



## ΘBT

ثبت Iθbit, *vn* be steady, firm, certain. *ger.* Θobout.

— sala', persist in.

Θēbit, firm, fixed (opinion).

Θēbite, a fixed (star), a constant quantity, in Algebra.

Θebiet, unflinching (soldier).

Θebât, constancy (of heart).

ii. Θebbit, *iv.* Eθbit, *va* corroborate (by argument). *Also*, *iv.* Eθbit, *va* fix, establish.

وتد Wetid 4, a stake, pale.

Weted Yetid, *va* drive in a stake.

وطد Warad Yarud, *vn* be stable. *ger.* Warad, Tuda.

Waruid, *adj.* stable, solid.

Warâyid, *pl.* foundations of a house. *sing.* Waruida.

ii. Warrud, *va* consolidate.

v. Tewarrad, *vn* stand firm.

ثدى Œedi, Œeda', *pl.* Eθdie, breast of any female.

Œodaiya, nipple of man?

تف Teftif, *vn* stammer. *See* Tehtih.

طف Taff, *va* leap across, clear (a ditch) *v.* *fig.* Taff sala', cast oneself upon (a person's aid).

Tafief, *adj.* general, incomplete (directions)? round, approximate (number)?

طوف Töuf, *vn* make a tour.

ii. Tawwif, *va* visit in official progress.

## TFL

Motawwif, guide, cicerone.

v. Terawwaf, *vn* patrol.

(2) Tauf, a float, raft.

Töufâna, *nu.* a deluge.

(3) Tâyifa 12, tribe, people.

طيف Tuif, *vn* appear in a dream. *ger.* Taif.

Tâyif, *vulgo* Taif, an apparition, spectro. Taif el kayâl, d<sup>o</sup> B. K.

ظفو Tafâwa, overboiling of a pot; halo round the moon.

[See Urfâl.]

طفى Urfi, *va* extinguish.

iv. Arfi, d<sup>o</sup> K.

Morfi, one who extinguishes c.

vii. Inrafi, *vp* of i. *vn* go out, as fire.

ثفي Oθfiya 11, trivet, tripod c.

تفح Toffâla, *nu.* apple.

Toffâlî Armeniëy, apricots.

Toffâlî Farsiey, peaches.

Matfâlîa, apple orchard.

ظفح Urfâl, *vn* be overfull, overflow. *ger.* Töfouî.

Tâfîl, Taflân, overfilled.

Töfâla, overflow, surplus.

Tufâlî, plenitude, redundancy c.

Murfâlîa, spoon to skim off the top of a fluid. [fill.

ii. Taffîl, *or* iv. Arfîl, *va* over-viii. Urrafîl, *va* skim (a fluid), take off the froth K.

تفل Toff, spittle, froth.

## ΘFL

ثفل Θofl, Théfl, lees, dregs B.

طفل Tufl 4, child, babe.

Töfoula c. Töfouliya, infancy.

iv. Arfil, v. have a little one.

v. Taraffal, *vn* sponge upon, come uninvited B. K.

تفنگ Tofeng, Tofenga, a musket; a war-rocket c.

طفت Urfaq fie, *vn* begin upon, set to work at.

نفر Θefar 4, *vulg.* Tafar 4, crupper to a saddle B.

ظفر Urfir, spring, as goat; leap, as horse B.

Tafra, a leap. [leap.

iv. Arfir, *va* cause (a horse) to

(2) Taifour, a certain small bird c.

طفش Urfix, *vn* disappear; play truant, rove, go out as colonist.

Tâfix, s. truant.

ثغ Θeṭṭiq, *vn* lisp.

طغى Urṭi, *vn* be rebellious.

Tögyân, rebellion.

Taṭwa', d<sup>o</sup> impiety c. K.

Tâṭi, rebellious, a rebel; *pl.* Töṭat c.

iv. Arṭi, *va* cause to rebel; instigate to infatuation.

نعر Oṭrou, *vn* bleat. *ger.* Θoṭâ.

## ΘHL

ظفر Töṭra, royal signature.

(2) Tieṭâr, water jar, urn B.

نعر Θeṭr, fore-teeth c.; frontier of empire; gorge in mountains B.

تث Tehtih, *vn* stammer.

طح Töḥḥ, *vn* drop from the hand B.

طوح Tawwiḥ, *va* rock (a cradle).

v. Tarawwâḥ, *vn* see-saw; balance oneself on a rope; gad to and fro K.

تیه Tieh (Touh), *vn* stray, lose one's way. *ger.* Tieh.

ii. Teyyih (Tewwih), iv. Etieh, *va* mislead, lead astray.

طیح Tuḥḥ (Töuḥ), *vn* go astray, vanish, perish.

طهى Orhou, Urhê, *va* cook, bake.

Tahie, s. dish of cooked food B.

Tâhi (*pl.* Töhhê K.), cook, baker F.

تحف Toḥfa, s. elegant article, Teslâyif, curiosities. [gift.

iv. Etḥuf, *va* honour with an elegant present.

ii. Teḥḥuf, iv. Etḥuf bi, *va* embellish, enrich with.

ثهل Iṭhil, *vn* be cast away, cast forth. *ger.* Ṭehl.

Ṭêhil sala' el qâc, cast ashore.

## THIL

- طحل Tañl, *s.* lees, dregs *B.*  
 Tâñlul, muddy, turbid *c.*  
 (2) Tuñlâl, *s.* the spleen; *pl.*  
 Tañlal (Töñöl?) [loured.  
 Arñal, *adj.* livid, muddy co-

طحلب Tañlab, *s.* water-moss.  
 Morañlab, covered with water-moss.

- تهم Ithem, *va* slander, accuse.  
 (Perhaps from Wehm). *vp*  
 Tohim, be slandered.  
 Tohma, *s.* slander.  
 vi. Tetêhem, *vr* recriminate.

- طمم Töhma, a surfeit, carouse,  
 junketing.  
 ii. Tahhim, *va* surfeit, disgust.  
 v. Tarahhem, *vn* feel disgust or  
 antipathy.  
 Tarahhom, antipathy.

طم Tañma, violence, impetu-  
 osity.  
 Tañoum, *adj.* overpowering.

- طحن Urñan, *va* grind (corn)  
 in a mill.  
 Tañuin, meal, flour.  
 Taññân, a miller. [mill.  
 Tâñouuna 12, Muññana 11, a  
 Tâñuna, a grinder, back-tooth *c.*

- طهر Orhor, *vn* be pure *K. ger.*  
 Töhour. Tâhir, pure.  
 Tahêra, purity, ablution (water-  
 closet, privy *AL*).  
 ii. Tahhir, *va* purify.  
 iii. Tâhir, *va* circumcise.

## TK

- v. Tarahher, *vn* purify oneself  
 (affect purity *K.*).  
 Mather, purgatory.  
 Murhera, vessel or instrument  
 of purification (as a tooth-  
 pick *K.*).

تحت Teñt, *prep.* under.  
 Toñait, *adv.* a little below.  
 El toñöt, men of low rank *K.*  
 underlings. [nether.  
 Teñtênicy, *adj.* that is below;

- تاج Têj 9, garland, crown;  
 royal crown, diadem.  
 ii. Tewwij, *va* crown (a king).  
 viii. Ittêj, *vp* of d°.

توج Teuj, *s.* bronze.

- طجن Tâjin 12, frying-pan.  
 ii. Tajjin, *va* fry?  
 Morajjan, fried *K.*

- تجر Têjir 7, merchant.  
 Tijâra, *s.* traffic, commerce, act  
 of trafficking.  
 Matjar, commerce.  
 Matjara, place of commerce,  
 market, exchange. *vulg.* Bours.  
 Also, a commercial country *K.*  
 iii. Têjir, *vn* traffic.  
 viii. Ittejir, *vn* act the merchant.  
 Probably from 'Ejr.

تخ Tokk, *vn* rot, as wood *B.*  
 become sour, as dough *K.*  
*ger.* Tokouka.

طح Tokk, *va* smash, crush?

## TKM

تكم Tokm 3, limit (of a country), boundary (of fields).

Itkim, *va* limit, set a limit to κ.

iii. Têkim, *va* have a common boundary with; be contiguous to.

(2) Tokama, indigestion, from Wakiem.

ثكن Oθkon, *vn* be thick, coarse.

*ger.* θokouna.

θekan, thickness. [turbid.

θekien, thick, coarse, bulky,

تخت Tekt 3, bedstead, throne, seat (plank *βg.*).

Tekt-a-rewân, palankeen, carried by mules, litter *Δ1*.

(2) Tekit, corpulent (*sic β. bis*). Contrast Xakit, thin, slim.

تل Tell 3, 5, hill, hill country.

Tolail, little hill.

طل Töll sala', *vn* look out over, command with the eye, peer forth; *pop.* take a peep at, *i.e.* visit.

(2) Tall 5, dew *βg.*

Tall, *va* bedew κ.

ثول θeul, swarm of new bees.

v. Teθewwal, *vn* swarm in a bunch, as bees.

طول Töul, length, longitude.

Töul, *vn* be long. *ger.* Taul.

Tawiel, long, tall.

Arwal, longer, taller.

Tuwal, a tether κ.

## TLS

ii. Tawwil *or* iv. Aruil, *va* lengthen out.

Tatwiel, diffuseness.

Urâla, prolongation.

iii. Tâwil, *va* put (a person) off, defer. [upon.

vi. Terâwal sala', *vn* encroach

(2) Tâyil, Tâyila 12, advance, avail.

Töul salaihi bi, *vn* anticipate him in kind offices *β.*; get advantage over him.

x. Istaruil sala', *vn* get advantage over.

iii. Tâyil, *or* iv. Aruil, *va* avail (a person).

(3) Tâwola (*Ital.*), chess or draught table. *Also* (at Aleppo) any table.

تيل Tiel, gold wire.

تلو Otlou, *vn* follow; *esp. fig.* peruse. *ger.* Tilâwa, perusal.

Têli, following (day) (words); *pl.* Tewâli, appurtenances, remnants. [succeed.

iii. Têli, *va* come next after,

طلي Utli, *va* besmear, anoint, embrocate; gild. *ger.* Utli c.

ii. Talli, *va* same as i.

Urrali, *ep* of d<sup>o</sup>.

(2) Talâwa, grace, elegance c. κ. [Also, a stud of horses *β.*]

vii. Inrali sala', *vn* comport with.

طلع Utlas, *vn* come (go) out *or* up; come forth as a star.

## TLC

- ger.* Tölous, rise of sun or star.  
 Tâlis 12, ascendant (in astrology), good fortune.  
 Talca, aspect, countenance.  
 Taliesä 11, van of army.  
 Marlas 11, place of a star's rising; opening of a poem, first distich.  
 ii. Tallus, *va* raise up, lift up, carry up.  
 Tailus, *va* pull out, push out B.  
 iii. Tâlus, *va* examine carefully, study.  
 Moralasa, examination, study of a thing, reading.  
 Morâlasât, *pl.* letters patent, edicts K.  
 v. Terallas, viii. Urralus, *en* look out, gaze; — sala', look at, consider; — fie, look into.  
 Urrulâs sala', survey of, knowledge of. [*formed.*]  
 Morrâlas, Morrâlus, well-in-  
 iv. Arlus, *va* inform, acquaint.

ثلع Æels, harrow; *vulgo* Mis-  
 lafa, which also means *Trowel*.

ثلب Iðlib, *va fig.* reproach  
 with, censure severely. *ger.*  
 Æelb.

Maðlaba 11, a censure, a rebuke.

تلب Tolâb 11, scoria of metals.

طلب Orlob, *va* demand, re-  
 quire, inquire.

Talab, a request.

Marloub, thing claimed.

## TLC

Marlab 11, d<sup>a</sup> matter inquired  
 into. [*inquirer.*]

Tâlib (in Africa) 7, student,  
 iii. Tâlib, *va* call to account;  
 pursue for vengeance, dun.

تلف Itlaf, *en* perish, waste.  
*ger.* Telaf.

Tilf, dross, refuse, waste.

Teliefä, thing wasted K.

iv. Etlif, *va* waste (money, etc.).

Motlif, wasteful.

Mitlâf, prodigal.

تلع Telñ, Talñ, the mimosa tree.

طلع Tâliñ, wicked, ungodly;  
 opp. of Tâliñ.

(2) Talñuiya, sheet of paper.

ثلج Æelj 3, snow.

Æellâj, seller of ice.

Meðlaja 11, icehouse.

Æelij, icy-cold.

Æolâjiej, snow-white.

Meðlouj, snowed over; cold-  
 hearted.

iv. Eðlij, *en* pour forth snow.

Moðlij, snowy (day).

تلم Telam 4, a furrow.

ثلم Iðlim, *va* chip, notch (edge  
 of knife or china jar). *ger.*  
 Æelm. [*of i.*]

v. Teðellim, or vii. Inðelim, *vp*  
 Eðlem, notched.

تلك Tilc, *f.* that yonder. The  
 masculine is Δêlic.

## TLC

(2) Telc, Talq (*Pers.*), talc, a transparent stone.

طلق *Urlaq*, *vn* be set free; be divorced (*min*). *ger.* Talâq. Taliq, free, unshackled; acquitted (of crime); *min'*, quit of.

Tulq, freedom, permission *κ*. Töloq el lisên, fluent of speech; Töloq el yed, open-handed, generous (*rather* Taliq?).

Tâliq, *adj. partic.* set free, as an animal at large.

Talieq, free of bonds as a captive *κ. c.*

Bi talouq, *vulgo* gratis.

ii. Talliq, *va* divorce (a wife).

iv. Aṭliq, *va* divorce (a wife). *Also*, discharge (a musket); set free (a beast, a captive); utter (a cry); remove conditions and exceptions, make absolute and universal.

Talqa', a discharge (of gun), a volley.

Uṭlâq, *s. sala'* el Uṭlâq, without exception, absolutely.

Morlaqa<sup>n</sup>, *d°*.

Morlaq, absolute.

Solrân morlaq, absolute king.

vii. Inṭaliq, *vp* be dismissed, be discarded; *also, vn* take oneself off, depart *κ. c.*

Inṭaliq bi, go off with, carry off.

ثلث *Θolθ*, *s. 4*, a third part.

Θêliθ, third.

Θelâθe, *m.* Θelâθ *f.* three.

Θelâθoun(-θien), thirty, thirtieth

## TM

Θelaθen, thrice.

Bil Θelâθe, three times.

[Θêliθoun, thirtieth *κ.*]

Θolâθiey, tri-radical (word).

Θelouθ, Trinity. Telθieθ, *d°*.

Θoθoθ, *va* divide in three.

ii. Θelliθ, *va* make triple.

Moθellaθ, triple (*also* triangular *κ.*). *s.* a triangle.

تلس *Tellies* 11, white cement, plaster; (2) a large sack.

طلس *Uṭlis*, *va* efface (writing). *ger.* Tals.

Marlous, obtuse (intellect) *κ.*

v. Taralles, *vn* fade out, vanish (as writing).

Tuls 4, carte blanche, smooth page or tablet, free from writing.

Aṭlas, *adj.* smooth, unwritten upon *κ.* *s.* satin.

(2) Tailles, Tailisên, a portion of a certain head-dress which hangs on to the shoulders, especially worn by Persian dervishes.

طلسم *Tulsem* 2, 11, amulet or talisman. [*κ.*]

Talsim, *va* defend by an amulet

تم *Timm*, *vn* be finished, complete. Têmm, *adj.* complete.

Temâm, *adj.* complete, full moon.

Bil temâm, entirely.

Temâma<sup>n</sup>, *d°*. [*ment.*]

Temâma, Tetemma, *s.* complete.

Tomâma, surplus.

## TM

ii. Temmim, iv. Etimm, *va* finish, complete.

Tetmiem, pleonasm  $\kappa$ .

Itmâm, *ger.* act of completing, completion, complete state.

Motemm, having received a surplus  $\kappa$ .

vi. Tetêmm, *vn* form a general union, combine into a complete whole.

(2) Temiema, *s.* amulet  $c$ .

طم Tömm, *va* smother, overwhelm; fill (a well) up to the brim.

vii. Intrumm, *vp.* to be crammed full, choked up.

طمطم Tamrum, Temtim, *vn* stammer, stutter.

ثم Thomm(a), *adv.* next, there-upon.

(2) Timm, the gannet, sea-fowl.

أثم Ithem, *vn* be guilty.

ii. \*Eθθim, *va* criminate.

\*Iθm 4, guilt.

Mâθema, act of guilt.

\*Eθoum, \*Eθiem, criminal.

x. Istêθim, *va* count guilty, prosecute.

أتم \*Mê<sup>t</sup> tem, *pl.* Me<sup>t</sup>êtim, wailing  $s$ .

(2) \*Otom, wild olive.

يتم Yetiem 4, 11, an orphan.

Yetm, Yetêma, orphanhood.

## ΘMN

توم Toum, *s.* pearl, ostrich-egg  $\kappa$ .

(2) Teum, *adj.* or *subs.* twin  $c$ .

طوم Tâma, key (major or minor) in music  $\beta$ .

ثوم Θoum, garlic.

Θouma, *nu.* *Gr.* θύμον.

طمع Urmas, *v.* covet; hanker (after), with *fe* or *bi* of the thing, or with *en* before verb.

Tamas, covetousness.

Tammâs, covetous. Armas, *comp.*

طمح Tammiñ, lift the two front feet into the air, in order to leap  $\kappa$ . aspire towards?

Morammal, an object to be leapt at?

تمل Temiela, species of wild cat in Arabia  $\kappa$ .

طمل Ormol, *va* drench, impregnate  $\kappa$ .

Tamiel, *adj.* imbued, steeped  $\kappa$ .

Tamla, mud  $\kappa$ . See Odmol.

طمن Tamn, tranquillity.

ii. Tammin, *va* recruit.

Urmienân, quietude.

Tômânîeya, *d<sup>a</sup>*

Urmâ<sup>n</sup>, *vn* tranquil.

Mormâin, Moterâmin, enjoying repose.

Mormân, trusted in  $\kappa$ .

ثمن Θemen  $\delta$ , price, cost.

Θemien, precious.

## OMN

Eðman, more costly.

Moðmin(?), Moðemman *κ*. costly.

iv. Eðmin, *va* pay a price *κ*.

ii. ðemmin, *va* appraise.

(2) ðomn 4, *s.* an eighth part.

ðemânia, *m.* ðemâni *f.* eight.

ðêmin, eighth. [ieth.

ðemânoun (-ien), eighty, eight-

Moðemman, octagonal, octuple.

تومن Toumân, *s.* 2, 11, a Persian gold coin (worth 12 francs *κ*.); a myriad, 10,000.

تمر Temra, *nu.* a date; *coll.*

Temr, *pl.* 2 (3, 9 *κ*.).

Temmâr, seller of dates.

Temr Hindiey, tamarind.

(2) ii. Temmir, Tammir, *va* groom, curry (a horse) *κ*.

ثمر ðemr, *s.* 4, 5, fruit, *lit.* or *fig.*

ðemara, *nu.*

Meðmour, abundant, numerous (people).

iv. Eðmir, *vn* bear fruit.

Moðmir, fruit-bearing, fruitful (tree or country).

x. Isteðmir, *va* make fruitful.

طمر Urmir, *va* bury in the earth, inter, bury (corn).

Marmoura 11, subterranean cellar for corn.

(2) Urmir, *va* bound, leap. But see Urfir.

طمس Urmis, *va* efface.

vii. Inramis, *vp.* See Utlis.

Tams, absorption in God (mystical phrase).

## WTN

Tâmis, dead of heart *κ*. [God.

v. Tarammes, *vp* be absorbed in

تمسح Timsêl 11, crocodile.

تمش v. Tetemmax, *vn* tryst; make rendezvous *κ*.

تن Tennien, the Dragon in astronomy.

Tennien, waterspout (meteoric phenomenon).

ثن ðinn, dry plants; hay.

ðonna 10, hair at horse's fetlock *κ*.

طن Tunn, *vn* clank, ring, as metal; hum, as insect. *ger.* Tanien, din, echo (of fame).

Tanrun, *vn* tinkle, jingle. *ger.* Tantara.

أتن 'Etên 10 (*pl.* 'Oton), sho-ass. [nace.

(2) Etoun (*also* Eðoun) 2, fur-

ون Weðen 4, 10, idol, of wood or stone; from *Gr.* ἔθνη.

Weðeney, idolatrous, pagan.

وطن Watan 4, home, native country. [cile.

Maurun 11, homestead, domi-Warun Yarun, *vn* dwell *κ*.; but commoner perhaps is, v. Tewarran, *vn* reside, settle (fie, in).

iv. Aurun, *va* cause to dwell, plant (men) on the soil.



## WTN

x. Isteuṣin, *vn* choose one's residence, settle down.

'Ehl el istierân, the settled population x.

تون Teunieya, *pl.* Towan, a surplice.

(2) Meṯêna, a bladder; is referred to root Mōn.

طون Tawân, ceiling.

تين Tiena, *nu.* a fig.

Towaiyina, beccafico, fig-eater, small bird like a snipe.

طين Tuin 4, clay, mud.

ii. Tayyin, *va* mould in clay.

تو Tonwa, grounds of coffee b.

ثني Iṯni, *va* double, bend; repeat.

Meṯnicy, doubled, bent.

Ṭenieya, a doubling; *hence*, a ledge, a raised edge b. *Also*, 2, 14, a foretooth.

Iṯnain (*f.* Ṭintein) two.

Ṭêni, second, double.

ii. Ṭenni, *va* double numerically.

v. Teṯennâ, *vp* of last.

Ṭenawiey, secondary f.

Ṭonâ'iey, biradical (word).

Ṭonyân, *pl.* Ṭinya x. secondary.

Ṭenâwi, twin, belonging to two

Ṭenwiya, dualism x. [x.

Teṯniya, the dual.

vii. Inṯeni, *vp* of i. be bent.

(2) Ṭenâ, *pl.* 8, Eṯniya, salutation, praise.

## TNC

Ṭenieya 2, 14, eulogium.

ii. Ṭenni, *va* panegyric. (*See also* Ṭenni above.)

(3) x. Istiṯni, make exception. Istiṯnâ, exception.

*But* Sifr el Istiṯnâ, book of *Repetition*, i.e. Deuteronomy.

Mosteṯna', exceptional, unparalleled x.

تنب Tennoub, spruce fir.

تنبك Tonbec, zinc?

(2) Tenbec, damped and medicated Persian tobacco al.

طنب Urnib, *vn* be tight, as cord.

Tönob 4, tendon of neck. *Also*, Arnâb, *pl.* tent-ropes.

ii. Tannib, *va* strain, tighten. *fig.* exaggerate, indulge rhetoric.

Morannab, highstrung; *fig.* overstrained, pompous.

Mornib, prolix (*rather*, excessive in rhetoric).

Urnâb, excess of rhetoric.

طنبر Tönbour 11, six-stringed guitâr.

طنف Tönaf 4, projecting roof?

(2) Tönfose, Tenfise 11, a carpet 11. From *Gr. Lat.* tapes?

طنج Tanjara, Tenjara 11, metal stewpot al.

تنك Tenace, *nu.* tin al.

## TNR

تنر Tennour 11, round oven sunk in the earth. Forge for iron.

تنط Tenout, the wood-pecker *f.*

طنطل Tantal, uvula of the throat *n.*

طنطر Tantour, a peculiar head-covering; domino? hood?

تكت Tectic, *vn* crackle as salt in fire; simmer.

طق Taqrq, *vn* rattle or clatter, as hoofs on pavement; crackle as the joints in shampooing. *ger.* Taqtaqa. [word] *n.*

Taqq, *vn* rattle, for die (coarse)  
(2) Taqrôuqa, a *belle n.*

وتق Weθeq Yeθeq (ila', bi), *vn* confide in, rely on. *ger.* θiqa.

Weθiq, firm, fast.

Wiθeqa 2, a fastening, sure tie.

Weθieqa 11, firm resolution; letter of credit *n.*

Mieθâq, *pl.* Mawêθiq, a compact *c. n.*

iii. Wêθiq, *va* bind in a compact.

ii. Weθθiq, *va* confirm, assure, set at rest.

iv. Auθiq, *va* tie fast *n.*

v. Tewewθaq, *vn* be steady (morally), have self-reliance.

x. Isteuθiq min, *vn* confide in.

وطن Warâq, tabernacle, pavilion.

## ΘQF

توق Touq ila', long after. *ger.*

Touqân, hankering.

Tewwâq, vehement in desire.

Motewwaq, ardently desired *n.*

(2) Touqa [Teuqa?], door-catch *n.*; a clamp, a rivet?

طوق Tauq 4, collar, neckchain.

ii. Tawwiq, *va* adorn with collar.

Morawwaq, the ruff (a bird).

(2) Tâq 9, arched window.

(3) Tâq, *adj.* odd, not even *c.*

(4) Tâqa, power, ability.

iv. Aruiq sala', *vn* be able for.

Lâ oruiq sala', I cannot withstand, I cannot afford.

Lâ yorâq, unendurable.

vii. Lâ yentâq d<sup>o</sup> *n.*

Urâqa, power, ability.

تكي viii. Itteci, *vn* lean upon.

Mottecê, couch. [Root Weci.]

Tecêya, cushion.

تقي Taqi! beware! *c.*

Taqi, pious. Etqa', more pious.

Taqwâ, Taqwa', piety.

Taqieya, piety *n.* [Root Wqy.]

(2) Taqâwa, Taqwiya 11, seed-corn.

ثقب Oθqob, *va* bore, drill.

θaqb, a hole bored through.

θâqib, penetrating, profound.

Eθqab, more penetrating.

Miθqab, an auger.

ثقف θaqif, θaqief, sharp, shrewd, subtle.

ii. θaqqif, *va* rectify, correct.

## ΘCL

ثكل Iθecl, *vn vp* be bereaved of children. *ger.* Θocl.  
 Θecil, Θécil, Θecoul, Θeclân, bereaved of children.  
 Miθcêl, totally bereaved.  
 iv. Eθcil, *va* bereave of children.

ثقل Oθqol sala', *vn* be heavy upon. *ger.* Θiq1 4, weight.  
 Θaqiel, heavy.  
 Θaqâla, *fig.* sullenness c.  
 Θaqal, Θaqala, heavy baggage, incumbrances.  
 ii. Θaqqil, *va* make heavy.  
 Θaqqil sala', *vn* incommode, lay heavy burden upon.  
 iv. Eθqil, *va* load, lade, burden.  
 vi. Teθâqal, *vp* be encumbered.  
 x. Isteθqil, *va* count heavy κ.  
 Miθqâl 11, weight to weigh with; piece of money, *shekel*.

طاقم Taqm, a suit, set.

Tâqim, a soldier's uniform.

تقن Taqin, *adj.* consummate.  
 iv. Etqin, *va* do to perfection.  
 viii. Ittaqin, *vn* be perfect.  
 Mottaqin, *adj.* consummate.  
 [New root from Yaqin.]

طقس Taqs 3 (*Gr.* τάξις), order, rite, ceremony, liturgy.  
 Taqs el donyâ, stato of weather.

تر Teterter, *vn* vacillate, totter; stammer? [*quacity* B. κ.  
 Tertera, babbling, verbiage, lo-  
 ثر Æerθir, *vn* clack as a mill.

## TWR

طر Törra, crest, comb of a bird.  
 (2) Tarr, *s.* free will, arbitrary power? test tarr, (surrender) at discretion B.  
 (3) Tarröur, long pointed *cap*; also, a doctor's cloth *robe*?  
 (4) Taratöur (*sic*), sauce F.  
 (5) Tarruir, tartar of wine.  
 (6) Törtör 11, silkworm.

اثر 'Eθr 4, footstep, trace, monument of the past.  
 'Eθeriey, traditionist κ.  
 ii. 'Eθθir fie, *v.* impress.  
 v. Te'cθθer, viii. Itteθir, *va* follow in the traces of.  
 (2) iii. 'Eθir, Wêθir, *va* frequent, haunt, prefer.  
 iv. Auθir, *va* d<sup>a</sup> (as if from root Wθr). [ence.  
 x. Istêθir, *va* choose by prefer-

وتر Weθier, smooth and soft (bed).  
 ii. Weθθir, *va* shake up (a bed), make it soft and level.

وتر Weter 4, harpstring, bow-string.  
 ii. Wettir, *or* iv. Autir, *va* string (a bow), strain up (the lyre strings).  
 (2) vi. Tewâter, *vn* follow in succession [for Tewâθer?].  
 Motewâtir, successive.  
 (3) Witir, *adj.* odd (not even) B.

تور Toura, Teura, the law (of the Hebrews).  
 (2) Têra 2 (*or pl.* Tiyar κ.), a turn, time. Têrate<sup>n</sup>, once.

## TWR

طور Taur 4, phase, species, type; *also*, a time (*Fr.* fois).  
Târa, rim (of hat), border (of garment), ornamental edging.  
Xaṣṣil el târa, embroiderer.  
Târatiey, embroiderer.  
(2) Tauriya, bat used by washerwomen.

ثار Ṫê'r, *vn* retaliate. *ger.* Ṫê'r, retaliation. \*Eka Ṫê'r, taking of revenge.  
Ṫêyir, avenger of blood.

ثور Œour, *vn* rise aloft, spring aloft, flame up. *ger.* Œourân.  
Œoura, a huff, an outburst.  
Œêra, impetuosity.  
Ṫêyira 12, tumult. [*passion*].  
iv. Aṣier, *va* kindle up (war, Moṣier, instigator. [*Tauros*].  
(2) Œeur 9, a bull, *Gr. Lat.*

تير Teyyâr, torrent, surge; *esp.* *fig.* Teyyâr or Teyyâr B.

طير Tuir, *vn* fly (as a bird), be flighty (as the mind). *ger.* Tairân. Târ saqli, my mind has taken flight, *i.e.* I am enraptured.

Tâyir, *vulgo* Tair 3, a bird.  
Tairiey, belonging to a bird.  
Töwair, little bird.  
Töyouriey, bird-seller.  
Tayyâr, flying much; fleet (as horse). *Also*, *s.* reel to wind thread on B.  
Tâyir, flighty, giddy.  
Tayyariey, volatile.

## TRB

Taira, flightiness, levity.  
Tuira, bad omen.  
Aryar, injudicious (person), ominous (event). [*to fly*].  
ii. Tayyir, iv. Atuir, *va* cause  
v. Terayyar bi, min, *vn* form an omen from, forebode by.  
vi. Terâyar, *vr* fly apart, as Mosteruîr, volatile. [*clouds*].

ثرا Œerâ, earth c. damp soil K.

ثرو Œerwa, opulence.  
Moṣri, opulent. Œeriey, d<sup>o</sup>. c.

ثرى Œorya, Terieya, lustre, hanging lamp.

طرى Tari, fresh, moist, extraordinary (expenditure) B.  
Kobz tari, new bread.  
Tarâwa, freshness.  
Matâriya, a cooler.  
ii. Tarri, *va* freshen.

ترع Torsa 10, pond, pool F.

ثرب IṪrib, *va* or with sala', *vn* reproach, disdain. *See* IṪlib.

ترب Torâb 8, 9, mould, soil.  
Torba 10, grave.  
Torbâ, terrestrial globe K.  
(2) Tîrb 4, of same age.

طرب Utrab, *vn* be touched in heart, *esp.* by music.  
Tarab, keen emotion.  
Taroub, susceptible.  
Mutrâb, very susceptible.

## TRB

- iv. Atrib, *va* move, excite, fill with pathos. [*rapturous*.  
Morrib, *adj.* touching, affecting,

طرد Orrod, *va* chase, drive out, cashier, banish. *ger.* Tard.

Tarieda, game, quarry.

Taried, persecuted.

Tarad nafl, swarm of new bees.

iii. Târid, *va* pursue.

(2) viii. Utrarid, *vn* (in grammar) be regular.

Motarrad, regular.

(3) x. Istarrid, *vn* digress.

Istutrad, digression.

طرف Taraf 4, side, edge, strip of country. [*wink c.*

Tarf(a), glance of the eye; a

v. Terarra, *vn* lie along the edge, walk on edges *r.*

(2) Tarief, newly acquired.

Tarief, a novelty *b.*

طرح Utrafl, *va* fling, throw down, *lit.* or *fig.* cast away, cast up, vomit. *ger.* Tarfl.

Tarfla, dangling lappet, scarf.

Tariefl, outcast, abject.

Törfla, abortion, miscarriage.

Törrâfla, undercloth of horse  
AL mattress.

Mutrrâfla, mattress AL

Matrafl 11, place (*esp.* AL).

viii. Utrari, *va* reject.

(2) ii. Tarrif, iv. Atrif, *va* carry up (a building) to a great height *x.*

iii. Târif, *va* accost, make proposals to; moot a question *x.*

## TRQ

ترجم Terjam, *va* interpret, translate. *ger.* Terjama.  
Terjamân 11, interpreter.

ترلك Terlic, socks of carpet-material AL.

طرنب Töromba, a pump.

ترمس Tormos(e), subterraneous apartment for hot weather. (Serdâb *Bg.*) See Urmir.

(2) Tormos (*Gr.*), lupin, a flower.

ترنج Toronj, Otrajja, citron.

Têrinj, bitter orange *Bg.*

Nârinj, sweet orange *Bg.*

ترك Otroc, *va* leave, quit; neglect, omit; forego; bequeath. *ger.* Terc.

Terice, Teriece, property left at death *x.*

iii. Têric, *va* leave (unmolested), let alone *x.* [*tice.*

Motêrace, amnesty; also, armis-Terrêc, negligent *x.*

(2) Torc 4, Turk.

Torcic, Turkish.

طرق Tarieq 10, way, highway.

Tarieqa 11, way, mode, *fig.*

Tarqa 2, (*perhaps*) artificial footways in and round a city *en.*

Törqa 10, file (of camels), series (of omnibuses).

Mutrrâq, file (of troops).

ii. Tarrig, *vn* open a road, guide (a person) to a road.

## TRQ

- vi. Terâraq, *vn* march in file.  
 vii. Inrariq, *vn* be drawn out in file? Yantariq (used with relative understood), ductile *n*.  
 (2) Orroq, *va* knock down flat, strike (with tool or stick), knock (at the door), dash (face to the ground).  
 Törqa<sup>t</sup> yed, *fig. coup de main*.  
 Murraqa, sledge hammer, bat to beat (linen) with.  
 iv. Arriq, *va* cast (eyes on the ground).  
 (3) Turyâq [*but* Tiryâq *κ.*], an antidote; *Gr. θηριακη*.

- ترس Tors 4, buckler.  
 ii. Terris, *va* arm (another) with a buckler.  
 v. Teterras, *vn* assume a shield; shield oneself, *san*, from.  
 Terrâs, shield maker.  
 Tirâse, his art.  
 Torsêna, Tors-kâna, arsenal.

- طرس Turs 3, 4, sheet of parchment, *esp.* palimpsest.  
 Urris, *va* scrape clean.

- طرقق Tarraga, clapper of bell.  
 Tarruq, *vn* clatter.

- طرطش Tarrux, *va* bespatter, besprinkle. From Otrox.

- طرش Otrox, Urrix, *va* cast out, cast up, vomit.  
 iv. Arrix, *va* cast, cast up.  
 (2) Arrax 9, 10, dull of hearing.

## TΘ

- Tarax, Tarxa, deafness.  
 Utrax, *vn* become deaf.  
 ii. Tarrix, *va* deafen.  
 vi. Terârax, *vn* pretend deafness.

- طرشق Tarxaqa, a chink, cleft  
*B. Compare* Darkoux.

- طرز Tarz, Turâz, pattern (on carpet), *fig. mode, type*.  
 Turâz, anything embroidered *κ*.  
 Utraz, *vn* be embroidered.  
 Tarrâz, embroidered.  
 ii. Tarriz, *va* embroider, work with a pattern.

- طص Tösv, *va* discern, see in half-light. Mâ atösv xai<sup>t</sup>, I can distinguish nothing.

- طاس Tâse, *nu. 2*, saucer, flat cup *al. κ*.  
 (2) ^Tâ<sup>ous</sup>, *pl. 12*, Tawâwies, peacock. *Gr. τῶς*.

- تيس Tcis 3, he-goat; block-head.

- طسى iv. Arsi, *va* disgust *n*.

- تسع Tissa, *m. Tiss f. nine*.  
 Tissuin, ninety, ninetieth.  
 Tosca 4, ninth part.  
 Têsis, ninth.

- تسم Têsouma 12, European shoe.

- طث Taθθ, game of quoits.  
 Miraθθe, a quoit.

## EΘΘ

أثث Eθêθ, gear, chattels (*old word?*). [hair].

Eθieθ, abundant, luxuriant (as

توت Tout, mulberries.

Tout el 'erā, strawberries.

Tout el sölleq, Tout el xauc, raspberries, or blackberries.

(2) Toutiya, antimony?

طيط Tuit, *vn* bellow as a camel κ.

Aruit, *s.* cry of camel β.

طيطو Tairawie, the cuckoo ρ.

ططويت Tarawiet, the peewit, tirwit, lapwing ρ.β.κ.

تتن Toton, dry tobacco α.

طش Taxxa, *nu.* soft shower of rain; *fig.* a rumour, tattle. Töxx, *va* rain upon gently.

طيش Tuix, *vn* be fickle, volatile. *ger.* Taix, Taixân.

Tâyix, Tayyâx, in constant movement, as an insect; flighty, giddy.

طشت [تشت c.] Taxt 3, a washbasin. *See* Dost.

طوز iv. Arwiz, *va* lop, dock.

طيز Taiz, the breech, buttock.

ترز Têzih, tender, soft β. new (bread) β<sub>z</sub>.

## XYS

## X.

شأ Xâ', sheep, *pl. obsolete.*

شئ Xai' 4, *pl.* Axyâ, a thing.

Xai'a<sup>n</sup>, *adv.* somewhat.

Xowaiya, a little thing; *vulg. adv.* somewhat; gently.

شا Xâ, *obsolete verb*, hath willed.

In xâ 'llâñ, if God will.

Xie'a, *s.* will; *obsol.* for Irâda.

Maxie'a, *s.* thing willed; *obsol.* for Morâd.

وشي Waxa' Yaxi, *va* variegate.

Xâya, dress-robe β.

ii. Waxxi, *va* variegate; also colour (actions), misrepresent, slander; *with* bi, sala'.

(2) iv. Auxi, *va* heal.

viii. Ittexi, *vp* be healed; *vn* recover health.

شاي Xâi, Txâi, tea.

Xâidân, teapot.

شوى Ixwi, *va* broil.

Mexwiey, broiled meat.

Mixwâya, gridiron κ. [of i. vii. Inxawi, or viii. Ixtewi, *vp*

شع Xasâs, *s.* ray of the sun, *pl.* 8, Axissa.

iv. Axiss, *va* radiate. [sa. Xasxis, *va* irradiate. *ger.* Xisxi-Texasxas sala', d°

شيع Xies, *vn* spread (as news).

Xâyis, widespread (news), widely diffused (species).

## XYS

- iv. Axies, *va* spread news.  
 Oxies, *vp* be bruited **GN**.  
 Ixâsa, *s.* rumour **GN**.  
 Moxâs, widely divulged.  
 Maxâsa, notoriety.  
 (2) Xiesâ, a party or sect; *esp.*  
 the sect which regards the  
 4th Khalif as the first legiti-  
 mate. Xiesui, a Shiite, or  
 member of this sect.  
 Xayyis, a partizan. [tizan of.  
 iii. Xâyis, *va* be follower or par-

- شعب Ixsab, *vn* fork, as bran-  
 ches; stand apart. *ger.* Xasab.  
 Xasb, branch of a human  
 family, large tribe, people;  
 the *plebs*, the Commons.  
 Xosba 10, 5, a fork in branches,  
 interval between two things  
 that fork.  
 iii. Xâsub, *va* separate (another)  
 from oneself **K**.  
 v. Texassab, *vn* branch off; as  
 boughs, people, river.  
 Moxassab, forked, branching.

- شعبا Xasbara, escalade.  
 Texasbat, *vn* make escalade.  
 Compare Texaslaq.

- شعوذ Xaswaae, jugglery **B**.  
 Moxaswia, juggler.

- شعل Ixsal, *va* kindle, light up.  
 Xosla, lighted match.  
 Xasuila, *nu.* 10, lighted wick.  
 Maxsal 11, lamp (more classi-  
 cal than Qandiel); night-  
 lamp in the road.

## XST

- Maxsala 11, lantern.  
 Maxâsuliey, one who works by  
 lanterns, a nightman.  
 v. Texassal, *vn* flame up.  
 vii. Inxasul, *vp* be kindled, *lit.*  
 or *fig.* In chemistry, fulmi-  
 nate. viii. Ixtesul, *vp* d°.

- شعلق Xaslaqa, escalade (mili-  
 tary word; perhaps from **Slq**).  
 Texaslaq, *vn* make escalade.  
 Compare Tesellaq, Texasbat.

- شعن Xasnoun 11, twig **B**.

- شعر Xasra, *nu.* 5, hair (*pl.* 3,  
 4, 5, in **K**).  
 Xasrâni, very hairy.  
 Xasuir, bearded corn, barley.  
 Xasuira, a barleycorn.  
 (2) Ixsar bi, feel, be aware of,  
 perceive. *ger.* Xosöur?  
 Xisr, poetry. Xâsur, poet.  
 iv. Axsur bi, *va* cause (a person)  
 to perceive, inform, warn of.  
 (Distinguish it from Axhir.)  
 Moxsur bi, declaratory of.  
 (3) Ixsar, *va* crack **B. ter.**  
 Maxsöur, cracked, crazy **B**.  
 (4) Xasrieya, veil for the head  
 alone. [star.  
 (5) Xisra, the star Sirius, dog-

- شعت Xastiey, testy, touchy.  
 Maxsöut, queer (person) **B**.

- شعث ii. Xassuθ, *va* dissipate,  
 disperse.

- شعط Xaswut, *va* scorch; same  
 as Xalwut? *See also* Xayyut.



## XB

شب Xabb, alum.

(2) Xibâba (Xabbâba?), a flute.

(3) Xobb, *vn* curvet, as a horse.  
Xibba, a curvet.

(4) Xâbb, *pl.* 9, Xobbân, man  
in prime. [woman.

Xâbba, *pl.* Xawâbb, young  
Xabâb, youthful age.

Xababa, young people.

Xoboubieya, youthful prime.

ii. Xabbib, *va* court (a woman).

شوب Xoub, *va* mingle, dilute.

Xaib, grey hairs.

Xâyib, grey-haired. [wood).

Xaiba, elderhood (*also* worm-

(2) Xaub, scorching heat *AL. B.*

ii. Xawwib, *va* scorch as the sun.

شبه Xibh bi 4, likeness to.

Xabieh bi, *adj.* like, resembling.  
*s.* one's fellow.

Axbeh, more like.

iii. Xâbih, *va* resemble.

Moxâbahe, resemblance.

vi. Texâbeh, *vr* be alike, be easily  
mistaken, one for the other.

iv. Axbih bi, resemble, as iii.

Texbieh, assimilation, comparison.  
[certitude.

(2) Xobhe 10, ambiguity, in-

ii. Xabbil, *va* make ambiguous  
or doubtful.

viii. Ixtebih, *vn* be ambiguous.

Moxabbeh, Moxtebih, obscure.

شبح Xabañ 3, 4, object seen  
dimly afar.

## XBΘ

شبل Xibl 3, (lion's) cub.

Moxbil, (lioness) with cubs.

Maxboul, (land) full of beasts *K.*

(2) Xâbil, a shad (fish).

شبع Ixbas min, *vn* be satiated.

iv. Axbis, *va* satiate, saturate.

Xibs, satiety. Xabsân, satiated.

Xâbis, satiated, saturated.

شبن Xabiena, godmother *c.*

شبك Ixbec, *fic*, *vn* be caught  
in or on (as coat on a bush).

Xebece 10, 5, a net.

ii. Xabbic, *va* interlace, wattle.

Xobbâc(e) 11, a lattice; a  
window with frame, be inter-  
laced.

v. Texabbec, vi. Texâbec, viii.

Ixtebic, *vp* be interlaced, en-  
tangled (morally).

vii. Inxabic bi, viii. Ixtebic bi,  
*vp* be engaged in.

شبق Xoboq, Xoboc 2, pipe-  
stick (Txoboq, *Turk*).

شبر Xibr 4, a span.

ii. Xabbir, *va* span.

(2) ii. Xabbir, *va* gesticulate *B.*

شبت Xabbêθ, tongs *K.*

v. Texabbeθ bi, *vn* catch at,  
cling to; *fig.* be attached to

vii. Inxabiθ bi, *vn* clasp firmly.

[But in *B.* I find it spelt  
with τ for θ.]

## XBT

شبت Xabbout, carp (a fish).

شبط Xobâr, February.

(2) Oxbot, *varap* c. See Oxmot.

(3) Xabier, perch, pole, measuring wand. See Xarb and Xoboq.

شد Xidd, *va* tighten.

ii. Xâdid, *va* strengthen.

Xidda, tightness, intensity, severity.

Xadied, intense, severe.

iii. Xâdid, *va* treat severely.

viii. Ixtidd, *vn* become intense.

Axadd, intenser.

Xadâyid, hardships.

Xodda 10, a packet.

شذ Xaaa, *vn* be out of tune?

Xâaa, *pl.* 12, Xawâaa, singular, odd, irregular.

Xoaaoua, singularity, oddity.

شيد ii. Xayyid, *va* build up (morally), establish.

شدى Xâdi, actor in a play, singer, artist n.

Oxdou, *vn* recite (poetry), act in a play. *ger.* Xadou.

شذو Oxaou, *vn* be pungent in smell. *ger.* Xaie, pungency.

Xâi, pungent.

شدخ Ixdak, *va* crack open (a hollow thing). *vn* bend down as a tree.

شدق Xidq 4, corner of mouth.

## XFQ

شذر Xaar 3, gold dust c. κ.

شف Xiff, *vn* be transparent.

Xaffaf, transparent.

شفشف Xafxâf, hoarfrost.

شوف Xouf (*vulgo*), *vn* see.

شاف Xâ'fa, ulcer κ.

شفي Ixfi, *va* heal. *ger.* Xifâ.

Xâfi, healing (*adj.*).

viii. Ixtefi, *vn* recover health.

Xafâ, convalescence, a remedy.

*pl.* Axfiya. Moxfi, healer.

Dâr el xafâ, hospital, infirmary.

(2) Xâfi, (in logic) definitive.

(3) Xafa, Xaffa, *vulg.* lip. (Xfh.)

شفخ Xâfis, Xafies, intercessor (advocate c.).

v. Texaffas, intercede.

x. Istexfis, ask intercession.

Xifâsa, intercession.

(2) Bi xifâsat, in addition to, over and above ex.

شفه Xafahe 5, lip, for which *vulg.* Xafa, *pl.* Xefawât, lip.

Xafahiey, labial (letter).

iii. Xâfih, *va* address by lip.

شفن Xaufân, oats n.

شفتى Ixfaq sala', *vn* pity, compassionate.

Xafaqa, compassion.

Xafouq, Xafieq, compassionate.

Moxaffaq, pitiable, insignificant (gift) κ.

## XFQ

Xafiq, contemptible, inferior  
(goods) κ.

(2) Xafoq, evening twilight Bg.

شفر Xafour, hornet? [sarpo.

(2) Xafra, pruning hook. *Latin*

شفت ii. Xaffit, *va* exhaust  
(money, strength) B. exhaust  
(argument) B.

شغى Ixṣa', *vn* swarm, abound  
B. *Fourmiller*.

شغب Xaṣb, *s.* tumult.

Xârib, gone astray.

Xaṣoub, tumultuous.

Xaṣṣâb, exciter of tumult.

ii. Xaṣṣib, iv. Aṣṣib, infest.

iii. Xârib, stir to tumult, excite.

Mixṣâb, very turbulent.

شغف Xiṣâf, pericardium.

Ixṣaf, *va* draw into love.

vii. Inxaṣif bi, be enamoured of.

Xaṣaf, vehement love.

Maxṣouf, passionately in love.

شغل Xoṣl 4, business, work.

ii. Xaṣṣil, *va* cause to work, put  
to work. Xaṣṣalt yedi, I set  
my hand to work. *Also*, ii.

Xaṣṣil, *va* embroider B.

iv. Aṣṣil, d<sup>o</sup>.

iii. Xâṣil san, *va* divert (a per-  
son) from. [busy.

viii. Ixtaṣil, *vn* be occupied, be  
Maxṣoul, Moxteṣil, occupied,  
busy. [active.

Xaṣṣâl, given to business, ever

## XHW

شغر Xâṣir, camel's packsaddle.

شغت Xaṣte, sliminess (*glaire*  
B.), slimy or ropy matter.  
Moxṣit, slimy, ropy.

شح Xouṣṣ, *s.* stinginess, avarice.

Xaṣṣiṣ, avaricious.

Xiṣṣ, *vn* be stingy of.

iii. Xâṣiṣ, *va* treat stingily.

Xiṣṣa, a fit of avarice κ.

vi. Texâṣṣ sala', *vn* compete  
greedily for.

شح Wixâṣ, a sash, girdle.

viii. Ittexiṣ, *va* wear (sash).

شاه Xâh, king (*Pers.*).

Xâhin xâh, king of kings c.

Xâh zâdeh, king's son (*Pers.*).

شود Ixwah, *vn* be ill-looking.

ii. Xawwih, *va* disfigure.

Axwah, Moxawwah, ugly.

شوح Xouṣṣa, a kite (bird).

(2) Xauṣṣuya 12, rafter, beam.

شج Xifl 5, wormwood.

شهو Xahwa, *s.* desire, carnal  
desire. [desirable.

Xahiey, voluptuous, greedy (of),  
Exhe', more desirable.

Xehwâni, greedy, carnal.

viii. Ixtahi, *va* desire.

Ixtihê, appetite.

v. Texehhê, *va* hanker after.

## XHB

شهب Axheb, *adj.* grey, brindled  
Xohba, *s.* a grey hue.

شخب Xiflêb 10, meteor, bright  
star.

شهد Ixhed, *vn* bear witness.  
*ger.* Xohoud.

Xêhid 7, *s.* eye-witness.

Xehied 6, *s.* martyr.

Xehêda, testimony, deposition.

iii. Xâhid, *va* be present at κ.

v. 'Texahhed, *vn* pronounce the  
creed.

iv. Axhid, x. Ixtehid, *va* sum-  
mon as witness. Xeheda", in  
presence.

Mexhoud, attested by witnesses.

Maxhed 11, place of martyrdom,  
martyr's grave.

(2) Xohd 5, honeycomb with  
the honey.

شخذ Ixflaa, *va* importune, act  
the beggar.

Xaflflaa, a beggar.

Xaflflaa, importunity, beggary.

ii. Xaflflaa, *va* sharpen, make  
subtle v.

شهل Ixhel, *vn* glide swiftly?

ii. Xehhil, *va* dispatch (business)  
rapidly, expedite v.

iv. Axhil, *va* get f.

(2) Axhel, fallow coloured v.

شخلئ Texaslaq, *vn* clamber,  
scale (a wall). Better per-  
haps Texaslaq.

## XHR

شهم Xehim, Xehiem, strenuous.  
Xehêma, energy, industry.

شحم Xaflm 3, pulp, suet, tallow.  
Xaflum, pulpy (fruit).

شهن Xâhien 12, royal falcon.

شهنشین Xahnaxien, covered  
balcony *ss.* (*Pers.*).

شحن Ixflan, *va* fill [not with  
liquid], lade, freight; man  
(a ship, castle). *ger.* Xafln.  
Xiflna, garrison κ.

ii. Xaflflun, *va* overlade.

Maxflöun, filled full.

شهنق Xehniq, *vn* bray as an  
ass. See the next.

شهنق Ixheq, *vn* sob, bray, hiccup.

Xahieq, *ger.* sobbing.

Xehqa, a sob, dying rattle.

(2) Xêhiq, lofty (mountain).

شهر Xehr, month; *pl.* Axhor.

Xahriey, monthly.

Moxêhera, monthly wage.

Xehrieya, d<sup>a</sup>

(2) Ixher bi, *vn* be celebrated for.

Xehier, famous, renowned.

Xohra, renown, notoriety.

Maxhour, well known, notorious.

iv. Axhir, *va* promulgate, make  
known.

Axher, more celebrated.

## XHR

viii. Ixtehir, *vp vn* become known. Ixtihêr, celebrity.  
Moxtehar, famous.

شجر Xaṣṣâr b. Xoṣṣwâr c. soot.  
Xaṣṣwir, *va* dapple, checquer.  
Xaṣṣûr, Xoṣṣrour, blackbird.  
(2) ii. Xaṣṣur, *vn* talk big (b. Dents.), show one's teeth, x. "open the mouth," in i.  
(3) Xaṣṣr, a scar x. [scar.  
Xaṣṣwir, *va* scar, mark with a  
Perhaps Xaṣṣr, εσχαρα and  
Scar are the same root. The  
Greek unites the idea to a  
burning hearth, as the Arabic  
to soot.

شخط Ixṣâr, *vn* trail, dangle c.b.  
Xaṣṣra, line, trait (b. Filet).  
Xaṣṣrut, *va lit.* draw, drag, tow.  
*fig.* attract, charm.  
Xaṣṣrata, derangement, disorder  
(b. *sic*).

شجج Xojj, *va* furrow (the waves).

وشجج Waxiej, a sort of tree.

شجو Oxjou, *va* fill with emotion.  
Xajiey, impassioned, pathetic.  
Xajou, emotion.

شجع Xojâs, Xajies, courageous.  
Xajâsa, courage.  
ii. Xajjis, *va* encourage. [man.  
v. Texajjas, *vn* play the brave

شجب Xajab, vexation.

## XKB

Xâjib, vexed, dejected.  
Oxjob, *va* condemn? Rom. ii. 1.  
ii. Xajjib, *va* deject.

شجر Xajira, *nu.* a tree, *pl.* 4.  
Maxjar, a grove, plantation.  
Moxjir, wooded (country).  
Mixjar, wooden horse for  
clothes (c.).  
Moxajjar, (cloth) figured with  
trees; damask.  
iv. Axjir, *v.* produce trees.  
Xojaira, small tree, shrub.  
Xijrieya, sapling. [dery b.  
ii. Xajjir, *va* stitch with embroi-  
(2) Xijr, gourd b.  
(3) iii. Xâjir, *va* controvert.  
vi. Texâjar, *vn* dispute.

شحج Xakk, Xakxik, *vn* make  
urine (a coarse word).  
(2) Xakxieka, child's coral with  
bells.

شخبخ Xaik 3, mature bearded  
man, elder, alderman; chief  
of a tribe; tutor to a young  
man, director.  
Xaikouka, elderhood.  
Maxâyik, elders (collectively).  
Xaika, old lady.  
Xiek, *vn* become elderly.  
v. Texayyak, *vn* act the old man.

شخب Ixkab min, *vn fig.* flow  
from, be derived from.  
x. Ixtexkib, *va* elicit (milk or  
blood).

## XKR

شخر Ixkir, *vn* bray as an ass, snore. *ger.* Xakier.

ii. Xakkir, *vn* bray, croak.

شخص Ixkar, *vn* stare at.

(2) Xakar 4, a person.

ii. Xakkur, *va* personate, represent.

شخت Xakit, thin, slim B.

شخړ Xakrour 11, a barge.

شخسر Xakxour, light stuff trousers.

شل Xilla, skein of thread.

Xaliel, distaff B.

ii. Xallil, *va* baste with thread.

Xallâl, cascade c.; water falling in threads?

Xalxil, *va* drip.

Xalxaliey, Moxalxil, drizzly.

Texalxal, *vn* drip (fall in threads?).

شال Xâla 2, 9, a shawl (of wool).

شول Axwal, lefthanded.

(2) Xaul, the desert A.

(3) Xoul, *vn* be raised (*esp.* as the tail?). (Δενaboh xâyil, his tail is raised F.)

iv. Xiel, *vulg. for*, Axiel (*tolle*), lift and take away; as, the plates, the dinner.

vii. Inxâl, *vp* be removed.

(4) Kawal (Jawâl), bag.

## XEM

شلب Xelebiey (Txelebiey A.), refined and graceful.

Xelbana, gallantry to women B.

شلف Oxlof, *va* fling B. spurn c.

شلخ Ixlaß, *va* pitch down, let drop (to another) A.

(2) Maxlaß, cloak of superior quality A.

(3) ii. Xalliß, *va* strip off A.

شلك Xalouc, S.E. wind B.

شلق Oxloq *va* [whip K.].

Xalgiey, a bully? B. Tapageur.

(2) viii. Ixteliq sala', *va* catch (a person) in the act B.; discover (a secret) B.

شلوط Xalwur, *va* parch, roast. See Xaswur.

شلش Xalix, Xaloux, awkward.

(2) Xalax, *vn* resound?

شم Xomm, Xamxim, *va* smell at.

Maxâmm, *pl.* odours.

Xamoum, sweet smelling.

Xammâma 2, a smell.

x. Isteximm, *va* smell out.

iv. Aximm, cause (another) to smell, give (to him) to smell.

Xamiecm, fragrance c.

v. Texammam, *va* smell out.

شأم Ix'em, *vn* be of evil augury (sala').

Max'oum, unlucky, or *vulgo*.

Maixoum, wilful.

## XAM

شام Xâm, Damascus, Syria.

(2) Xâma, mole on the face.

(3) Xiema, habit, good disposition.

(4) Xaima, eddy or reverse of current? whirlpool?

شمع Xams, wax. Xamsa 3, *nu.* a (wax) candle.

Ximsuiy, waxen.

Xammâs, candle seller.

Mixmasa 11, candlestick?

Xamsadân 2, *vulg.* candlestick.

ii. Xammis, *va* wax over.

Moxammar, waxed cloth, oil cloth.

شامخ Xâmik, *lit.* lofty; *fig.* haughty, *pl.* Xawâmik, lofty mountains, heights.

Ixmak, *vn fig.* be elated. *ger.*

Xomouk.

شمل Ixmal, Oxmol fie, *vn* comprize. *ger.* Xaml.

Xaml, a parcel, a lot.

Xâmil, comprehensive.

Xamiela 11, innate excellence.

(2) Ximâl, north; left hand.

Ximâliey, northern.

شمال Xamloul, nimble, brisk.

شمن Xamandara, a buoy c.

شمر Ixmirmîn, *vn* take offence at.

Xâmir, Ximmier, *adj.* trim, tight.

ii. Xammir, *va* tuck up the dress. Moxammar, in trim.

## XAN

(2) ii. Xammir, *va* let (a ship) drift s.

*v.* Texammâr, *vn* drift as a ship.

(3) Xomra, Xammâr, the herb fennel.

(4) Ximrâk, cluster (of dates).

شمس Xams, *f.* 3, sun.

Xomaise, little sun.

Xamsiey, solar.

Xamsieya, parasol.

Maxmis, basking place. [sun.

ii. Xammis, *va* sun, expose to

Moxammas, exposed to sun.

*v.* Texammas, *vn* bask in sun.

(2) Xamous, *adj.* unruly.

(3) Xammâs 13, Christian deacon.

شمت Ixmet, or ii. Xammit, rejoice over another's loss.

*Gr.* ἐπιχαλπω (with *accus.*).

*ger.* Xamâte, also riot, din.

شمت Oxmor, *va* whip, sweep away, filch, gobble up [all these senses in B.].

Also, Maxmour, dangling, as sword or tassel.

شمش Xamxa, brooch, clasp.

شن Mixanna, sort of basket.

شان Xân, *status* in life.

Fie xân, concerning F.

Li xân, because of, *commoner*,

Min xân, because of.

## XWN

شون Xouna, Xiwan, barn,  
granary. [Xowan.

(2) Xauna, ship of war, *pl.*

شين Xien, *va* stain, dishonour.

Xaiyin, *adj.* disgraceful.

Maxâyin, *pl.* villanies.

شع Xanies, loathsome, in-  
famous. [pitude.

Xonsa, Xanâsa, ugliness, tur-  
Xanâyis, *pl.* shameful deeds.

ii. Xannis, *va* defame.

v. Istexnis, *va* account dis-  
graceful.

شنب Xanab 2, Xânib 12,  
moustache *n.* See Xârib.

شنب Xanbâr, kiyâr xanbar *or*  
janbar, cassia.

شند Xanada, cheese basket *n.*

شنف Xanf 3, earring at *top* of  
the ear *n.*

ii. Xannif, *va* attire with ear-  
rings, bedizen. See Xantif.

x. Texannaf, *vn* wear earrings.

شنج Ixnaj, *vn* be in spasm.  
*ger.* Xanaj. vii. Inxanij, *d<sup>o</sup>*

Xanij, contracted by spasm.

ii. Xannij, *va* contract.

v. Texannaj, *vp* of ii.

Texannoj, state of spasm.

شخب Xinkâb, ridge of a  
horse's withers, ridge of  
mountain ? = Fârib.

## XC

شنگل Xancêl, a hook *f.* com-  
moner Jangêl.

شنگل Xanlec, public joy ? *n.*  
rejouissance : *also*, Harâqat  
xanlec, fireworks *n.*

شنق Oxnoq, *va* strangle. *ger.*  
Maxnaqa, gallows. [Xanq.  
iv. Axniq, *va fig.* pull up a  
horse rudely.

شنر ii. Xannir, *va* affront *n.*

Xanyir, *va* treat rudely *n.*

Xanâr, coarse insult.

Xinnier, malicious.

شنت Xintiyân, women's silk  
trousers.

(2) Xinât, distraction *n.*

شنتا Xaniera, a running knot  
*n.* Probably altered from  
Onxoura. See Xoura.

شنتف Xantif, *va* bedizen with  
jewels. See Xannif.

Xantefa, a trinket.

[Xontora, earclasp *n.*]

شك Xocç, *va* prick, gore. See  
Xouc.

(2) Xecc fie, *vn* doubt of.

Xecc 3, doubt.

Xecouc, apt to doubt, (goods)  
of doubtful value.

Xocec, on credit *n.*

ii. Xeccic, *va* cause to doubt.

v. Texeccceç, *vn* be in doubt.

(3) Xecc wa lecc, zigzag *n.*



## XQ

- شق Xoqq, *va* split. Xoqq sala', offend. vii. Inxiqq, *vp* of i. Xâqq, *adj.* distressing.  
 Xiqqa, a half, split along; 10, a piece, strip of cloth, a para-Moxaqq, distress. [graph.  
 iii. Xâqiq, *va* quarrel with, separate from. Xiqâq, discord.  
 Xaqieq (*f.* -a), counterpart. [Uterine brother or sister *x.*]  
*Also*, red corn-poppay.  
 viii. Ixtiqq, be derived (as a word). Ixtiqâq, derivation.

- شوك Xouc, *va* prick.  
 Xauce, *nu.* a thorn [*Also*, majesty, mightiness.]  
 Moxwic, thorny.

- شوق Xauq, longing desire.  
*See* Touq.  
 Xauqiey, warm hearted.  
 ii. Xawwiq, *va* allure.  
 v. Texawwaq, *or* viii. Ixtêq, long after.  
 Ixtiyâq, *ger.* a longing.

- شكى Xecêya, Xecwa, complaint.  
 Xâci, one who laments *c.*  
 viii. Ixteci, *vn* complain (sala').  
 v. Texeccê, *vn* d<sup>o</sup>.  
 Xeciey, querulous.  
 Motexecci, plaintive.

- شقى Xaqâ, Xaqâwa, misery.  
 Xaqiey, wretched.  
 [Xâqq, Moxaqq, *See* Xoqq.]

## XCR

- شك 'Ixcas, *va* charm (*fig.*), pierce, touch, move the heart.  
 Yaxcas, romantic (country) *v.*  
 Xecies, *adj.* moving?

- شق Xaqf, *s.* potsherd.  
 Xoqfa 10, splinter, piece.  
 Xoqaf, small money *Δ*.  
 Xaqief, split in two, uterine brother. *See* Xaqieq.

- شكل Xecl 4, *s.* shape.  
 Moxeccel, varied, motley.  
 iii. Xêcil, *va* resemble.  
 Moxêcil, apposite.  
 Moxêcela, plausibility *v.*  
 (2) Xicêl, *s.* horse tether, (surcingle 5.) Xecel 5, d<sup>o</sup>.  
 Oxcol, *va* tether, hamper.  
 ii. Xeccil, *va* tie three feet.  
 iii. Xêcil, cavil, quibble.  
 Xocliey, disputatious *v.*  
 Moxcil, intricate, embarrassing.  
*s.* entanglement.  
 iv. Axcil, be embarrassing, obscure. *See* Xarcil.

- شقل Oxqol, *va* carry, *Δ*.  
 (= Onqol)?  
 Xaqoul, mason's plumbline.

- شقلب Xaqlib, *va* upset, disorder. *See* Iqlib.

- شقتى Xaqniq, *va* slice up. *See* Xaqq.

- شكر Xocr, thanks.  
 Oxcor, *va* thank.  
 Xecour, grateful.  
 Xocrân, Moxêcera, gratitude.

## XCR

(2) Xiceurieya, succory.

(3) Xaucerân, hemlock.

مشقر Axqar, *adj.* pink, ruddy,  
fallow (deer) *F.* sorrel (horse) *K.*  
Axqarâni, russet.

شقرق Xaqrâq 11, the jackdaw?  
some species of pie.

شر Xarr, evil. Xirra, malice.

Xarier, Xirrier, malicious.

(2) Xarar, hot embers.

Xarâra, spark.

شرشر Xarxour, a chaffinch.

أشر ii. <sup>4</sup>Exxir, *va* sketch *N.*  
denote (formed from Ixâra  
in next?)

شور Xour salaihi bi, *v.* advertise  
him of.

iii. Xâwir, *va* consult.vi. Texâwar, *vn* complot, de-  
liberate together.x. Istexier, consult, ask advice.  
Mostexâr, referee.

iv. Axier bi, point to.

Ixâra, a hint, indication.

Moxier, counsellor (of army).

El Xoura', the Council s.

Ehl el xoura', d<sup>o</sup>.(2) Maxwâr, course, voyage,  
distance. See root Mxr.

شير Xiera, treacle of dates *N.*

شري Xarya, *s.* a purchase.Xâri, *s.* purchaser, customer.Xirâ, *ger.* purchasing.

## XRD

viii. Ixteri, *va* buy.

Moxterâ, a thing bought.

(2) Moxterie, planet Jupiter.

(3) Xari, *pl.* 4, Axrâ<sup>2</sup>, pimple *N.*(4) Xariyân, artery, *pl.* Xa-  
râyien.

شرع Ixras, *va* institute. *ger.*

Xars, enacting, enactment, law.

Ixras fle, *v.* begin. *ger.* Xorous  
fle, beginning.

Xarsuiy, legal.

Xariesa, law 11.

Xâris 12, highway.

(2) Xirâs 2, sail of a ship,  
string of violin c.

شرب Ixrab, *va* drink, imbibe.

Xorb, *ger.* drinking.

Xorba, Xarba, draught, dose.

Xarâb, beverage, syrop, wine.

Xaroub, drinkable.

Xaraba, small jar.

Maxrab, temperament.

ii. Xarrib, *va* imbue.v. Texarrab, *va* imbibe.

(2) Xârib 12, mustache.

Xarrâba 11, a tassel, tuft.

شربن Xarbien, larch tree.

شربك Xarbic, *va* entangle,  
hamper, embroil. See Ixbec  
and Orboe.

شرد Oxrod, *vn* flee.

Xârid, fugitive, timid (animal),  
wild (as lightning).

Xaroud, shy, habitually fugitive.

ii. Xarrid, iv. Axrid, *va* scare  
away.

## XRD

v. Texarrad, *vp* be scared away, become shy.

Xaried, chased away = Tariesd κ.

شردم Xaraim, *va* mangle, slash, gash. See Xarrim.

Xiraima 11, a rag, tatter κ. *modern*, a detachment (of troops).

شردق Xardiq, *va* choke (a person) in drinking κ.

ii. Texarda, *vp* of d°. See Ixraq.

شرف Xaraf, elevation, nobility.

Xorfa, a pinnacle. Xorrâfa, d°. Xarief, lofty, noble.

Axraf, loftier, nobler.

Maxraf, an eminence.

Maxrafey, foremost, chief in dignity.

Axrâfi 13, counter of gold κ.

ii. Xarrif, *va* dignify.

iv. Axrif sala', *vn* look down over, impend over, be on the point of (doing).

v. Texarra, *vp* of ii. [outlook.

x. Istexrif, *vn* get a survey or

شرجل Texarjal, *vn* flounder; perhaps from Xarcil, entangle, for Texarcel.

شره Xarih, gluttonous.

Xarah, Xarâhe, gluttony.

Ixrih, *vn* sala', ila', hunger after, crave.

شرح Xarîla, Xarieîla, a slice.

Mixraîl, a fish-slice (knife).

## XRC

ii. Xarrîl, *va* slice, carve (meat). dissect, anatomize.

Texrieîl, anatomy.

Moxarrîl, anatomist.

(2) fig. Ixraîl, *va* lay open, expound, enunciate. *ger.* Xarîl, exposition.

Xarrâîl, expositor.

iv. Axrîl, *va* fig. open, enlarge (the heart), cause to breathe freely. (Compare Obsor.)

Moxrîl, delightful (country).

vii. Inxarîl, *vp* be relieved, receive pleasure.

شورل Xarwâl, trousers.

شرم Oxrom, *va* slit. *ger.* Xarm.

ii. Xarrim, *va* slash, gash.

شرمحا Xarmut, *va* mangle, tear, slash.

Xarmoura 11, a tatter.

شرن Xaryân 11, artery κ.

Xaran, d° κ. (vowels uncertain).

Xaryâniey, arterial.

(2) Tixrien, first and second, October and November.

شرنق Xornoqa 11, cocoon of silkworm, chrysalis.

II°bb el xarâniq, millet.

شرک Ixrec fie, *vn* have a share in, partake in. *ger.* Xirc.

viii. Ixteric fie, d°

vi. Texârec fie, d° [said of co-partners].

## XRC

iii. Xâric, *va* take to oneself as partner.

iv. Axric, *va* cause to partake.

Xirce, Xarâce, partnership.

Xarâce, a company. [tion.

Xirc 4, a fellowship, participa-

Xariec 6, partner.

Moxâric, associate.

Moxârâce, association.

Moxteric, shareholder? contributor (to a newspaper).

El flass el moxteric, common sense B.

(2) Xarec 2, 10 (*pl.* Xoroc), hunter's net. [latchet s.

Xirêc 10, 4, shoe-tie, shoe-

شرق Xarq, East.

Xarqiey, Eastern. [quarter.

Maxriq 11, Eastern place or Maxraqa, basking-place.

ii. Xarriq, *va* expose to the sun.

v. Texarraq, *va* bask.

iv. Axriq, *va* rise as the sun.

(2) Xarâqi, a fallow field B.

(3) Ixraq, *va* suffocate in drinking B. See Xardiq.

شركل Xarcil, *va* entangle, embarrase. Compare Oxcol and Xarec.

شرط Xarqut, crackle as salt in the fire B. (Qarqut.)

شرس Xaris, surly, fierce.

Xarâse, surliness.

iii. Xâris, *va* treat harshly.

vi. Texâres, *va* squabble together. See Tehêrax.

## XW3

شرفب Xarsouf, false rib.

شرت Oxrot, *va* shave with chisel. See Okrot.

Xarte, a splinter.

شرط Oxrot, *va* rend, tear B. crack c. [See Oqrot, Qarqut, Xarqut, Xarmut.]

Xarat 4, sign, mark x.

Xarier 8, Xariera 11, a strip? tape, ribbon, telegraphic cable.

Mixrâr 11, surgical instrument for scarifying.

ii. Xarrut, *va* medic. scarify, gash, with small strokes.

(2) Oxrot, *va* [*lit.* cut a notch?] fig. stipulate.

Xarr 3, condition, bargain.

Xarruiy, stipulated.

Xariera 11, clause, stipulation.

iii. Xârut, *va* impose conditions on, engage; charter (a ship).

vi. Texârat, *va* contract mutually, wager together.

viii. Ixerut sala' = iii.

(3) Xorra 10, the guard (*gens d'armes*), the police.

Xorruiy, soldier of the guard.

شرش Xarax, N.W. wind (*Syr.*)

(2) Xorx, Xolx 3, fibre of root, small root.

شرفب Xarxoufa, *nu.* a sheet.

شوس Axwes, *adj.* squinting.

شوص Xouva, Xaiva, *nu.* pang.

## XSS

شسع Xâsis, distant, separate c.

(2) Xiss 3, leathern thong of bootlace B.; shoe(?), shoe-latchet.

شسف Xâsif, shrivelled.

شت ii. Xattit, *va* disperse, disband.

v. Textattet, *vp* of d°.

Xatte', sundry, several.

شط Xurr fie, *vn* overdo.

Xarat, excess, exaggeration.

Moxurr, extravagant.

iii. Xârrur, *vn* extravagante.

iv. Axurr, *va* exceed.

(2) Xarr 4, riverside, wharf.

Xarr el Sarab, the river formed by the junction of the Euphrates and Tigris.

شوط Xaur, *s.* career, *fig.* s.

(2) Xoura, *vulg.* a running knot; corrupt for Onxoura.

شيت Xiet, calico.

ii. Xayyit, *va* card with comb.

شيط Xuit, *vp* be scorched.

ii. Xayyat, *va* scorch.

v. Textayyat, *vp* of ii.; *fig.* flame out in rage.

شتو Xitê, *pl.* 8, Axtiya, winter (winter-rain A.).

Xetwa, winter A.

Xetewieya, winter season A.

Maxtê, Maxtêya, winter abode.

v. Textattê, *vn* pass the winter.

Texittê, *vn* rain A.

## XTR

شطو Xâtu 12, bank of river, shore of sea.

شطب Xarb, wand, switch, flexible withe.

Oxtöb, *va* cancel (by parallel lines across it).

شطف Oxtöf, *va* rinse B.

Textuif, a lotion c.

شطح Ixtafl, *vn* lie at full stretch.

v. Textafl, d° (*sic* B.). See also Istafl.

شتل Xetle 3, blade (of corn), flaccid plant (as of melon).

ii. Xattil, *va* plant shrubs and herbs.

شتم Oxtom, *va* revile. *ger.*

Xetm, Xetima, contumely.

Xettêm, contumelious.

iii. Xêtim, *va* = Oxtom.

شطن Xairân 11, Satan, devil, tempter, rogue.

Xairana, cunning malice.

شتر Ixtir, *va* wreck (a ship), wound, insult.

شطر Xârrur, clever.

Xarâra, cleverness.

(2) Xarr 3, one side of a thing c.

Xurra, a comma B.

شطرنج Xatranj, game of chess; also Satranj.

## XWX

شوش Xouxa, crest, tuft of  
bird, plume of cap, crest of  
Xâxa, *nu.* muslin. [wave.  
Xâxiya, muslin turban.  
(2) Xawâx, disquiet, discord.  
ii. Xawwix sala', *vn* disturb.  
Texwiex, disorder.

شيش Xiex, glass bottle *Bg.*

ششم Xaxma 10, jokes, privy *B.*

ششن Xaxna', specimen *B.*

ششر Xauxara, *s.* disorder.

شزr Xezz, dry in style.  
Xêzz, rugged (style) *B.*

شظى Xazuiya 14, splinter of  
bone or wood.

v. Texazgâ, *vp* be splintered.

شذب Xézib, shrivelled. *See*  
Xésif.

شزر Ixzir, *va* look askance at.  
Xezr(a), side glance, sideway  
motion. [pleased at.  
v. Texazzer sala', *vp* be dis-  
vi. Texâzer, *vr* be mutually dis-  
pleased.

## Z. 3.

زى Zeiy, *pl.* 4, Ezyâ, costume,  
fashion.

ii. Zeyyi, *va* dress (another) in  
some special costume.

## ZSB

v. Tezeyyâ, *vn* assume a garb.  
(2) Meziya 14, excellence,  
privilege.

زأ Izê, *adv.* face to face.

Bi'izêi, face to face with.

iii. Wêzi, *va* confront, compare  
with, compete with.

Mowêzi, corresponding.

vi. Tewêzê, *vr* be side by side.

Motewêzi, parallel; collateral.

وز Wizz, Wezwiz, *vn* buzz.  
*ger.* Wezweze.

(2) Wezze, *nu.* a goose.

In literature also Iwezze, *d°*.

Wezz, geese collectively; *also*,  
a gander.

اوز Euz, *s.* compliment, cere-  
mony *B.*

زوى Zêwiya 14, corner, *i.e.*  
inner angle; *also*, cell of monk.

v. Tezewwâ, *vn* live in a corner,  
in retirement.

زع Zezzis, *va* agitate. *ger.*  
Zezzera, concussion.

Zoszer 11, gust (of wind).

(2) Zesâsa, a fief.

وزع ii. Wezzis, *va* distribute.  
Teuzies, distribution.

زوع ii. Zewwis, *va* dash a  
thing off, do hastily.

زعبير Zesbir sala', *vn* juggle with.

Mozesbir, juggler.

Tezesbor, jugglery.

## ZSF

زسف Zesâfa, a whisk, brush.

(2) Zesfarân, saffron.

Mozesfir, saffron coloured, red yellow.

زعج Izsj, or iv. Azsuj, *va* disquiet.

viii. Inzesuj, *vp* of i.

Inzisâj, disquietude.

زعل Izsal, *vn* suffer ennui *b*.

Zeslân, Mozessal, ennued.

ii. Zesul, *va* ennui *b*. disoblige *c*.

iv. Ezsul, *va* discomfort.

زعم Izsam, *va* allege, pretend, make sure that. *ger.* Zesm, assertion, assumption.

Zesmey, alleged, presumed.

Zesuim, apt to assume.

Mezsa, matter of opinion, *pl.* Mezêsum, various things opined.

زعن Zesnifa 11, fin of fish.

ظعن Uzsan, *vn* travel in a camel's litter; or simply, migrate *r. k.* *ger.* Zasan.

Mazsan, departure, travel.

زق Izsaq, *va* call aloud by name; *vn* clamour as a bird, cry as cuckoo. *ger.* Zesq.

Zesqa, *nu.* (bird's) cry.

زعم ii Zessur, *va* crop (hair).

زب Zebieb, raisins.

Zebiebiey, raisin-wine *k.*

## ZBL

(2) Zebab, shag (horsehair? *See* Sebieb), shag on face.

Azebb, shaggy here and there. *See* Zefab.

وزب Wezeb Yezib, *vn* flow *k.*

Miezêb 11, channel, gutter, duct of the body [*k.* calls it *Persian.* *See* Mizrâb.]

وذب Wâzub, *adj.* steady?

ii. Wâzûb, *va* make (goods) steady, pack firmly.

iii. Wâzub, *vn* persevere.

Mowâzaba, perseverance.

iv. Augub (el xofl), *va* (with double accus.) cause (men) to be steady (in) work; or (with single accus.) stick to (one's chamber).

ظبي Zabie, *f.* Zabieya, the roebuck, *dorcas.*

زبع Zeubasa 11, tempest.

زبد Zebâd, civet, odorous material, like musk.

Qurr el zebâd, civet cat.

(2) Zobda, *nu* fresh butter. *fig.* cream (best part) of a thing.

iv. Ezbid, *vn* foam.

Mozbid, foamy.

Mizbad, cream dish.

زبل Zibl, *s.* dung, litter.

Zebbâl, dirt-box.

Zobâla, litter for a horse, of his own dung, dried in the sun.

Mezbal(a), dunghill.

ii. Zebbil, *va* manure *b.*

## ZBN

زبن Izbin, *and* iii. Zêbin, *va*  
overreach in a bargain **κ**.

[*vulg.* Iḡbin.]

Zeboun, a dupe **Б.К.**

(2) Zeboun, a customer **Б. F.**

Zoubana, custom of shop.

ii. Zebbin, *va* bring custom to **Б.**

iv. Ezbin bi, *va* supply (a customer?) with **Г.Н.**

Mozban bi, supplied with.

(3) Zebân, sting of insect **Б.**

(4) Zieboun, boddice, vest.

زبق Izbaq, *vn* glide in, creep in **Б.**

(2) Ziebaq, quicksilver.

زبر Zibr 3, codex, sacred book.

Compare Sifr. *pl.* Zobour, Canticles.

ii. Zebbir, *va* prune (trees).

Zebarjad (*Gr.* σμαραγδ), emerald? topaz? jasper s.

زبط Zebâra, *nu.* cluster (of dates).

زود Zewâda, victuals for a journey; *pl.* Ezwâd, Ezwida 4, 8.

Mizwad, wallet, provision-bag.

ii. Zewwid, *va* victual (a ship, etc.).

v. Tezewwad bi, *vn* victual oneself with.

(2) *Also* ii. Zewwid, *va* bid at an auction **Б.** (*for* Zeyyid?).

زيد Zied or iv. Azied, *va* augment. *Also vn* Zied sala', surpass, exceed; bid at auction.

Ziyâda, surplus.

## ZFR

Zêyid, redundant.

Ezyad, in excess, more.

Mezied, an augment.

Mezêd, a bid at an auction.

iii. Zêyid, *vn* bid at auction.

viii. Izdâd, *vp* be augmented.

Izdiyâd, augmentation.

Mostezêd, (word) augmented by auxiliary letters.

زدل Ezdal, skilful with both hands alike **Б.**

Izdirâ, contempt. Root Zry.

زف Ziff, bird's down.

Ezeff, downy.

Zefzif, *vn* hover and flutter? (See Rafrif).

وظف Waquifa 11, function, public duty, public post.

ii. Wazzuf, *va* invest with a public office. [tionary.

Mowazzuf, Motewazzuf, a func-

زوف Zouf, *vn* trail garment or wings, as pigeon?

(2) Zoufâ, hyssop.

(3) Zouf, s. plenty (**Б.** Foison).

Bil Zêf, in plenty **Б.**

زيف ii. Zeyyif, *va* clip, pare (money).

زفر Zefar, rich food forbidden in Zefir, greasy, dirty. [Lent.

ii. Zeffir, *va* fatten up, manure; cram, fuddle.

v. Tezeffar, *vn* eat rich food, grow fat **Б.**



## 3FR

- ظفر 3ufr 4, nail, claw.  
 Azfour 11, claw.  
 ii. 3affir, *va* claw up.  
 viii. Uzgaafir sala', *vn* pounce upon, seize. *Hence*,  
 (2) Uzfir bi, *vn* conquer. *ger.*  
 3afar, victory. [ous.  
 3âfir, 3âfier, Mozaffir, victori-  
 3uffir, Muzfâr, eminently vic-  
 torious.

زفت Zift, pitch, resin.

وزغ Wezeḡ, small lizard *r.*  
*stellio*.

زاغ Zêḡ 9, the common or car-  
 rion crow. [Qâq is the genus,  
 and Todâf the *rook r.*]

زوغ - زيغ Zouḡ, Zieḡ, san,  
*vn* swerve from, flinch from *b.*  
 Zêyiḡ, aslant.  
 iv. Ezieḡ san, *va* disgust with.

زغى Zeḡâya, a bayonet.

زغب Zeḡab, downy beard.  
 Zorâib, fine down.  
 Zorba, dormouse. *See* Zebab.

زغل Izḡil, *va* forge (money),  
 garble.

Zeḡel, false coin, a counterfeit.  
 iii. Zêḡil, *va* counterfeit.  
 Mezḡil (lil rimâya) loophole  
 for archery.  
 (2) Zeḡloul 11, young pigeon.  
 (3) Zeḡlil (el nazar), *va* dazzle  
 (the sight) *b.*

## ZHD

زغر Zeḡr, Zeḡfariy, boar-hound.

زح Zeḡziḡ, *va* stir.

زح - زج Zouḡl, Zieḡl, *vn* dis-  
 appear. *ger.* Zeiḡlân.

Zêḡl sanni, it departed from me.  
 Ziyâḡl 2, procession of priests *b.*  
 iv. Ezieḡl, *va* remove.

زهو Ozhou, *vn* be gay (of colour),  
 vain (of dress).

Zêhi, gay, bright coloured;  
 vain, dressed brightly.

Mezhou, self-vaunting, flaunting  
 Zehou, gaiety, brilliancy.

iv. Ezhi, *va* make gay.

viii. Izdahi, *va* disdain *k.* (See  
 Izderi, under Zry).

زهب Zihêb, *pl.* stores, supplies.

ii. Zehhib, *va* stock, supply (*bi*).  
 v. Tezehheb, *vn* stock oneself,  
 take in supplies.

زهد Zehd, Zehed 5, a dole, a  
 scantlet, barely enough.

Zehied, scanty.

Izhed fie, *vn* be sparing in the  
 use of. Izhed san, *vn* abstain  
 from, lose taste for, have dis-  
 gust for *b.* (See Izheq.)

Zêhid, abstemious, under a vow.  
 Zehêda, abstemiousness; *also*,  
 scantiness?

v. Tezehhed, *vn* play the ascetic.  
 Tezehhod, ascetic life.

Mozhid, having slender means.

viii. Izdahid, *va* account in-  
 sufficient.

## ZIIF

- زحف *Izîlaf, vn* glide, march.  
 Zeîîlâf, creeping (as a plant ?)  
 Zîlâfa, troops on march, expeditionary corps.  
 ii. Zeîîluf, *va* trail.  
 iv. Ezîluf, *va* push off, launch (a boat). [towards.  
 v. Tezeîîlafila', *vn* move gently

- زحل *Izîlal, vn* slip off behind, as saddle from mule *n*.  
 iv. Ezîlal, *va* trail behind.  
 (2) Tezeîîlaf, *vn* scud, as a sledge.  
 (3) Zolâl, planet Saturn.  
 Zeîîliq, *vn* slip much, be slippery, as ground.  
 Zolîlouqa 11, sliding place, smooth sloping rock.

- زحم *Zeîîm(a), Zîlâm, pressure* of a crowd.  
 iii. Zêîlum, *va* crowd, crush.  
 vi. Tezêîlam, *vn* crowd one  
 Tezêîlôm, concourse. [another.  
 viii. Izdalum, as vi.  
 Izdîlâm, pressure of crowd.

زهك *Zehic, adj.* flabby, tasteless (fish).

- زهي *Izheq, vn* breathe with difficulty, choke *n*. *va* take disgust for, loathe *n*. *ger*.  
 Zehq, disgust (as, for study) *n*.  
 Zêhiq, out of heart.  
 ii. Zehhiq, *va* choke, overfeed *n*.  
*pop.* bother (a person) by pettiness *n*. dispirit.  
 [All from Boethor.]

## 3HR

- زهر *Izher, vn* be bright and fair.  
*ger*. Zohour.  
 Zêhir, bright, as colour, florid.  
 Ezher, brighter, fairer.  
 Zohra, brightness of beauty.  
 Zehera, Zohra, planet Venus.  
 Zehrâwîey, jovial in temperament.  
 Zehra 3, 4, a flower.  
 Zehriey, flowery.  
 Zoheira, a floweret.  
 ii. Zehhir, *vn* flower, blossom.  
 Mozhir, pleasant (place).

- ظهر *Uzher, vn* appear. *ger*.  
 Zôhour.  
 Zâhir, *adj.* apparent, external.  
*s.* the outside, the surface.  
 Zâhira<sup>n</sup>, externally, apparently; *also*, evidently.  
 Zâhirîey, superficial.  
 Azher, plainer, more visible.  
 Zâhira, outside (better side) of a garment. Zuhêra, d<sup>o</sup>.  
 iv. Azhir, *va* display.  
 Uzhêr, demonstration, display.  
 Mozher, manifested.  
 vi. Tezâher, *vn* display oneself.  
 Tezâhora<sup>n</sup>, by way of display.  
 Mostaghir, visible.  
 [Uzher sala' is sometimes used for Uzfar sala', conquer *x*.]  
 (2) In the following, ظ (3) is sounded as ض (Δ).  
 Zahr, *s.* back, rear, rearguard.  
 iii. Zâhir, *va* back up, support.  
 vi. Tezâher, *vr* aid one another.  
 Mozâhera, succour.  
 x. Istaghir, ask aid.

## 3HR

(3) 3öhr, midday, noon.  
3ahiera 11, d°.

ج زojj, *va* poise in the hand;  
brandish; fling, toss. *ger.*  
Zejj(a). Zejjij, *va* dandle.

(2) Zojāj, glass. (*See* Qozêz).  
Zojāja, *nu.* of d°.

Zojājiey, glassy; made of glass;  
a glass-dealer.

Zejjāj, a glazier.

ج زéj, copperas; vitriol.

زوج Zeuj 4, a pair, couple;  
one of a pair; husband or  
Zeuja, a wife. [*wife.*]

Ziwaja, married people *κ.*

Zieja, Zewāj, marriage.

[Ziej, mason's rule c.]

Zeujieya, state of matrimony.

ii. Zewwij, *va* join in marriage.

v. Tezewwaj, *vn* enter marriage.

viii. Izdawij, *vp* be married.

Izdiwāj, union (of a pair).

وجل Zojla 10, tumult, noise of  
a crowd.

Izjel, *vn ger.* Zejel, be noisy,  
talk loud.

زجر Ozjor, *va* scare by noise;  
drive (animals), drive (clouds  
and waves, as does the wind)  
s.; decry; scold *Б.*; pro-  
hibit c. *ger.* Zejr, Zijr c.

زج Zikk, *vn* burst out, as rain  
fire, anger. *ger. nu.* Zikka.

## ZL

Zekāk, outbursting, furious.  
Matar zekāk, rain in torrents.

زخم Izkam, *va* strike, propel,  
repel *κ.* *ger.* Zekm, propul-  
sion (of steam) *р.*

Zekma, *plectrum*, bow or rod to  
strike musical strings *κ.*

(2) Zekma 10, stirrup leather *Б.*

زخر Izkar, *vn* be exuberant.  
*ger.* Zekr, state of overflow,  
redundance, luxuriance.

Zêkir, Zekkâr, swollen (as sea),  
exuberant (in spirits).

Zokâriey, redundant.

Zekour, exuberant, swollen,  
blustering. [(plant).]

Zekwar, thriving, vigorous

v. Tezekkar, *vn* superabound.

Tezekwar bi, plume oneself  
upon.

زخرف Zokrof, tinsel.

Zekrif, *va* decorate, gild. *ger.*  
Zekrafa 11, a romance s.

Moze kraf, embellished, var-  
nished up (as a false thing),  
bedizened.

زل Zill, *vn* make a false step;  
generally *fig.*

Zelle, a false step, slip of pen.

Zêll, defective (money), too

Zeel, defectiveness. [light.

Zeel, Zoll, *adj.* slippery (place).

iv. Ezill, *va* cause to slip, se-  
duce [also as *vn* in *Б.*].

(2) Zolâl, limpid (water); per-  
haps for 3ölâl.

## ZL

(3) Ezell, agile **κ**. Ezell, Zêlil, gaunt, haggard **β**. Also Zêlil, *pl.* Zêlla, restless (man), qui va et vient sans cesse [**β**. Ambulant]; *or* desperate, furious (case, man) [**β**. Désespéré]; desperado? mischievous vagabond [**β**. Bandit].

(4) Zelzele 11, earthquake.

Zelzil, *va* shake (the earth).

ii. Tezelzel, *vn* be in tremor, totter, suffer earthquake.

(5) Zillieya 11, shaggy rug **κ**. See Zouliya.

ظل 3ull 5, shade; *fig.* screen, protection.

3ölla 10, awning.

[3ölel, water, which is always in the shade, and never made flat by the sun **κ**. Is not this zolâl?]

3ulâla, shadiness.

3aliel, shady place **c**.

ii. 3ullil, *va* overshadow.

Mozallal, shaded.

v. ʿEzallal, *vn* be under shade.

x. Istegull, *vn* seek the shade.

(2) 3all, *vn* continue to be.

*ger.* 3öloul **β**. **F.** [place **κ**.

3alla, prolonged sojourn in one

3aliel, constant.

أزل ʿEzel, eternity; esp. in the past.

ʿEzeliey, eternal.

ʿEzelieya, eternal existence.

وزل Wezêl, broom, a shrub.

## ZLM

زال Zêl, *vn* leave off, cease. *ger.*

Zeil. [Common with negation, Lem yezel, unfailing.]

Zêyil, fleeting, transitory.

iii. Zêyil, *va* abandon, leave.

(2) Zêyila 12, mule (*Algiers*).

زول Zoul, *vn* decline as the sun.

*ger.* Zewâl.

ii. Zewwil *or* iv. Eziel, *va* cause to decline, lessen, calm.

(2) Zouliya, shaggy rug **β**. Perhaps better Zillieya 11.

زج Zolsa 10, amphora, peculiar urn or pitcher.

زلب Zolâbieya, fritter, pancake.

زلف Ozlof, *va* curl (hair).

Zêlif, a ringlet **c**.

[Quite different in **κ**.]

ظلف 3ulf 4, cloven hoof.

3âlif 10, horny, hard.

Mezallaf, cloven-footed.

زليج Izlij, *vn* glide, slide (*vulg.* superseded by Izlaq).

Zelouj, *adj.* gliding, swift.

Mizlêj, a slider, *i.e.* a doorbolt; *vulg.* Mizlâq.

زلم Zelma, foot-soldier **β**. man, person **AL**.

(2) Zelouma, proboscis.

Zeleva, hanging comb of turkey, etc. See Zenema.

## 3LM

ظلم 3alm, 3alâma, iniquity, oppression. [tyrannical.

3âlim, 3aloum, 3allâm, unjust, Azlam, more tyrannical.

Mazlima, tyranny.

iii. 3âlim, *va* tyrannize over.

Mozâlama, tyranny.

v. Tezallam, *en*act the oppressor.

*Also*, complain *r.* *κ*.

vii. Inzalim, *vp* be oppressed.

(2) In the following, ظ (3) is sounded ض (Δ).

3alam, *ger.* become dark.

3alim, dark *κ*.

3ölma 2, 3alâm 10, darkness.

iv. Azlim, *va* be dark (as night).

Mozlim, dark (night, place).

زلط Zelt, nakedness?

Sala' el zelt, in a state of nakedness. [It may be slang, as we say, "in buff," for, with skin exposed.]

(2) Ozlor, *va* bolt down (food), popular term *κ*.

زلطم Zeltöum, snout. Compare Zelouma; also Barröum and Korröum.

زلق Izlaq, *vn* glide, slide, be slippery.

Mizlâq, a slider, *i.e.* a door-bolt.

Zellâqa, a slide, sliding-place.

Mezlaqa, slipperiness *c*.

Zeliq, Mozliq, slippery (place).

iv. Ezliq, *va* slide, cause to slide.

v. Tezellaq, *vn* slide for sport, skate.

## ZMR

زم Zimâm 8, sandal tie, bridle.

Zomm or ii. Zemmim, *va* bridle, generally *fig*.

زمزم Zemzim, *vn* simmer, scethe; mutter, rumble. *ger.* Zemzema.

Zemzem, a well at Mecca.

وزم iv. Mouzim, *adj.* instant, pressing (*κ. sic.*) = Molzim?

زوم Zoum, gravy.

زهر Zemherier, intensity of (anger or) cold.

Mozmiherr, *adj.* intensely cold.

زيمج Zimijja', Zimicee', root of the tail (in birds) *κ. κ*.

زمل Zêmila 12, packhorse *κ. κ*.

Zemiel 6 [*prop* one who rides on same horse], workfellow, colleague.

زمن Zeman 4, or commoner Zemân 8, (long) time.

Zemâniey, belonging to time.

Zemaniey, temporal (power of Pope).

Zomain, a short time *κ*.

iv. Ezmin, *vn* last a long while [*va* inflame (passion) *κ. κ*].

Mozmin, chronic (disease).

زمر Zemr, flute, musical instrument *c*.

Zemmâra, the double flute.

Zemmâr, a piper.

## ZMR

Zimâra, art of flute-playing.  
Izmar, *vn* pipe. *ger.* Zemr,  
Zemier.

(2) Ozmor fie, *vn* animadvert on.

(3) Zomra 10, troop of men,  
crew, gang.

زمر Zomorrod, emerald c. s.  
*See* Zebarjad.

زمت Ozmor, *vn* decamp v.

زن Zinn, *vn* hum.

Zennân, hummingbird.

ظن Zönn, *v.* (with \*Enna) think,  
surmise. *ger.* Zönoun.

Žann, a thought, a notion.

Žanoun, suspicious (person), apt  
to suspect. [to suspicion.

Žanien, suspicious (thing), open

Žunna, *pl.* Žanâyin, a suspicion  
x; a surmise. [sumption.

Magunna, *pl.* Mazânn, a pre-

وزن Wezen Yezin, *va* weigh.  
*ger.* Wezn, Zina.

Wezn 4, weight.

Zina, a weight.

Wezien, of just weight, weighty.

Auzen, heavier, weightier.

Wêzin, which weighs—*i.e.* is  
equivalent in weight to—

iii. Wêzin, *va or with* bain, bi;  
compare, balance; *also va*  
compensate.

Wizên, counterpart x.

Mowêzena, rythmical balance  
of prose words x.

vi. Tewêzen, *vr* balance mu-  
tually, be equal.

## ZND

viii. Ittezin, *vn* be of equal  
weight.

Mauzoun, well weighed (coun-  
sel), well balanced (mind).

Miezên, instrument to weigh;  
a balance, *pl.* Mawêzien.

Miezênîeya, balance of accounts,  
public budget.

زان Zên, beech tree.

زين Zêyin, *vulg.* Zein, fine,  
handsome; good *Bg.*

Ziena, ornament.

Zeyyân, beautifier, *i.e.* hair-  
dresser, barber *Bg.*

Ziyâna, hairdresser's art.

ii. Zeyyin, *va* adorn; *esp.* dress  
hair, shave.

Mozeyyin, hairdresser *Al.*

زنى Izni, *vn* commit sexual im-  
morality. *ger.* Zinâ.

Zêni, adulterer, etc.

Zinwiey, bastard.

iii. Zêni, *va* debauch.

زنب Zenbiel 11, a frail, lim-  
ber basket.

Zenbaq, lily, jasmine. [fly.

Zenbour 11, wasp, hornet, gad-

Zenbarec, watchspring.

Zenbour, broccoli.

زند Zenâd, steel for striking  
light; cock of a musket.

Miznada, steel and flint.

(2) Zend, small bone of the  
arm, *radius*. Zend *flarab*,  
log of firewood *B.*

(3) Zindân, dungeon *Bg.*

## ZND

Zendieg, Manichee.  
Zendaqa, Manicheism.

زنج Zinj, *coll.*; and *pl.* Zonouj,  
Ethiopians, gipsies, savages.  
Zenjey, Ethiopian.  
(2) Zenjabel, ginger.  
Zenjifra, cinnabar, vermilion.  
Zenjier 11, chain [*vulgo* Jen-  
Zenjir, *va* chain. [zier].  
Zinjâr, verdigris, rust κ.  
Zinjâriey, rusty, greenish.

زنخ Iznak, *vn* be rancid.  
Zenik, rancid.  
Zinâka, rancidity.

زنم Zenema, dewlap.

زنك Zencêwa, stirrup Δ1.  
(2) Zence, a herring.

زنى Oznoq, Iznîq, *va* compress,  
trammel B.  
Zinâq, trammels, horse collar.  
ii. Zennîq or iv. Ezniq, *va* con-  
strict. [a stricture B.  
Zenqa, narrow lane κ.; *medic.*  
Mozennaq, tight.

زنى Zonnâr 11, a belt; from  
modern *Gr.* ζωννάρι.  
ii. Zennir, *va* belt.

زنى Zentara, caprice B.  
Mozentur, capricious.  
(2) Zentrâria, a carbuncle (burn-  
ing tumour).

زنى Zenzelakt, the acacia.

## ZQL

زق Zoqq, *va* poke in (as bird  
into mouth of young one),  
*also pop.* punch, pummel B.  
(2) Ziqq 4, waterskin.  
(3) Zoqâq 8, narrow street,  
alley; *pl.* straits (of sea).  
(4) Zeqâqiya, linnet.  
(5) Zeqziq, *vn* creak as shoes.  
(6) Zeqzâq, the ichneumon.

يزق or يزق Yezc, *s.* arrest of a  
soldier; detention?  
ii. Yezziq or Yezziq, *va* detain,  
distrain goods by sale for  
debt; arrest, detain, confine  
(a soldier) B.

زوق ii. Zewwiq, *va* enamel, em-  
blazon, gild; *fig.* adorn, style  
artificially. [lished].  
Mozewwaq, elaborately embel-  
Zewwâq, emblazoner.  
El çorâb el mozewwaq, the  
painted raven, *i.e.* the jay.

زيتى Zieq, collar of a dress.

زكى Zeciey, pure, refined, chaste  
of colour, exquisite.  
Zecêwa, purity, delicacy.  
Izci, *vn* be pure, etc.  
ii. Zecci, *va* purify, refine; *also*  
vindicate, justify.  
Tezciya, vindication.  
[Contrast Δeci, Δecêwa.]

زكب Zecieba, a sack.

زقل Zaqla, cudgel.

## ZCM

زكم Izcem, *va* run at the nose.  
*ger.* Zocêm.

Mezcoum, suffering catarrh.

ii. Zeceim, *va* give cold, catarrh, in head and nose.

زى Zirr 4, a bud.

Zorr, fetlock of horse.

Zorra 4, bud, button.

Zorr, Zerzir, *va* button. [tons.

iv. Ezirr, *va* furnish with but-

v. Tezerrar, *vn* bud, burgeon.

(2) Zorzour, starling (bird).

زى Iezêr, woman's white shroud. Miezêr, apron.

زار Iz'er, *vn* roar, as a lion.  
*ger.* Ze'ier.

iv. Ez'ir, v. Tezê'er, d<sup>a</sup> κ.

زور Zour, obliquity, falsehood.

Zeura, obliquity, crookedness, Ezwar, awry. [a leer.

Izwar sala', *vn* leer at.

ii. Zewwir, *va* slouch? falsify, forge, garble. Mozewwar, oblique, slouching, falsified.

(2) Zeur, force, violence; corrupt from Jaur.

(3) Zour, *va* visit, pay a visit of respect or of pilgrimage.  
*ger.* Ziyâra, a visit.

Zêyir 1, or pl. Zowwâr, visitor, pilgrim.

Mezêr 2, visit, place visited.

iv. Ezier, *va* cause to visit.

(4) Zeur, thicket Al. Bg.

(5) Mizwar, a prop? (B. che-valet, supplee).

## ZRB

(6) Zewar, top of breast, bottom of throat, *esp.* in beast and bird F. Zewariey, jugular.

Izwar, *vn* stuff oneself, choke (fill one's crop?) B.

Zêra, Zêwira, bird's gizzard κ.

(7) Mêzour, kingfisher.

زير Zier 4, a jar.

زى Izri sala', *vn* blame.

Zêri, one who blames.

Mizrâ, censorious.

v. Tezerrâ sala', *vn* as i.

viii. Izderi, *va* disparage, disdain, despise (*Popular*).

iv. Ezri, *va* despise?

Mozri, despiser F.

زرع Izras, *va* sow, plant.

Zêris, sower, planter.

Zerrâs, agriculturist.

Zers 3, seed. Zeries, sown.

Zersuiy, of seed.

Zerrâsa, sown land.

Mezêries, sown fields.

ii. Zerris, *vn* sprout B.

viii. Mozdarisa, sown land.

زرب Izrab, *vn* leak B. flow κ.

Zirba, watercourse κ.

Zerab, flux of the body? Zerab el barn, diarrhoea? [But Δerab B. κ.]

Mizrâb 11, gutter, shoot down which rain pours.

(2) Zerieba, fence, paling.

ii. Zerrib, *va* fence in.

(3) Mizraba, mallet; corrupt for Mirzeba?



## ZRB

- (4) Zerboul 11, heavy shoe.  
 (5) Zerboun, red perch (fish).

زربن Zarbân, polecat, skunk.  
 (2) Tegarban, *vn* revolt, rebel *v*.

زرد Zerd, Zerdieya, coat of mail.  
 Zerda, *nu.* a single ring of d°.  
 Ozrod, *v.* work chain armour.  
 (2) Zerd, zebra *v.* [honey].  
 (3) Zerda, rice with saffron and  
 (4) Zerdawâ, genet; animal  
 akin to the ferret *f*.

زرف Zirâfa, giraffe, camelopard.

ظرف Zarf 8, utensil, vessel;  
 a case. *But pl.* 3, a condition, limitation, limit of time; *also*, an adverb.  
 Zôrfa, external coffee cup-holder.  
 Magrouf, contained in a vessel.  
*s.* ware.

(2) Zârief, delicate, elegant.  
 Zârâfa, delicacy and elegance.  
 Ozrof, *vn* be elegant. [to.  
*v.* Tegarraf bi, play the gallant

زرم Izram, *vn* stop short, hold up (as tears), be cut short, run suddenly dry. *ger.* Zeram.  
 [Ozrom, *ger.* Zerm, *va* cut away (*fig. f.*)]  
*iv.* Ezrim, *va* cut short, interrupt, deprive of; restrain.

## ZZQ

Mozrim, circumspect, prudent *x*.  
*vii.* Inzerim, *vp* of *iv*.

زرق Ezraq, *adj.* Zorqa, *s.* blue.  
 Sadou ezraq, bitter enemy.  
 Ozeiriq, Mozriqq, bluish.  
 Mozerraq, made blue.  
 (2) Ozroq bi, *vn* fling with.  
 Zerâqa, Mizrâq 11, a dart.  
*See* Irxaq.  
 (3) Zeuraq 11, a shallop.  
 (4) Zorrâq 11, goshawk.  
 (5) Abou zerieq, magpie.

زرکش Zercix, *va* embroider (with gold). Zercex, brocade.

زرزم Zerzemieya, cool subterraneous apartment, summer cellar *n.* (= Serdâb, Tormose.)

زيت Zitt, *va* fling horizontally *v.*

زيت Zeit, olive-oil. Zeitoun, olive. Zeitouna, olive-tree.  
 Zeyyêt, oilman.  
 Ziet, *va* enrich (food) with oil.

زيط Zier, *vn* shout, scream. *ger.*  
 Ziyâr. Zeyyâr, shouter.

زوز Zouz, marrow.

زرزن Zeizefrân, linden-tree.

زرق Zeuziq, *va* embellish. *See*  
 Zewwiq.

END OF VOL. II.

10 GEN 1872

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, PRINTERS, HERTFORD.

45- 005706143

# LIST OF WORKS

BY

F. W. NEWMAN,

PUBLISHED BY

TRÜBNER & CO., 8 AND 60, PATERNOSTER ROW.

---

THE ODES OF HORACE translated into unrhymed metre,  
with Introduction and ample Notes. 8vo., cloth. Price 5s.

THE ILIAD OF HOMER faithfully translated into unrhymed  
metre. Second Edition. Royal 8vo., cloth. 1871. Price 10s. 6d.

HOMERIC TRANSLATION: a reply to Professor MATTHEW  
ARNOLD. Price 2s. 6d.

THE TEXT OF THE IGUVINE INSCRIPTIONS, with  
Interlinear Latin Translations and Notes. 8vo. Price 2s.

HIAWATHA: rendered into Latin, with abridgement. 12mo.  
Price 2s. 6d.

TRANSLATIONS OF ENGLISH POETRY INTO LATIN  
VERSE. Crown 8vo., cloth, pp. xiv. and 202. Price 6s.

ORTHOËPY; or, a Simple Mode of Accenting English, for the  
advantage of Foreigners and all Learners. Price 1s.

A HANDBOOK OF MODERN ARABIC, consisting of a  
Practical Grammar, with numerous examples, dialogues, and newspaper  
extracts, in a European type. In one vol., crown 8vo., pp. 212, cloth.  
Price 6s.

"This manual is peculiarly adapted to render the earlier stages in the acquisition of the Arabic language much easier than they are ordinarily proved to be. For by an exact system of transliteration of that alphabet into easy equivalents, it saves the student the double perplexity of having to contend, at once, with a strange language and a strange character; and while familiarizing him with the sound of the more common words and constructions, it insensibly leads him to the knowledge of the original mode of writing them. To those who wish to acquire and speak modern Arabic, this work, by the singular pains taken to define and enforce the exact sounds of the spoken language, offers advantages very far surpassing those of the most celebrated grammars of the learned idioms."—Dr. J. Nicholson, Penrith.





